

UNIV. OF ARIZONA

497.1 S387 tM6

mn

Schultz-Lorentzen, Dictionary of the wes



3 9001 03972 9622














Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2025

MEDDELELSER OM GRØNLAND





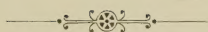
# MEDDELELSER OM GRØNLAND

UDGIVNE AF

KOMMISSIONEN FOR  
LEDELSEN AF DE GEOLOGISKE OG GEOGRAFISKE  
UNDERSØGELSER I GRØNLAND

---

BIND LXIX



KØBENHAVN  
C. A. REITZELS FORLAG

BIANCO LUNOS BOGTRYKKERI

1927



11.1  
3.17  
10.5

DICTIONARY OF THE  
WEST GREENLAND ESKIMO LANGUAGE

BY  
SCHULTZ-LORENTZEN

PUBLISHED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE DANISH RASK-ØRSTED FUND





## PREFACE.

**T**he study in Denmark of the language of the West Greenland Eskimos goes back to the 17th century, scholars like OLEARIUS and BARTHOLIN having collected information regarding it as early as 1656 and 1675, respectively. But it was Bishop HANS EGEDE, the founder of the Danish Mission and colonization in West Greenland (1721), who began a systematic work in that direction. In 1750 his son, Bishop POUL EGEDE, published the first "Dictionarium" and in 1760 the first grammar. Bishop OTTO FABRICIUS carried the study farther by his grammar of 1791 and his dictionary of 1804. Of very great importance was further the grammar of SAMUEL KLEINSCHMIDT (1851) which was published in Germany and his new, extended edition of the dictionary (1871). A grammar was compiled in 1888, and a supplement to Kleinschmidt's dictionary was published, in 1893, by CHR. RASMUSSEN, the father of the famous traveller Knud Rasmussen. Of recent years Professor WILLIAM THALBITZER, in the University of Copenhagen, has undertaken a first-hand study of the phonetics of the Greenland language, viz. "A Phonetical Study of the Eskimo Language, based on Observations", 1904; further, in 1911, he published a grammar in "Bureau of American Ethnology" (Bull. 40 part I) besides a number of works relating to the language and culture of the Greenlanders.

The present dictionary of the language of the West Greenland Eskimos is based upon the work hitherto done, supplemented by new words and meanings, collected in West Greenland, occasionally also in East Greenland and the Arctic Highland (Cape York). It is a slightly modified translation of "Den Grønlandske Ordbog", Copenhagen 1926, compiled by the author, with assistance from many sides, of which a detailed account has been rendered in the preface to that work. It is compiled for practical use among Danes and Greenlanders, limiting itself to translations of words, while leaving out explanations and also such ethnographic and folkloristic information as it might otherwise have been tempting to supply in the various articles. The same character of the work has been maintained in the present English edition. The spelling is the one commonly used in the schools of Greenland and in

all Greenlandic literature. As this spelling, however, does not directly cover the actual pronunciation, a guide to the phonetic value of the written language has been added; the latter is based upon information supplied by Professor WILLIAM THALBITZER for which and other information I am greatly indebted.

I should perhaps never have ventured to send out this English edition of the dictionary of the West Greenland language, but for the encouragement of the well-known authority on the Eskimo, Mr. DIAMOND JENNESS of the Victoria Memorial Museum at Ottawa, which was imparted to me through the Danish explorer Mr. LAUGE KOCH. I have further been strengthened in my purpose by suggestions in the same direction, addressed to me by other eminent authorities on the same subject, and I sincerely hope that this book may prove to be of assistance to investigators of the language and culture of the Eskimos and thus contribute towards furthering this important study.

That it has been possible to send out the dictionary in English is due to the Danish Rask-Ørsted Fund, who have kindly paid the expenses of production, and the book will appear as a volume of "Meddelelser om Grønland", published by the Commission for the carrying out of Geological and Geographical Investigations in Greenland. The professors AD. S. JENSEN and C. H. OSTENFELD in the University of Copenhagen have kindly rendered assistance in the various articles of a zoological and botanical nature. For all this I take the opportunity of expressing my sincere gratitude, and I also thank Mrs. Aslaug Møller M. A. who has translated the text into English, and has done so with unfailing interest and care.

---

## Tillæg til Oversigt over Meddelelser om Grønland 1876—1926.

Side 6, Linie 22 f. o. og Side 125, Linie 17 f. o., der indskydes: »Vice-admiral 1927.«

Side 109, Linie 4 f. o., »150 km« rettes til »150 Kvartmil = 280 Kilometer«; Linie 19 f. n., de 5 første Ord rettes til: »Kaptain Amdrup, Styrmand Kjøller«; Linie 11—12 f. n., Sætningen formuleres saaledes: »Expeditionen maatte ofte drive paa en Isflage langs Landet sydpaa«; Linie 10 f. n., »500 km« rettes til »500 Kvartmil = 925 km«.

Side 115, Linie 14, Sætningen formuleres saaledes: »1916 fandt H. Ostermann i Godthaab Landsarkiv Beskrivelsen af Jacob Arøes arkæologiske Undersøgelse af Tasermiut-Fjorden, jfr. Side 153, Linie 10 f. o.«

Side 125, næstsidste Linie, »1918—19« rettes til »1918 og 1919«, jfr. Side 10, 113 og 117.

Side 137, 2 sidste Linier, »Julianeh. 1902 og 1907—21« rettes til »Jacobs-havn 1901 og 1907—21«.

Side 138, 2 første Linier, der indskydes: »Den norske Grønlandspræst, Provst Jørgen Sverdrup, et arktisk Livs- og Tidsbillede fra det 18de Aarh., Kristiania 1922; grønlandsk-dansk Lexikon 1926«, jfr. iøvrigt Side 98, 100, 102 og 158.

Side 142, Linie 19 f. o., »1874« rettes til »1873«.

Mulige Trykfejl i Oversigten 1876—1926 bedes godhedsfuldt meddelt Th. Kornerup, København F.





## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ETC.

Stem words and such derivations of those which have been given as special articles are printed in bold type.

A large bold type indicates primary words.

A small bold type, in the same article, indicates coordinate forms, whereas in succeeding articles it indicates derived forms.

In the case of derived stem words which, owing to modifications of sounds, are given separately, the primary stem word is put in parenthesis after the word.

Affixes are given in the form in which they are most naturally mentioned.

The examples given show the manner in which they are joined to the stem.

An asterisk before the affix signifies that the application of the latter is limited.

The signs used under the affixes denote:

nn	an affix added to a nominal stem word and in itself of a nominal character
nv	- — - - nominal — — - - verbal —
vn	- — - - verbal — — - - nominal —
vv	- — - - verbal — — - - verbal —

part. that the affix is indeclinable.

The chief abbreviations which perhaps are not immediately evident are:

Fabr. which means that the word occurs in the dictionary of Fabricius; htr. (half-transitive) that the transitive verb by the addition of an affix becomes intransitive in form, the meaning, however, remaining unchanged.

Angm. = Angmagssalik in East Greenland.

C. Y. = Cape York in the Arctic Highland.

E. G. = East Greenland.

Em. = Egedesminde, the settlement in Disko Bay in North Greenland.

N. G. = North Greenland.

S. G. = South Greenland.

Up. = Upernivik, the northernmost settlement.

## GUIDE TO THE PRONUNCIATION OF THE GREENLANDIC WRITTEN LANGUAGE

(compiled from information kindly supplied by  
Professor WILLIAM THALBITZER).

a denotes four different nuances.

1) as English a in father.

2) (ar) as German a in arg.

3) as English a in ant, fat.

4) rather as an ä-sound, nearly as English pet, men; French lait, jette.

á single (short) a, with more or less of an ä-sound, strongly stressed, the succeeding consonant being pronounced as geminated.

â geminated (long) a as a (1) and a (2).

ã both long and stressed (i. e. the succeeding consonant being geminated).

ae (r) } as a geminated (long) a (2) sometimes with a faint after-sound and in the  
ao (r) } case of ao with a faint labialization.

ai }  
au } as single or geminated a (1) or a (3), frequently with a faint after-sound.

e as in French été, only used as a terminal sound. Before r and q e sounds rather like ä, v. under a (4).

êr, êq, the same sound (ä) geminated and intimately combined with the uvular.

f only occurs in gf and vf, both denoting a geminated f (frequently pronounced bilabially).

g as the open g (voiced) in German Regen, Danish Dage.

In the following combinations g is mute:

gf = double f.

gk = k.

gdl = dl.

gp = p.

gs = s.

gt = t.

gg is a geminated aspirated g, almost as German ch (long).

ng q. v.

vg v. under v.

h only occurs in a few interjections.

i is always short, as a rule like English pitch, French fini. Before m, n, ng it generally rather assumes the character of e.

î denotes a short i, the succeeding consonant being pronounced as geminated.

î and î as long e in German See, French fée.

j as y in English yet.

q is a frequently occurring uvular consonant, which is considered identical with Arabian qof.

k as in English kill. Before a, o and u somewhat as g in good, though voiceless. l is an ordinary l, but frequently faintly voiced. In some words it rather assumes the character of r.

dl is the corresponding voiceless, strongly aspirated l sound, as ll in Welsh Llewellyn, as tl in Mexican Nahuatl. d is not heard, but the whole denotes a single sound, where the point of the tongue forms a check against the back of the upper teeth, while the air escapes bilaterally. As a single (short) sound dl only occurs after r, but gdl and tdl denote that the sound is geminated (long) and vdl that it is further pronounced with a faint labialization.

m ordinary m.

n ordinary n.

ng is a single sound, as in English long. The sound also occurs geminated, which is then indicated by an accent over the preceding vowel. vng is the same sound geminated (long), pronounced with a faint labialization.

ngm as a double m.

ngn as a double n. In both cases ng is mute.

o as in French mot. Also used as a terminal sound. Before r and q more open.

ô is a long o before r and q. Otherwise this sound is indicated by û or ü.

p as in English pin, before a, o and u frequently rather of the character of b, though voiceless.

r corresponds to q as Greenlandic g to k, being a uvular fricative (very different from the English r, pronounced with the point of the tongue). Before a consonant it coalesces with the preceding vowel, whereas the consonant itself is geminated. Therefore r in rf, rm, rn, rng, rs, rt rather denotes the strong uvularization of the vowels before these sounds.

rq is a geminated q.

rr is an aspirated r (as rhr, almost as Dutch gr), its place of articulation being right back at the uvula.

s almost as English s, in the combination ts, otherwise with the point of the tongue loose, the blade of the tongue, however, being somewhat advanced. Always voiceless.

ss — an s sound of a pronounced sh character, which only occurs in Central Greenland (the region between the Holsteinsborg and Frederikshaab settlements). It also occurs geminated with an accent over the preceding vowel.

t ordinary t, before i frequently rather assuming the character of ts, before a, o and u rather like a voiceless d.

u as in French où, always short; after s uj is pronounced as i, for instance, sujo, pronounced sio.

û denotes that the succeeding consonant is pronounced geminated.

ù and ü before the nasals (m, n and ng) denote a long o as in French rose; in other cases a still more closed o, as in Swedish sol, bo.

v as German w, frequently bilabially.

vf, vg, vn, vng, vs and vt denote that the second consonant f, g etc. is pronounced long, with a faint labialization.

vg is a geminated aspirated g (v. gg) with a faint labialization.

vng v. ng.





**á**, interjection. Why; well!

**â**, interjection. Hie; here; listen! ânguag, little sweet! ârssuaq-una, you guy! âjuna, âmâna, here it is! âsavna, it is down there!

**âle**, fancy! âle piniartumik taineqartoq, and then he is called a hunter! âle tag-pîtsup sanâ, and then it is only a blind person who has made it! Should one think that a blind person has made it?

**agfaq** (avigpoq), half. agfâ, half of it.

**agfardleq**, separate compartment. agfardlilersorpâ, divides it into several compartments. agfardlerigput, they live in separate rooms; they sleep in separate compartments.

**agfako**, scrap; remnant.

**agfagsak**, an almost separated part. agfagsaussagdliit, articulated animal.

**aggaitsoq**, S.G., 1) one who sleeps in his clothes; 2) a stockfish.

**aggerpoq**, is underway; approaches. aggeriarpoq, approaches.

**aggerfik**, way. aggerfia, the way he came by.

**aggiúpâ**, brings it.

**aggiut**, day of arrival.

**aggiassôrpoq** (S.G.), is a sudden gust of wind, squall. aggiassôrneq, sudden gust of wind, squall.

**âgiaq**, violin; rubbing stone (for the use of angakoks) *v.* agiut. agiarssuaq, cello.

**âgiarpoq**, rubs; files; plays a violin; agiarpâ, files it or on it; plays it (the melody); plays on it (the instrument).

**âgiúpâ**, rubs it against something (-mut).

**âgiut**, file; violin bow; rubbing stone. angâkugssap âgiaq agiûmik agiarpâ, the future angakok rubs one stone against the other.

**âgiaq** (âq), antler. tugtup âgiai, the antlers of the reindeer.

**âgiorpoq**, hovers, soars. agiorpâ, hovers, soars above it.

**agdlaq**, bear; land-bear.

**agdlak**, stripe; spot; figure; pattern. agdlaqarpoq, it is provided with figures; it is striped or figured.

**agdlaqpoq**, writes. agdlaqpâ, writes it or on it. agdlaqfigâ, writes to him. agdlautigâ, writes about it; writes with it.

**agdlaqkat**, writing; book; books; letter. agdlaqkat iluartut, the Holy Scripture.

**agdlaqarsivoq**, gets a letter. agdlaqarsivigâ, agdlaqarsivigâ, gets a letter from him.

**agdlaqarsiaq**, letter. agdlaqarsia, the letter he received.

**agdlaqagssiaq**, note paper; writing paper.

**agdlaqigsârpoq**, is variegated, motley; has vivid colours.

**agdlaqfik**, writing table; office.

**agdlaqkissarpoq**, carries mail; brings letters.

**agdlaqtagkat**, diary; journal.

**agdlaqtaivîit**, pocket book; diary; journal; register.

**agdlaqtarfik**, table; slate.

**agdlaqtartoq**, writer; clerk; secretary.

**agdlaqtaut**, (slate) pencil.

**agdlaqtôq**, young saddleback (Phoca groenlandica). agdlaqtûaraq, small young saddleback.

**agdlaqtorpâ**, enters it (in writing); registers it; writes it down.

**agdlaqtuivfik**, register; note book.

**agdlalik**, variegated; striped; spotted; figured.

**agdlangneq**, writing; letter.  
**agdlapalârpâ**, embroiders it; draws designs on it; provides it with carvings. agdlagpalârîneq, embroidery; design; carving.  
**agdlarqigsârpoq**, has a beautiful writing; writes calligraphically. agdlarqigsârîneq, calligraphy.  
**agdlauseq**, writing; hand writing; manner of writing.  
**agdlaut**, chalk.  
**agdlautitaq**, pen; steel pen.  
**agdlausiut**, pen knife.  
**agdlât**, even; into the bargain. unatar-mâne agdlât nivdilingilaq, even when they beat him, he remained silent. samungarssuaq agdlât imaqângilaq, even quite to the west there is no open water.  
**agdleq**, long-tailed duck (*Pagonetta glacialis*).  
**agdlernaq**, ray (*Raia*). cf. tarraleqisâq.  
**agdleroq**, lower jaw; jaw-bone.  
**agdlerulavoq**, **agdlerulârpq**, his teeth chatter.  
**agdlerût**, chin strap.  
**agdlorpoq**, dislocates the jaw. agdlorpâ, pulls its jaw out of joint.  
**agdlerpoq**, miscarry; bear prematurely; is abstinent (for cultic reasons); is under cultic rules.  
**agdlerut**, miscarriage; still-born child.  
**agdlerpâ**, **agdlerutigâ**, abstains from it (for cultic reasons).  
**agdlerûpâ**, abstains from it for his sake. uvigigaluane agdlerûpâ neqimik, for the sake of her deceased husband she abstains from meat.  
**agdlerneq**, cultic rule, -s; taboo.  
**agdligaq** (ake), bladder dart.  
**agdigarpâ**, htr. agdigarnigpoq, catches it with a bladder dart; fixes the bladder dart into it. agdigartaq, a seal caught with a bladder dart.  
**agdlikarpoq** (aligpâ), **agdlikâupoq**, escapes; comes out. seqineq agdlikâupoq, the sun shines through the clouds.  
**agdlikarfigâ**, escapes, gets out to it.  
**agdlivoq** (angivoq), grows; becomes greater; increases. agdlivâ, has made it greater. pingajua agdlissaq, minor third (in music).

**agdliatdlaqpoq**, has grown a little.  
**agdlisipâ**, increases it; raises it.  
**agdlisitsiut**, **agdlisisiut**, microscope; magnifying glass.  
**agdlo**, breathing hole; hole (in the ice).  
**agdluaq**, fishing hole.  
**agdluarpâ**, cleaves it (the bird dart); makes it tight (the seal bladder). agdluarpq, is made tight.  
**agdlorpoq**, dives (a sea bird) under the water.  
**agdlunâq**, strap; thong; seal-thong. agdlunâssat, straps.  
**agdlunâqâtârpq**, **agdlunâriaqâtârpq**, walks on a rope.  
**agdlunaussaq**, rope; cable; line; string. agdlunaussâraq, twine. agdlunaussat ingivtigkat, oakum.  
**agdlunaussiagssat**, hemp.  
**agdlunaussiornikut**, tow; hemptow.  
**agpa**, Brännich's guillemot (*Uria arra*).  
agpat, frequently occurring name of bird cliffs; the settlement Ritenbenk.  
**agpâq**, young guillemot.  
**agpaliarssuk**, little auk (*Arctica alle*).  
**agpardluk**, razor bill (*Alca torda*).  
**âgpâ**, skins it (a smaller animal). htr. âgsivoq. âgtorpâ, skins it (a large animal). âgtût, flensing knife.  
**agpaivoq**, is dying, on the point of dying; lies in agony of death.  
**agpakarpoq**, comes through. sikorssu-it agpakarpai, penetrates the pack ice; works out of it.  
**agpakâupoq**, enters the door.  
**agpîpoq**, leads the singing. agpîpâ, commences a song; leads it (the song).  
**agpinigsarpoq**, preludes; plays the prelude.  
**agpiûpâ**, leads the singing instead of him; answers him; makes comments on it. agpiûssorpâ, does it several times.  
**agpisalûpâ**, scolds him; blames him for something.  
**agsagpâ**, strikes on it so that it can be heard; strikes on it a single time.  
**agsagtorpâ**, strikes on it several times. qâine agsagtorpâ, he strikes on his kayak in order to be heard.  
**agssagpâ**, digs (in) it; turns it over. htr. agssaivoq. agssagpoq, is dug; is turned over.

**agssáupâ**, buries it.  
**agssakarpoq**, turns over (so that the uppermost becomes the nethermost).  
**agssakartipâ**, turns it over, overthrows it; rolls it over (a single time).  
**agssakâvoq**, rolls; runs round; rolls along something. **agssakâtipâ**, rolls it round; rolls it forward.  
**agssakâssoq**, wheel.  
**agssatdlagpâ**, turns it over. **agssatdlagpoq**, turns about; turns on the other side; has been turned round.  
**agssatdlagterpâ**, turns it over; ploughs it. **ivît agssatdlagterpai**, he turns hay.  
**agssatdlagterut**, plough.  
**agssagîkut**, harpoon knob (peg on the kayak on which the harpoon rests to prevent it from slipping overboard).  
**agssaq**, protuberance (smooth and soft); load; cargo. **umiat agssait**, the cargo of the boat. cf. use.  
**agssataq**, burden; load; weight.  
**agssartorpoq**, carries; carries a load; transports goods. **agssartorpâ**, transports it.  
**agssartût**, great boat (cf. **orssiaut**); lighter.  
**agssak**, finger; metacarpal bone. **agssait**, hand, hands. cf. **itumak**.  
**agssagiussaq**, the skin under the nail.  
**agssagigpoq**, has a beautiful or good hand; is handy; has great strength of hand.  
**agssagdlugpoq**, has a bad hand or finger; does not understand how to use his hands; is clumsy.  
**agssaligpâ**, rubs it between his hands; pulverizes it. **issine agssaligpai**, rubs his eyes. **htr. agssalivoq**.  
**agssaligtarpâ**, kneads it (the dough).  
**agssaligutit**, grater.  
**agssalikârut**, rolling pin.  
**agssaligtaivoq**, rolls dough.  
**agssaligtautit**, rake.  
**agssangmio**, ring; finger ring.  
**agssangmigput**, they pull at hooks. cf. **qiterdlermigput**.  
**agssarqoq**, upper part of arm; humerus; shoulder (of animal). (S. G.) second cousin.  
**agssaussat**, something which resembles

fingers; teeth, e. g. of a rake. **eqiterutit agssaussait**, the teeth of the rake; the arms of a star fish (cf. **avalerqoq**); star fish.

**agssaut**, forearm.

**agssagiaq**, **agssagiarssuk**, crab.

**agssagssorpoq**, uses his hands; has always something between his hands. **agssagssorpâ**, has it in hand.

**agssagssoriaq**, guitar. **qivdlerut agssagssoriaq**, gimlet.

**agsarput** (anivoq), they move out.

**agssarneq**, east wind; land breeze; fjord wind. **agsarnerpoq**, there is an east wind.

**agsarnârpoq**, there is a strong east wind, a fresh breeze from the east.

**agsarnânguarpoq**, there is a faint east wind. **agsarnânguaq**, a slight east wind.

**agsserpâ**, **agssivâ** (auk), spills blood on it; mixes it (water, soup) with blood.

**agssiorpoq**, makes soup of dried blood.

**âgssik**, **âvssik**, butterfly larva. **âgssît**, constellation appearing on the shortest day of the year.

**agsit**, reticulum (of a ruminant).

**agsivoq** (anivoq, auk), spits blood. **agsineq**, **agsissarneq**, blood-spitting.

**agsssoq**, weather side. **agssumut**, to windward. **agssuanit**, from windward.

**agssumukarpoq**, **agssumôrpoq**, goes, sails, drives against the wind; has the wind against him.

**agssorpoq**, rows, drives, against the wind; has the wind against him.

**agssoralivoq**, has the wind a little against him.

**agssoralinarpoq**, the wind is scant; the wind is almost against him.

**agssordleq**, farthest out to windward.

**agssorqúpâ**, goes to windward of it. **iluliânguaq agssorqutdlugo ingerdlâsaue**, you must go to windward of the little iceberg.

**agssorparpoq**, **agssorparterpoq**, gains against the wind.

**agssortorpâ**, contradicts him; resists him; quarrels with him.

**agssortuissoq**, opponent.

**agssortuineq**, fight; opposition.

**agssortūput**, they fight with each

- other; they contradict each other; they quarrel.
- agssuarâ**, reproves him; has something against him. *agssuarâvkit atugkatit torqungisâinaragkit*, I have that against you, that you never keep the things you have used. *htr. agssuardlerpoq.*
- agssuardlerajugpoq**, is apt to blame; critical.
- agssuardlersigâ**, has him against him; is reproved by him.
- agssuardiutigâ**, reproves someone for it.
- agssuarnarpoq**, is blamable. *qissuk mâna qipingavatdlârmât agssuarnaqaoq*, this piece of wood is too crooked, it is not to be used. *agssuarnarâ*, finds him or it reprovable.
- agssuarnâipoq**, is blameless; unimpeachable. *agssuarnaigâ*, considers him blameless.
- agsut**, quickly! go on! *agsorssuaq*, with all his might. *agsungâtsiaq*, rather much.
- agsungitsumik**, gently!
- agsororpoq**, **agsorôrpoq**, makes an effort; works hard, with all his might. In a metaphoric sense: strives.
- agsorûpoq**, pulls himself together; works with all his might. *agsorûput*, they exert themselves together; they wrestle. *agsorûpâ*, makes an effort together with him; fights with him. *agsorûtigâ*, exerts himself with it.
- agtaq** (*anivoq*), *pl. agtat*, sweepings; refuse heap.
- agtagssaq**, dust bin; slop pail.
- agtakut**, refuse heap. *agtakue*, his or their refuse heap.
- agtakôrpoq**, throws out refuse; empties out the dust bin. *agtakôrfik*, place of the refuse heap.
- agterpai**, *htr. agterivoq*, throws out refuse on the refuse heap. *agterivik*, dust bin.
- agtigaoq*, *v. angivoq.*
- agtorpâ**, touches it. *htr. agtuivoq.*
- agtûmavoq**, touches something; fits in with or adjoins something. *una ânôrâq agtûmavoq*, this dress fits well. *agtûmavâ*, borders on or adjoins something.
- agtoqut**, facing; bandage; insertion (preventing two objects from touching). *agtoqutserpâ*, puts a facing round it.
- ai?** well? eh? what?
- aiâ**, *aja*, exclamation of dismay. *aiâ qasoqaunga*, Oh, how tired I am!
- aigdlerpoq**, *v. aivâ.*
- ailaq**, moisture; steam; sweat. *pl. ailat or aitdlat.*
- ailarpoq**, **aitdlerpoq**, is dim; sweats. *igalât aitdlerput*, the windows are dim.
- âipa***q*, the other (of two); husband or wife, fellow, companion. *âipagssaqa-ngilanga*, I have no one to go with. *âipâgut*, *âipâgo*, next year. *âipâguago*, year before next. *matuma âipâne*, in the other world. *âipagssânîk*, the second time; secondly.
- âipaqângitsoq**, bachelor.
- âipaitsoq**, lonely; unmarried.
- âipalik**, one of two; married. *âipaliuvunga*, I have a companion.
- âiparâ**, is his companion, wife; goes with him. *âiparitsiânga*, come with me for a little while.
- âiparît**, **âiparîk**, couple; comrades; husband and wife.
- âipagssiaq**, sweetheart; betrothed. *âipagssîanguara*, my little sweetheart. *âipagssiarâ*, is engaged to him or her.
- âipagssiarîgput**, they are engaged.
- âipagssiarît**, engaged couple; sweethearts.
- âipagssiarserpâ**, proposes to her.
- âipaniqpoq** (*S.G.*), marries.
- âiparpoq**, marries.
- âiparserâ**, tries to get him as a companion.
- âiparserpâ**, tries to get a companion for him.
- âiperpâ**, adds one to it. *una âipisavoq*, there must be one more. *htr. âipîvoq*, is two years old.
- âipiûpâ**, adds it as the other one; lets him or it be the second.
- âipissarpoq**, has someone with him; has someone with him on the sledge.
- âipavoq**, is raw; is unboiled; is not sufficiently boiled.
- âipâlingiagpoq**, does not like raw food; cannot stand raw or parboiled food. *âipâlingiagâ*, does not like it, because it is not sufficiently boiled.



**ait**, what? please! iserniarit ait? please, come in! pilara ait? please, let me have it.  
**aitsarpoq**, gapes; gasps; opens the mouth. nuna aitsarpoq, the earth cracked.  
**aitsangavoq**, gapes; stands open; cf. ikersisimavoq.  
**aitsârpoq**, yawns with sleep.  
**aitsât**, only now; just now. aitsât! Well I never! now it is beginning in earnest. aitsâtde, take care, once more. aitsâtde qingmigssaq, that was a dog worth having. aitsâginaq tusarpara, I have just heard it (for the first time).  
**aitsârdluinaq**, **aitsârqingnâq** (N.G.), at this very moment.  
**aivâ**, fetches it; goes after it. htr. aigderpoq. aigdliupâ, fetches something for him; fetches it on the same occasion.  
**âpâ**, brings it. htr. âtsivoq. âtsivigâ, brings him something. âtservivoq, brings it in several turns.  
**âtsorpâ**, infects him; htr. âtsuivoq, he carries infection; cf. tunitdlagpâ. âtsûpoq, âtsornarpoq, it is infectious. nâpaut âtsornartoq, an infectious, epidemic disease.  
**âtsordlût**, temptation. cf. ússiut.  
**âtsuineq**, sacrifice (to spirits in clefts and the like).  
**aja**, maternal aunt; aunt. ajagâ, she is his maternal aunt.  
**ajaussaq**, cousin of his mother.  
**âja**, no (Frederikshaab).  
**ajagpâ**, pushes it away; stays it (by putting a prop under it); inserts cross-trees into it (the kayak) or seats into it (the boat). ajagpoq, hits the mark in ring-and-pin.  
**ajagaq**, **ajagkaut**, ring-and-pin game.  
**ajagarpoq**, plays ring-and-pin. ajagarput, are together and sing drum songs for entertainment (Glahn).  
**ajagkârpoq**, strikes against something (-mut).  
**ajakâtarpâ**, strikes against it.  
**ajagpagtorpoq**, pushed himself forward; supports himself on his hands. ajagpagtorpâ, supports himself against it.  
**ajagpârpoq**, gets up by pushing the oar against the bottom of the kayak.

**ajagssarpoq**, pokes at something; uses a fork. ajagssarpâ, sticks into it.  
**ajagssaut** (or pl. ajagssautit), fork in the various senses of the word.  
**ajagssauvoq**, can be moved. ajagssâungilaq, is immovable.  
**ajagtarpâ**, pushes it from him (several times); can put it away from him. htr. ajagtaivoq, stands upright and rows forward by pushing the oar away from him. cf. ajagtorpoq.  
**ajagtorpâ**, pushes him away; rejects him. ajagtorpoq, is rejected; stands upright and rows the boat by pushing the oar away from him. cf. ajagtuivoq.  
**ajautaq**, pole, -s (for pushing away from one).  
**ajagulavoq**, is stiff; frozen stiff; dried stiff (clothes, furs and the like); cf. qeratavoq, ajagutdlarpoq, becomes stiff, freezes stiff; v. qerâtarpoq.  
**ajagutaq**, **ajâgutaq** (pl. ajagutat, ajâgutat), prop; support; prop of umiak.  
**ajagutarpâ**, props it up. umiaq ajagutarpât, they put props, stays under the umiak. ajagutarpog, is propped up.  
**ajagutserpâ**, props it.  
**ajâq**, cross-tree. qâinap ajai, the cross-trees of the kayak.  
**ajâsserpâ**, puts a cross-tree into it (the kayak).  
**ajâssersorpâ**, puts cross-trees into it.  
**ajâmivâ**, keeps it (the boat) from the shore; makes it broader. umiaq ajâmivâ, he presses out the sides of the umiak; keeps the umiak clear of the shore (so as to prevent it from grounding). ajâmitsiardlugo, push off a little!  
**ajangîpoq**, is pushed back; is frightened off.  
**ajangisârpâ**, **ajangitipâ**, puts him away from him; frightens him (so that he dare not come back).  
**ajangigâ**, feels deterred by him; does not come to him a second time; does not wear it any longer (a piece of apparel).  
**ajânguajâq**, wooden platter; wooden platter made by means of a knife or a lathe; earthen platter.  
**ajaperpoq**, supports the hand against something. ajaperpâ, supports the hand against it.

**ajarqipoq**, strikes against; cf. aking-migpoq. ajarqivfigâ, strikes against it. ajarqisârpoq, strikes against it (with the end); is too long.

**ajáupiaq**, pl. ajáupíssat, stick, walking-stick; staff; crutch. ajáupiarpoq, walks with a stick, with a crutch.

**ajáupoq**, falls into the water (by pushing the boat out, while jumping ashore).

**ajaluvoq**, **ajalorpoq**, falls down; collapses. inuk ajalorpoq, a person goes bankrupt, loses everything. ajalúput, the sledge runners go zigzag.

**ajalusôrpoq**, his sledge collapses.

**ajalunavêrqut**, list along the upper edge of the sledge runners.

**ajaraq**, spit (an angakok word, Fabricius). ajarârpoq, ajarâgpoq, is slimy, is slippery.

**ajasô** (S.G.) Fancy! How strange! ajasôrpoq, wonders; is surprised. ajosôrutigâ, wonders, is surprised at it. ajasôrnarpoq, is strange.

**ajoque** (N.G.), **ajoqît** (S.G.), catechist; teacher. ajoqiat, ajoqîtât, their catechist.

**ajoqígssaq** (N.G.), **ajoqîtígssaq** (S.G.), pupil at a school for teachers.

**ajoqerpâ**, teaches him; htr. ajoqîvoq.

**ajoqersivoq**, follows the instruction; follows the example. ajoqersivâ, follows his instruction or his example.

**ajoqersorpâ**, teaches him. htr. ajoqersuivoq, teaches. ajoqersorte, teacher. ajoqersortâ, his teacher. ajoqersuissoq, teacher. ajoqersugaq, pupil. ajoqersuineq, teaching.

**ajoqersortaq** (N.G.), pilot. cf. ilisimassortaq.

**ajoqersornerdlugpâ**, teaches him badly; teaches him evil. ajoqersuinerdlugtoq, false teacher. ajoqersuinerdlût, false teaching.

**ajoqersuiartortipâ**, sends him out as a missionary. ajoqersuiartortitaq, missionary. ajoqersuiartortitseqatigît, missionary society.

**ajoqersût**, teaching; doctrine. ajoqersûtît, text-book.

**ajoqersûpâ**, gives him instruction. avqutigssânik ajoqersûpâ, tells him the way.

**ajorpoq**, is no good; is bad; wicked; is not in the habit of —; cannot. kamangneq ajorpoq, he never gets angry. ajorneq ajorpoq, it is always or generally well. ajorpâ, is powerless against him or it. mato matuneq ajorpara, I cannot close the door. ajorneq, the worst. ajoriartorpoq, becomes worse and worse.

**ajoqut**, obstacle. ajoqutauvoq, is an obstacle, hurts. ajoquteqángilaq, there is nothing to prevent it. ajoqutigâ, is prevented by it.

**ajoquserpâ**, **ajoqusersorpâ**, puts obstacles in his way; prevents him; cf. persaquserpâ.

**ajorâ**, does not like it. ajorâra, I do not like it.

**ajornarpoq**, is impossible; is difficult; one cannot —. siningneq ajornaqaoq, it is impossible to sleep. ajornaq, would that I had! kakiagssaq ajornaq, if only I had a leister! ajornángilaq, it is easy to do. ajornartoqángilaq, it is easily done; there are no obstacles in the way. ajornartôrpoq, meets difficulties; must do or forbear doing something (owing to circumstances). ajornartôrtipâ, forces him.

**ajorssarpoq**, lacks; suffers want; is conquered. qissugssanik ajorssarput, they lack fuel. atuarfigssamik ajorssarput, they lack a school. ajorssartut ikioriaqarput, the needy should be helped. ajorssartipâ, conquers him; wins from him. ajorssáipoq, is never in want; well-to-do. ajorssarnarpoq, is starvation time. ajorssarnáipoq, there is prosperity.

**ajorssarnaerqutauvoq**, it delivers from need; it brings wealth.

**ajorssaut**, want; lack. ajorssautika amerdlaqaut, there are many things which I lack. ajorssautigâ, lacks it, needs it. ajorssautigingilâka, I have enough of them. tamaisa tunissarpai ajorssautigissâinik, He gave them all they needed.

**ajorsivoq**, gets ill.

**ajorssivâ**, cannot manage to do it; must give it up; must go away empty-handed.



**ajorssipoq**, gives it up. **ajorsspâ**, makes him give it up. **ajorssispâ**, conquers him; makes him give it up.

**ajorssitsârpoq**, is stubborn; cannot be persuaded or brought to reason; does something which no one else can do.

**ajorssuseq**, **ajússuseq**, wickedness. **ajorukúpâ**, thinks that he will not like it.

**ajorte**, sin. **ajortai**, his sins. **ajortilik**, sinner, sinful. **ajorteqángilaq**, is free from sin.

**ajortaiarpâ**, takes away his sin.

**ajortaerúpoq**, has been freed from sin. **ajortaerússutigâ**, is freed from sin by it.

**ajortáipoq**, is without sin.

**ajortoq**, wicked, bad. **ajortumik mersorpâ**, she has sewn it badly. **ajortumik pivâ**, he treats him badly; he has sexual intercourse with her.

**ajortulivoq**, **ajortuliorpoq**, does harm; acts wickedly; sins. **ajortulivfigâ**, **ajortuliorfigâ**, does him harm; sins against him.

**ajortuliaq**, sin; misdeed; offence. **ajortuliarpoq**, leads a sinful life.

**ajortumêrpâ**, copulates with her.

**ajorungnaerpoq**, is in order; has recovered.

**ajuatdlagpoq**, is offended, angry. **ajuatdlangneq**, offence. **ajuatdlagkajugpoq**, is easily offended. **ajuatdlagtipâ**, offends him. **ajuatdlangnarpoq**, is offensive. **ajuatdlautigâ**, is offended by it.

**ajugaq**, superior. **ajugaqángilaq**, is almighty. **ajugaqángitsoq**, the Almighty. **ajugaqángissuseq**, omnipotence.

**ajugaauvoq**, wins; is conqueror. **ajugaussoq**, conqueror. **ajugauvfigâ**, vanquishes him.

**ajukulugpoq**, is not quite well.

**ajúkúpoq**, is shy; is unsatisfied with himself; excuses himself from it. **ajúkúpâ**, is unsatisfied with it, considers him or it not good enough. cf. **piúkúpâ**. **ajúkuvfigâ**, considers him unworthy of it; considers himself unworthy or incapable of it.

**ajulerpoq**, begins to be bad; is feeble, lacking strength (as with old age).

**autdlarneq ajulerpugut**, we cannot get any farther. **ajulersarpoq**, is feeble, frail.

**ajût**, **ajuliut**, weakness; illness; that which is the matter. **ajûtâ**, that which is the matter with him or it.

**ajunârpoq**, comes to grief; is hurt. **ajunârpâ**, does him harm; finds him worse.

**ajunârsarpâ**, makes him hurt himself; seduces him. **ajunârsaisssoq**, seducer; Satan.

**ajungângilaq**, is not very ill; will do.

**ajúngilaq**, is good; is well. **ajúngilâ**, can manage to do it. **atuarneq ajúngilâ**, he is able to read it. **ajúngitsoq**, fit, efficient, good. **ajúngitsumik mersorpai**, she has sewn them well. **ajúngitsumik pivâ**, he treated him well. **ajúngíneq**, the best.

**ajúngigâ**, likes it; considers it good.

**ajúnginârpâ**, thinks he is better.

**ajúngingilaq**, is not good; is far from good.

**ajúngisârpoq**, is kind, obliging. **ajúngisârfigâ**, treats him kindly.

**ajúngisivoq**, becomes good; gets better; recovers.

**ajúngissuseq**, goodness; ability.

**ajúngitsulivoq**, **ajúngitsuliorpoq**, does good; treats well. **ajúngitsulivfigâ**, **ajúngitsuliorfigâ**, does good towards him.

**ajúngitsuliaq**, good deed.

**ajúngitsût**, good thing.

**ajúngitsûtípâ**, considers it or him good; declares it or him to be good.

**ajûpâ**, cannot buy it; cannot get him something (-mik). **savik ajûpâ**, he could not get me a knife. **savik ajûpâ akigssânik**, he could not get payment for the knife. **ajútingilâ**, can buy it; can get him (what he wishes).

**ajupatârpoq**, is too slack to do his work.

**ajússârpoq**, is rather bad; is not worth much; excuses himself; is sad, depressed; is sorry for what he has done.

**ajussivâ**, misses it; does not get it.

**ajussisipoq**, escapes.

**ajoríngorpoq**, **ajorúngorpoq**, cannot get back its former shape;

cannot be put straight; is stiff. **ajoringorserpâ**, bends it into another shape. **ajoringujuipoq**, is elastic; cf. **tassuavoq**. **ajoringujuitsoq**, spring; steel spring.

**ajuaq**, boil; pl. **ajússat**. **ajualigssûvoq**, is full of boils.

**ajuarpoq**, has a boil, boils.

**ajuaussaq**, a kind of boil; bivalve.

**ajuatdlagpoq**, *v.* **ajorpoq**.

**ajúpâ**, extends it. **ajúpoq**, is extended.  
*htr.* **ajutsivoq**.

**ajutôrpâ** (S.G.), extends it (more and more); muddles it.

**ajûpâ**, kicks it (the football) towards the goal.

**âq**, lateral point (on bird dart).

**aiarpoq**, loses, breaks off the lateral point (of bird dart). **aiarpunga**, I broke off the lateral point. **aiarpâ**, breaks the lateral point off it; loses the lateral point.

**âlerpâ**, puts a lateral point on it (the bird dart).

**âlerfik**, hole for lateral point (on a bird dart). **âlerfê**, the holes for them (the lateral points).

**âliut**, lashing (round the lateral points on the bird dart).

**âmigpâ**, hits it with the lateral point.

**ârnikiipoq**, the lateral points do not project very much (on the bird dart).

**ârnertuvoq**, the bird dart has lateral points projecting.

**âq**, sleeve. **atsit**, sleeves. **â**, his sleeve. **ai**, his sleeves.

**aiussaq**, smock sleeve.

**âqângitsoq**, waistcoat.

**âraq**, half-sleeve. **ârqat**, half-sleeves. **ârqâka**, my half-sleeves.

**ârqat**, mitten, glove. **ârqatika**, my mittens. **tâterâp ârqatai**, the black points on the wings of a kittiwake.

**ârdluĝpoq**, has wet sleeves; is cold (in the latter sense undoubtedly a secondary form of **ârdlorpoq**, *q. v.*).

**ârpoq**, puts his arm into the sleeve. **ârpâ**, pulls on his sleeve.

**atsip-pâ**, **aiup-pâ**, cuff, edging (of a sleeve). **atsip pâgssaq**, fur for edging of a sleeve.

**atsipâqut**, cuff (of shirt).

**atsivoq**, sews on a sleeve.

**atsiorpoq**, sews a sleeve. **atsiorpâ**, sews a sleeve for him.

**aqâgo**, to-morrow. **aqagûkut**, the day after; the following day. **aqaguane**, the day after; the following day. **aqagûĝpat**, to-morrow.

**aqagûĝssaq**, the following day, to-morrow.

**aqaguago**, the day after to-morrow. **aqaguaguane**, two days afterwards.

**aqagutâq**, **aqagumisâq**, left over from yesterday, for the next day (chiefly about victuals). **aqagutâĝssaq** or **aqagumisâĝssaq**, something which is to be used to-morrow. **aqagutârpoq**, **aqagumisârpoq**, has something left over from yesterday. **aqagutârâ**, has it left over from yesterday; has kept it from yesterday.

**aqagûpoq**, postpones it until to-morrow, the following day.

**aqagûpâ**, it takes him another day. **aqagûkaluarpunga**, if I live to see the day to-morrow.

**aqajak**, belly, stomach, abdomen.

**aqajamineq**, belly meat.

**aqajaroq**, stomach. **aqajarua**, his stomach. **aqajarqut**, stomachs. **aqajarûtâ**, the seal belly he uses.

**aqajarqivoq**, prepares a belly. **aungmik aqajarqivoq**, he fills a seal belly with blood.

**aqajarqerpoq**, is crammed with food.

**aqajângûmerpoq**, **aqajângûmivoq**, becomes giddy; feels sick. **sisuvdlune aqajângûminarpoq**, gets sick with rushing downhill.

**aqajarûssaq**, pipe bowl. **aqajarûssâ**, the bowl (of the pipe). **aqajarûssautâ**, his pipe bowl.

**âqâq**, elder sister or brother (Upern.); cf. **angajoq**.

**aqarpâ**, pets it; caresses it; sings to it (the child).

**aqagsûĝpâ**, **arsûĝpâ**, pets it; caresses it.

**aqaut**, "petting" song; lullaby; pet name. **aqautiliorpoq**, makes a petting song. **aqautiliûpâ**, makes a petting song for it (the child).

**aqigsseq**, ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*).

**aqigssiaq**, young ptarmigan.  
**aqigsserniaq**, hunter of ptarmigan.  
**aqigsssiussaq**, partridge (*Perdix*).  
**aqípoq**, is soft, tender. qissuk aqitsoq, soft wood. neqe aqitsoq, tender meat.  
**aqilivoq**, becomes soft, tender.  
**aqilisipâ**, soaks it; makes it soft, tender. Metaphorically: úmatâ aqilisitdlugo, softening his heart.  
**aqilitserpâ**, soaks it in the urine tub (a skin).  
**aqitdlugpoq**, is dissolved; becomes soft (crust over wound or sore).  
**aqigâ**, **aqinârpâ**, gets the better of it. inugssûaq náputip aqigînarpâ, the disease broke the strong man. qiporqaq aqinârpaput, we managed to get the better of the humpback whale.  
**aqiluatlágâ**, finds it easy to fix into a whale.  
**aqerdloq**, lead; tin; bullet. aqerdloq mángertoq, tin. aqerdloq qaqortoq, tin.  
**aqerdlorpâ**, **aqerdlorterpâ**, solders it; tins it. mtr. aqerdluivoq, aqerdlorterivoq, solders.  
**aqerdlorneq**, soldering. aqerdlornera, the solder on it.  
**aqerdluliorpoq**, works in lead; casts bullets.  
**aqerdluliut**, casting ladle.  
**aqerdlulivik**, bullet bag.  
**aqerdlússaq**, lead pencil; graphite. aqerdlússagssaq, graphite.  
**aqerdlút**, **aqerdlorterut**, soldering bit.  
**aqerdlútigssiaq**, soldering tin.  
**aqivâ**, hits it (the ball).  
**aqo**, stern. aquanut, astern, aft. aquane, astern. aquanîpoq, is or lies astern, aft.  
**aqordleq**, furthest aft. náparutâ aqordleq, the mast furthest aft.  
**aqugpoq**, steers; is at the helm.  
**aqugtoq**, mate; helmsman.  
**aqugtoruseq**, second mate.  
**aqúpâ**, steers it (the vessel).  
**aqût**, steering oar; rudder.  
**aqûterssorpoq**, sculls (over the stern). aqûtersorpâ, sculls it over the stern.  
**aqugdlârpog**, falls on his knees.  
**aquimivoq**, **aquimivoq**, bends his knees; squats; curtsies.  
**aquimissârpog**, bends his knees.

aquimissârfigâ, bends his knees before him.  
**aqûngavoq**, squats.  
**aquípoq**, squats. cf. kâgsorpoq.  
**aqupivoq**, **aqúpivoq**, sits on his tail. tugtut aqupissut, resting reindeer.  
**ak**, **âk**, there! take that! âke (N.G.) there! take that! *v. âp.*  
*akuerâ, v. q.*  
**âka**, **âkak**, father's brother. âkâ, his or her father's brother.  
**âkagâ**, is my father's brother. âkagâra, he is my father's brother.  
**âkaussaq**, father's cousin.  
**âkajâq** (N.G.), **âkagtuk** (N.G.), large marine animal (seal or white whale); medium-sized.  
**akârâ**, likes him. akâringilâ, does not like him; cannot stand him. cf. nákorâ.  
**akárnâipoq**, (Up) **akangnángilaq**, is unpleasant, uncomfortable.  
**ake**, that which is on the other side; that which is right opposite to; payment; return; window; front platform. akianut, on the other side of the fjord. Nûp âkia, the country right across Godthaab. akivtine, right across us, on the other side of the fjord. teriangniap akia, payment for the fox. qanoq akeqarpa? what does it cost? akeqángitsumik, gratis.  
**akileq**, place right opposite to us; on the other side of the fjord. narssap akilia, the island right across Narssak. akilerâ, has it right opposite.  
**akilerigput**, lie one on each side; are opposites.  
**akialiarpoq**, travels, goes by boat to the other side of the fjord.  
**akilineq**, country on the other side; the coast of North America (on the other side of the Davis Strait), Labrador. akilinermitut, the Eskimos of Labrador.  
**akerfineq**, edge (of a piece of ice). sikorssûp akerferna, the edge of a piece of drift ice projecting above the water. cf. itsineq.  
**akerqúpâ**, **akilerqúpâ**, travels, sails by on the other side of the fjord.  
*akerdleq, q. v.*  
**akivoq**, answers. akivâ, answers him.

- akisipâ, akitipâ (N.G.), lets him answer, answers for him.
- akissupâ**, answers for him; answers on his behalf.
- akitdlorigpoq**, is quick at answering; has always an answer ready.
- akissut**, answer. akissutâ, his answer. akissutigâ, answers it; this is his answer.
- akitdlivoq**, is the loser in a quarrel; his mouth was closed. akitdlivâ, akitdlisipâ, he silences him.
- akisugpoq**, reflects; is clearly visible; echoes. akisugpâ, shines on it. akisugsimavoq, is illumined (so as to throw back a reflection). tarrarsutip akisugsimanera, the reflection from the mirror. akisungneg, reflection. akisungnera, its reflection.
- akisugûpoq**, is dimly visible.
- akisuaavoq**, **akisuarpoq**, echoes. nipâ akisuaavoq, his voice echoed. qâqâq akisuarpoq, the mountain threw back the echo.
- akiorpoq**, answers back; is unwilling to give in. nâpautine akiorpâ, he will not give in to the disease. akiungilavkit, you are irresistible. nâme akiungilara, it is irresistible; I cannot stand it.
- akiorigput**, **akiûput**, answer each other back; dispute; quarrel; sing alternately. cf. iliûput. akiorissut, alternate singing.
- akiûpoq**, is elastic.
- akigâ**, pays with it; buys for it; sells it; exchanges against it.
- akigssaq**, payment; money; price; wages. akigssaqângilaq, cannot pay; has nothing to pay with. saviup akigssâ, the payment for the knife. akigssaqar-tîngilâ, cannot pay it.
- akisivoq**, **akigssarsivoq**, receives payment; earns money. aulajangersagkamik akigssarsissarpoq, has a fixed salary. akigssarsissutigâ, he earns money by it; he gets something for it.
- akigssarsiaq**, wages; payment. akigssarsiaqsânîk tuniuk, give him his wages.
- akigssaut**, valuable; money; medium of exchange.
- akigssautitorpoq**, spends money. akigssautitûtigâ, spends money for it or on it.
- akigssamârpâ**, will pay with it; has kept it to pay with.
- akigssamaut**, money; medium of exchange.
- akigssamausivik**, safe; treasury.
- akigigpoq**, **akigigsârpoq**, pays well.
- akikipoq**, is cheap; is bought cheaply. akikitsumik, at a cheap price, cheaply. ânôrâq akikitsog, a cheap dress.
- akikitdlivoq**, has become cheaper. sùkut akikitdliput, the price of sugar has been reduced. akikitdlisipâ, lowers the price of it.
- akikitdlissutigâ**, is reduced in price on account of it.
- akilerpâ**, pays him or it; returns. akilerdlugo ikiorpora, I helped him in return. htr. akilivoq. akilitdlâsavara, I will pay him back in kind.
- akiligagssaq**, loan; debt. akiligagssaqarpoq, has debts.
- akiligagssarsivoq**, takes it on credit; contracts debts. akiligagssarsisipâ, lets him get it on credit.
- akilerârpoq**, **akilerarpoq**, pays for it in instalments. cf. nâvferarpâ. akilerârtaq, pays taxes.
- akilerârutit** pl., taxes; duty.
- akilersipâ**, takes payment for it; requires payment for it. akilersipoq, lets himself be paid. sâkutût akilersitut, mercenaries.
- akilersorpâ**, pays (for it) in instalments.
- akiliûpâ**, pays for him or on his behalf; pays his debt. htr. akiliûssivoq, advances.
- akiliut**, payment. âjuna akiliutigâ, here is my payment. akiliutigâ, pays with it.
- akilisipâ**, makes him pay; requires payment from him; fines him.
- akilugpoq**, pays badly.
- akisartarpoq**, is compensation (for a deceased son or daughter).
- akisôq**, dear. akisûmik, dearly; too high a price. akisûvoq, akisuvoq, is dear, too dear.
- akisugâ**, **akisunârpâ**, thinks it too dear.
- akitsorpoq**, is dearer. tupa akitsorpoq,



the price of tobacco has risen. **akitsor-típâ**, raises the price of it.

**akísorsivoq**, requires his payment. **akísorsivâ**, requires payment from him.

**akípoq**, costs nothing; is gratis. **akitsoq**, gratis.

**akítsorpoq**, receives something without payment; takes on credit; contracts debts; owes. **akítsorpâ**, has received it (the payment); owes for it.

**akítsorfigâ**, is in his debt.

**akítsortipâ**, lends him money.

**akítsugaq**, debt.

**akítsorte**, debtor.

**akiniarpâ**, revenges himself on him. *htr.* **akiniaivoq**, revenges himself.

**akinialerituvoq**, is vindictive. **akinialeritôq**, vindictive.

**akiniagajugpoq**, is vindictive.

**akiniúpâ**, avenges him.

**akiniutigâ**, revenges himself with it; avenges it.

**akingnâpâ**, retaliates or repays him. *htr.* **akingnâssivoq**, retaliates.

**akingnâssut**, return; retaliate. **akingnâssutigâ**, retaliates with it; does, gives it in return.

**akingnâssissutigâ**, retaliates it.

**akeraq**, enemy; enemy of war; opponent; blood-avenger. **akerqat**, enemies.

**akerarigput**, are enemies; wage war against each other.

**akerartorpoq**, resists; speaks inimically. **akerartorpâ**, resists him; contradicts him; scolds him.

**akerartorte**, adversary; enemy. **Kristusip akerartortâ**, Antichrist.

**akerartūput**, they quarrel.

**akerqerpoq**, gets an enemy; contracts enmity or war.

**akerqiúpoq**, takes over the blood vengeance; goes to war against someone.

**akerssorpâ**, resists him; holds his own against him.

**akerssūpoq**, offers a defence.

**akerdleq**, contrast; opposite. **akerderigput**, they are contrasts.

**akik**, barb. **akinga**, barb on it. **akeqarpoq**, has a barb on it. **tūkaq igdluinar-mik akeqartoq**, a harpoon which only has a barb on one side.

**akingípoq**, has no barb. **sūgagssiaq**

**akeqángitsoq** or **akingitsoq**, an arrow head without a barb.

**akilerpâ, agdlerpâ**, provides with a barb; puts a barb on it (the harpoon). **agdligaq, q. v.**

**akeroq**, knot. **akerqut**, knots.

**akerortôq**, gnarled; full of knots (board, wood with many knots).

**akerulik**, wood with knots; board with knots; gnarled wood.

**akitat**, hook; jig. **qarsorsap akitai**, the hooks of a jig.

**akipâ**, surpasses him. *htr.* **akitsivoq**. *cf.* **akimorpâ**.

**akimavoq**, is distinguished, prominent; is important, excellent.

**akimaneq**, most distinguished; most important; most excellent. **igdlorpagssuaqarfit akimanertât**, the most important town; the capital. **akimarnit**, aristocrats; nobility. **inuit akimarnit**, the most prominent people.

**akímagpoq**, becomes prominent, important.

**akingmik**, furthermore; beyond all bounds; still more. **akingmik tipaitsugput**, they rejoice still more.

**akimorpâ**, surpasses him; outbids him; meets him on the other side (right opposite himself; *cf.* **sujumorpâ**). **sánarigssusiagut akimorpâ**, excels him in woodwork. **qínutiga akimorpâ**, he gave me more than I asked for.

**akimôrpoq**, crosses to the other side; leaps across (the ditch).

**akingmigpoq, akingmípoq**, strikes against. **akingmigfigâ**, strikes against it.

**ákerpâ**, lifts it (by pressure from below); lifts is by means of a jack screw.

**ákiut**, jack screw; lever; *cf.* **ipigtaut**.

**akiarpâ**, helps him to carry. **akiarpât**, they carry him (or it) between them.

**akiatsiánga**, take hold (of it) together with me.

**akiut, akiartaut**, bier; hand-barrow; porters' braces.

**ákersat**, jig.

**akeramârpâ**, teases him (the name-sake of his near relative).

**akissartorpoq**, calls after a deceased brother or sister.

**akit**, pillow; head (of bed). **akisit**, pillows.

**akisigâ**, uses it as a pillow; puts it under his head. **akisigssaq**, something for a pillow.

**akitsiorpoq**, makes a bed.

**akiliorpoq**, makes a front or window platform.

**akimipoq**, lies, sits, stands (on the window platform).

**akimiuvoq**, is seated on the window platform. **akimiussoq**, a strange guest (who has his place on the window platform).

**ako**, interval. **kûp akua**, mouth of a river, thighbone of a seal. **umiap akua**, rib of an umiak. **amautip akua**, flap of a jacket with a hood for carrying a child. **akua sagdleq**, front flap. **akua tunordleq**, hind flap.

**akugssaq**, wood for a rib. Fur for a flap; cryolite (S.G.); cf. **orssuiak**.

**akuaq**, abdomen, pl. **akûssat**.

**akûsserivoq**, has pains in the abdomen.

**akugdleq**, the midmost. **akugdlersât**, the midmost of them. **Akugdliit**, Greenland place-name.

**akugdlorqûpai**, **akordlorqûpai**, goes between them (islands, icebergs and the like).

**akugdlorquavai**, crosses between them (ice, skerries, stones).

**akulikiput**, have small intervals; are close to one another; are frequent. **akulikitsumik**, frequently; quick time; quickly. **akulikitsumik takussarpara**, I see him frequently. **akulikitsumik ipûput**, they row with quick strokes. **akulikitsumik oqalugpoq**, he speaks quickly.

**akugtûput**, have long intervals; are far from each other, scattered. **akugtusûmik**, rarely; with long strokes; in slow time; slowly. **akugtusûmik tike-rârtarpoq**, he rarely goes out visiting. **akugtusûmik ipûput**, they row slowly, with long strokes.

**akugtoqatigigput**, they have equal intervals. **akugtoqatigigsarpai**, arranges them with equal intervals, in a row. **htr. akugtoqatigigsaivoq**, **akugtoqatigig-sârivoq**, beats time. **akugtoqatigingneq**, time.

**akuilisaq**, half-jacket (made of fur and used when kayaking); pl. **akuilitsat**. **akulâq**, fork (of the body).

**akulaiarpoq**, is hurt in the fork; hurts the fork.

**akulaussaq**, split. **erfalassoq** **akulau-ssalik**, splitflag.

**akulangmigpoq**, gets the traces between the legs.

**akulangerpoq**, happens frequently; is frequent; quick. **akulangerdlune** same as **akulikitsumik**. **akulangerdlune maun-gnartarpoq**, he comes here frequently.

**akuliaq**, distance between the eyes; bridge of the nose; post between the windows; pl. **akulissat**.

**akuliakipoq**, has the eyes close together; has narrow window posts.

**akuliaruseq**, projecting rock, between two fjords or valleys. (Greenland place-name).

**akulissiorpoq**, builds a window post.

**akulivigpâ**, patches the woodwork in it (the kayak); scarfs a new piece into its woodwork.

**akungnagpoq**, holds the mean; is medium-sized; does not fit quite (is a little too large or a little too small). **nunat akungnagtut**, the temperate countries. **akungnagtûvoq**, is lukewarm (in a metaphoric sense).

**akungnagâ**, **akungnagilerpâ** (**uv-dloq**), thinks that the time is too far advanced; thinks that it is too late to begin.

**akungnagsivoq**, has reached the middle; is midway between; is normal waters; is the equinox; is neither well-to-do nor poor.

**akungnagtôrpoq**, does not quite fit; is insufficient; meets with obstacles; is stopped on the way; is unlucky; can not answer back. **merquitsumut akungnagtûsasimavugut**, we shall not see the Skinderhval to-day.

**akungnigpoq**, spends the night. **akung-nigfigâ**, spends the night with him, in that place; makes a stay with him, in it.

**akungnigtarfik**, shelter; inn; hotel.

**akuvâ**, mixes it. **kavît suaussanik akus-sarpait**, as a rule they mix coffee with groats.



**akulerpâ**, mixes something into it.  
**akugdlerpâ**, mixes something into it.  
 htr. akugdlivoq, preaches. cf. oqalugpoq. akugdliſsoq, the Preacher (in the Old Testament).  
**akugdlersorpâ**, puts mixed victuals, meat, fish, quans, blubber into it (the bag).  
**akuliúpâ**, mixes it into something. paugssat siorqanut akuliúpai, has mixed the powder with sand. akuliúpoq, associates with others.  
**akuiarpâ**, cleans it.  
**akûtigssaq**, spices.  
**akugígput**, are mixed. akugígſpai, mixes them together, up.  
**ákúpai**, **akúpai**, mixes them together, up. ákúput, they are mixed.  
**akôrpâ**, mixes it (atausiúngitsumik, with other things). atausiúngitsut akôrpai, mixes several things together. htr. akô-rivoq or akûivoq.  
**akôrut**, **akôrutit**, spices.  
**akutaq**, mixture; bastard.  
**akutdlagput**, **akutdlarput** (pl.), are mixed up; are scattered.  
**akutdlagtârpâ**, **akutdlartârpâ**, mixes it a little; puts a little into it.  
**akutdlagterpai**, **akutdlarterpai**, spreads, scatters them. akutdlarterput, they spread, scatter.  
**akúneq**, interval. akornáne, among them; in their midst. akúnivtine or akornavtine, in our midst, among us. siorqanik akúnilik, mixed with sand.  
**akúnequt**, middle piece, that which is between them. akúnequtât, cross-stick in front strap of sledge; foot-piece between the cross-straps of sledge stanchions.  
**akúnequtserpai**, puts, places something between them. pápiaraniak akúnequtsersorpai, places papers between them (more than two).  
**akúnilerpai**, separates them; places himself, interposes between them (to conciliate them). akúnilersorpai, separates them (more than two) from each other.  
**akúnilersorneq**, interlude (in chorale).  
**akúnerârput**, changes, interchanges. uvdloriaussat tórninguitdlo akúnerârput, stars and dots alternate.

**akúnérmiuvoq**, is in the middle; is intermediator.  
**akúnérmiugât**, has him between them; has him as a mediator.  
**akúnérmiulerpai**, **akúnérmiulerpai**, places someone between them. akúnérmiuliúpâ or akúnérmiuliúpâ, places him in the middle; makes him the inter-mediator. akúnérmiuliúpoq, places himself in the middle; makes himself the inter-mediator. akúnérmiuliútoq, inter-mediator.  
**akordluġput**, is scattered; is divided.  
**akordlungneq**, greater interval.  
**akornut**, obstacle; difficulty. akornutauvoq, is an obstacle; causes trouble.  
**akornuvoq**, is in the way, is an obstacle. cf. avssiarpq.  
**akornúpâ**, is in his way; prevents him.  
**akornuserpâ**, prevents him; causes him difficulties. akornusersorpâ, prevents him constantly.  
**akornutigâ**, it hinders him; he is prevented by it.  
**akutsuk**, northern bank; northern fog.  
**akutsuniġpoq**, **akutsuqarpoq**, a northern bank has formed.  
**akorpâ**, throws it up and down; plays ball with it; catches it as it flies.  
**akuvsiġpoq**, sews back-stitches; sews it with back-stitches. merssorneq akúv-sigaussaq, back-stitches.  
**akuvsiut**, fine sewing needle.  
**akuerâ** (ak), agrees with him. htr. akuerssivoq (sometimes akueraoq).  
**akueriġput**, are agreed; give each other their consent.  
**akuerissutigâ**, consents, agrees to it.  
**akuerqutigâ**, approves it; agrees to it; is friends with him. akuerqutigiput, they are friendly with each other.  
**akuersaivfiġâ**, gives way to him; lets himself be persuaded by him.  
**akune** (N.G.), **akunit** (S.G.) (ako), long, for a long time. akune anordlerpa, has it blown long? akunerssuaq ilisimángilaq, he has not been conscious for a long time. akunit merssorpoq, she sews slowly. akunit! Hurry up!  
**alâq** (pl. alâssat), sole; sledge shoeing. gamutit alait, shoeing on a sledge. qingmip alai, the sole of a dog's paw.

- alâkipoq, has a small sole. alâkigâ, the sole is too small for him. alârtugai, they are too large in the sole for him.
- alâingarpōq**, has worn through the soles; is soleless. qingmit alâingarput, the dogs have cut their paws.
- alâsserpai** (qamutit), shoes it (the sledge); puts a shoeing under the sledge.
- alângōq**, shady side. kangerdlûp alângua, the southern bank of the fjord. cf. sarqaq.
- alângipoq**, **alângerpōq**, is in the shade. alângivfik, a shady place.
- alângersaut**, a sun shade.
- alarpâ**, does not touch it; looks away from it. alardlugit atuarpai, reads it by heart. alarsimâput, they pay no attention to each other; they are enemies. *htr.* alarsivoq. alagagssaq, lesson learnt by heart.
- alartauvoq**, is left to himself.
- alartaiserpâ**, looks after him constantly; has an eye on him constantly.
- alarterpâ**, turns away from it again and again; tries to avoid it.
- alâkarpâ**, catches sight of it. seqineq qâqamit alâkarpoq, the sun comes from behind the rock. seqineq alâkalerpoq, the sun is rising. cf. tarripōq. alâkaurmavoq, has it open before him (nothing of it is hidden).
- alângarpâ**, **alângârpâ**, reads it by heart; knows it by heart. alângardlugit atuâkit, says the lesson by heart! alângagagssaq, alângâgagssaq, lesson learnt by heart.
- alângilertorpâ**, stares at it; looks at it fixedly.
- alapernâipoq**, catches the eye; is visible from everywhere; is to be seen everywhere (a person); is inquisitive; is intrusive; is saucy. alapernâikajugpoq, is inquisitive.
- alapernaerssorpâ**, keeps an eye on him; observes it; watches for it or him; is curious about it. cf. nâkutigâ.
- alâtsinâupâ**, watches it (N.G.); same as alapernaerssorpâ.
- aleq** (pl. ardlit), line; thong; harpoon line. ardlâ, his or its line. aligssaq, seal thong.
- alêrserpoq**, loses his harpoon line. qilaluvkamut alêrserpoq, he has lost the line in a white whale.
- aleqaq**, elder sister (of a younger brother). aleqâ, his elder sister.
- alêrse**, stocking. alersâ, his or its (the boot's) stocking.
- aliagâ**, mourns him.
- alianaq**, Oh, how sad!
- alianarpoq**, is a pity; is sad. alianaqautit, it is a pity that you must go. tigdiglatalermat alianaqaoq, it is sad that he has begun to steal.
- alianâipoq**, is pleasant; is homelike; is comfortable; is lovely. inuit alianait-sut, pleasant people.
- alianâigâ**, rejoices in him or it; thinks it lovely, comfortable.
- aliânærpoq**, remembers with pleasure; rejoices in the memory of what he has seen or heard or experienced.
- alianaersârpoq**, enjoys life; makes himself comfortable; is at a picnic.
- aliasârpâ**, makes him sad; causes him grief. *htr.* aliasârivoq.
- aliasugpoq**, mourns; is sad. aliasûssârpoq, is bored; is melancholy. aliasûseq, mourning suit. aliasûtigâ, regrets it, is sorry for it.
- aliatsagpoq**, is violently agitated by grief; is in despair. aliatsautigâ, is in despair about it.
- aligâ**, considers it too great.
- alingnarpoq**, is large; is ample.
- alingnarâ**, considers it too great; same as aligâ.
- aligoq**, rock crystal. aligorqik, diamond.
- aligpâ**, tears it to pieces, across. aligpoq, has been torn.
- aligtorpâ**, tears it; tears it to pieces. aligtorpoq, is torn, tattered.
- aligtuivâ**, has it torn.
- aligtûpâ**, happens to tear his clothes or his things; is responsible for his going about in tatters.
- aligsivoq**, happens to tear something. agdlikarpoq, *q. v.*
- alîkutaq**, entertainment, pastime. alîkutauvoq, is entertaining.
- alîkutarâ**, has it as a pleasant entertainment; has him for company.
- alîkutagssarsiorpoq**, seeks entertainment; seeks company.

**alikusersorpâ**, entertains him; keeps him company.

**aliortorpoq**, is surprised by an unexpected sight; sees a ghost. **tupermik aliortogaunga**, I see to my surprise a tent standing there.

**aliortugaq**, inexplicable sight; ghost.

**âlisaq**, wall hanging; wall paper; wall skin. **âlitsat pinersut**, beautiful wall papers. cf. **ungalisaq**.

**âlitserpâ**, papers it. **igdlo âlitserpâ**, he covers the walls of the house with skin or paper.

**alivoq**, walks off. **alivâ**, walks off from it. **alisipâ**, removes him; keeps him or it away; cf. **nigortipâ**.

**alisimavoq**, **alimavoq**, **alimavoq**, has walked off; is at a distance.

**alimasigpoq**, is far off. cf. **ungasigpoq**.

**alimasigâ**, thinks that it is too far off; considers it too far.

**alivkarpoq**, has removed himself somewhat. **nivtailaq alivkarpoq**, the snow-storm has passed.

**aloq**, pl. **atdlut**, sole; foot sole; cf. **alâq**.

**aloqut**, sandal; patten; ice spur. **aloqutserpâ**, puts something on his feet.

**alorsivoq**, has dirty feet. **alorsinarpoq**, is dirty, bad going. **alorsineq**, dirt on the feet.

**alortût**, plantigrade.

**aluerûpoq**, has raw foot soles; has worn out the soles of his boots.

**aluilerpoq**, has cold feet.

**alûnguvoq**, has a pain in the soles of his feet.

**atdliorpoq**, patches soles.

**atdliut**, a shoemaker's needle; needle with which to patch soles.

**atdluiarpoq**, **atdlungiarpoq**, wipes his feet; scrapes the dirt from his feet; scrapes the ground with its feet (an animal).

**atdluiartarfik**, **atdlungiarfik**, **atdlungiarforfik**, mat; scraping board; scraper.

**alugpâ**, licks it; licks it off.

**alugtorpâ**, licks it; licks it up. cf. **iparpâ**.

**alugssarpâ**, sips it. **htr. alugssaivoq**.

**alugssaut**, soup spoon.

**alugssautêraq**, tea spoon, coffee spoon.

**alugtîneq**, the steep side of the snow drift; moist ice.

**alumerarpoq**, licks his lips.

**alupârpoq**, has his wife with him on the sledge. **alupârput**, they are always together (lovers). **nuliarit alupârput**, man and wife go together. **alupârtut**, a female seal with her young.

**alupât**, **alupârît**, married couple who are constantly seen together, who go visiting together.

**alugsorpoq**, **alugsugpoq**, mis-carry; be delivered under concealment of pregnancy. **alugsorpâ**, is delivered of it prematurely; is delivered of it.

**alugsugaq**, miscarriage, abortion; child borne under concealment of pregnancy.

**aluk**, You are it! exclamation in children's games. When they separate they must turn their backs on each other. He who turns round last, **alugauvoq**, is it.

**alukumiaq**, playing touch. **alukumiauvutit**, You are it!

**alutorâ**, is charmed with it; finds it beautiful, glorious, amusing.

**alutornarpoq**, is splendid, glorious. **alutornâssuseq**, loveliness; beauty; glory. **ila alutornâssusia**, how splendid it is!

**alutorsaivoq**, **alutorsarpoq**, is charmed with it.

**âma**, again; once more; further; also. **âmalo**, more; once more. **âmataoq**, in the same manner; also.

**âmârpoq**, does something once more. **âmârpâ**, does it over again.

**âmârqiut**, repitition.

**amâq**, root branch; offshoot (from tree root). pl. **amât**, wicker basket.

**amâq**, **amânguaq**, child carried in fur jacket with hood.

**amarpâ**, takes him on his back; carries him on his back.

**amârpoq**, carries a child in fur jacket with hood. **amârpâ**, carries it in fur jacket with hood.

**amârtuarrâput**, they play mother and children.

**amarsiniôq**, bug-bear; opossum (*Didelphis*).

**amagkiûpâ**, carries him on his back.

**amaut**, fur jacket with hood for carrying child.

**amaussiârput**, **amârtsiârput**, they walk in a row, one behind the other, holding each other from behind.

**amaulik**, male eiderduck.

**amauligâq**, **amauligâq**, snow-bunting (*Emberiza nivalis*).

**amâma**, suck n.

**amangnáipoq**, is clumsy; is ugly (N.G.).

**amaroq**, arctic wolf (*Canis lupus*).

**ameq** (pl. ámit), hide, skin. inûp amia, skin of human being. inûp amiutâ, the skin a human being possesses. umiap amia, the covering of the umiak. amer-nik atissaqarput, they have skin clothes.

**ameraq**, bark; paint; colour (of something; cf. amerneq and qalipaut).

**amerarmioq**, bark beetle (*Bostrichus*).

**ameraussalik**, echinoderm. n.

**amerdlînârpoq**, is naked.

**amerpâ**, covers it (a skin vessel); paints it (N.G.). amerpoq, is covered; has had his kayak covered; is painted (N.G.). htr. amîvoq. amîssoq, painter.

**amerneq**, paint; colour of something (N.G.).

**amernerigsârpoq**, **amiutigig-sârpoq**, has a beautiful, glorious colour.

**amiut**, **amiutigssaq**, paint (for something. N.G.).

**amîsit**, paint brush (N.G.).

**amersôq**, pachyderm n.

**amêrpâ**, strips it (the boat) of its skin or covering; skins it. amêrpq, has scraped off, abraded his skin; has lost its covering. htr. amêrsivoq, has stripped the covering off his boat or kayak. amêrneq, abrasion. amêrnerit, scarlet fever (N.G.).

**amêrsaq**, old boat covering.

**amêrúpoq**, **amêrútôrpoq**, is worn through (covering); has worn through the covering of his kayak.

**amêrutigssaq**, a half krone (old word).

**amîarpâ**, skins it; strips off its skin; cf. âgpâ, qarssáupâ. amîarpq, is skinned; has abraded his skin.

**amîaligterpâ**, has abraded the skin of it (the finger, the hand).

**amigssaq**, boat skin; fish skin used for straining coffee.

**amigssarpâ**, collects skins to cover it (the boat) with.

**amigssiarâ**, has prepared it for a boat skin. amigssiaq, prepared boat skin.

**amigssiorpâ**, seeks a covering for it (the boat, the trunk).

**amiko**, stripped-off covering. amikua, its (the boat's) or his stripped-off covering.

**amikoq**, cuttle fish (*Cephalopod*).

**âmiorpoq**, prepares skins; tans. âmior-toq, preparer of skins; tanner.

**amîlârpoq**, is, becomes terrified; shudders.

**amîlârâ**, is terrified at it; is afraid of it; shudders at it; is afraid of it or of touching it.

**amîlârnarpoq**, is dreadful; is nasty.

**amîmê**, exclamation used by children. amîmêrput, they open their eyes wide in order to frighten the others.

**amîtsoq**, jelly fish (*Companulia latifolia*).

**amerqaq**, American n. (loan word).

**amerdlâput**, are many. amerdlasût, many. amerdlâssuseq, quantity; multiplicity; variety. amerdlâssusê, what a lot!

**amerdlaqaserpai**, adds the same number.

**amerdlasôq**, hail (for shooting); hail stone. amerdlasût, hail.

**amerdlanerit**, the greater part. amerdlanerúput, they are more numerous. ukunânga amerdlaneroqaut, they are many more than these. amerdlanerssait, most of them.

**amerdlarqinge**, more than they. mákua amerdlarqinginik takujumârputit, you will see more than these.

**amerdlâlûgput**, they are rather many.

**amerdlanârpai**, gives too many; takes too many; thinks that they are many.

**amerdlîput**, become more (in number); increase (in number). amerdlivai, increases them. amerdlisîpai, increases them.

**amerdlisarpai**, increases their num-



ber; multiplies them. *htr.* **amerdisai-voq**, multiplies number; multiplies (arith.).

**amerdlûpât**, they are many over it. **amerdlûtdlugo umiaq sanavât**, they are many people engaged in building the umiak. *cf.* **qavsiûpât**.

**amerqâput**, they eat by turns.

**amerqâupât**, they do, use it by turns. **amerqâupai**, take turns with them. **umiaq amerqâupât**, they are several who take turns to use the umiak. **suliagssane amerqâupai**, he performs his various works by turns.

**amerdloq**, *v.* **amipoq**.

**amiâko**, remainder.

**amiâkûvoq**, is a remainder, left over.

**amiâkuvâ**, leaves a little for him (in particular for children).

**amiâkûpâ**, leaves it over.

**amigssaq**, **amiko**, **amilarpoq**, **âniorpoq** and several others *v.* **ameq**.

**âmigpâ**, *v.* **âq**.

**amipoq**, is narrow, thin, slender.

**amigâ**, thinks it far too narrow; is too narrow for it. **qâinat amigâra**, your kayak is too narrow for me.

**amigarâ**, thinks it insufficient; is not content with it. **ânorâgssap ûgtûtît pingasut amigarai**, three ells are not enough for an anorak.

**amigarpoq**, is insufficient; is deficient. **atautsimik amigarput**, one of them is lacking. **amigartumik**, insufficient, deficient. **amigartipâ**, cannot make it suffice.

**amigartôrpoq**, has too little; cannot make it suffice.

**amigaut**, draw-back, deficiency. **amigauteqarpoq**, it has deficiencies.

**amikîpoq**, gets nothing; there is nothing for him. **amikîpâ**, there is not sufficient for it or him. **ilama amikîpânga**, my comrades got all, I got nothing.

**amikisârpoq** (N.G.), has not enough; cannot make both ends meet. **amikîsârtipâ**, cannot make both ends meet.

**amîkako**, incomplete, deficient. **mânik amîkakûssoq**, an egg which is smaller than generally.

**amîlêraq**, radius; fibula. *pl.* **amîlêrqat**.

**amîlivoq**, becomes narrower. **amîliar-torpoq**, becomes narrower and narrower. **amîlimavâ**, makes it narrower. **amîlimavoq**, is oblong.

**amîtsoq**, narrow; thin; slender; chewing tobacco.

**amîtsuaq**, rib of umiak.

**amîtsuarssuk**, narrow fjord (frequently used as place-name).

**amêrdloq**, narrow course; Holsteinsborg Fjord.

**amîsut**, shoal of seals or white whales. **amîsorssuit**, a large shoal.

**âmut**, **âmukarpoq**, **âmukârpoq**, *v.* **at**.

**amuvâ**, pulls it up; pulls it out (a boat of the water); straightens it (something crooked). **amuniûput**, they pull at hooks. **ujaluminik amussôrpoq**, he strained a tendon. *htr.* **amussivoq**. **aulisartog amussivoq**, the fisherman hauls in the line (catches something).

**amôrpoq**, winds up the clock; ships the anchor; kedges. **amôr pâ**, pulls it up; ships it; kedges it. **amôr fik**, winding-up place. **kitsamik amôr fik**, windlass. **nalunaerqûtâp amôr fia**, lever of watch (where it is wound). **amôrut**, pulley. **nalunaerqûtâp amôrutâ**, watch key.

**amoraġpâ**, pulls it (the boat) half ashore.

**amuarpoq**, hauls up; hauls towards himself. **amuar pâ**, hauls it up; hauls it towards himself.

**amuagaq**, wire.

**amussariaq**, drawer; chest of drawers.

**amussarialik**, chest of drawers; bureau.

**amussartog**, drawer. **qardlortaut amussartog**, trombone.

**amussartulik**, bureau; chest of drawers; chiffonière.

**amûssîpâ**, pulls it out a little (a drawer or something under a bed).

**âmûssivoq**, **amussivoq**, pulls it towards himself. **ûnuame merssortog aliortugkanik âmûssissarpoq**, who sews in the night attracts ghosts.

**amûtdlarpâ**, **amûtdlarterpâ**, ravelled it out. **amûtdlajavoq**, is ravelled; is easily ravelled. **amûtdlarneq**, thread.

**âmut**, line or string for hauling an ice net up through the holes. *cf.* **nitserut**.

**amutsit**, stick with screw for pulling out the wad of a gun. amutsisâ, his or its (the gun's) amutsit.

**anaggúpôq** (anauvâ), uses a point of support. anaggúpâ, supports it. qíngutine tuvianut anaggúpâ, he supported his telescope against his shoulder.

**anagguvfiga**, uses it as a point of support; uses it as a rest (for the rifle).

**anârdlugpâ**, supports it against something; places it obliquely against something:

**ánagpôq**, is delivered. ánágsimavoq, is saved. ánagtipâ, makes him be saved; saves him; misses it (the game); lets it escape.

**ánarqarpoq**, he had a narrow escape.

**ánáupâ**, saves him. htr. ánáussivoq. ánáussineq, act of saviour, salvation. ánáussisse, saviour. silamiut ánáussissât, the Saviour of the World. ánáussissigâ, has him as a saviour; is saved by him. ánáussissoq, the Saviour.

**ánássut**, salvation. ánássutigâ, my salvation. Jísusip toqua ánássutigâra, the death of Jesus was my salvation.

**ánáussutigâ**, saves through it. Jísusip toqua Gútip uvavnut ánáussutigâ, God saved me through the death of Jesus.

**ánáussissutigâ**, Jísusip toqua Gútip uvavnik ánáussissutigâ, God saved me for the sake of the death of Jesus.

**ánagfik**, salvation (time or place where someone was saved). ánagfigssara, my (impending) hour of salvation. ánagfia, the place where he was saved. uvdloq ánagfia, the day when he was saved. ánagfigssivâ, prepares salvation for him.

**ánaivâ**, misses it; loses it. ánaivât, he escaped from them. âtârssuaq ánaivara, the saddleback got away from me. cf. ánagtipâ and ajússivâ.

**anaq**, excrement, dung. pl. ánat. uvdlorissap anâ, star-shoot. seqernup anâ, rock moss.

**anarpoq**, has motions; relieves himself. anarnarpoq, acts as an aperient. anarnartoq, aperient n. taratsut anarnartut, Epsom's salt. anarnartortortipâ, gives him something to open his bowels.

**anarsarpâ**, administers an enema. anarsaut, aperient n.

**anartarfik**, privy; latrine.

**anarusugpôq**, is in want of relieving himself.

**anariaq**, dung-fly (*Musca stercoraria*). pl. anarissat.

**anardluk**, dirty calf-ice; black piece of calf-ice.

**anarnaq**, beaked whale (*Hyperoodon rostratus*), a small whale the meat and blubber of which acts as an aperient.

**anaussaq**, poppy.

**ânak**, **ânaq**, grandmother, -s. ânâ, his grandmother.

**ânavik**, **ânarqiut**, great-grandmother.

**anâna**, mother.

**anauvâ**, strikes him; hits him with a whip, a stick or the like. htr. anaussivoq. anaussiniarpoq, attempts to strike someone or something; strikes at someone with his eyes blindfolded (in a game).

**anaulerpâ**, beats it; threshes it with a flail. htr. anaulerivoq, hits the barrel (game played on Shrove-Monday). anaulerivik, Shrove-Monday.

**anaulerut**, batlet; flail. manigsaut anaulerut, mangling board.

**ane**, **anik**, a woman's elder brother.

anâ or ania, her elder brother.

**âneq**, pain, suffering. ânia, his pain.

**ânerâ**, has pains from it or in it. âneríngilara, I have no pain. nisûka ânereqâka, I have much pain in my legs.

**ânernarpoq**, hurts; pains. kilernera ânernaqaoq, my wound hurts very badly.

**ânerpoq**, has pains. âneqait? does it hurt you? did you hurt yourself? ânersipâ, causes him pain.

**âniarâ**, has a pain in it, from it. talika âniarâka, my arms hurt.

**âniarpoq**, has constant pains; suffers. âniartipâ, hurts, tortures him.

**âniarfik**, torturing place. âniarfia, the place where he suffers.

**âniartitsivik**, torturing place. âniartitsivia, his torturing place (where he tortures others).

**âniautigâ**, suffers pain from it; is tortured by it. âniautigâra, it is a torture for me.

**âniaulerivik**, shrovetide.



**ániarsiorfik**, Lent.

**ánilárpoq**, is frightened. **ánilártípá**, ánilársarpá, frightens him.

**ánilângavoq**, is afraid (weaker than ánilárpoq).

**ánilárnarpoq**, is terrible.

**ánilárutigâ**, is frightened at it; becomes frightened, afraid of it.

**anerneq** (anivoq), breath. **anferup aner-nera**, the breath of the whale. **anernerup isua**, the termination of the windpipe. **anerneq** (bibl.), spirit. **anernipiluk** (bibl.) evil spirit.

**anernêrúpoq**, does not breathe any more.

**anerningerpoq**, expires.

**anersâq**, spirit, ghost. **anersâq iluartoq**, the Holy Ghost. **anersâpiluk**, evil spirit. **anersâkut ítumik**, in a spiritual manner.

**anersâkôrneq**, religious meeting.

**anersârpoq**, breathes; draws breath.

**anersârtorpoq**, breathes several times; breathes hard. **anersârtorfigâ**, breathes on it.

**anersârulugpoq**, sighs; groans.

**anersâmivoq**, heaves a sigh, sighs. **anersâmissarnere**, his sighs.

**anersâmissutigâ**, **anersârulûtigâ**, sighs at it.

**anerteqissârpoq**, gasps for breath as a preliminary to crying; is on the point of bursting out weeping; has difficulty in breathing.

**anertêrivoq**, breathes heavily; groans; breathes calmly.

**anertikarpoq**, puffs; groans; is out of breath.

**anersa**, how lucky! splendid! **anersa-lúnguaq una**, how nice you are! **anersalo ornigkangma**, how glad I am that you came to me! **anersa nákaqíngilaq**, I hope it has not fallen down. **anersa puiutdlángilara** (or **puióqíngilara**), I hope that I have not forgotten it!

**ániarpoq**, **ánilárpoq** et al. v. **áneq**.

**aníáput**, **anípâ** et al. v. **anivoq**.

**aningâq**, **aningâk**, the moon (old Eskimo name from legends).

**aningaussaq**, coin. **aningaussat**, money. **aningaussautai**, his money. **aningaussalik** or particularly **aningaussaligssuaq**, a rich man.

**aningaussivik**, **aningaussalivik**, purse; money-box, -drawer.

**aningausservivik**, bank; financial institution.

**aningausserrissoq**, **aningaussanik taorsissartog**, broker.

**anivoq**, goes out; comes out; the ice-fjord shoots out (N.G.). **anisipâ**, carries it or him out; throws it out; drives him out.

**ánisiterpai**, **ánissorpai**, brings them out; throws them out. cf. **agterpai**.

**anerdllâq**, a new-comer; a newly born child. cf. **inórdllâq**.

**anêrpoq**, is out; has gone out. **anîngunaqaoq**, one has more than enough of standing outside.

**anêrasârpoq** (N.G.), goes out a little in order to get fresh air. **anêrasârfik** (N.G.), veranda, balcony; meeting-place (where the men assemble in bad weather or in the evening).

**anêrsuarpoq**, is out (in order to be in the open air). **anêrsuarterfik**, balcony.

**anîngavoq**, is outside; is placed outside (a projecting pillar or the like).

**anînivoq**, **anêrnivoq**, is weather-beaten; is numb (with cold).

**aníáput**, they pour out; they come out in crowds (as e. g. from a divine service).

**anigorpâ**, gets out of it; escapes from it; comes off unscathed. ntr. **aniguivoq**, escapes.

**aniguivâ**, lets them escape (against his will); missed them; it got away from him. **aniguispâ**, liberates him; helps him to escape from a danger. **aniguississoq**, deliverer.

**anigûssat**, stock in hand (after the winter).

**aniggoq**, the place where one escapes. **aniggua**, its discharge or outlet (e. g. a fjord). cf. **pâq**.

**anilârfik** (N.G.), flue, chimney, smoke-hole; lamp glass.

**aniorpoq**, has eruptions (S.G.); (the disease) breaks out. **aniornerit**, eruptions (S.G.) after a disease (not psora; cf. **kilak**).

**anípâ**, brings it out; throws it out. **oqautsine anipai**, he stated what he

- wanted to say. htr. anitsivoq, leads out something; miscarries. anitaq, abortion.
- anissivoq**, the cold sweat bursts out; rubs off intr. (material); becomes damp with cold; the cold comes out on it (when coming from the cold into a warm room); particularly: the icefjord shoots out.
- ánipâ**, takes it out with him; throws it out. htr. ánitsivoq, takes something out with him. ánitsivigâ, takes something out to him.
- ánissaq**, birth mark. ánissalik, a man or a woman with a birth mark.
- anissúpâ, ássúpâ**, throws it out together with something; throws it out inadvertently (together with something else).
- anisarneq**, fjord wind (out through a fjord). cf. agsarneq.
- aniserpoq**, moves into a tent (in spring); leaves his own house and goes to live with others while it is still winter. aniserfik, tenting place. aniserfigâ, moves to it (a tent place).
- anitdlagpoq**, slips down (a stone in the wall); travels out of the fjord, breaks out; escapes. anitdlagpâ or anitdlagfigâ, comes (with a umiak) out of it (the fjord). anitdlagtipâ, produces it; states it (his opinions, his thoughts, design or the like). anitdlangnerit, eruptions (N.G.). cf. aniornerit.
- anitdlaivoq, anitdláupoq, anitdlakarpoq**, capsizes in a heavy sea; emerges through the heavy sea.
- anitdlagiaoq**, outlet; exit; opening (through which an animal slips out of its den); cf. aniggoq.
- anitdlangavoq**, is slightly projecting; stands out.
- ánivik, anivfik**, time, place of going out. ánvia, the place, where he came out. ánvigâ, goes out to him.
- ánivigsiorpoq**, seeks an issue; celebrates an issue; keeps Easter (the Exodus of Israel). savâraq ánivigsiutigssaq, the Paschal Lamb. ánivigsiorfik, Easter.
- ano**, only in pl. anut, harness; dogs' traces.
- anuvâ**, harnesses it; puts it to. cf. pitugpâ.
- anôrpai**, puts them to. cf. pitugtorpai.
- anuerpâ**, unharnesses it; lets it loose. cf. pitûssaerpâ.
- ánorâq**, fur over-all; blouse; dress. pl. ánorássat or ánorât, clothes.
- ánorâgssaq**, material; cotton; calico.
- ánorâgssiaqssat** pl., cotton.
- ánorâgssiorpoq, ánorâgssaliorpoq**, makes cotton.
- ánorârpâ**, clothes, dresses him. ánorârpq, clothes, dresses himself. ánorârtipâ, helps him to dress.
- ánorârtorpâ**, clothes him entirely.
- ánorârtorpoq**, clothes himself entirely.
- ánoraiorpâ**, clothes him; keeps him in clothes.
- ánorârdlugpoq**, is poorly dressed; is in tatters.
- ánorârigpoq**, is well dressed.
- ánorâssiorpoq, ánorâssivoq**, sews an anorak, a dress. ánorâssissoq, sempstress.
- ánoraerpâ, ánoraiarpâ**, undresses him. ánoraiarpq, undresses intr.
- anore** (anivoq), wind. anorâ, the wind in the air. anorâ agssornakuloqaoq, the wind is rather against. anorerssuaq, storm.
- anorâsuaq**, gust; whirlwind; hurricane. anorâsuarpq, it is going to be a gale with gusts, a hurricane. anorâsuavoq, it blows in gusts.
- anoraussarpoq**, there is a fresh breeze.
- anordlerpoq**, it blows. anordlersorssuângorpoq, it begins to storm; a storm is coming on. cf. nagtipq and pitorarpq.
- anordlilipâ**, he is caught in the storm.
- anordliorpoq**, the flame flickers in the wind.
- anorssânguaq**, puff; faint breeze. anorssânguarpoq, there is a gentle breeze.
- anorisaut**, pennant; vane; wing (of a mill). aserorterivik anorisautilik, wind mill.
- anôrpai, anuerpâ**, v. ano.
- ánugpoq**, looks grave, severe. cf. qingordlerpoq. ánúngilaq, looks happy, gay.

**anusigâ**, frightens him (by the example).

**anusingorpoq**, has become frightened (by previous misfortunes). igpagssaq issikame anusingorpoq, he has become nervous, because he fell into the water yesterday. cf. avârpoq.

**anusingorsarpâ**, frightens him; warns him (by the example). anusingorsaut, example; caution; threat. anusingorsautigssaq, something to frighten with.

**anusingujuerpoq**, **anusingujui-poq**, does not let himself be frightened; is intrepid; stanch. anusingujuissuseq, intrepidity, stanchness.

anuvâ, v. ano.

**ângajârpoq**, v. angivoq.

**angajoq**, elder brother; elder sister. angajua, his elder brother; her elder sister. angajora, my elder brother (or sister). cf. nukaq.

**angajugdleq**, the oldest. angajugdliuvoq, is the oldest; is older. Pâvia-mit angajugdliuvoq, he is older than P. angajugdlerpâq, the very oldest. angajugdlerâ, the oldest of them. angajugdlerârât, he (she) is the oldest of them.

**angajugdlequtâ**, his eldest son, daughter.

**angajugdliiâ**, his eldest son, daughter; his first-born.

**angajorqât**, parents. angajorqai, his parents.

**angajorqaerúpoq**, has lost his parents. angajorqaerúneq, an orphan. cf. iliarssuk.

**angajorqauvoq**, **angajorqaut-serpoq**, is charitable. angajorqáussusia, his charity. angajorqautsernera, his charitable deed. angajorqautserfigâ, is kind to him.

**angajornoq**, brother-, sister-in-law. angajornua, his brother-in-law (the husband of his wife's elder sister); his sister-in-law (the wife of her husband's elder brother). angajornorigput, they are brothers-, sisters-in-law.

**ângaq**, pumice; lava.

**angak**, mother's brother; uncle. angâ, his or her mother's brother.

**ângak**, ângâ, her brother's son; her brother's daughter.

**angákoq**, sorcerer; shaman; basin (N.G.).

**angákuarpâ**, does sorcery over him. ntr. angákuarnigpoq.

**angákuqsarpoq**, learns to be a sorcerer. angákuqsarfik, place of exercise for angákut (frequently occurring place-name).

**angalavoq**, is in motion; walks about; is travelling. angalassoq, traveller, travelling scientist. uvdloriaq angalassoq, planet. nakorsaq angalavoq, the physician is out travelling. asimiut angalavfigai, he travels about the dwelling-places. sikússat angaláinarput, the thin ice is in constant motion. angalavâ, wanders through it. angalassut, expedition.

**angalaorpoq**, moves; takes exercise.

**angatdlápâ**, **angaláupâ**, walks or travels about with it; carries it with himself. angatdlápoq, is independent; is able to fend for himself.

**angatdlardlugpoq**, is a bad walker.

**angatdlat**, means of conveyance (boat, kayak or sledge). angatdlateqángilaq, he has no kayak (or sledge) with which he can get about to other places.

**angatdlataq**, something which one carries about with one. angatdlatai, his luggage.

**angatdlavigâ**, traverses it.

**angalugpoq**, flutters; flickers; quivers.

**angásârpoq**, floats down. cf. aorsârpoq.

**angavoq**, is depressed; hangs his head.

**angerdlarpoq**, goes home: travels back. angerdláupâ, takes it home with him.

**angerdlarserpoq**, is homesick.

**angerdlarsiúmerpoq**, becomes homesick.

**angerdlamut**, homewards. angerdlamut sâgkuvta, when we return home. angernârdluk, v. angipâ.

angerpoq, v. âp.

**ângerpoq**, is blunt; is worn out (a knife, a file); assuages, abates (a pain). kaportora ângerpoq, the pricking pain in me has abated.

**ángiaq**, child born under concealment of pregnancy.

**ángialivoq**, **ángissivoq**, is delivered under concealment of pregnancy.

**ángigâ**, keeps silent about it; conceals it; keeps it a secret. **ángigissaq**, secret.

**ángiorpoq**, has a secret; conceals something. **ángiortumik**, secret, concealed. **ángiûpâ**, keeps something (-mik) concealed from him. *htr.* **ángiûssivoq**.

**ángiarpoq**, confesses. **ángiarpâ**, reveals a secret about him. **tâuna ángiarpâ** **ánâukâne**, he disclosed that is was he who had saved him. *htr.* **ángiaivoq**. **ángiarfigâ**, **ángiaivfigâ**, confesses to him. **ángiautigâ**, confesses it.

**ángiaussaq**, clod of earth, which is being kicked. **ángiaussarput**, they play ball with a clod of earth.

**ángik**, patch (on a boot sole). **ángigssaq**, patch for the sole of a boot.

**ángigpâ**, patches it (the sole of a boot). *htr.* **ángigpoq**. **ángigtartoq**, cobbler.

**ángiussaq**, mushroom.

**angiluk**, I got nothing! In vain!

**angilugtorpoq**, gets nothing; comes home empty-handed; is disappointed. **ikiortigssavnik angilugtorpunga**, I looked in vain for an assistant. **peqángitsut angilugtúsáput**, those who are not here will get nothing. **angilugtorneq**, disappointment. **angilugtorfigâ**, is disappointed by him. **angilugtûtigâ**, is disappointed at it. **angilugtortipâ**, lets him go away empty-handed; disappoints him.

**angilugtûpâ**, goes his errand for him in vain; gets nothing for him.

**ángiorpoq**, *v.* **ángiaq**.

**ángípâ**, soaks it.

**angernârdluk**, **angûnârdluk**, reinnet. **tamugartortut angernârdluat**, the fourth stomach of ruminants.

**angûnârdlûssaq**, German sausage.

**angivdloq**, **angerdloq**, eddy; wake. **umiap angivdlortâ**, the wake of the umiak.

**angivdlorserpoq**, sails in the eddy, the wake; is caught in an eddy. *cf.* **sarfarserpoq**.

**ángiûpâ**, *v.* **ángiaq**.

**angiuârpoq**, **agiuârpoq**, keeps

soaring in the air. *cf.* **aorsârpoq** and **angásârpoq**.

**angivoq**, is great, large.

**ángigâ**, thinks it large; is too large for him. **qáinat angigâra**, your kayak is too large for me.

**anginârpâ**, thinks that he has grown.

**angêqat**, **angeqatâ**, his equal in size. **nugke angeqatigâ**, his younger brother is as large as he. **angeqatigigput**, they are equally large.

**angerqik**, **angerqe**, larger. **umiap tamatuma angerqinga** or **angerqâ**, an umiak which is larger than this one. **angerqinganik**, **angerqânik**, to a higher degree.

**angerqisáuput**, they compare their size; they measure who is the larger.

**angisôq**, great; large.

**angissoq**, **angissorssuaq**, reinbuck; large marine animal.

**angisuatsiaq**, rather large. **angisuatsiauvoq**, is rather large.

**angíssuseq**, size; greatness. **angíssusia**, **angíssuserssua**, how great it is!

**ángajâq** (S.G.), medium-sized. **ángajârpoq**, is rather large, not so very small. *cf.* **âkajâq**.

**agdliuvoq** (**angilivoq**), *q. v.*

**agtigaoq** (**angitigaoq**), is so large. **tugtutut agtigissoq**, as large as a reindeer. **qanoq agtigissumik**, how great? how much?

**agtikutigît**, something which is divided into equal parts. **agtikutigigput**, are equally large (same as **angeqatigigput**). **agtikutigígsarpai**, divides them into equal parts or into an equal number.

**angnârpâ**, makes it too large; thinks it too large; thinks it larger than expected.

**angnârtorpâ**, contradicts him; maintains his right towards him. **angnârtûput**, they quarrel.

**angneq**, **angineq**, greater, greatest. **atuartut angnerit**, upper form (class). **angnermik**, particularly; much more. **angnerpâq**, very greatest. **angneruvoq** or **angineruvoq**, is greater, greatest. **angneruniarpoq**, will be greatest; is conceited, superior. **angnerutipâ**, considers him greater or greatest; thinks it



most important. **angnerutípoq**, considers himself the greatest or most important. **angneruvsártoq**, very greatest; the most high (God). **angnersiorpai**, selects the greatest among them.

**angnerúpâ**, **angnerúpâ**, envies him. **angnerússivoq**, is envious. cf. **pilernuvoq**, **síngavoq**, **usorâ**.

**angnikípoq**, is tapering; is of small extent; of short duration; feels himself without support; is depressed.

**angnikitdlivoq**, **angnikitdliorpoq**, has lost its support; gets into trouble.

**angnertuvoq**, is broad below; is of large extent, of great duration; is confident. **angnertusivoq**, breathes freely; is full of hope.

**angnertorqut**, confidence; help; support. **angnertorqutigára**, I feel confident of it.

**ângkalârput**, (loan word) plays ângkalâq, European game.

**angmagssak**, caplin (*Mallotus villosus*).

**angmagssagssuaq**, hering; pickled hering. cf. **kapisilêraq**.

**angmagssautit**, dried caplin; caplin bag.

**angmagssiarpoq**, goes caplin fishing.

**angmagssivik**, caplin fishing ground.

**angmâq**, flint. cf. **kivdliaq**.

**angmalorpoq**, is round; is roundish. **Angmalortoq**, frequently occurring place-name (of rocks).

**angmaloqisâq**, **angmaloqigsâq**, rein; bun; ball; bullet.

**angmatdlorigpoq**, is circular; is of the shape of a ball; circle.

**angmatdlorigsaut**, pair of compasses.

**angmavoq**, is open. **siko angmavoq**, there is a passage through the ice. **angmaneq**, opening.

**angmarpâ**, opens it (a parcel, a barrel). cf. **magperpâ**. **angmarpoq**, opens; is opened. htr. **angmaivoq**. **umiarssûp angmartartua**, hatch. **angmaineq**, abdominal operation.

**angmarterpoq**, gets open sores on the hand, particularly chilblains.

**angmassoq**, nipple.

**angmassuersit**, **angmassuiaut**, screw-key with which to loosen the nipple of a gun.

**angmalavoq**, is loosely woven (material).

**angmarqorpâ**, finds it open; gets it open. **qíngua katsornânguaq angmarqúsavarput**, the head of the fjord will soon be open before us.

**angmarqoq**, a place from where the fjord is seen lying open.

**ângneq** (abbreviation of **angmaneq**), fissure (in the ice). cf. **âunerssaq**.

**angnakangnajârpoq**, is tortured; is in trouble, in danger.

**angneq**, v. **angivoq**.

**angorniorpoq** (**anguvoq**), is pleased to have obtained or experienced something.

**angôrpoq**, cannot help relieving himself, in his trousers, in his bed.

**angûlerpoq**, cannot help relieving himself. cf. **ilorqutsivoq**.

**angûjârpoq**, relieves himself in the morning.

**anguarpoq**, rows, paddles. **umiatsiaq anguarpâ**, backs (the boat) astern.

**anguarte**, rower (male and female). **anguartai**, his rowers; his crew. **anguartauvoq**, is a rower. **anguartigssarsiorpoq**, seeks a crew for his boat.

**anguartorpoq**, swims; makes swimming strokes; rows his kayak with one blade of the paddle.

**anguvfardlugpoq**, swims badly.

**anguvfariqpoq**, swims well.

**anguvfaseq**, web. **anguvfasilik**, swimmer.

**angût**, paddle; short oar which the rower moves freely in the air, so as to be able to approach the prey as noiselessly as possible; fin, ventral fin; paddle of steamer. **angûtilik** or **angûtigdlit**, paddle steamer.

**angulâq** (S.G.), chewed bird skin. **âjuna angulâgssaq**, here is a skin from which the fat is to be chewed.

**angulavâ**, **angulaorpâ** (S.G.), chews it (the bird skin); removes the fat by chewing.

**angusô**, exclamation of surprise.

**angut**, man; male (of animals; cf.

- angutiviaq). angutâ, his father. angutigâ, it is his father.
- angúnaq**, short half-jacket (to pull over other clothes).
- angútangerpoq**, **anguserivoq**, is mad after men. angútangersoq, anguseritôq, a harlot.
- angutauvoq**, is a man, virile.
- angutauniarpoq**, acts as a man.
- angutauserpoq**, is violent, brutal. angutauserfigâ, suppresses him. cf. nakúserpoq and perssugpâ.
- angutigssaq**, step-father.
- angutingavog**, **angutaussangavog**, is mannish; behaves like a man (a woman). cf. arnangavog.
- anguteralak**, **angukulak**, **angutikulak**, **angutikulôq**, he-goat; ram; bull.
- angutilugaq**, idler.
- angutinguaq**, boy.
- angutitaq**, the man of a family. kisiat angutitarât, he is the only man of them all.
- angutisiaq**, foster-father.
- angutiviaq**, male (especially used of birds).
- angútumissârpoq**, is mannish; plays the man.
- angusatdluk**, male fish; male of lump-fish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*).
- angusissarpoq**, resembles his father; is the exact image of his father.
- angúnuneq**, adulterer. cf. arneritôq. angúnuneqarpoq, she has lovers. cf. uvisuk.
- anguvoq**, catches seal. anguvâ, catches it; reaches him. angussoqarpa? is there anyone who has caught seal? angussâ, the seal he has caught. angussarpoq, catches seals frequently. htr. angussivoq.
- angugssauvoq**, is to be caught, overtaken.
- ánguvik**, opportunity, place of hunting, fishing. uvdume ánguviungilaq, to-day there is no opportunity of hunting, fishing. ánguvigissarpât, there is frequently an opportunity for them to hunt there.
- angumarssarâ**, follows it at full speed; keeps pace with it.
- angumerâ**, reaches him before he leaves; has known him when he lived; has experienced it.
- angumerqúpâ**, has managed to do it, although time is short. angumerqúpoq, he just managed to do it or experience it.
- angorqatorpoq**, catches almost nothing.
- anguvigaq**, lance (for sealing).
- anguvigarpâ**, kills it with the lance.
- anguvilerpâ**, **anguvilârpâ**, lances it and pulls the lance backwards and forwards in the wound.
- anguvilerut**, kayak knife; hunting knife. cf. tavqarmio.
- aorpoq**, creeps after a seal on the ice. aorpâ, creeps after it. aorniarpoq, is out creeping after seal.
- aorsârpoq**, soars down; descends (a bird). aorsârfiga, soars down over him. cf. agiorpâ.
- aordliúpoq**, waves.
- âp** (ak), yes.
- avngôq**, **ângôq**, he says yes.
- ângâvoq**, says yes several times in succession.
- angerpoq**, says yes; assents. angerput, they say yes to each other.
- angerfigâ**, accepts him; makes a covenant with him. angerfigeqatigiput, they make a covenant (with each other).
- angernerdlugpoq**, does not keep his word; agrees with an ill will.
- angersârpâ**, tries to make him give his consent.
- angeruseq**, **angerut**, covenant; betrothal.
- angerutigâ**, agrees with, to it; says yes out of respect for it.
- ángatdlagpoq**, nods in the affirmative. ángatdlagfigâ, nods to him in the affirmative.
- âpâ**, v. aivâ.
- âpakâq**, monkey. (loan word). âpakâtsiaq, guenon.
- apâpa**, food (children's word). cf. amâma.
- âpapoqutsuk**, variety of sea scorpion (*Cottus scorpius*).
- âparpoq**, moves downwards; sinks. silasiut âparpoq, the barometer falls. âparpâ or âpartipâ, moves it downwards.

**ápâmitsiarpâ**, lowers it a little.

**aperâ**, asks him (-mik, about something).

**aperqut**, question. **aperqutigssaqarpunga**, I have something to ask about. **aperqutigâ**, asks about it.

**aperqutigdlarpâ**, asks him about something. *htr.* **aperqutigdlivoq**, sets forth a question.

**aperqorigpoq**, **aperqarigpoq**, is inquisitive.

**aperssorpâ**, questions him; hears him in his lesson. **aperssûput**, **aperssortâuput**, they question each other.

**aperssût**, question; (note of) interrogation. **aperssûtigâ**, asks about it.

**aperssortipoq**, lets himself be questioned; lets himself be heard in his lesson; is confirmed. **aperssortitugssaq**, candidate for confirmation. *cf.* **geqartugssaq**.

**apigsípoq**, gets right up to so as to take ground. **apigsisipâ**, **apigsipâ**, takes it right in or up (as far as it can get). **apivoq**, *v.* **aput**.

**aporpoq**, strikes, runs against. **aporfigâ**, hurts himself on it. **aporneq**, thrust; blow.

**aporagpoq**, runs against, into something; meets something. **aporagpâ**, meets him. **aporagsârpq**, speeds the boat so as to make it run ashore.

**aporâuput**, knock together; arrive at the same time; meet. **qimugserpagssuit** **Umânamut** **aporâuput**, a number of sledges arrived in Umanak at the same time.

**aporsârpâ**, makes it knock against something; speeds it up, so that it strikes against something; makes him hurt himself.

**aportariaq**, piece of wood employed to prevent an object from being injured by rubbing against another.

**aportâuput**, shove each other; butt.

**aportipâ** (N.G.), makes him hold his tongue.

**apûpoq**, reaches his destination. **apûpâ**, strikes against it. **apûput**, they lie quite close to one another.

**apuavoq**, strikes against constantly.

**apumâvoq**, strikes against.

**apûmak**, side-lathe (of the kayak).

**apûmisimavoq**, the side-lathe has been displaced and projects against the kayak cover.

**apustile**, apostle. **kalâtdlit** **apustiliat**, the apostle of the Greenlanders.

**aput**, snow (on the ground). *cf.* **qanik**.

**aperdlâq**, that which is covered by newly fallen snow.

**aperdlaut**, newly fallen snow.

**apivoq**, there is snow on it; it is covered with snow. **qâqâq** **apivâ**, snow has fallen on the mountain.

**ápúpâ**, there also falls snow on it.

**apusineq**, snow drift.

**apusiørpoq**, moves about in snow; melts snow.

**apusiut**, **apusiût**, snow shoe.

**aputisivoq**, fetches snow.

**arajugpoq**, has become heartily tired of something. **arfeq** **arajugpoq**, the whale goes down and remains there.

**arajúpâ**, is tired of it. *htr.* **arajússivoq**.

**arajungnarpq**, it is enough to make one tired.

**arajorqavoq**, is unstable; is restless; gets quickly tired of something.

**arajutsivâ**, did not observe it; it happened without his knowledge. **arajutsivara**, it escaped my attention. **isermat** **arajutsivat**, you did not see that he came in. *htr.* **arajutsivoq**.

**arajutsisipâ**, keeps him in ignorance of it. **arajutsisitdlugo** **anivugut**, we went out, without his noticing it.

**arajutsisârpâ**, tries to do it, without his noticing it.

**arajutsiveqângilaq**, is omniscient; notices everything.

**aramavoq**, suffers from heat; is disinclined to move, because of the heat. *v.* **arumavoq**.

**arêrpâ**, **arînarpâ**, observes him from a hiding place; keeps an eye on him behind his back.

**arfaq**, the outer edge of the hand.

**arfarmigpâ**, **arfâmigpâ**, strikes it with the outer edge of the hand.

**arfineq**, **arfinigdlit**, six (*i. e.* the passing over from one hand to the other). **arfernat**, the sixth. **arfiniliûput**, they are six. **arfinilingorput**, they have



- become six. arfinilingorpai or -ngortipai, makes them six.
- arfinilerârhoq**, has received six.
- arfinileriarpoq**, happens or does something six times. arfinileriardlunga tâvanipunga, I have been up there six times. arfinileriardlugo tusarparput, I have heard it six times.
- arfinerpai**, **arfinilerpai**, begins on the sixth. uvdlut arfinilerpai nâpalerame, it is now the sixth day since he became ill. htr. arfinivoq, completes or has completed his sixth year.
- arfineq mardluq**, seven. arfineq âipât, the seventh.
- arfineq pingasut**, eight. arfineq pingajuat, the eighth.
- arfineq sisamat**, nine. arfineq sisamât, the ninth. cf. qulailuat.
- arfiningorpoq**, it is Saturday; it is six o'clock. arfiningormat, last Saturday. arfiningorpat, on Saturday. arfineq pingasungorpoq, it is eight o'clock.
- arfarsaneq**, **arfarsanigdlit**, sixteen. arfersarngat, the sixteenth.
- arfarsaneq mardluk**, seventeen. arfersaneq âipât, the seventeenth.
- arfarsaneq pingasut**, eighteen. arfersaneq pingajuat, the eighteenth.
- arfarsaneq sisamat**, nineteen. arfersaneq sisamât, the nineteenth.
- arfeq**, whale.
- arfagpoq**, catches a whale.
- arfangniaq**, whaler. arfangniat, a whaling ship (with crew).
- arfangniut**, whaling sloop. cf. upangniut.
- arfiorpoq**, flenses a whale.
- arfiut**, flensing knife (for a whale).
- arfivik**, Arctic right whale (*Balæna mysticetus*).
- ariak**, **âriak**, part of back between shoulder blades. kûp âriâ, the issue of a river from a lake.
- ârit**, There you are! I said as much! ârinâsit, Yes, that is the old story!
- arqagfârssuk**, dwarf species of *Phoca groenlandica*.
- arqaluaq**, a woman's younger brother. Mália arqaluartârpoq, Mary has got a little brother.
- arqaneq** (at), **arqanigdlit** (S.G.), eleven. arqarngat, the eleventh. cf. isigkaneq. arqaningorpoq, it is eleven o'clock.
- arqaneq mardluk**, twelve. arqaneq âipât, the twelfth.
- arqaneq pingasut**, thirteen. arqaneq pingajuat, the thirteenth.
- arqaneq sisamat**, fourteen. arqaneq sisamât, the fourteenth.
- arqaneq tatdlimat**, fifteen. arqaneq tatdlimât, the fifteenth.
- arqarpoq** (at), descends; dives. nerri-vingmit arqarit, get down from the table! nalugkame arqartarpoq, while swimming he dived several times. puisse arqarmat uniorpara, I missed the seal, because it went down. arqarpâ, takes it down. augpalârtoq arqaruk, take down the flag.
- arqarsarneq**, **arqalasarneq**, sudden gust of wind (from the mountain).
- arqartarfik**, place of descent (from land to the ice).
- arqâupâ**, descends with it; dives with it.
- arqautiterpai**, takes them down.
- arqai-â**, makes it dive. puisse arqai-â, the seal dived, before I could strike it.
- arqaumavoq**, is below the water; is submerged. Metaphoric sense: holds one's breath.
- arqâumartuvoq**, **arqâumartoqaoq**, can stay long below the water. Metaphoric sense: can hold one's breath for a long time.
- arqûpâ**, carries it, takes it down.
- arqutitipâ**, has it carried down. kiv-favnut arqutitkavko, for I let my maid carry it down.
- ârqiak**, friend; one who is being confirmed at the same time (N.G.).
- ârqiagâ**, has him as a friend; gets on well with him. ârqiagît, friends. ârqiagigput, they are great friends. inoqutigît uko ârqiagigkungnaerput, the members of this family do not agree any longer.
- ârqigipâ** (N.G.), makes it over; repairs it.
- ârqigssorpâ** (N.G.), sets it right; arranges it. htr. ârqi-ssuivoq. ârqi-ssut, ârqi-ssutigssaq, direction for use.

**ârqisimârpoq**, is extremely comfortable; enjoys life. cf. ilorrisârpoq.

**ârqîûpâ**, accepts it; determines it.

**arqunarpoq**, is hurt, bruised. arqunarneq, a permanent hurt. arqunarnitoq or arqunatoq, a long standing sore. arqunartîpâ, is responsible for his being hurt. ingminut arqunartîpoq, does himself an injury.

**arqunarpâ**, **arqunâupâ**, inflicts a serious injury on him. arqunâupoq, inflicts a serious injury on himself.

**arqunautigâ**, is hurt by it.

arqûpâ, v. arqarpoq.

**ardlaq**, one of them. kina ardlât autdlâsava? which of them is going? kia ardlâta pisavâ? which of them is going to have it? ardlavut, the other of two parties (we being one). ardlâgut, at an earlier time.

**ardlagdlit**, several; rather many. ardlaliûput, they are rather many.

**ardlânisaq**, a land animal in its second year.

**ardlarît**, several parties, kinds. ardlarîgput, they are several who travel together, but each in their boat, or: several who sing together, each in his own way. tingmissat ardlarîjûput, there are various kinds of birds.

**ardlautağssat**, apparel for changing. kamingnik ardlautağssağángilanga, I have no other boots than those I wear.

**ardlâutarput**, take turns. ardlâutarît, clothes for changing.

**ardlivoq**, is given something a second time; is given a second cup of coffee.

**ardlâq**, after birth.

**ardlârsarpâ**, fans him. ingminut ardlârsarpoq, fans himself.

**ardlârsaut**, fan (natural or made).

**ârdlât**, February. ârdlâne, in February.

**ârdlerâ**, is afraid of it (bad weather).

htr. ârdlerivoq or -raoq.

**ârdlerinarpoq**, the weather looks doubtful.

**ardlerpâ** (ardlaq), exceeds, passes it. uvdlut ardlerdlugit nalavunga, I lay in bed for more than a day.

**ardligpoq**, makes a fuss about something; exaggerates greatly.

**ardliarpoq**, has too much to bear.

**ardliarâ**, cannot take it with him. ardlarisasimavâka, I shall hardly be able to hold it all at the same time.

**ârdlorpoq**, looks upwards. issine ârdlortîpai, he raises his eyes. ârdlorfigâ, looks up at or towards him.

**ârdlungavoq**, stands and looks upwards.

**ârdlorpoq**, freezes and freezes at last to death. cf. ârdlugpoq (âq).

**ârdluk**, killer (Orca gladiator). ârdlugpoq, there are killers about.

**ârdlûğpai**, the killer has driven them (the seals) away.

**ârdluarssuk**, a delphin resembling a springer (Lagonorhynchus).

**arnagpoq**, dreams of a dead person; is possessed by a dead person; drinks water in a house where there is a death.

**arnaq**, woman; female (of animals). arnâ, his mother. arnarâra, it is my mother.

**arnagssaq**, stepmother.

**arnarsiaq**, foster-mother.

**arnânguaq**, girl.

**arnangavoq**, is effeminate. cf. angutingavoq.

**arnardluk**, the female of lump-sucker and caplin.

**arnarquagssâq**, old woman, hag; esp. the woman under the sea.

**arnartaq**, woman who belongs to a family or travelling party. arnartavut, arnartai, our, his women. ajoqigssat arnartât, the housekeeper of the pupils at the training college. arnartauvoq, goes with a party as a woman (o: to do the woman's work on a voyage or the like).

**arnauneq**, a loose woman; harlot. arnauneqarpoq, commits adultery (of a man).

**arnaussaq**, an effeminate man.

**arnaviaq**, pl. arnavissat, arnaviat, female of animal. cf. angutiviaq.

**arnerivoq**, **arnângerpog**, **arnarerpog**, runs after, is mad after women.

**arneritôq**, **arnângersog**, dissolute, lecherous man.

**arningiagpoq**, is a hater of women; is tired of girls (when he has sufficient daughters).

**arnissarpoq**, resembles his mother.  
**ârnuuq**, amulet.  
**ârnuusserpoq**, provides himself with an amulet. ârnússerpâ, provides him or it with an amulet.  
**arngiliqpoq**, **arngilivoq**, gasps for breath (after a fall).  
**arpagpoq**, runs (a human being).  
**arpagtagiaq**, kind of rounders. arpagtagiarpoq, plays rounders.  
**arpâinaq**, at a run.  
**arpalerarpoq**, runs in the stanchions.  
**arpalerârpoq**, runs (a bird).  
**arpalerârusilik**, courser.  
**arpaliúpâ**, runs off with him or it; runs a race with him. arpaliúput, they run a race.  
**arpaliuteqâtârput**, runs a race.  
**arpalorujôrpoq**, runs for the fun of the thing.  
**arpápâ**, runs after or to something. sanassoq arpatsiaruk, run for the carpenter! aggersut arpâkatdlardlâka! let me run and see who is coming. arpatdlugo pigavko, I got it (a wounded animal) by running up to it. htr. arpat-sivoq.  
**arpârpoq**, runs with a message. arpâr-pâ, runs with a message to him. arpâr-toq, message.  
**arpârtipâ**, sends him as a messenger; sends for him (N.G.).  
**arpârtitsivoq**, sends someone with a message. arpârtitsivigâ, sends someone with a message for him.  
**arpik** harp. (loan-word). arpigssorpoq, plays the harp.  
**arpingiagpoq**, feels hampered, oppressed by something (a garment, a job or the like).  
**arpingiagâ**, feels hampered by it so as to be unwilling to take it with him.  
**arrâ**, **harrâ**, Look, what is that! Take care! I beg your pardon.  
**arraqpoq**, is quickly angry or offended. arrajavoq, is hot-tempered.  
**arriuvoq**, is in a hurry. arrileqait? are you already going?  
**arripoq**, is slow; takes one's time about it. arritsumik, gently!  
**arrisigâ**, **arrissutigâ**, is in a hurry about it.

**arsârpâ**, robs him, deprives him of something. pujortautivnik ârsaraminga, he "pinched" my pipe.  
**arsâpilôrâpâ**, tears something (-mik) from him in anger.  
**arsâráuput**, **arsârârpuput**, they tussle (in order to try their strength).  
**arsârutit**, **arsârqat**, implement for trial of strength (two short pieces of wood, connected by a strap).  
**arsáuput**, they tussle, fight about something (-mik). arsáupât, they fight about it.  
**arsivoq**, has abundance. neqimik ar-sissorssûput, they have abundance of meat. Arsivik, place of superfluity (place-name).  
**arssaq**, ball.  
**arssarpoq**, plays ball.  
**arssáuput**, plays football.  
**arssarneq**, aurora borealis.  
**arssarnerpoq**, there are auroræ boreales on the sky.  
**arssaussaq**, **arssangussaq**, dumping (of boiled, dried seal blood).  
**arssarâ**, plays ball with it; considers it a light weight. cf. oqigâ.  
**arssat** pl., ashes.  
**arssaungavoq**, is badly dyed.  
**arsugpâ** (aqarpâ), likes, loves him; pets him (a child). v. aqagsugpâ.  
**artorpâ**, cannot manage it, him. ujaragssuaq artulerpara, I cannot move that large stone. akerqane artorpai, he cannot get the upper hand of his enemies.  
**artornarpoq**, it is impossible; it is difficult. aliasûteqardlune artornakulo-qaoq, it is hard to have trouble.  
**artorssarpoq**, is conquered; suffers defeat. artorssartipâ, conquers him. artorssajuipq, is unconquerable. artorssarfeqángilaq, can manage everything. saviga artorssarfeqángilaq, my knife cuts everything.  
**artorssipâ**, makes him give in; conquers him.  
**arumavoq**, suffers from heat; is sleepy with heat or food. v. aramavoq.  
**assagpâ**, washes it. nateq assagkat-dlauk, wash the floor! htr. assaivoq.  
**assaut**, washing cloth.

**assagtûpâ**, spares him; bears with him. htr. assagtûssivoq.

**assaġtuarpoq**, goes gently.

**asaloq**, kayak stool. pl. asatdlut.

**asalûssât**, Charles' Wain (constellation).

**asatdlerfik**, strap on the kayak to which the stool is attached.

**assâssâkâk**, exclamation of surprise.

**asavoq**, is loving. Mostly asassoq, asassungûvoq. ingminut asavoq, is selfish.

**asavâ**, loves him; shows him love (in words and deed). htr. asangnigpoq.

**asangningneq**, **asangnissuseq**, love; loving disposition. ila asangnissusia, how loving he is!

**asaqatigît**, lovers. asaqatigigput, they love each other. asaqatigingneq, mutual love.

**asarqutôq**, one who longs to be loved, who ingratiates himself.

**asanarpoq**, is lovable; is pleasant; he is liked.

**asassaq**, a beloved one; a person, whom one loves. In letters: Dear —, asassara, asassarput etc. asassarâ, is his beloved. asassarâvtigit, you are our beloved.

**asassamârpâ**, gives him something (-mik) out of friendship. cf. erqardli-mârpâ and ikingutimârpâ.

**asasse**, one who loves him. In letters: (Yours) sincerely. asassit, asasserse etc. asassigâ, is the one who loves him. asassigâvtigit, you are the one who love us.

**asâssut**, love. Gûte asâssutauvoq, God is love.

**ase**, distance; the dwelling places outside the settlement. asime, in the dwelling places. asimut, out to the dwelling places. asianit, at some distance. asimîpoq, lives at a dwelling place.

**asimio**, a person from an outpost or a dwelling place. asimiut, people from an outpost or a dwelling place (not from the settlement).

**asilerâ**, has him or it at a distance; is away from it.

**aserdlivoq**, **aserdliorpoq**, keeps away from people.

**asiarpoq**, goes elsewhere, aside. asiaqatigâ, goes out or aside with him.

**asialugpoq**, comes rarely to others. asialuîpoq, comes frequently to others; likes to associate with people.

**asigâ**, **asigînarpâ**, scorns him; rejects it; renounces it. Diâvulo asigînarpik? Do you renounce the Devil? htr. asigînaivoq.

**asigssorpâ**, insults him. htr. asigssui-voq.

**asikatauvoq** (S.G.), is indifferent.

**asimaniarpoq** (S.G.), makes believe to be wise; makes believe to be good.

**asînaliorpoq**, acts aimlessly. cf. asule.

**asingavôq**, is pale; has lost his (its) colour.

**asingarpoq**, **asingâpoq**, loses his (its) colour; becomes pale (mostly of human beings).

**asiuvoq**, has disappeared; is spoiled; is useless. asiutîpâ, spoils it; loses it.

**asiunavêrsarpâ**, takes care of it.

**asêrpâ**, prevents it from decaying entirely; uses the remainder of it.

**aserfatdlagpoq**, deteriorates; becomes obsolete. Also used in a metaphoric sense. aserfatdlajavoq, cannot be kept; aserfatdlajâipoq, is durable.

**asîlavoq**, is slack; (e.g. about clothes) does not fit; hangs loosely.

**asîtdlarpoq**, become too large (clothes). asîtdlaivâ, his clothes have become too large for him (on account of emaciation).

**aserqoq**, crack; chink; fracture. aserqoqarpoq, has been damaged; has begun to go to pieces.

**aserquko**, fragment; bit; broken fragment; remainder.

**aserorpâ**, destroys it; breaks it. aserorpoq, it is broken. htr. aseruivoq. titorfik aserorpara, I broke the cup. isumaga aserulerpoq, now I am a little disturbed. ikingutigîngnerput aserornavêrquvdlugo, that our friendship may never be broken! nâpautip aserugâ, one who is broken by illness.

**aseruissoq**, **aserorsaissoq**, destroyer; seducer.

**aserornarpoq**, is destructive.

**aserorsarpâ**, **aserorsârpâ**, spoils



- it; destroys it; speaks evil of him. htr. aserorsaivoq.
- aserorsimássuseq**, destruction; corrupt state.
- aseruivá**, - it was spoiled, came to nought (e. g. when he thought that he was going to shoot a seal, and it turned out to be a lump of ice).
- aserujavoq**, breaks easily; is perishable. aserujápoq, is strong, unperishable.
- aserūpoq**, gets destroyed; becomes worse (an inflamed sore).
- aserûtigâ**, is broken through it.
- aserûtigssiorpoq**, destroys himself.
- aserorterpâ**, breaks, crushes it; destroys it. kavfit aserorterpâka, I ground the coffee. agdlagkatit aserortikit, wipe out what you have written!
- aserorterivik**, mill; coffee mill; mortar.
- aserorterut**, **aserorterit**, mill stone; pestle; handmill; coffee mill.
- aserneq**, eaves.
- âsik**, No, I will not! (Children's word).
- âssik**, picture; portrait; drawing; map. kúngip ássinga takuviuk? have you seen the portrait of the King? qavdlunât nunâta ássinga, the map of Denmark. silap ássinga, a globe.
- ásseqarpoq**, has its equal. ásseqángilaq, has no equal; is unequalled. ásseqángitsumik, peerlessly.
- ássigâ**, resembles him or it. angúne ássigâ, he resembles his father. utorqait ássigilerpâka, I begin to grow old. atauseq ássigâ, his condition is unchanged.
- ássigingmik**, alike; equally.
- ássigigput**, they resemble each other. ássigigspai, makes them to the same pattern.
- ássigitipâ**, makes it so that it resembles the other; compares it with something. savivnut ássigitiniaruk, make it like my knife! ilingnut ássigitipara, I place him on a level with you. sujugdlermut ássigititdlugo iluarsarpara, I repaired, prepared it so that it was like the former.
- ássiliaq**, picture; photograph; painting; drawing.
- ássilialiorpoq**, makes pictures, photographs; paints; draws. ássilialortoq, photographer; painter; draughtsman. ássilialiorfik, studio.
- ássilivâ**, pictures it; photographs it; copies it. htr. ássilivoq. ássilivik, camera.
- ássilissagssaq**, model; drawing copy; something which is to be copied.
- ássilissagssipâ**, writes a copy for him.
- ássersūpâ**, compares him or it with something. imáitumut ássersūkâine, when comparing it with this or that.
- ássersût**, simile; parable; symbol (of something else). ássersûtáinauvoq, it is only a parable, means something else. ássersûtigâ, uses it as a simile or symbol of something (-mut).
- ássinigpoq**, gets a likeness to something.
- ássinguvoq**, has a certain likeness to something or someone. atâtagigaluangnut ássinguvutit, you rather resemble your deceased father.
- âsít**, as usual! It is the old story. Most frequently added to another word. táunaqaliâsít, well, there you are again! qujanarâsít, now I must again render thanks. píumángilarâsít, as usual, he will not.
- aso**, exclamation denoting: enough, at last! asulo pualaqalune, and then he is so fat! asûna oqarmioq, at last he said. asume, well then! asumigôq-una tikilermivoq, well then, there he is at last!
- asukiaq**, **asuk**, I do not know.
- asukiarâ**, dismisses it.
- asule**, **asulínaq**, aimlessly; in fun; gratis.
- asulêrpoq**, **asulînarpoq**, acts aimlessly; does or says something for fun.
- asulinaliorpoq**, does something, merely for fun.
- asuliúngitsumik**, not gratuitously; with a good reason. asuliúngitsumik taima oqarpunga, I speak in earnest. asuliúngitsumik taimailiorpunga, I have good reason to act as I do.
- âssorpai** (ativoq), puts them on (especially about one's Sunday clothes).
- âssuarpoq**, makes himself smart; wears his Sunday clothes.



- ássugkersorpoq**, makes himself smart. ássugkersorpâ, makes him smart.
- ássûserpoq**, titivates himself. ássûserpâ, titivates him.
- ássût**, festive garb; Sunday clothes. ássûtigâ, ornaments himself with it; has it as his festive garb.
- assorut**, flower; particularly: dandelion.
- at**, lower part. tuvigdlop atâ, the lower part of fur jacket. qâqap atâ, the lower part of the mountain, o: the country below the mountain. Atâ is often used as a place-name. aterput, the beach in front of our dwelling. nerriviup atâ, the room below the table. narqup atâ, the room below the floor, the cellar. atâne, under it. atâgut, below it. atânit, from below. atingne or aterne, below you. ativtîne, below us. ámut, downwards.
- ámukarpoq**, descends; sinks.
- ámukârpoq**, is striped (downwards). ámukârtut, longitudinal stripes.
- âparpoq**, arqarpoq, q. v.
- atânîpoq**, is below it, is under it.
- atangerpâ**, keeps under or below it; comes alongside below it. Nûliaramik atangerpâtigut, when they went to Godthaab, they touched at our dwelling place. htr. atangîvoq.
- atangiúpâ**, keeps below something with it. qanissiput umiartik umiarsuarmut atangiutdlugo, they went part of the way with them, keeping close to the vessel with their umiak.
- atârpoq**, comes down (for instance, from reindeer hunting in the interior, to the fjord or the coast); skies.
- atârut**, ski.
- atârúpât**, they come down with him (for instance, a sick or dead person or the like).
- atâupâ**, goes below it; hits too low.
- atequt**, something which is placed at the lower edge of a thing. (e. g. trimming on a piece of apparel).
- ateraq** (S.G.), fur slipper (as used by reindeer hunters).
- ateraussaq**, slipper; shoe.
- aterpoq**, goes down; descends. aterpâ, brings it down. aterfigâ, goes down to him; goes down that way. qâqaq aterfigavko, when I went down the mountain.
- aterfiorpâ**, goes with him down to the sledge or the boat. cf. niuvfiorpâ.
- aterterpoq**, descends little by little (from a tower, mountain or the like).
- atertaq**, bear cub (because the mother brings it down from the winter lair).
- atereq**, cross-tree below the platform.
- aterfiarpoq**, the cross-tree of the platform is broken or fallen down.
- aterqerfiq**, foundation for the cross-tree of the platform.
- atigssaq**, strap, to sew on to the lower edge of the kayak coat.
- atikípoq**, has a narrow lower part; is narrow in proportion to the height.
- atitôq**, with a broad lower part. atituvog, is broad in proportion to the height.
- atsigpoq**, is far down, low-lying. pisi-niarfik oqalugfingmit atsingneruvoq, the shop lies lower than the church.
- atsigsivoq**, has come further down; has been lowered.
- atdleq**, the lower; particularly the lower lamp in an old Greenland house (contrasted with qutdleq). pl. atdlit, sometimes especially the nether world. atdliuvoq, is farthest down, the lowermost. atdlerpâq, the very lowest. lowermost. atdlersât, the lowest of them.
- atdlequtaq**, foundation; tray.
- atdliaq**, foundation. umiap atdliai, the foundations of the umiak. âjuko atdliagssâka, here is that which I am going to put under my sleeping rug. atdliaqángitdlat, nothing has been laid under them.
- atdliarpoq**, creeps down from the platform (in order to cool).
- atdlineq**, **atdlerna**, the under or lower side of it; the belly of an animal; the inner side of the fingers. cf. qagdlineq.
- atdlipaqt**, bottom piece. matup atdlipaqtâ, threshold.
- atdliúpâ**, **atdliutipâ**, **atdlíngor-tipâ**, places it at the bottom.
- ata**, exclamation to call attention. ata takoríásagit, now, come and look at this! ata nipangerit, listen, be quiet!

ata angingârame, fancy, as great as that!  
ata mikissusia, fancy, how small it is!  
**atâ**, now then! (to children).

**atale**, look here! well now!

**atago**, now take care! now let us see!  
atago nákatdlásavoq, take care, now  
it falls down. atago uvdlume tikisavoq,  
let us see, to-day he is sure to come!  
atagule, just wait and see (what is  
going to happen).

**ata-mána**, that was to be expected!  
(N.G.). ata-mána mulussut, as might be  
expected, they have not come yet.  
ata-mána-uko umiarssuit, to be sure,  
that thing out there is a ship!

**âtaq**, **âtak**, grandfather.

**âtarqiut**, **âtavik**, great-grandfather.

**âtâq**, saddle-back (*Phoca groenlandica*).

**âtâraq** (S.G.), **âtânguaq** (N.G.), young  
saddle-back.

**âtariq**, **âtârujutaq**, **âtârujug-**  
**ssuaq**, very large saddleback.

**âtârpak**, small saddleback.

**âtârssuaq**, fullgrown saddleback (four  
years and more).

**âtâtsiaq**, year-old saddleback. In olden  
times used about six "Skilling" (twelve  
Öre).

**âtaut**, carcase of saddleback laid by.

**âtserpoq**, saddlebacks have come to  
this region. âtserpâ, there have come  
saddlebacks to it.

atangerpâ, atangiupâ, v. at.

atamertaq, ataneq, atâpâ, v. atavoq.

**atarqivâ**, honours him; shows him  
respect; has respect for him. htr. atar-  
qingnigpoq.

**atarqinarpoq**, is venerable, honour-  
able. nálagarssuit atarqinartut, form of  
address when writing to the Govern-  
ment, for instance. atarqinartipâ, con-  
siders him worthy of honour.

**atarqinarssuseq**, **atarqinássu-**  
**seq**, state of being venerable; vener-  
able manner.

**atarqerqutôq**, one who aspires to  
honours; struggler.

**âtartorpoq**, lends; hires. âtartorpâ,  
lends it. kivfaq âtartugaq, a hired  
servant. umiarssuit âtartugkat, a  
chartered ship. âtartortipâ, lends him  
something (-mik).

**âtaut** (N.G.), compensation for loan;  
interest; duty. âtautigssaqarpoq, he  
has an instalment to pay.

**âtauserpâ**, compensates for the loan  
of it; pays interest on it. htr. âtausivoq.

âtaserpâ, atâssutigâ, v. atavoq.

**atâtaq**, father.

atâupâ, v. at.

**atauseq** (atavoq), one; one and the  
same. pl. atautsit, a group; a crowd.  
uvdlume qanoq-îpa? igpagssardlo sôrdlo  
atauseq, how is he? It is the same as  
yesterday. atautsimik, once. atautsikut,  
at the same time; at once!

**atautsikôrput**, they do the same at  
the same time. atautsikôrpai, he does  
something at the same time with them.

**atautsikôriarput**, they shoot at the  
same time.

**atautsikôrtaq**, seal that has been  
killed by several persons together.

**atautsimiput**, are at a meeting, a  
festival. atautsimineq, meeting; festival.  
atautsimititsivoq, has a festival. ataut-  
simitipai, has them as his guests at a  
festival.

**atausiaq**, a single person. atausiauvoq,  
is a single person; consists only of one.

**atausiarpoq**, **atauseriarpoq**, does  
a thing once. atausiâinardlune iserpoq,  
he only went in once. atausiârdlugit  
takuvâka, I have seen them once.

**atausiâkârpai**, **atausiâkûtârpai**,  
takes them one at a time; treats them  
separately.

**atauserârpoq**, gets one. aqigssernia-  
rama atauserârpunga, when I was out  
hunting ptarmigan I only got one.

**atausêrpoq**, does it at the same time,  
at once.

**atausioqatigâ**, is one with him.

**atausingorpoq**, becomes one; it is  
one o'clock; it is Monday. atausingorpat,  
when it is one o'clock, or, on Monday.  
atausingormat, when it was one o'clock;  
last Monday. atausingornikut, one  
o'clock. atausingortoq, Monday. atau-  
singortûkut, on Mondays. atausingorpai,  
he makes them one.

**atausiuvoq**, is one, one and the same.  
Gûte atausiuvdlunilo pingasûvoq, God  
is Trinity.

**atausiuvâ, atausêrpâ**, kills it at once, with one shot.

**atavoq**, is connected with something, -mut); subsists. nunavingmut atavoq, it is continuous with the continent. sivišôrujugssuarmik atâsavoq, it must last for a long time. atâtipâ, makes it last (as it is); maintains, acknowledges it. qutdluup pujôrfa atâtinarniaruk, leave the glass on the lamp.

**ataqut**, splint (to lash together a fracture).

**ataquserpâ**, lashes it together with splints.

**ataneq**, connection, cohesion. Common place-name; water shed. atanikerdluk, place-name.

**atanertuvoq, âtartuvoq**, sticks well together; keeps for a long time.

**atanêrûpoq, atanitânguaqângilaq**, has lost its connection; cannot stick together.

**atanikipoq**, has only small connection with something.

**atangmiq**, connection. Used as a place-name. atangmigssuaq, a squarely built person.

**atamertaq**, the only one left; the only one existing (N.G.). atamertaulepoq, now he (or it) is the only one left (of several or many). atamertarât, he is their only child (N.G.).

**âtâpâ**, makes it extend as far as something (-mut). ntr. atatsivoq. Nûngmut kigdlingniâinaraluarama tamaunga atatsivunga, though I only intended to go to Godthaab, I nevertheless continued as far as here.

**âtâpâ**, continues with it. ilerqune âtâkamiuk, when he continued his habit.

**atapauvoq**, is still ill; does not seem to recover. atapagdlerpoq, has grown so ill that he will hardly recover.

**atarqarpoq, atavqarpoq**, scarcely hangs together; is on the point of going to pieces (a fractured implement); is on the point of being dismissed.

**âtarmik, âtaisa**, together; the whole lot. âtarmik ornigpât, they come to him all together. orssualo neqâlo âtaisa nerivait, they ate the blubber and the meat together.

**âtat**, that by which a thing hangs together; button; splint (to tie round a fracture).

**âtataerpoq**, unbuttons his clothes.

**âtataiarpâ**, unbuttons it.

**âtaserfik**, button-hole.

**âtaserpâ**, sews on a button; puts a splint on it. âtaserpoq, buttons his clothes.

**âtasersorpâ**, buttons it up; lashes it up with splints.

**âtataq**, appendant. âtatarâ, has it attached to him (it), trails it after him (it). avâtamik âtataqarpoq, it has a bladder attached to it.

**atâssutigâ**, is attached to it together with something (-mut).

**âtavigâ**, hangs together with it; exists by means of it.

**ateq**, name. arqane, arqagut or arqa tunâralugo, in his name.

**ateqarpoq**, has a name, is called. qanoq-ateqarpit, what are you called? Pîtamik ateqarpoq, he is called Peter.

**ateqaut**, ateqautâ, the person after whom he is called; that which it is called after. ateqautigâ, derives its name from him or it.

**ateqautersorpoq**, does the same as his namesake.

**atequseq**, by-name; nick-name; sur-name (S.G.).

**atigssaq**, future name. atigssâ taiuk, say what he is going to be called.

**atêq, atîk**, namesake.

**atêrigput, atigssarigput**, they are called by the same name.

**âtêqâmârpâ, atimârpâ**, gives him something on account of their having the same name.

**âtêqâmaut, atimârut**, gift on account of their having the same name.

**aterâ**, has it as a name; is called after him.

**aterilerpâ, atertârâ**, has received it as a name.

**atersivâ**, learns his name. atersingî-nagko? did you not learn what he was called?

**atiko, atikoq**, remainder of name, i. e. the old Eskimo name by which someone is called, but not baptized;

name, inherited from a deceased person.

**atipalâq**, nick-name.

**ativik**, real name; the name he is called by; baptismal name.

**atserpâ**, gives him a name. Lâkimik atseramikô, for they called her by the name of Rachel.

**atserarpâ**, gives him a nick-name. htr. atseraivoq.

**atseraut**, nick-name.

**atsiaq**, called after. atsiarâ, he is called after his deceased relative. atsiât, their namesake.

**atsiorpâ**, puts his name under it; signs it. htr. atsiuivoq.

**atsiûpâ**, calls him after someone. toqussortavut atsiûtarpavut, we generally call our children after our dead.

**arqitsoq**, nameless. Place-name.

atequt, aterpoq, atikipoq, atituvoq, v. at.

aterdlak, atissaq, v. at.

**ativâ**, puts it on (a garment, a lid on a box, a door on its hinges).

**atigeq**, woman's jacket (of reinskin).

**aterdlak**, combination suit; whaling costume.

**atissaq**, piece of apparel, clothes. atissagssâka qâikit, bring my clothes.

**atissaiarpoq**, undresses intr. atissaiarpâ, undresses him. atissaiarniarit, undress!

**atissaisivik**, wardrobe.

**atissalerssorpq**, dresses intr. atissalerssorpâ, dresses him.

**atitipâ**, puts him into it (-mik); puts it on him (-mut); makes it go on. ânorânik atitipara, I help him into his blouse. kangmit mêmqamut atitipai, he helped the child into its boots.

âssorpai, q. v.

**atdlaq**, the breast meat of a bird. aqigssip atdlâ, the breast of a ptarmigan.

**atdlarpoq**, the sky is clear; it clears up. kîsame atdlalerpoq, at last it is beginning to clear up.

**atdlârqiġpoq**, it is quite clear; there is not a single cloud in the sky.

**atdlarneq**, a clear sky; blue sky between the clouds.

**atdlarterpâ**, wipes it. htr. atdlarterivoq.

**atdlarut**, **atdlarterut**, dish-cloth; towel.

atdleq, atdliaq, atdlineq, v. at.

atdliorpoq, atdliut etc., v. aloq.

**atdlîpoq**, is attached to the hook. atdlitartoq, safety-pin.

**atorpoq**, is, can be used; borrows. sujugdliit ilerqûisa ilait sule atorput, some of the ancient customs are still in use. aulisarnermut tamâna atorpoq, this is used to fish with. krûnimik atorumagaluarpunga, I would like to borrow a krone. atorpâ, uses it; spends it; lends it; experiences it. savit atordlara, let me use (borrow) your knife. aningaussautika tamaisa atorpâka, I have spent all my money. avqusineq atoravko, for I went along the road. aliasungnerssuaq atorpâ, he experienced a great sorrow. silardlugssuaq atoramikô, for they got nasty weather.

**atorfik**, position; office.

**atorqârtipâ**, consecrates, inaugurates it.

**atorqârfik**, inauguration festival. atorqârfigsiorpoq, holds an inauguration festival.

**atorneq**, use. atornermit ivkîtdligame, it was naturally blunted by the use.

**atornerdlugpâ**, disabuses it. htr. atornerdluivoq.

**atorssarorpoq**, the wind has abated.

**atorssauvoq**, it does not blow hard; the wind is not so strong (that one cannot sail).

**atorsugpoq**, catches hold lightly (of a jig for sea-scorpion). cf. agtorsugpoq.

**atortq**, something which is in use, can be used.

**atugkîpâ** (S.G.), **atugkerpâ**, lends him something (-mik). htr. atugkivoq.

**atugkiûpâ**, lends it to someone.

**atugaq**, used. atugai, the conditions under which he lives.

**atugardliorpoq**, suffers adversity.

**atugagssaq**, something to be used. âjuna atugagssat, here is what you should use.

**atugssauvoq**, will do; can be used.

**atukulugpâ**, **atukulavâ**, uses it



- frequently; does not spare it. **atukulugkat**, particularly: working clothes.
- atúngilaq**, is, has not been used; is useless; is unnecessary. **ilerqoq atúngitsoq**, bad habit. **atúngitsut anĩnardlit**, let them go out who have nothing to do here. **tamâne atúngilatit**, here you have nothing to do or to say.
- atússárpâ**, uses it for everyday. **atússágkat**, particularly: everyday clothes.
- atuarpôq**, reads. **atuarpâ**, reads it; follows it (a road, a sledge track etc.). **htr. atuaivoq**.
- atuagágssiorpoq**, writes an exercise. **atuagagssiorneq**, writing of exercises. **atuagagssiaq**, exercise.
- atuagkat**, book. **atuagarssuit**, the Bible. **atuagarssuagdlêqatigit**, Bible Society.
- atuagágdliutit**, the South-Greenland periodical.
- atuaúgautit**, book (as property).
- atuagkiorpoq**, writes a book. **atuagkiortarpoq**, writes books.
- atuagkiaq**, book; writing. **atuagkiai**, the book written by him. **atuagkiarior-tugai**, his works. **atuagkiarai**, has written that book.
- atuarfik**, school.
- atuartipâ**, teaches him. **htr. atuartitsivoq**.
- atuartitsissoq**, teacher.
- atuartitsissut**, branch of learning, subject.
- atuautigâ**, **atuauserâ**, reads about it.
- atuauseq**, **atuvfaseq**, manner of reading.
- atuáupâ**, **atuvfâpâ**, reads to him. **atuvfâput**, read in chorus.
- atuarnerdlugpoq**, **atuvfardlugpoq**, reads badly.
- atuatdlarigpoq**, **atuvfarigpoq**, reads well. **atuvfarigsivoq**, has learned to read well.
- atuarseq** (N.G.), south wind. **atuarserpoq**, it blows from the south.
- atsaq**, father's sister.
- atserpâ**, **atsiúpâ**, v. **ateq**.
- atsigpoq**, etc. v. **at**.
- atsiorpoq**, **atsivoq**, **atsípâ**, v. **âq**.
- âtsialaq**, neat; pretty. **âtsialauvoq**, is neat, pretty.
- âtsorpâ**, v. **aivâ**.
- atugut**, atugo (Fabricius), cf. **atago**.
- atungak**, sole. **atungagssaq**, skin for a sole. **pl. atungagssat**, cut-out soles.
- atungágssiarâ**, has prepared it for sole-skin.
- atúngerpâ**, soles it. **htr. atúngivoq**.
- atúngiut**, sewing needle, for soles.
- atúngivoq**, prepares sole skins.
- átungerfik**, clamp.
- átungerpâ**, ties it fast.
- aujúgpoq**, lacks, needs something.
- auk**, blood. **puissip aua**, the blood of the seal.
- auerpoq**, bleeds to death; loses his blood. **auerpâ**, takes away his blood; wounds him mortally; bleeds him. **htr. auersivoq**.
- auiak**, **auiaq**, clotted blood; meat with clotted blood.
- auiaúgpoq**, **auialigpoq**, is full of clotted blood.
- auiarpâ**, cleans it of blood. cf. **auerpâ**. **htr. auiaivoq**.
- auĩnauvoq**, **auĩnángorpoq**, is soiled with blood.
- aulerssorpoq**, hurts his own nose so that it bleeds. **aulerssorpâ**, hurts his nose so that it bleeds.
- aunârpoq**, bleeds (a wound); has a flux of blood; menstruates.
- aunâlerssorpâ**, makes it bleed; strikes him, so that he bleeds. **kilernika aunâlerssorpâka**, I hurt my wounds so as to make them bleed.
- augpalajagpoq**, is reddish; is of the colour of flesh.
- augpalajârpoq**, has a reddish tinge.
- augpalârpoq**, is blood red.
- augpalârtoq**, flag; the Danish flag (hence, metaphorically, of all other flags).
- augpalugpoq**, is reddish, red.
- augpalualuk**, flamingo.
- augpaluarpoq**, has a reddish tinge. **augpalualârpoq** (same meaning).
- augpalujagpoq**, is pink.
- augpalukujugpoq**, is dark red.
- augpalunguserpoq**, is faintly reddish.
- augpatdlarigpoq**, is a bright red. **augpatdlarigsoq**, scarlet.



- augpatdloqut**, red n. used f. i. as a trimming on a dress, or a bait on a jig.
- augpilagtoq**, reddish, edible sea-weed; frequently occurring place-name.
- augpilagtuliarpog**, gathers reddish sea-weed.
- augpitdlerpoq**, **augpitdlaḡpoq**, blushes.
- augterpâ**, coats it over with blood (skin, in order to make it water-proof).
- augpoq**, becomes fluid; melts; thaws; bleeds at the nose. **augputit**, How sweet you are! (N.G.).
- augserpâ**, thaws it (frozen meat by putting it into water, or overclothing by hanging it near the fire).
- augtipâ**, **âupâ**, melts it; thaws it. **sôrdlo aqerdloq augtitaq**, as molten lead (of dead calm). **augtitaq**, molten sugar. htr. **augtitsivoq** and **autsivoq**. **âupoq**, is melted, thawed.
- augtitsivik**, furnace; casting-ladle.
- augtitagssarsiorfik**, mine.
- augsuâpoq**, is dim, obscure (the windows, the eye, the air).
- augûpoq**, has thawed loose (a frozen object); has begun to melt; is full of holes (the ice or the snow). **augûpâ**, (the sun) has thawed it loose.
- âukarpoq**, (the ice) is cut up by currents.
- âukarneq**, ice cut up by currents; hole caused by the current. **âukarnerinauvoq**, (the ice) is full of holes, caused by the current. **âukarnerinângorpoq**, (the ice) is entirely cut up by currents.
- aungavoq**, is indistinct, not quite clear.
- âungaivoq**, doses. **âungaivâ**, loses sight of it.
- aungâipoq**, is clear, distinct (also the voice).
- âungajugpoq**, is dim, indistinct.
- âungarpoq**, becomes or has become indistinct; is out of sight.
- aungasigpoq**, has got entirely out of sight.
- âungaumavoq**, has become indistinct, got out of sight.
- aungneqângilaq**, is unsubstantial. cf. **aungnikipoq**.
- aungnertuvoq**, is substantial; lasts long.
- aungnertusârpâ**, **autsorsârpâ** (S.G.), **autsârpâ** (N.G.), husbands it. htr. **aungnertusârivoq**, **autsorsârivoq**, **autsârivoq**.
- aungnikipoq**, is unsubstantial; lasts a short time; gives out quickly (food, money).
- auvoq**, is rotten. **aussoq**, **ausimassoq**, rotten; rotting. **auneq**, decay; a piece of rotten wood; a rotten mountain.
- âunerssaq** (S.G.), hole caused by the current. cf. **âukarneq**.
- auningavoq**, **auningajauvoq**, is half-rotten.
- âumit**, skin for a corpse. **âumisigssaq**, skin to wrap a corpse in.
- âumisersorpâ**, wraps, sews up (the corpse) into the skin.
- ausugpoq**, is soaked.
- ausugsorpâ**, soaks, softens it (a sore).
- aulavoq**, moves; rocks; shakes; totters; rambles about. **silaga aulalerpoq**, my head begins to swim.
- aulângilaq**, does not move; stands firm, untouched. **ilaqutatit qanoq-ipat?** **sule aulângitdlat**, how is your family? They are all alive.
- aulaḡsaḡpoq**, is restless, in motion (f. i. the sea).
- aulaḡsângilaq**, is unchanged; has not moved.
- aulaḡsâsângilaq**, is quite certain.
- aulaḡsarigpoq**, is agile; is quick (of movement).
- aulaḡsaripoq**, **aulaḡsardluḡpoq**, is slow (of movement).
- aulaḡuserpoq**, (the air) quivers. **silap aulaguserneranit ersserqingilaq**, it is not to be seen distinctly for the quivering of the air.
- aulâikauvoq**, is firm and whole; stands firm (by itself).
- aulâikerpâ**, paralyzes it (by a blow or the like, so that it cannot move). **aulâikerpoq**, does not move any more.
- aulâikiipoq**, lies or stands almost firm; gives way a little.
- aulajavoq**, is easily moved; does not stand firm; is wavering.
- aulajâipoq**, stands firm; is unshaken.
- aulajaitdlivoq**, has become firm.
- aulajangerpoq**, is immovable (a

- thing); stands firm (by one's word, one's opinion). **aulajangerpâ**, fixes it; does not intend to abandon it. **aulajangerfigâ**, **aulajangiûpâ**, holds by it or him.
- aulajangersarpâ**, fastens, secures it; lashes it; strengthens him in something; establishes it (a law, a regulation).
- aulakôrpoq**, staggers about; is drunk.
- aularqajugpoq**, quivers.
- aularsaut**, vane; cf. **anorisaut**.
- aulâpâ**, moves it; shakes it (him); waves it. **aulâpai**, stirs them. ntr. **aulatsivoq**. **aulatsivik**, sometimes: cradle. Frequently occurring place-name (in the sense jiggling place).
- aulaterpâ**, keeps it in constant motion; shakes, stirs it. ntr. **aulaterivoq**.
- aulaterut**, implement for keeping something in motion; stirring ladle.
- aulatipilôrâpâ**, shakes him angrily.
- aulatseripoq**, is sluggish; is hard to move.
- aulavagput**, they play ball.
- aulassinângilaq**, it is not like him (to do such a thing).
- aulisarpôq**, (Labr. **aulasarpôq**), fishes. **aulisartôq**, fisherman.
- aulisarpâ**, fishes at it (the fishing place). Metaphorically: questions him.
- aulisagaq**, fish.
- aulisarfik**, fishing place.
- aulisaut**, fishing line.
- aulisautêraq**, short fishing line; thin line 50 fathoms long; measure of depth. **aulisautêrqat pingajuat avitdlugo itissuseqarpôq**, it is two and a half line deep, viz. 125 fathoms.
- auma**, **aumaq**, **aumaroq**, glow; glowing coal.
- aumaiaut**, poker.
- aumaiuitsoq**, tinder.
- aumalivâ**, heats, chars it.
- aumalivik**, fire-pan.
- aumarssuit** (S.G.), **aumarûtigtssat** (N.G.), coal.
- aumarssualivik** (S.G.), **aumarûtigtssivik** (N.G.), **aumarûtigtssalivik** (N.G.), coal box, scuttle.
- aumarssausivik** (S.G.), **aumarûtigtssaisorvik** (N.G.), **aumarûtigtssivik** (N.G.), coal shed; coal cellar.
- aumârpoq**, **aumâinauvoq**, **aumâinângorpoq**, glows; is glowing. **aumârtipâ**, makes it glowing.
- aumârutigtssat**, glows n.
- aumausivik**, fire-pan.
- aumaussa**, red stone; garnet; glass-bead.
- aumanganiaq**, **aumanganeq**, **amanganeq**, **aumangiaq**, lady bird.
- aumingârpoq** (S.G.), is slow.
- aussa**, summer. **aussarpôq**, it becomes summer. **aussauvoq**, it is summer.
- aussivoq**, spends the summer (in a certain place).
- aussivik**, summer place.
- ausiaq**, **ausiak**, spider. **Ausiait**, the settlement Egedesminde.
- autdlarpôq** (aulavoq), leaves; breaks up; is set going (a clock, machine); is discharged (a shot). **autdlarpai**, begins with them. **sujugdlnit autdlardlugit kingugdlnut nâvdlugit**, beginning from the first and all along to the last. **autdlângilaq**, does not go away; misses fire (a gun). **autdlângitsôrpoq**, did not discharge the shot. **autdlalerpoq**, breaks up; is on the point of leaving.
- autdlârpoq**, travel all together; moves with his family and belongings; goes to the summer place.
- autdlarqârpoq**, is the first to travel.
- autdlarqaut**, beginning (that with which something is begun). **magpersigkat autdlarqautâne**, at the beginning of the book.
- autdlarqausiut**, prelude; introduction. **autdlarqausiorpâ**, provides it with an introduction; uses it as an introduction.
- autdlarquvâ**, gives him permission to go; turns him away.
- autdlarnerpoq**, begins; has begun. **autdlarnerêrame iningitsôrneq ajornaqaoq**, when it had been begun, it was necessary to finish it. **autdlarnerpâ**, begins it. ntr. **autdlarnivoq**.
- autdlarniut**, beginning. **autdlarniutigâ**, begins with it. **niulue autdlarniut**

- tigalugit sanavara, I made it, beginning with the legs.
- autdlarnîvik**, place of beginning. autdlarnîvigâ, begins from it. kalâtdlit ingerdlausianik oqalugtûtilerpâka Hans Egede autdlarnîvigalugo, I began telling them the story of the Greenlanders, beginning from Hans Egede.
- autdlarsarpoq**, strives to get away.
- autdlartîpâ**, lets him go; sends him away; sets it going (a clock, a machine); begins it. *htr.* autdlartitsivoq. autdlartitaq, messenger. autdlartitsivigâ, sends a message to him. najanguavnik autdlartitsivigâra, I sent word to him by my little sister.
- autdlartôrpoq**, the shot was discharged (against his will). ingminut ikilerpoq autdlartôrdlune, he wounded himself by a chance shot.
- autdlarûpâ**, carries him or it away; takes him or it away with him. *htr.* autdlarûssivoq. autdlarûssaq, carried away.
- autdlaivoq**, shoots himself. autdlaivâ, shoots it. *htr.* autdlaingnigpoq. autdlaïneq, shot wound.
- autdlaeriarpoq**, discharges a shot.
- autdlaigaluarpâ**, shoots at it; wounds it.
- autdlaigaluartaq**, a wounded animal.
- autdlainiarpoq**, is out hunting. autdlainiarfik, hunting ground; shooting place. Frequently occurring place-name. autdlainiartoq, hunter.
- autdlait**, gun.
- autdlaisaerpoq**, sells his gun.
- autdlaisaerserpoq**, loses his gun (by an accident).
- autdlaisaiarpoq**, his gun breaks.
- autdlaiseraq**, cross bow (non-Eskimo, cf. pisigse).
- autdlaiserarpoq**, shoots with a cross bow.
- autdlâtiterissoq** (S.G.), the director (of Greenland).
- autdlavikipoq**, is narrow, limited.
- autdlûpâ**, sets about it in good earnest; makes haste to do it (a piece of work).
- auvarpoq**, is reindeer-hunting. auvarpâ, is reindeer-hunting in it (the region); searches it for reindeer. auvariarpoq, goes out reindeer-hunting.
- auvarfik**, **auvfaq**, hunting ground (for reindeer).
- auveq**, pl. aorfit or aorrit, walrus (*Trichechus rosmarus*).
- auvfagpoq**, catches walrus.
- auvfagfak**, **auvfagfârssuk**, fabulous animal with short legs and a horn on the nose, ferocious and dangerous.
- ava**, north (on the east coast, south). avane, in the north. avânga, from the north. avunga, towards the north. avûna, northward of. retromonstrative tâvane, tâvânga, tâvunga, tâvûna.
- avanîpoq**, is in the north.
- avângarnisaq**, man from northern parts. cf. tâvângarnisaq.
- avângasik** (N.G.), northeast wind. cf. tamâke. avângasigpoq (N.G.), it blows from northeast.
- avangnaq**, north wind. avangnamut, towards north. avangnamit, on account of north wind. avangnâne, north of it. avangnâgut, to the north of it. avangnâ, particularly: North-Greenland. umiarssuit avangnânut pissugssat, the vessels to North-Greenland. avangnagssaqângilaq, there is no prospect of north wind at the present time.
- avangnaliûpâ**, **avangniliûpâ**, he is caught in the north wind.
- avangnâmio**, **avangnâmioq**, man from the northern parts; North-Greenlander; the North-Greenland periodical.
- avangnamukarpoq**, goes towards the north; travels towards the north. nuissat avangnamukarput, the clouds have a northerly drift.
- avangnardleq**, the more (most) northerly. avangnardlersât, the most northerly of them.
- avangnarqûpâ**, goes to the north of it.
- avangnarparpoq**, moves towards north (the sun, a vessel or the like).
- avangnarpasigpoq**, is towards the north. avangnarpasigsûkut ingerdlainiarit, go in a northern direction! anore avangnarpasilerpoq, the wind begins to go to the north.
- avangnaussarpoq**, blows a steady,

fresh breeze from the north. **avangnau-ssānguarpoq**, there is a faint north wind.

**avangnerpoq**, it blows from the north.

**avfa**, there in the north (is he or it).

**avna** (avssuma; pl. avko, avkua), he in the north. retromonstrative: taiavna.

**avssumâ, avssumâk**, (pl. avkorsî-â or avkuâkut-â), hear, you there in the north!

**avungnarpoq**, goes, travels towards the north. **tâvungnarpoq**.

**avûnarqûpoq**, goes to the north.

**avûnarqûpâ**, goes to the north of it.

**avâgâ**, does good towards him (-mik). htr. **avâgingnigpoq**.

**avâgingnissuseq, avâgingningneq**, charity, kindness.

**avâgssorpâ**, proves himself his benefactor (in word and deed). htr. **avâgssuivoq, avâgssuineq**, charity.

**avâq**, back of head.

**avârpâ**, hits him hard at the back of his head; punches him; kills him with a blow at the back of his head. **avârpôq**, strikes the back of his head. Metaphorically: has got enough, will take care in the future. **siko atorumajungnaerpâ avârsimagame**, he will not use the ice any more, because of his unlucky experience with it. **avârtarpâ**, strikes it (the fish) on the head, in order to kill it.

**avârtaut**, club, to kill fish with.

**avâkatdlagpoq**, feels loathing at the sight of something e. g. victuals, when one has had too much of them; can also be used metaphorically.

**avâkatdlâupâ, avâkatdlautigâ**, is sick of it; is nauseated by it.

**avânguvoq**, feels giddy; is on the point of fainting; is so tired of something that one will not think of it.

**avângûpâ**, is tired to death of something. cf. **avângûssivoq**.

**avângunarpoq, avângunaqaoq**, is enough to make one feel giddy.

**avârupâ**, is heartily tired of it. cf. **avâkatdlâupâ**.

**avâlavoq, avâlârpoq**, howls. **avâlavâ**, hoots him out.

**avâtdlâpâ, avâlârtorpâ**, calls and

shouts after him (in order to mock him).

**avâlagiaq, avâlaqiaq**, dwarf birch (*Betula nana*).

**avalagpâ, avaleraq, avâmukarpoq, v. avat**.

**avangnaq, v. ava**.

**avarqûpâ, avaserpâ, avasigpoq, v. avat**.

**avat**, outer side; surrounding; limb. **avâmut**, outwards; off from the land. **avatâne**, outside it. **avativtine**, outside us (the sea outside). **avatâgut**, outside it. **ânorâssap avatâ**, the edging of the dress. **inûp avatai**, the limbs of the human body.

**avadtleg**, outermost; the outermost.

**avâmukarpoq**, goes outwards; goes out towards the sea.

**avarqûpâ**, passes on the outside of it.

**avarqutsivoq**, goes obliquely towards the right (a missile or a gun). cf. **ilorqutsivoq**.

**avarqutsorpoq**, is apt to go obliquely towards the right. **avarqutsorpâ**, will always go obliquely to the right of him.

**avaserpâ, avasersorpâ**, provides it with an edging, a frame.

**avasigpoq**, is rather far out to sea. **avasialugpoq**, is somewhat off the shore. **avarqûpâtigut avasialugdlutik**, they sailed past our dwelling place, at some distance from the shore.

**avatangerpâ**, keeps closely outside it; surrounds him or it. htr. **avatangi-voq**.

**avatiğssaq**, edging; silk ribbon, for a woman's anorak.

**avatingmigpoq**, has a load, in front as well as behind on the kayak.

**avatdlugpoq**, suffers from rheumatism, from scurvy. **avatdlungneq**, rheumatism; scurvy.

**avalagpoq**, projects; heads off from the shore; departs for Denmark. **umiarssuit avalangnialerput**, the ship is getting underway. **palasikut avalavingnialerput**, the clergyman and his family are leaving for Denmark for good. **avalagpâ**, goes out on it (e. g. the ice); places the food on the table; shoots off the boat from the shore;



- leads it (a card). *htr.* **avalaivoq** and **avalaigdlrpoq**.
- avalaiaq**, the food set out; entertainment.
- avalaissúpâ**, makes a festival in his honour.
- avalagiaq**, the best place for putting out from the shore.
- avalagsârpoq**, puts out from the shore.
- avalagsângavoq**, projects, inclines forwards.
- avalagtaut**, **avalagterut**, out-hauler (for a boat).
- avalagtípâ**, shoots him or it off from the shore.
- avaláupâ**, takes him or it with him out to sea.
- avaleq**, nunap **avalê**, that which lies outside the country.
- avalequt**, branch.
- avaleraq**, fin (of a flat fish).
- avaleraussaq**, fin. **avaleraussartôq**, mackerel (*Scomber*).
- avalerqoq**, projecting part of something (branch of a tree, arm of a starfish, etc.).
- avataq** (*avat*), sealing bladder. pl. **avátat**. **avátamik kalípoq**, he comes home towing his catch, with the bladder floating.
- avataerpoq**, throws out the sealing bladder (from the kayak); sells his sealing bladder.
- avataerсерpoq**, loses his sealing bladder.
- avatarpártípâ**, plays with him (a mother playing at kayaking with her boy, letting him fall, now to one side, now to the other).
- avatâq**, bladder for a dart.
- avataussaq**, towing bladder.
- avatartaq**, bladder attached to something which is let go temporarily, viz., a seal which has been caught, a fishing line or the like.
- avatartalerpâ**, attaches a bladder to it with the object of marking it.
- âveq** (pl. **ârfit** or **ârrit**), a piece of timber for roofing.
- âverpoq**, is roofed (a house). **âverpâ**, puts on the roofing timber.
- âvisorpoq**, **ârfisorpoq**, **ârrisorpoq**, fetches his roofing timber.
- avigpoq**, separates *intr.*; suffers from shingles. **avigsimáput**, they have broken off their engagement. **avilerpoq**, begins to separate into two parts; begins to suffer from shingles.
- avingneq**, separation; shingles; divorced (especially used of a man); seal cub deserted by its mother.
- avigfigâ**, shares with him.
- avigsârpâ**, separates himself from him. **avigsârput**, they separate, go each their own way. **avigsártipai**, he separates them. **ajortip Gútimit avigsártipâtigut**, sin separates us from God.
- avigsârut**, cause, means of separation. **avigsârutigâ**, separates from someone (-mut) on account of it.
- avigsivoq**, cuts off (f.i. a piece of meat) for himself. **avigsivâ**, cuts off a piece for him. **avigsivigâ**, cuts off a piece of it for himself.
- avigtaq**, a small square of coloured skin for embroidery.
- avigtarpoq**, embroiders; makes skin embroidery. **avigtarneq**, skin embroidery. **avigtarpâ**, provides it with skin embroidery.
- avigtâut**, embroidering needle.
- avigssauvoq**, can be divided, halved; is an equal number.
- avigtagaq**, pl. **avigtagkat**, skin embroidery.
- avingaq**, lemming (*lemmus borealis*).
- avingarúpoq**, separates himself from the party. **avingarutdlune**, by himself. **avingarúpâ**, separates him or it from the others.
- avipâ**, halves it; gives change for it (a coin); divorces his wife. **oqimailutaq avitdlugo**, half a pound. **sisamât avitdlugo**, three and a half. *htr.* **avitsivoq**.
- avitaq**, halved; a divorced wife.
- avitípâ**, lets it be halved; has change given for (a coin). **niuvrtumut avitikiuk**, make the manager give change for it!
- aviliaq**, concubine.
- aviliarît**, co-concubines.
- avissutit**, bill of divorce.
- avgorpoq**, separates *intr.* (into several



pieces). **avgorpâ**, divides it; cuts it to pieces; changes it (a coin for small coins). htr. **avguivoq**.  
**avgoqatigîgsitdlugit**, on an average.  
**avgorneq**, part; fraction. **avgornerisa pingajuat**, one third of it.  
**avgornersiaq**, premium.  
**avgortipâ**, lets it be divided; changes it (a coin for small coins).  
**avgortorfik** (N.G.), basin, bowl.  
**avgulavoq**, is easily divisible; rotten (f. i. about rocks).  
**avguarpoq**, divides something with several people; gets his share of something. **avguarpâ**, divides it among several. **avguarpât**, they divide it between them. htr. **avguaivoq**.  
**avguarfigâ**, gets a share from him.  
**avguaqatigâ**, gets a share with him.  
**avguartipâ**, lets him get a share.  
**avgût**, share.  
**avgûsersorpâ**, divides it (without separating it entirely).  
**agfaq**, q. v.  
**avîse**, (loan word) newspaper.  
**aviuvoq**, resounds (in one's ears). **siutika aviuleqaut**, it begins to resound in my ears.  
**aviorpoq**, the seal cries out during the rutting season.  
**averualavoq**, makes a noise; shouts.  
**avilorpoq**, rings, resounds. **avilortoq**, jingle.  
**aviluarpoq**, **aviluarpalugpoq**, rings; resounds. **avilualârpoq**, chimes; tolls.  
**avilortulik**, golden eye (Fuligula clan-gula). cf. **niaqortôq**.  
**avqarpoq**, is greedy, lavish.  
**avqalavoq**, eats greedily; gives away everything.  
**avqalasârpoq**, bolts his food.  
**avqalâipoq**, husbands it (food).  
**avqâupâ**, eats up everything that he has. **avqâuput**, they eat up, squander everything for each other.  
**avqautigâ**, squanders it.  
**avqalasôq**, glutton; waster; squanderer.  
**avqut**, way, road. **avqutâ sumîpa**, where is the road there? **avqut qilang-mut nalunarungnaerpoq** (line from a hymn), the road to heaven is no longer

unknown. **avqutiga ajorsimavoq**, my ways (doings) have been evil.  
**avqutigssaq**, way for someone; opportunity for travelling. **avqutigssaqarpat nagsiûsavara**, when opportunity offers, I will send it. **avqutigssaerûpugut**, we are cut off from getting farther.  
**avqutigâ**, goes that way; makes use of it (in order to attain a goal). **Manîtsuliarpugut Nûk avqutigalugo**, we travelled to Sukkertoppen via Godthaab. **avqutigalugo**, by that way. **avqutigaluta**, through us.  
**avqutigik**, good road; good going. **avqutigigpoq**, there is a good road; it is good going.  
**avqutdluk**, bad road; bad going. **avqutdlugpoq**, there is a bad road; it is bad going.  
**avqusârpâ**, goes by way of him or it; takes him or it along underway.  
**avqusâupâ**, takes it along and hands it in underway.  
**avqusineq**, broken trail; highway; street.  
**avqusiniliaq**, constructed road.  
**avdla**, another; a stranger.  
**avdlagâ**, **avdlanarâ**, thinks that he has changed; feels something unusual about him.  
**avdlauvoq**, is another; is not the person expected; is different from the others.  
**avdlângorpoq**, becomes different; is changed (for instance, in manners).  
**avdlângujavoq**, is changeable, fickle.  
**avdlângujuîpoq**, is unchangeable, staunch.  
**avdlanarpoq**, has become different; is not as he is wont to be.  
**avdlanarsivoq**, has become a stranger to one.  
**avdlânerpoq**, is changed. **avdlânerpâ**, treats him differently from what he used to do; treats the matter differently. htr. **avdlânivoq**, acts differently; has changed his habits.  
**avdlanertaq**, stranger; someone belonging to another nation.  
**avdlarqûpoq**, **avdlâkôrpoq**, goes by another way. **avdlarqûnavêpoq**, is unchangeable.

**avdlássarpoq**, **avdlajugpoq**, thinks that it is strange, different from what it used to be.

**avdlasiorpoq**, commits adultery; has sexual intercourse with another.

**avdlaussârpoq**, dissembles; makes himself unrecognizable.

**avdlautipâ**, takes him for somebody else.

**avdlatut**, different; in a different manner. **avdlatut iliorpoq**, does not do what he is wont to do. **avdlatut ikame**, for he is different from most people. **avdlatut sanasinâungilara**, I cannot make it otherwise.

**avdlatôrpoq**, acts in the manner of other people.

**avdlorpoq**, straddles; steps. **avdlorpâ**, steps, jumps over it; passes over it. **avdloq avdlortardlugo**, every second day. **pingasut avdlortardlugit kisiniâkit**, count them four at a time (constantly skipping three).

**avdloriaq**, step (measure of length).

**avdloriarpoq**, is on the point of taking a step; puts the leg forward.

**avdlorneq**, **avdloriarneq**, step.

**avdloriarnertuvoq**, takes long steps.

**avdlorniussaq**, degree; latitude; longitude.

**avdlorarpoq**, marches. **avdlorarpai**, strides or leaps over them, one after the other. **navgutit avdlorardlugit kisa nunamut apûpugut**, by leaping over the blocks of ice we finally reached the shore.

**avdloraqatigâ**, keeps step with him. **avdloraqatigîgpugut**, we keep step.

**avdloreq**, board for a tent door (standing edgeways).

**avdloriussaq**, door sill.

**avdlukârpoq**, walks with regular strides.

**avdlâupoq**, straddles. **avdlâupâ**, straddles over it.

**avdlâutartut**, pair of compasses.

**avdlângavoq**, stands astride.

**âvoq**, has convulsions, the falling sickness. **qingmeq âvoq**, the dog had a fit. cf. **inukutdlerpoq** and **inûserdlerpoq**.

**âvôq** (S.G.), eiderduck (only rarely used); cf. **miteq**.

**avorqârâ**, **angorqârâ**, reproves him; reproaches him with something; scolds him. htr. **avorqârdlerpoq**.

**avsseq**, **avssaq**, defence; shield; screen; hanging; curtain.

**avsserâ**, **avssarâ**, has it as a shield; is protected by it.

**avsserpoq**, protects himself; guards himself (against something, -mut, by means of something, -mik). **avsserpâ**, protects, shields him; draws a curtain across it.

**avssiaq**, obstacle (in his way). **avssiarâ**, has him or it as an obstacle in his way.

**avssiarpâ**, prevents him from making progress; is in his way.

**avssiaqut**, obstacle. **avssiaqutauvoq**, is an obstacle. **avssiaqutigâ**, is prevented by it. **avssiaquserpâ**, puts obstacles in his way.

**avssiaqâtârpâ**, is constantly in his way. **avssuaqâtâuput**, they are constantly in each other's way.

**avssaerpoq**, stands out of the way.

**avssaerpâ**, stands out of his way.

**avuvoq**, grows lean by giving suck.

**avuneq**, animal grown lean by giving suck.

**avusugpoq**, is dainty.

**ê**, **êq**, fie! oh! ugh, how nasty! the first sound made by a child.

**êrâ**, is disgusted with it; thinks it disgusting. cf. **maujugâ**.

**êrpoq**, says fie; is disgusted.

**êrnarpoq**, is disgusting, loathsome.

**êrtorpoq**, says ê. **mêrqat êrtuînarput**, the children can only say ê.

**êêê**, help!

**êrtarpoq**, calls for help.

**eqaluk**, salmon; sea trout.

**eqalungniarpog**, fishes salmon; is out salmon fishing.

**eqalungniaq**, salmon fisher.

**eqatdliarpog**, goes salmon fishing.

**eqalugaq**, **eqaluvaq**, **eqaloraq**, Polar cod (*Gadus saida*).

**eqalukâ**, **eqalugdlukâq**, sea trout.

**eqalugssuaq**, Greenland shark (*Scymnus glacialis*).

**eqalugssuânguvoq**, is ill from or "drunk" with shark's meat.

**eqalugssuarniarpoq**, fishes sharks; is out shark fishing.

**eqalugssuarniut**, shark line. **eqalugssuarniutigssarsivoq**, buys something for a shark line.

**eqarpoq**, is stiff; has difficulty in bending.

**eqarâ**, has difficulty in doing, learning it.

**eqaerpoq**, is soft, pliable.

**eqaersârpq**, does gymnastics. **eqaersârneq**, gymnastics. **eqaersârfik**, gymnasium.

**eqâipoq**, is supple, pliable.

**eqaitsoq**, star fish (Asterias); jelly fish (Aculephæ).

**eqaitdlivoq**, becomes supple, pliable. **eqaitdlisarpâ**, makes it soft, pliable.

**eqarte**, grain side. **âmp eqartâ**, the grain of the skin. **ânorâgssap eqartâ**, the right side of the material. **qissûp eqartâ**, the splint side of wood.

**eqartilik**, water-tight skin.

**eqartaerûpoq**, **eqartangerpoq**, has lost the grain; is worn. **eqartangersimassoq**, decoloured skin; white skin.

**eqeq**, **eqe**, corner of the mouth. **eqia**, corner of his mouth. Frequently occurring place-name.

**eqerqoq**, the little finger; the little toe. **kanajorsiuutit eqerque**, the hooks of a sea-scorpion jig.

**eqik**, inlet; creek. **kangerdlûp eqinga**, an inlet in a bay.

**eqertôq**, hamster (*Cricetus frumentarius*).

**eqêrpoq** (iterpoq), has awakened; is awake. **issîka eqêrdluângitdlat**, my eyes are not quite awake yet.

**eqêrsarpâ**, rouses him. Metaphorically: **eqêrsarneq**, awakening. **eqêrsaissoq**, alarm clock.

**eqêrsautigssaq**, something to keep one awake (coffee, tobacco or the like); stimulant.

**eqêrsôrpoq**, lies awake; cannot sleep.

**eqiâtdlagpoq**, feels revived, enlivened.

**eqingavoq**, is awake, alert.

**erqumavoq**, is awake; lies wide awake; wakes. **erqumaniarpoq**, keeps awake; watches over (in a metaphoric sense).

**eqiagâ**, cannot be bothered; does not feel inclined to do it (because of laziness).

**eqianarpoq**, thinks it dull; does not feel inclined.

**eqiânivoq**, is slow, slack. cf. **pûngavoq**.

**eqiagtarpq**, is slack, remiss. cf. **kajumîpoq**.

**eqiagtartuvoq**, **eqiagtortuvoq**, is lazy.

**eqiasugpoq**, does not feel inclined; is lazy.

**eqiasuîpoq**, is willing; is diligent; never refuses.

**eqiasugpaluk**, sloth (*Bradypus*); also in a metaphoric sense.

**eqigpoq**, is tired of being unemployed.

**eqigssûpoq**, thinks that he has nothing to do; is tired of being without employment.

**eqivoq**, shrinks (about material); is eager. **errortat eqiput**, the washing has shrunk. **eqissarpq**, has spasms, cramps.

**eqîpoq**, shrinks. **panermermit eqikame**, for it had shrunk because of the drought. **eqipâ**, compresses it; shrinks it; encompasses it; embraces him. **seqernup ameq eqipâ**, the sun has made the skin shrink. **kîne eqipâ**, he wrinkles his face. **agssaisigut eqitdlugo**, squeezing his hand. **qungasiagut eqipâ**, falls upon his neck. htr. **eqitsivoq**.

**eqitsit**, form; brief summary.

**eqeriput**, they crowd together.

**eqingavoq**, is shrunk; is wrinkled. **eqinganeq**, wrinkle; fold.

**eqimâput**, they lie in a heap, are crowded together. **inuit eqimassorssuit**, a closely packed crowd. **eqimagtat**, heap; crowd.

**eqitagaq**, trigger; cf. **nusugtagaq**.

**eqiterpâ**, compresses it; pushes, shovels it together; draws it together.

**eqiterut**, glove to scrape caplin with; clew line. **eqiterutit pl.**, rake.

**eqisimârpq**, they walk arm in arm.

**eqisimiarpâ**, grasps it.

**eqisimissat**, **eqisimiânguit pl.**, handful.

**equvoq**, is distorted; becomes crooked.

**equngavoq**, is crooked, distorted. **equngassumik qanilik**, has a crooked mouth.

**equngâluk**, cross bill (*Loxia*).

**equssârtipâ**, distorts it. **kîne equssâr-**

típâ, distorts his face; makes a wry face. cf. qarne equssártipâ.

**equssávaq**, **eqissávaq**, larva of mosquito.

**eqorpâ** (iteq), wipes his posterior. eqorpoq, wipes himself.

**eqût**, toilet paper; edible seaweed.

**erfaq** (eripâ), coat of water-tight skin.

**erfivoq**, makes a coat of water-tight skin. erfivâ, makes a coat of water-tight skin for him.

**erfarpoq**, rises (into the air).

**erfalavoq**, flutters in the wind. erfalassuq, flag, banner. cf. augpalârtoq.

**eriaġâ**, protects it; keeps it in a state of preservation; cf. ivdlerâ and erdligâ.

**erinaq**, **erinak** (pl. erinat, erinait), voice; tone; tune. erinâ, his voice; its tune (a song). erinâgut ilisarâra, I know him by his voice. erinâ nalûngilara, I know the tune. erinâ atorpâ, sings the tune. suna erinaqatigâ, to what tune is it sung? erinaqarpoq, can sing; it (the song) has a tune. kujatâmiut ingmikut erinaqarput, the Southlanders have a peculiar accent or dialect.

**erinagigpoq**, has a good voice. erinagisiartorpoq, his voice is changing.

**erinardlugpoq**, has a bad voice.

**erinalerssûtigâ**, celebrates him or it in song.

**erinarssorpoq**, sings; cf. ilerqorssorpoq.

**erinarssût**, song; ditty. cf. ilerqorssût. erinarssûtigâ, celebrates him or it in song; sings of him or it.

**erinarssoqâtârput**, they sing in chorus. erinarssoqâtârneq, choral singing.

**erinarssortitsissoq**, singing teacher.

**erinerpoq**, sings.

**erinersârpoq**, sings; celebrates in singing; chants; intones.

**erinersârutigâ**, celebrates him or it in singing; intones it. erinersârutigssiat, intonation ritual.

**eriniaq**, tune.

**eriniorpoq**, composes. eriniorpâ, composes a tune for it. eriniortoq, composer.

**eriniugaq**, ditty; song.

**erinivoq**, waits; is impatient; longs for.

**erinigâ**, waits for him or it impatiently; longs for him.

**erininarpoq**, it lasts so long. erini-nâssusia, what a long time it (or he) takes!

**erinitasagpoq**, is tired of waiting; is impatient. erinitasâupâ, longs violently for him.

**erinitasajuipoq**, is patient.

**eriniussârpoq**, is bored.

**erinersârpoq**, tries to shorten the waiting time; entertains himself. erinersârutigâ, entertains himself with it.

**erípâ**, plucks hairs and feathers out of it.

**eritaq**, **eritagaq**, skin from which hairs and feathers have been plucked in spots.

**erisarpâ**, plucks all hairs and feathers off it; plucks it.

**erisâq**, water-tight skin.

**erisâssivoq**, makes a water-tight skin. erissâssivâ, makes water-tight skin for him.

**erisaut**, scraper (for the depilation of skins).

**eritsakut**, **eritsardlukut**, plucked-out hairs or feathers.

**erqagâ**, is anxious to get it.

**erqanaq**, exclamation of dismay. erqanaralugtuaq, it looks bad! Just my luck! erqanarpoq, it looks threatening; it (we) may easily come to grief.

**erqanârpoq**, dreads; fears misfortune. erqanârnarpoq, is threatening, bodes ill.

**erqanaerpoq**, is provided. erqanaerpâ, puts it in a safe place. erqanaersarpoq, provides himself; cf. qingnivoq.

**erqasugpoq**, is anxious; feels a lack. ikiortigssavnik erqasoqaunga, I greatly feel the lack of someone who may help me; cf. ernumavoq.

**erqasûtigâ**, is anxious for it; feels the lack of it.

**erqaivoq**, remembers; bears in mind. erqavâ, remembers it. erqaissagssaq or erqainiagssaq, something which should be remembered.

**erqaimavâ**, remembers, bears it in mind. htr. erqaimangnigpoq. erqaimangnissuseq, memory.

**erqâissutigâ**, **erqainiutigâ**, re-



members by means of it; is made to remember by means of it. **erqáissutigssaq** or **erqainiutigssaq**, remembrance. **ujarak erqáissutigssiaq**, memorial; monumental stone. **tuníssut erqainiutigssiaq**, keepsake.

**erqaisípâ**, reminds him; reminds him of —.

**erqaisíssutigâ**, reminds someone of it. **erqarsarpoq**, reflects; meditates on (what has happened). cf. **isumaliorpoq**.

**erqarsaut**, thought. **erqarsautigâ**, considers it; reflects on it. cf. **isumaliutigâ**.

**erqartorpâ**, mentions him or it; calls him or it to mind. **aitsât erqartorivkit iserputit**, I had just been speaking of you when you came in.

**erqartūpâ**, reminds him of something; speaks to him of what had happened; judges him. **Gūtip erqartūssinera**, God's judgment. **erqartūput**, they settle a matter between them. **itr. erqartūssivoq**, **erqartūssissoq**, judge. **erqartūssivik**, place, court of justice. **igdlō erqartūssivik**, court house. **uvdlōq erqartūssivik**, day of judgment. **erqartūssíssut**, law suit. **erqartūssit**, ordinance, legal provision; cf. **inatsit**. **erqartūssut**, judgment; sentence.

**erqartūtípâ**, has him sentenced, brought to trial. **erqartūtípoq**, goes to trial. **erqartūteqatigíput**, they upbraid each other. **erqartūtívigssarput nagdliúkumârpōq**, the day will come when we are to be brought to judgment.

**erqāq**, neighbourhood; vicinity. **erqâne**, in the neighbourhood of it. **erqavtíne**, in our neighbourhood. **erqānguavtíne**, quite close to us.

**erqardleq**, relative. **erqardlerâ**, is related to him. **erqardlerigput**, they are related to each other.

**erqardlimârpâ**, mentions him as his relative; gives him something for the sake of relationship. **erqardlimârut**, gift for the sake of relationship.

**erqāmio**, neighbour. **erqāmiut**, the people of the neighbourhood.

**erqâsiorpâ**, lives in the neighbourhood of it; mentions something approximately. **igdlorssuaq erqâsiordlugo**, in

the vicinity of the house. **qulit erqâsiordlugit**, some ten.

**êrqa**, his relative.

**êrquatuk**, his second cousin; cf. **agssarpoq**.

**erqaluk**, a species of crayfish.

**erqarpai** (**igipâ**), thrusts them from him; shoots them, one after the other. **erqarpalugput**, several shots are heard, one after the other.

**erqáupâ**, shoots at it.

**erqeq**, nigger; louse egg.

**erqileq**, pl. **erqigdlit**, name of legendary people (in Alaska a Red Indian of the Tinné tribe is called **inkilik** from **inkik**, louse egg).

**erqigpoq** (**ipoq**), is comfortable; has peace.

**erqigsivoq**, gets peace; has peace. **erqigsineq**, **erqigsissuseq**, peace. **erqigsi-ssutigâ**, has peace through him or it. **erqigsisarpâ**, tries to bring him peace. **erqigsisípâ**, gives him peace. **erqigsiveqatigâ**, has peace with him. **erqigsiveqatigíput**, they live at peace with each other. **erqigsvigâ**, has peace with or through, has found peace with him or it. **erqigsvigssaqángilaq**, has no peace; cannot find peace anywhere.

**erqigsivígssioqatigâ**, concludes peace with him. **erqigsivígssioqatigíput**, they conclude peace with each other.

**erqoq**, **erquk** (**iteq**), posteriors; hinder part. **erqoqutâ**, something sitting on its hinder part.

**erqoqutit**, cod jig (N.G.) with four hooks.

**erqormigput**, they turn their hinder parts against each other.

**erqussaq**, sea urchin (*Echinus*).

**erqorpoq**, is hit; has been hit. **erqorsimassumik**, to the point. **erqorpâ**, hits him or it. **oqautsivnik erqorpara**, I struck home with my words. **erqorneqaut**, a sure hit.

**erqoriarpâ**, tries to hit it. **erqoriarniáinarpâ**, guesses it. **erqoriarniúpâ**, lays a wager against him. **erqoriarniúput**, they lay wagers against each other. **erqoriarniutigâ**, lays a wager about it.

**erqornavêrquq**, shield.

**erqortípoq**, finds himself hit.



**erquiniarpoq**, guesses.

**erquiniut**, bet; wager.

**erqūpā**, hits with it. iluligssaq erqūpā, hits with a ball. oqautse erqūpā, hits, takes effect with his words. erqūpoq, occurs; is fulfilled.

**erqūsīmārpoq**, is at his ease.

**erqūtīpā**, lets it happen. oqautse erqūtīpā, keeps his word. neriorssūne erqūtīpā, fulfils his promise.

**erqumīpoq**, is unusual, rare; is peculiar. erqumītsuliortoq, artist. erqumītsuliaq, work of art.

**erqumīgā**, considers it peculiar.

**erqūpā** (iserpoq), carries, brings it in. erqūssorpai, carries them in, one after the other.

**erqumavā**, pulls it with him under the water. erqumavoq, is pulled along under the water.

**erqumassivoq**, manages to pull it under the water.

erqumavoq, v. eqêrpoq.

**erdlaq**, splinter.

**erdlaerpoq**, splinters; splits.

**erdlavik**, only in pl. erdlavît, bowels. erdlavê, his or its bowels.

**erdlavêrpā**, takes out his or its bowels.

**erdlavingmio**, intestinal worm.

**erdlerpā**, spreads the flame (of a lamp). erdlerpoq, spreads (about fire).

**erdligpak**, molar.

**erdligpoq**, is stingy, chary; cf. tūkuīpoq (undoubtedly the same word as ivdlerpoq).

**erdligtôq**, miser.

**erdligā**, **erdlērā**, is stingy with it; appreciates it.

**erdligūpā**, is stingy towards him; withholds it (-mik) from him. htr. erdligūssivoq.

**erdlingnarpoq**, **erdlernarpoq**, is precious. ujarqat erdlingnartut, precious stones.

**erdligkêrpoq**, sacrifices himself.

**erdloq** (iteq), rectum.

**erdloqivoq**, is disturbed, vexed; suffers want.

**erdloqinarpoq**, is troublesome, vexatious.

**erdloqissutigā**, is vexed, disturbed by it.

**erdlorqūpā**, troubles himself about it; takes pains with it; presses him; forces him.

**erdlorqūnarpoq**, is troublesome; causes trouble.

**erdlorqutigā**, has trouble about it; vexes himself with it; takes great pains about it.

**ermigpoq** (imeq), washes himself. ermigpā, washes him. ermigfik, wash basin. ermiut, sponge; dish clout.

**ermuseq**, **ernguseq**, ladle; drinking cup; bottle.

**ermutigā**, **erngutigā**, drinks because of him or it; drinks to it; cf. imissutigā.

**ermalisaq**, kayak skin (at bottom of a kayak).

**ermiaq**, **ermiugaq**, well; reservoir.

**ernangnak**, **ernangnaq**, harpoon shaft; winged harpoon; cf. unâq.

**ernarpoq**, **erngarpoq**, leaks; runs over; drips.

**ernaut**, **erngaut**, dripping oil.

**ernauserfik**, **erngaussivik**, dripping bowl; slop basin.

**ernautaussaq**, treacle.

**erngalugtut**, **uvdlorissat erngalugtut**, stars with a reddish light. cf. tartutûtut.

**erneq**, son.

**ernersiaq**, foster-son.

**ernigssaq**, stepson.

**ernertârpoq**, gets a son. nuliarnit ernertârpoq, his wife has borne him a son. uvine ernertârfigâ, has borne a son to her husband.

**ernertârâ**, bears him; begets him.

**ernertâupā**, bears him a son.

**ernivoq**, bears; has given birth to; lays eggs. ernissoq, lying-in woman. ernineq, an animal that has given birth to young.

**erniaq**, brood; interest. aulisagkap erniai, spawn. torqortama erniai, the interest on my saved-up capital.

**erniarâ**, gives birth to him or it; gives it in interest.

**erniorpoq**, breeds; brings forth young; gives interest.

**ernigaluarpoq**, miscarry; bear prematurely. ernigaluaq, miscarriage.

**erninerdlugpoq**, bears prematurely.

**ernisugpoq**, is in travail.

**ernisugsiորթոյ**, is midwife. ernisugsiորթոյ, midwife. ernisugsiut, means to further delivery.

**ernisuiթոյ**, is sterile, barren.

**ernitsordlughթոյ**, has difficulty in being delivered.

**erniuթոյ**, is born. erniorqigթոյ, is re-born.

**ernutaթոյ**, grandchild.

**ernutarqiuթոյ**, great-grandchild.

**ernerթոյ**, does it at once, chiefly in the following forms: ernerd lune iserթոյ, he came in at once; ernerd lunga autdlásaunga, I must go at once; ernerd lugo oqalúpara, I spoke to him at once. ernerd luínardlune, at once.

**ernínaթոյ**, at once. ernínardluínaթոյ, presently.

**ernertuթոյ**, has a broad handle (the throwing board).

**ernumavթոյ**, is anxious; is in trouble. ernumavá, is anxious about it. ukiugssag ernumaqârput, we are very anxious about the coming winter.

**ernumagáթոյ**, is anxious about him; cf. isumâlugá.

**ernumanarթոյ**, it causes trouble or anxiety.

**ernumássutigáթոյ**, is anxious for that reason; is anxious about it.

**ernumatsagթոյ**, is seriously troubled; is deeply anxious.

**errorpáթոյ**, washes it. ntr. errorsivoթոյ. aqago errorsisaugut, to-morrow we are going to wash; cf. assagpá, ermigpá, uvfarpá.

**errorsivikթոյ**, wash tub.

**errorsissartթոյ**, washer woman; ra-coon (Procyon lotor).

**errugkatթոյ, errortatթոյ**, washing, also errugagssat and errortagssat.

**errortorpáթոյ**, rinses it. pûgútat assag-kugkit errortorumârpátit, when you have washed the plates, you must rinse them.

**errortorfikթոյ**, basin; cf. avgortorfik.

**errortoriaթոյ**, manifolds (of ruminants).

**errúpáթոյ** (iserթոյ), comes in to it. umiarssuit erruteqaut, the ship is coming in.

**ersagթոյ**, shows his teeth.

**ersaligթոյ**, is rough; cf. magssaligթոյ.

**ersangavթոյ**, speaks dialect; speaks

with the Southland accent; speaks the I-dialect. nerissagssane ersangatigai, he does not like the food.

**erssaթոյ**, cheek; gill-cover.

**erssaquthթոյ**, whiskers.

**erssarigsarpáթոյ**, claps his cheek.

**erssârpáթոյ**, boxes his ears. agssane erssârtorpai, claps his hands.

**erssâiթոյ**, his jaw is out of joint; one side of his face is paralyzed (N.G.).

**erssaruthթոյ**, muzzle. Metaphorically: in-junction to keep quiet.

**erssaruserpáթոյ**, ties it round the muzzle (of a dog); cf. ivsaruserpá.

**ersaroթոյ**, pit of the stomach.

**ersarúnguuthթոյ**, feels a pain in his heart. ersarúnguvunga, kiame tauva erqartorpánga? I felt a stich in my side. I wonder who is speaking of me? (popular belief).

**ersaroquthթոյ** (S.G.), white spot on the breast of a dog.

**erssikթոյ**, shoulder.

**erssíթոյ**, is visible, recognizable; is evident. ilerqua tamarme erssíթոյ, he is open in all his dealings. sórdlo erssitsoq, which is obvious.

**ersserթոյ**, becomes visible; appears. ersserpá, gets sight of it. nûk uiarêrúvtigo oqalugfik erssisavarput, when we have got round the foreland, we are within sight of the church.

**ersserqigթոյ, erssarigթոյ** (N.G.), is clearly visible.

**ersserqarigթոյ**, is quite clear, evident.

**erssersarpáթոյ**, develops it (a photographic plate).

**erssersautթոյ**, developer.

**erssiuthթոյ**, vowel. erssiutaitsoq, erssiutieriaq, consonnant.

**ersivoթոյ**, is afraid, terrified.

**ersigáթոյ**, is afraid, terrified of it.

**ersinarթոյ**, is dreadful, dangerous. qingmê ersinaqaut, his dogs are dangerous.

**ersiorթոյ**, is timid, afraid.

**ersisârpáթոյ**, makes him afraid; threatens him. ersisârut, threat.

**ersorpáթոյ** (eripá), prepares it (the skin of a land animal). ersorssissoq, preparer of skins.

**ersortaq**, prepared skin.  
**ersorsit**, **ersorsisigssaq**, stone to prepare skins with.  
**erssugpoq** (erssik), carries (on the shoulder). **erssugpâ**, carries it.  
**erssût**, **erssugtaut**, yoke; carrying pole; cf. nangmaut.  
**erssugkerpoq**, takes something on his shoulder; gives him something on his shoulder.  
**erssûpâ** (isserpâ), hides from him. **erssûssivoq**, plays at hide-and-seek.  
**erssutdlerâupoq**, plays at hide-and-seek.  
**êrtaq**, pea. **êrtat**, yellow peas. **êrtat qernertut**, grey peas. **êrtat amitsukujût**, beans.  
**êrtaliorpoq**, **êrsiorpoq**, boils peas.  
**êrtarpoq** (ipeq), is cleanly, tidy.  
**êrtâipoq**, is uncleanly, piggyish. **arnaq êrtaitsoq**, disorderly woman.  
**eruiipoq** (eripâ), is water-soaked (a skin); is hairless.  
**evqiarpâ** (ipeq), cleans it; cf. ipiarpâ.  
**evqipoq**, is clean; cf. ipeqângilaq.  
**evqiluipoq**, is cleanly; cf. êrtarpoq.  
  
**î**, why, how could you do it!  
**ia**, well! I see!  
**iâ**, **iâ-iâ**, **î-â**, hallo! here goes!  
**iârnarpoq**, **iâminarpoq**, is overwhelming. **sila tarqama iâminaqaq**, it is glorious weather out there.  
**iâiatsiârput**, **jâjatsiârput**, they play rounders.  
**iangavoq**, is indefinable; is neither the one nor the other; is tawny (a dog).  
**iasilat**, **iasilaralugtuaq**, oh, that looks bad!  
**iasilârpoq**, is anxious about something; is stingy.  
**iatagpoq**, yields up his opinion.  
**igâ**, v. **ipoq**.  
**iga**, cooking pot. cf. qulivsiut.  
**igavoq**, boils; cooks food. **igavâ**, boils it. **igassoq**, cook.  
**igaleq**, kitchen (in the passage of a Greenland house).  
**igalilik**, cooking-pot goblin (from popular legends).  
**iggâvik**, **igavfik**, kitchen (in a Danish

house); cooking place (in the open); kitchen range.  
**iggaserpoq**, puts the pot on the fire.  
**igâq**, food (which is boiled).  
**igârsungnipoq**, it smells of food.  
**igalâq**, window; glass. **igalârtâ**, the glass in it. **igalâgssiaq**, pane. **igalâmut avgût**, glazier's diamond.  
**igalâmineq**, glass (as material); pane.  
**igalâsserpâ**, puts a window into it. **igalâsserfik**, window sill.  
**igalâssiorpoq**, sews a window (of gutskin).  
**igalâliorpoq**, makes glass windows. **igalâliortoq**, glazier.  
**igalaussaq**, **siutip igalaussâ**, tympanic membrane.  
**îgaq**, wall covering; wainscot.  
**îgarpoq**, leans; inclines. **sermeq îgarpoq**, the iceblink calves. **îgartipâ**, leans it against it. **qarmânut îgartipâ**, places it against the wall.  
**îgarfik**, **îgartarfik**, support for the back. **igsiavik îgarfilik**, seat with support for the back.  
**igkerpâ**, **igkersorpâ**, covers it (the wall); wainscots it.  
**igfiaq**, v. **ivik**.  
**igg**, poor little dear!  
**iggôrârssúnguaq-una**, poor thing!  
**iggiaq**, throat; gullet.  
**iggîngavoq**, **iggêrûpoq**, **iggiaqângilaq**, is hoarse. **iggîngarpoq**, becomes hoarse.  
**iggipâ**, **iggâpâ**, v. **ivâ**.  
**igimaq**, the loose piece of bone between the shaft and the head of the harpoon.  
**igimâq**, iron head (on a bladder arrow).  
**igîpâ**, throws it away from him; throws it away. **igipoq**, has been thrown away; shoots. **igitagssauvoq**, is to be thrown away. **igitagssâinauvoq**, is valueless. **igitagssâungilaq**, is worth something; ought not to be thrown away. **igerpatdlagpoq**, a shot is heard.  
**igitsit**, throwing implement.  
**igssûpâ**, shoots at it.  
**igssorssûpât**, they shoot at it.  
**igssûtaqâtarpâ**, he shoots at it.  
**igivoq**, melts (blubber, snow, ice); runs (a sore, eruption).

**igileq**, scar (on seal skin from eruptions).

**igineq**, blubber which has become liquid by decomposition. **iginerut**, stock of such blubber.

**igiulavoq**, is melting (blubber).

**igunaq**, whaleskin laid by (which by decomposition runs into blubber). **igunarsivoq**, puts something by so as to make it rot. **igunarnipoq**, smells of having been laid by, rotten.

**igdlaerpâ**, **igdlaiarpâ** (ilagpoq), unravels it; clears it (that which has become entangled). **igdlarpoq**, combs his hair. **igdlarsivoq**, disentangles the traces. **igdlarsigatdlardlanga**, let me disentangle the traces, (before I go on).

**igdlaigutit**, **igdlaiautit** pl., comb. **qivssagssanut igdlaiautit**, card.

**igdliaq**, laughter.

**igdlarpoq**, laughs. **igdlarfigâ**, smiles to him. **igdlautigâ**, laughs at it, him.

**igdlalaorpoq**, roars with laughter. **igdlalaorutigâ**, roars with laughter at it.

**igdlarajugpoq**, is always ready to laugh.

**igdlarasârpoq**, grins.

**igdlarnarpoq**, is funny, ridiculous.

**igdlaruarpog**, grins; laughs mischievously. **igdlaruautigâ**, grins at him or it.

**igdlaoq**, foetus (in marine animal or reindeer); a loose heart in wood; the inmost shoot of a quan.

**igdlaorsuk**, child (obsolete word).

**igdleq**, platform. **igdlermipoq**, lies on the platform.

**igdlernaq**, ledge (in a wall or rock). **igdlernâussanguaq**, a very small ledge in a rock.

**igdlit**, board for platform or bed. **igdlisit**, boards for platform; bottom of bed.

**igdlitserpâ**, **igdlisilerpâ**, **igdlit-sersorpâ**, **igdlisilersorpâ**, puts boards on it (the platform).

**igdlitersûpâ**, **igdlisilersûpâ**, **igdlisserpâ**, **igdlissersorpâ**, provides his platform with boards. **igdlitersûpoq**, **igdlisilersûpoq**, makes the platform ready.

**igdleraq**, whale's food (Boreal clio).

**igdlerpâ** (igdluk), shoves, pushes it

aside. (inuvkat) **igdlersartut**, chess or draughtmen. **igdlersîpâ**, displaces it.

**igdlerarpoq**, moves backwards and forwards. **igdlerpâ**, moves it from one side to the other; shakes it.

**igdlerpoq** (ikivoq), pushes into his kayak.

**igdlerfik**, chest. **igdlerfia**, his, its chest (in which it is kept); his coffin.

**igdlerfiussaq**, box; clothes' chest.

**igdlersorpâ** (ilik), **igdlerpâ**, stands by him; takes his part; protects him. ntr. **igdlersuivoq**, **igdlersuissoq**, protector.

**igdlersortigâ**, **iligssorpâ**, has him as a protector, a spokesman; is defended or protected by him. **Gûte igdlersortigâra**, God is my protector.

**igdliaq**, uterus.

**igdligâ**, has an appetite for it; is keen to do it (probably the same root as **erdligâ** and **ivdlerâ**).

**igdlingnarpoq**, is appetizing, dainty.

**igdligugpoq**, is desirous (of). **igdligugtôq**, one whose mouth waters for something. **igdligugsârâpâ**, makes him long for—. **igdligugssuseq**, inclination; desire.

**igdligutsagpoq**, is very desirous of—. **igdligutsâupâ**, has a huge appetite for it. **igdligutsangneq**, desire; passion.

**igdligpoq** (S.G.), is in his dotage; cf. **uterpoq**.

**igdlinaq**, sledge track; ski track.

**igdlîpâ** (ilivoq), puts it by together with something else. **igdlissaq**, funereal sacrifice.

**igdllo**, house.

**igdluko**, ruin of house.

**igdlússârssuaq**, castle; palace.

**igdlloqarfik**, dwelling place; village.

**igdlorpait**, **igdlorpalik**, town. **igdlorpânguit**, small town. **igdlorpagssuit**, **igdlorpagssualik**, city.

**igdlloqat**, house-mate. **igdlloqatigâra**, I live in the same house with him; he is my house-mate.

**igdlloqasiûpâ**, takes him as a house-mate; lets him move into his house.

**igdlloqasiûpoq**, is taken into a house.

**igdlugigsaut**, assistance in building.

**igdlukasik**, shed.

**igdluliorpoq**, builds a house. **igdlu-**



liorpâ, builds a house for him. igdlulior-figssaq, building site.

**igdluluk**, hut; cottage.

**igdluluqaq**, shelter (used as a house).

**igdlulualik**, tubiculous worm.

**igdlusivoq**, secures a shelter; buys a house; sees a house. igdlusisipâ, gives him shelter.

**igdlusimavik**, place of abode. kin-nauna? tássa igdlusimaviga, who is it? it is he I am living with. igdlusimavigâ, lives with him; gets a shelter with him.

**igdlùssaq**, tent (of the shape of a house).

**igdluvigaq**, snow house; turf cottage; hunting cottage; bear's lair. igdluvgarpoq, lives in a snow or earthen hut.

**igdlloq**, cousin. igdlora, my cousin (male or female). igdlorâra, he is my cousin. igdlorît, cousins. cf. ákaussaq. igdlùssaq, second cousin; relation of more remote degree. igdlùssarît, second cousins. igdlùssarîgput, they are second cousins.

**igdluk**, one of two things. igdlua, the one, the other; the one, the other side; its half; the side pertaining to it; the end of twisted sinew-thread. igdluanit igdluanut, from one side to the other. igdluanit noqitdlugo igdluanit ajagdugo, by pulling at it from one side and pushing it from the other. kamingma igdlua takúngiliuk, have you not seen my one boot? issâta igdlua igdluminit mingneruvoq, his one eye is smaller than the other. igdluinarmik (or igdluinânik) isseqarpoq, has only one eye. igdluinarmik talilik, niulik, one-armed; one-legged. igdluanik issigisqângilaq, is blind in one eye. igdlôqângilâq, is odd, not matching. qâumat igdlôqalerpoq, the moon is in its first quarter. qâumat igdluerûpoq, the moon is in its last quarter. igdluata tungânut, to the one side. igdluata tungâtigut, igdluatungâtigut, metaphorically: on the other hand.

**igdlugâ**, has it as a mate; dances with him; has him as a partner (at table).

**igdlugîgput**, they are a pair; they

belong together. igdlugîk, pair; two, who belong together. qernertaq igdlugilik, a narwhale with two horns.

**igdlugssaq**, blubber or fat for dry food; point of twisted sinew thread.

**igdlulerpâ**, takes blubber for dry food; carries twisted sinew thread down to a point.

**igdlugtut**, on both sides; from or at both sides. igdlugtut angmavoq, is open on both sides; has an opening at both sides. igdlugtut tigumiaqarama ajornaqaq, I cannot, as I have something in both hands.

**igdlugtorpoq**, uses both hands or both sides. igdlugtordlune imertarpoq, fetches water with both hands (a pail in each hand). igdlugtordlune erssugpoq, carries on both shoulders. igdlugtorpai, takes it with both hands.

**igdlugtorûpâ**, **igdlugtûpâ**, takes it with both hands.

**igdluinarssorpoq**, uses only one hand or side.

**igdluinarssût**, a pistol.

**igdlukisârpâ**, treats it on both sides. igdlukisârdlugo pássupâ, belabours it on both sides. igdlukisârdlugo erssârtarpâ, boxes him on both ears.

**igdlungavoq**, is bandy-legged.

**igdlusigpoq**, is somewhat to the side (not in the middle).

**igdluarpoq**, moves to the side. igdluarpâ, moves it to the side. amigssaq igdluarpâ, strips off the skin of an umiak by cutting it up at the side. amigssaq igdluartaq, the stripped-off skin of an umiak. ornigagssamut igdluarpugut, we have reached more than halfway towards our destination.

**igdluâmivoq**, moves a little to the side. igdluâmivâ, moves it a little to the side. igdluâmît, move a little!

**igdluvâ**, **igdlusarpâ**, hits him or it with a sling. igdlusagaq, killed with a sling. igdlusariarpoq, throws a sling.

**igdlusaut**, slinging stone.

**igdlusartautit**, sling; bola.

**igdlôrpoq**, practises throwing a sling; is hurled to the sides. cf. pigsikalavoq. igdlôrneq, wound, from the throwing of a sling; spark.

**igdlûtik** (dual), **igdlûtit**, **igdlôriu-tit** (pl.), sling.

**igkik**, gum. Only in pl. **igkinge** or **igkê**, his gums. **igkigdlugpoq**, has sore gums.

**igpagssaq**, yesterday. **igpagssâne**, the day before yesterday. **igpagssânigssâne**, the day before the day before yesterday. **igpagssâninaq**, a short time ago. **igpagssigame**, a few days ago. **igpagssigune**, in a few days.

**igpigâ**, is offended by it; does not like it; thinks it disagreeable; has a pain in it. **issima igdlua igpigissalerpara**, I have now frequently a pain in my eye. **kamigtâka igpigâka**, I do not feel comfortable in my new boots. **oqausê igpigissarpâka**, his words offend me. **sakissamigut igpigissaqarpoq**, has a pain in his chest. **igpigissaerûpunga**, I no longer feel any pain. cf. **issorâ**.

**igpingnarpoq**, is offensive, disagreeable. **ilerque igpingnaqaut**, his behaviour is very offensive.

**igpigugpoq**, **igpigkiorpoq**, is not well; is ailing.

**igpingiagpoq**, **igpingiatorpoq**, **igpigusugpoq**, feels troubled; suffers from something. **igpingiagâ**, is oppressed by it; suffers from it. **igpingianarpoq**, is disagreeable; causes trouble.

**igpik**, slope; bluff.

**igpiliugaq**, rampart; fortress.

**igpigarpoq**, emerges from the water; thrusts his head above the water.

**igpiarssuk**, skin bag; sewing bag.

**igpiarssûssaq**, beroe. cf. **nuardluk**.

**igssaq** (**ikivâ**), the end of the line (thrust into the holes of the harpoon).

**igssimavoq**, is a passenger (on a boat, sledge, etc.). **igssimassortavut**, our passengers; our travelling companions. **igssimavê**, his travelling companions (with whom he is a passenger).

**igsarpoq** (**igdluk**), swings (backwards and forwards). **nalunaerqûtap igsartua**, pendulum (in a clock).

**igsakajârpoq**, **igsakatsiârpoq**, swings. **igsakajaut** or **igsakatsiârut**, swing.

**igsiavoq** (**ingîpoq**), sits; sits down.

**igsiavik**, **igsiavfik**, chair; bench.

**igsiavigâ**, **igsiavfigâ**, sits on it.

**igsiatdlagpoq**, falls backwards (so as to be made to sit down).

**igsiautaq**, seat (on a chair or a piece of skin in a kayak; v. **manguvseq**); saddle.

**igsiautserpâ**, puts a seat on it; saddles it.

**igsivfariġpoq**, sits well, comfortably. **igsivfariġsârpoq**, attempts to sit comfortably; makes himself comfortable.

**igsivfardlugpoq**, sits badly; cannot be properly seated (because there is no room or because he has a boil or the like).

**igsivfaseq**, manner of sitting.

**igsivfatigâ**, sits because of it or for its sake.

**igserpoq**, is on the point of sitting down; sits on its haunches (an animal).

**igserfik**, the piece of wood behind the hole in the cover of the kayak, on which the ring rests.

**igsigpoq**, bends; squats. **igsingnerit**, pieces of ice which at low water rest against the stones on the beach.

**igsingavoq**, stands curved or bent (the harpoon).

**igsâput**, they all sit down.

**igsoaraq**, thwart (in a boat).

**igsorqârġpoq**, is rather square.

**igssivik**, **igssorarpai**, v. **ikivoq**.

**igssorpoq**, **igssortġpoq**, stiffens; coagulates; solidifies.

**igssorarpoq**, stiffens gradually (f. i. a dead person); coagulates.

**igssorqaq**, clotted mass. **igssorqat**, gore. **siorqat igssorqat**, clod of sand.

**igssuk**, testicle. cf. **mânequssâq**. **imap igssue**, calcareous algæ.

**igssûssaq**, potato.

**igssugpoq**, has swollen testicles.

**igssutit** (**ikîpâ**) pl., a species of heather with white flowers from which a yellow fluid stuff is obtained, which is used for the dying of skins. The plant is also used for fuel.

**igtangneq** (N.G.), shrewd; clever. **igtangneruvoq**, is shrewd; knows how to look to his own interests.

**igtangneruserpoq**, shows his shrewdness.

**igtagсарpoq**, is spoilt.

**igtôrpoq**, is shy; hesitates; dare not.  
igtôrâ, is shy of him. cf. qigsigâ. igtôrutigâ, is shy for that reason.

**igtôrnarpoq**, is unapproachable; he (it) makes one feel ashamed.

**igtörungnaerpoq**, **igtûjuerpoq**, takes his courage in both hands; is courageous.

**igtûjuipoq**, is saucy, insolent.

**igtuk**, roar; rush.

**igtugpoq**, **igtugpalugpoq**, roars; rushes. ímap igtungnera, the roar of the sea. igtugpaluk, the boom of the ocean.

**igtulârpoq**, roars; rushes (faintly or in the distance).

**igúpâ**, stings him (an insect); cf. kapivâ; calumniates him; cf. ingúpâ.

**igût**, sting. cf. kapût.

**igutsak**, humblebee.

**igútilik**, wasp.

**ika**, there in the north. ikane, over there. ikânga, from over there. ikûna, through there. ikunga, to there. ikanîpoq, is there. ikungnarpoq, has gone there. ikângarpoq, blows from there.

**ika**, there! Over there!

**ínga**, **igssuma**, he, she, it over there. igko, igkua, those over there. igssumâk, listen, you there! (sing.). igkorsê or igkuâkut-â, listen, you there (pl.). If referring to the preceding these words formed of ika prefix the syllable ta: taikane, taikânga, taikûna, taikunga, táika, táinga, taigssuma, taigko, taigkua.

**ikagput**, they gambol; they play; they are many (N.G.). inuit ikagtorssuit, a great crowd.

**ikâput**, they form shoals (fishes).

**ikatuvoq**, is gay, lively.

**ikatigâ**, frolics with it; plays with it; dallies, fools with her.

**ikasáungilaq**, does not joke with serious matters.

ikâq, ikârpoq and others v. ikeq.

**íkâpoq**, is shallow (water); is not deep (a hole, a wound and the like); in a metaphoric sense: is superficial. íkátoq, íkáneq, shallow water; shallow. isumaq íkátoq, a superficial thought.

**ikalivoq**, becomes more shallow (water); becomes less deep (wound).

**ikániarpâ**, **ikâneriarpâ**, dredges it.

**ikardluk**, rock; skerry.

**ikardlipoq**, runs against a rock; runs aground. ikardlisípâ, runs it (the vessel) aground.

**ikardlisârpoq**, passes over a rock.

**íkarâ**, has a ticklish sensation in it (the eye, the mouth, the hand).

**íkarnarpoq**, it tickles (the eye, the nose, etc); one must constantly rub or press it.

**ike**, wound. ikia, his wound. ikilerpâ, wounds him. ikilersimassut, the wounded.

**íkê**, exclamation when suddenly touching something cold and wet.

**íkêrnarpoq**, is cold, wet.

**íkeq**, redwood (hard and very tough drift wood, particularly used for kayak rings).

**íkeq**, sound; bay; fjord which is crossed.

**ikârpoq**, crosses (to the other side).

ikârpâ, crosses it. ikârtipâ, lets him cross to the other side; lays it right across.

**ikârarput** pl., crosses one after the other.

**ikâq**, pl. ikât, scaffold.

**ikârut**, top stone; cross piece. ikâruserpâ, provides it with a cross piece.

**ikârsârpoq**, pushes off from the shore (across a bay or fjord).

**ikâriaq**, place of crossing.

**ikârtarfik**, bridge.

**ikârtaut**, ferry.

**ikârtiterpâ**, carries it gradually right across. ikârtiterivoq, weaves. ikârtiterissoq, weaver. ikârtiterivik, loom. ikârtitigaq, woven. umiarssuarnit ikârtiterput, they crossed from the ship, one after the other.

**ikâupâ**, **ikârupâ**, ferries him across (a fjord, a bay, from a vessel to the shore or from the shore to a vessel). ikâussissoq, ikâussissartoq, ferryman.

**ikaussâq**, furcula (of a bird).

**ikerpasigpoq**, **ikerparpoq**, is about the middle of the sound. ikerpasig-súkut ingerdláput, they passed through the middle of the fjord.

**ikersiorpoq**, **ikerinarsiorpoq**, keeps off the shore.

**ikersípâ**, opens it ajar (a lid, a door);

spreads it out. **ikersísimavoq**, is ajar. sulune **ikersípai**, it lifts its wings a little.

**ikertuvoq**, is broad to cross; is a broad water.

**ikikípoq**, is narrow to cross; is a narrow water. **tássa ikikinera**, it is the narrowest place to cross. **qamutit ikikit-sut**, a sledge for one person.

**ikerasak**, sound. Frequently occurring place-name.

**ikerasaliaq**, channel.

**ikernuk**, shoe; sandal (obsolete).

**ikernuaq**, sole of a (skin) stocking.

**ikernússerpâ**, provides it (the stocking) with a sole.

**ikiaq**, interval; the space below the surface (towards the middle). **ímap ikianípoq** (or **ikerínânípoq**), it is below the surface of the sea (but not at the bottom).

**ikiarâra**, I wear it below my fur jacket.

**ikiarpâ**, splits it. **ikiagaq**, split-up wood.

**ikialavoq**, splits easily.

**ikiaqut**, something that is placed in the interval. **ikiaqutegarame manípoq**, it is uneven, because it is divided by something.

**ikiaqutigssiaq**, something to form a layer between; wadding. cf. **íperagssiaq**.

**ikialígtísimavoq**, is dropsical.

**ikiarôrpoq**, shines through the water (something which has been lowered); is absent-minded.

**ikiagôrpoq**, **ikiarôrpoq**, shines through the clouds (sun or moon).

**ikiarut**, between decks; lower deck.

**ikiarsivoq**, is absent; doses; walks round the rock.

**ikigput**, they are few. **ikigtúnguit**, quite few.

**ikigai**, considers them few; thinks that they are few.

**ikigdlíput**, **ikilíput**, become fewer; have become fewer; decrease. **ikigdlivai**, **ikilivai**, **ikigdlisípai**, **ikigdlisarpai**, makes them fewer; decreases their number.

**ikinârpai**, takes or makes too few of them. **kikiagssaliáka ikinârpáka**, I have made too few nails.

**ikíngut**, friend; comrade. **ikíngutigâ**, has him as a friend. **ikíngutigârpút**, he

is our friend. **ikíngutigígput**, they are friends. **ikíngutigíngneq**, friendship.

**ikíngutigdlerpâ**, treats him as a friend; jokes with him. **ítr. ikíngutigdlivoq**.

**ikíngutimârpâ**, gives him something for the sake of friendship. cf. **atímârpâ** and **erqardlimârpâ**.

**ikíngutingnerpoq**, shows friendship. **ikíngutingnerfigâ**, is friendly towards him.

**ikiorpâ**, helps him. **ítr. ikiuivoq**.

**ikiorte**, helper. **ikiortiga**, my helper.

**ikiortigssaqángilatit**, you have no one to

help you. **ikiortigâ**, has him as a helper.

**ikiortigígput**, they help each other.

**ikiorserpâ**, helps him; gives him a hand. **ítr. ikiorsívoq**. **ikiorsíssigâ**, is helped by him.

**ikiuigajugpoq**, is helpful.

**ikiūpoq**, helps; assists.

**ikípâ**, lights, sets fire to it. **ikípoq**, is lighted. **ítr. ikítsivoq**, lights a fire; lights the lamp. cf. **kukugpâ**.

**ikítsit**, match. cf. **ingneq**.

**ikivoq**, smokes. **qudliup ikinera**, lamp smoke. **qudliup ikineranit qangale iseriánguarse**, what a smoke from the lamp; everything is dim. **ikineq**, blasted land.

**ikivkarpâ**, **ikivkartipâ** (S.G.), burns it.

**ikivoq**, has come in; has been placed in, goes on board (a boat, a vessel); sits up (in a carriage, a sledge). **ikivâ**, puts it into. **avdlamik ilauvfigssaqángingmat uvagut ikivarput**, as he had no one to go with, we took him with us (in the boat, on the sledge). **mána pūmut ikísagit**, put it into the bag. **ítr. ikíssivoq** or **igssivoq**.

**ikissivik**, **igssivik**, vessel; reservoir.

**ikiorqarpai**, **igssorarpai**, puts it into (a vessel, a kettle, a bag, a boat, etc.); loads them (on a sledge, a carriage) **igssoraivik** or **ikiorqaivik**, a vessel, a reservoir.

**ikorfaq**, underlayer. **ikorfarpâ**, provides it with an underlayer; puts something under it. **ikorfarpog**, **ikorfagpoq**, stands up on something (so as to be able to reach).



**ikorfartorpâ**, puts something under it here and there.

**ikorpoq**, goes reindeer-hunting; has gone into camp in order to hunt reindeer; cf. *auvarpoq*. *auvartut ikorsimavfê*, the camping place of the reindeer hunters.

**ikualavoq** (ikipâ), burns; flames.

**ikuatdlagpoq**, flares up; catches fire. *ikuatdlagpâ* or *ikuatdlagtipâ*, makes it burn; sets fire to it.

**ikuatdlangneq**, **ikuatdlagtôr-neq**, fire.

**ikuatdlagsaut**, brimstone.

**ikuatdlajavoq**, is easily inflammable.

**ikuatdlautigssaq**, means of kindling a fire; kindling wood.

**ikugpâ**, cuts or hacks it. *ikugpâ talêrdlugo*, cuts off his arm. *ikugpoq*, *ikugsivoq*, cuts or hacks something (a bird with its bill).

**ikuarpâ**, cuts it up. *ikuagaq*, cut up.

**ikugtaut**, pick-axe; cf. *tuggaut*.

**ikumavoq** (ikipâ), is lit; burns. *ikumarigpoq*, burns well. *ikumarigsarpâ*, makes it burn well. *ikumardlugpoq*, burns badly.

**ikumatigssaq**, wood, blubber for kindling a fire.

**ikungavoq**, squints.

**ikusik**, elbow.

**ikusigpâ**, ties up its fore legs.

**ikusingmigpâ**, **ikuserpâ**, pushes him; jostles him with the elbow.

**ikusingmiarpoq**, **ikusimiarpog**, supports himself against his elbow; rests on his elbow. *ikusingmiarpâ*, *ikusimiarpâ*, supports his elbow against it.

**ikúpâ** (ikivoq), grooves it; makes it fast; plants it; puts it over the fire. *htr. ikússivoq*. *orpingmik ikússivoq*, plants a tree. *igaq ikutdlugo*, set the pot over the fire. *ikússauvoq*, it has been planted, set over. *ikúpoq*, plants himself there; sticks to someone or something. *ikufinarpoq*, reaches a place and stays there.

**ikússorpai**, grooves them in gradually; plants them (one after the other).

**ikutaussarpoq**, sews them with straight stitches.

**ikússivik**, axe bag (for stone axe).

**ikuvfigâ**, keeps to him or it; prefers him.

**ikûvoq**, is smart, beautiful.

**ikûnagpoq**, is spoilt.

**ila**, well yes, that is true! *ila piligssûvoq*, it is true that he is well provided. *ila nâgga*, by no means. *ila-ila*, it is quite true. *ilâ*, is it not? *angivatdlâqaoq*, *ilâ*? it is far too large, is it not? *ilâle*, yes, is it not! well, there you are. *ilâle âsit*, yes, that is what might be expected, is it not? *ilâle sanatugaluâssusia*! there! he is handy with his fingers. *ilame*, yes, indeed. *ilame ajornaqingmat*, yes indeed, there is nothing to be done. *ilavik*, yes, indeed!

**ila-una**, yes, that is quite true! to be sure! *nuânârpise*? *ilauna*, did you enjoy yourselves? yes, you may be sure we did! *ajorpa*? *ilaunarpa*, is it bad? you may be sure it is. *akisúngila*? *ilaunángila*, is it not expensive? no, not at all. *tuavioqait*? *ilaunaqait*, are you in a hurry? yes, indeed! *neqit mamareqaigut*? *ilaunareqaigut*, do you like meat? yes, I do. *akilerumârpinga*? *ilaunarumârpinga*, will you pay me? yes, to be sure I will. *ila ila*, let go!

**ila**, part; companion; comrade; relative. *nunap ilâ*, a part of the country. *ilatit*, your companions; your relatives; your comrades. *ilâka autdlarêrput*, my companions have already gone. *ilatit inûvduarilit*, my regards to your family (your housemates, your comrades). *ujarqap ilâ qernerpoq ilâ augpalugdlune*, part of the stone is black, part of it reddish. *ilait tikíput*, some of them have come. *ilâta oqarfigânga*, one of them said to me. *ilait piumáput*, *ilait piumángitdlat*, some are willing, others are not. *qingmit ilarpagssue toqorarput*, many of the dogs died. *nunap ilâgut*, through part of the country. *igdlut ilâine*, in some of the houses. *ilarpaut autdlardle*, let one of us go. *ilarse unigkile*, let one of you remain behind.

**ilâne**, once; sometimes. *ilâne tâvani-kama takuvara*, I saw him once when I was up north. *ilâne tikerârtarpâtigut*, once in a while they came to visit us. *ilâne sarfarssuaq qâinanut navianatdlâ-*

raoq, sometimes the current is dangerous for the kayaks.

**ilaerúpoq**, is alone in the world.

**ilagâ**, has him with him; has him as a relative; is together with him; is part of it. ilagaluta maunga nûppoq, he moved here together with us. nunavta mâna ilagâ, our country is part of it, is joined to it.

**ilagigput**, they belong together; they are connected, allied. ilagît, congregation; community. ilagigsai or ilagigsortai, his congregation. ilagingneq, community. ilagissut, ties of community. ugperneq Gûtimut ilagissutigârput, by our faith we are in community with God.

**ilaginarpâ**, puts up with him; suffers him; lets him do what he likes.

**ilagsiorpoq**, is polite, obliging. ilagsiorpâ, is kind towards him; shows him politeness.

**ilagsivâ**, receives him; receives him kindly; is kind to him; greets him; takes it to heart. ilagsingilâtigut, he did not receive us kindly (did not speak to us, did not look at us). oqausia ilagsivât, his words found favour with them. ntr. ilagsivoq.

**ilagssaq**, companion; addition. ilagssaqângilagut, there is no one to accompany us. âjuna ilagssâ, here is that which is to be added to it.

**ilagssarsiorpoq**, seeks, tries to secure companions.

**ilagssarsivoq**, gets someone to accompany him. ilagssarsiarâ, makes him come along.

**ilagtorpoq**, has a great following.

**ilâinaq**, only a part; only some of it. ilâinâ atorsinauvoq, only some of it can be used. ilâinauvoq, is only a fragment, incomplete. qingmê ilâinaugamik sùkaneq ajorput, as he has not got all his dogs, they do not go at a great speed.

**ilaqarpoq**, has someone with him; is not alone; is not all; there is more coming. ilaqângilaq, is alone; it is all. "ilaqângitsùssâq ilagtoriatdlâraoq" (proverb), he who seems alone will soon get a large following.

**ilaquseq**, hedge hog (Erinaceus).

**ilaqutaq**, belonging; relative. ilaqútâka, my family; my relatives. ilaqutarît, family; persons who are related and live together.

**ilakûerpoq**, does it with all his might; takes pains. Angm. ilakuerserpoq.

**ilakúnagpoq**, is given a share in the catch. ilakúnagtai, his share in the catch.

**ilalârpoq**, is patient.

**ilalerpâ**, adds something to it. ilalî-narpâ, puts up with what he does; does not proceed against him. cf. ilagî-narpâ.

**ilaliúpâ**, adds it. alera ilaliúkavko aulisautiga nâmalерpoq, when I added my seal thong, my fishing line was long enough.

**ilamineq**, bit; fragment. titortup ilamernga, fragment of a teacup. atuagkat ilaminguáinángorput, of the book there are only small fragments left.

**ilángarpâ**, takes some of it; diminishes it. ntr. ilángaivoq, takes some of it; cuts (in cards); subtracts (in arithmetic); dozes. ilángaineq, subtraction.

**ilángaiivâ, ilángaivigâ**, prejudices him; takes something which he (another) should have. cf. qapasagpoq.

**ilángarsivoq**, takes a piece of. ilángarsivâ, ilángarsivigâ, reserves for him. cf. pêrsivoq and avigsivoq.

**ilángartûpâ**, diminishes something for him.

**ilángaut**, duty; delusion. ilángauserivoq, takes duty. ilángauserissoq, receiver of customs. ilángauserivik, custom house.

**ilangerpâ**, gets part of it. ntr. ilangîvoq, gets some of it. ilangisipâ, lets him get some of it.

**ilangnârâ, ilangnarâ**, is much together with him; prefers him. ilangnarâra, him I like the best; him I associate most with. ilangnârît, ilangnarît, good friends.

**ilángûpâ**, adds it. cf. ilaliúpâ. ilánguvfigâ, joins him.

**ilârqûpoq**, comes together with, goes with; he fares just as another.

**ilaserâ**, takes him with him; joins him. Also as ilaserpâ.

**ilaserpâ**, tries to get him with him; tries to get a companion for him. **ilaserpoq**, looks for a companion. cf. **âiparserpoq**.

**ilasivoq**, gets a companion. **ilasiaq**, a companion one has got. **ilasiarâ**, has him with him.

**ilatârpoq**, increases the family or the circle. **ilatârâ**, increases the family or the circle with him.

**ilauvoq**, accompanies, goes with him. **ilauvfîgâ**, accompanies him; is in it.

**ilauginarpoq**, goes with him (them) as a passenger. **ilauginartog**, **ilauginaq**, passenger.

**ilavâ**, adds to it; increases it; exaggerates it. **ilavoq**, has been increased. **itr. ilassivoq**.

**ilamârpâ**, increases it; adds to the speed of it (the sailing boat) by assisting with the oars; gives him something for the sake of relationship; cf. **erqardli-mârpâ**. **ilamârutigâ**, has it (the sail) to assist him in rowing.

**ilapik**, **ilapigtût**, supplement.

**ilapigtorpâ**, gives him a little more.

**ilarfatdlagtârpoq**, **ilarratdlagtârpoq**, exaggerates.

**ilatsaisorpâ**, heaps it up; scrapes it together; hopes that he will recover. **aningaussanik ilatsaisuivoq**, scrapes money together. **ilatsaisornaqaoq**, if only that would happen again! Wish there would be more!

**ilatsinarpoq**, hesitates until he is set going.

**ilâq**, patch; cf. **tavssutaq**. **ilâqarpoq**, is patched.

**ilâgssaut**, **ilâgssamaut**, something for patches; boatskin with which to patch the umiak.

**ilârpâ**, **ilârtorpâ**, patches it; cf. **tavssutserpâ**. **ilârtûtigssaq**, something to patch with.

**ilârpâ**, keeps someone company; acts as he does; imitates him. **mêrqat ilârdlugit tugsarta**, let us sing together with the children. **itr. ilârsivoq**. **ûmâ ilârsissukavsak**, what an ape you are! **ilârsiniôq**, decoy bird.

**ilârutigâ**, makes fun of him; makes him ridiculous (by mimicking him).

**ilatserpoq**, is untidy; indifferent with his own person; looks tousled. **ilatserpâ**, is indifferent or untidy with it; lets it decay.

**ilaut**, (N.G.) ice scoop (implement with which to scoop up the ice which has been cut to pieces at the net hole). cf. **qinuiaut**.

**ilagpoq**, gets entangled. **ilagsugâra**, I confuse it with something else.

**igdlaerpâ**, q. v.

**ilagsivâ**, **ilâq**, **ilaut**, v. **ila**.

**ile**, **ile**, **ilile**, to the right! (word of command for dogs). cf. **iô**.

**ileragâ**, feels compunction towards him. **ileragissaqângilaq**, is without a conscience; is remorseless. **agtorneq ileragâ**, dare not touch it. cf. **sorqu-sâipoq**.

**ilerasugpoq**, has a bad conscience. **ilerasûtigâ**, repents of it.

**ileratsagpoq**, suffers greatly from remorse. **ileratsautigâ**, repents of it bitterly.

**ilerqog** (**ilivoq**), habit; custom; behaviour; proceeding; quality; circumstance; rule. **tâssa ilerqua**, that is his way; thus is its quality. **taima ilerqogarpugut**, this is what we are wont to do. **ilerquminit ajûngilaq**, it is good compared to what it usually is. **ilerqune avdlângortipâ**, has changed. **ilerqune atorungnaerpâ** or **ilerqumisut ikungnaerpog**, is no longer as he used to be; is ailing, sickly. **ilerqune ativâ** or **atorpâ**, is again as he used to be; is well. **ilerqumisut**, as usual. **ilerqumisôrpoq**, is as usual; does as he is wont to do. **ingmikut ilerqogarpog**, is something apart, peculiar. **pingortitat ilerquat**, the way of Nature. **arnat ilerquat**, menstruation. **ilerqugssaq**, duty. **inoqativtînut ilerqugssavut**, our duties towards our fellow beings. **ilerqûseq**, manner; character; proceeding.

**ilerqorâ**, is in the habit of doing thus. **tamâna ilerqoringilarput**, this is not, what we are in the habit of doing. **ilerqorerqussaq**, an enjoined habit; regulation.

**ilerqorigpoq**, behaves well; has good manners, habits. **ilerqorigsivoq**, gets

good manners; undergoes a change for the better.

**ilerqordlugpoq**, behaves badly; has bad manners, habits; is naughty. **ilerqordlerpoq**, gets bad manner, habits; changes for the worse.

**ilerqorigsarpâ**, makes him acquire good habits; educates him. **ilerqorigsarpog**, tries to get accustomed to good habits; wants to appear better than he is.

**ilerqorsiorpâ**, investigates him or it; examines its quality.

**ilerqorssorpoq**, does as he is in the habit of doing, cf. **ilerqumisôrpoq**; sings, cf. **erinarssorpoq**. **ilerqorssût**, song, ditty. cf. **erinarssût**.

**ilerniko**, **ilerssipâ**, v. **iligserpâ**.

**ilevqârpâ**, v. **ilivâ**.

**iliarssuk**, fatherless; orphan. **iliarssorqik**, orphan. **iliarssorquiuvog**, is an orphan. cf. **angajorqaerûneq**.

**iligpoq**, is burnt; cf. **qilûpoq** and **nipipoq**. **iligsungniipoq**, smells of burning. **iligtipâ**, burns, sings it.

**ilingavog**, is curly; is depressed; loses heart.

**ilingarpoq**, becomes curly. **nujai ilingarsarpai**, curls his hair.

**iligserpâ**, cuts it out; makes a rough draught of it. **iligerssimavog**, is cut out; is roughly drawn. **iligsissoq**, cutter-out.

**iligserut**, pattern.

**ilerniko**, **iligsernerdluko**, cut-off patch.

**ilerssipâ**, **ilerssivâ**, fashions it (the sinew) to sewing thread.

**ilerssaq**, sinew thread; ball; skein (yarn). **ilerssat**, twine.

**ilersssaussat**, finely cut tobacco.

**ilik**, assistant; confederate. **ilia**, **ilinga**, his confederate. **iligâ**, has him as an assistant. **iligigput**, they assist each other; they are confederates. **iligît**, confederates.

**iligssautigâ**, has him as an assistant or a confederate.

**igdlerpâ**, **igdlersorpâ**, q. v.

**ilimagâ**, expects him or it. **igpagssaq** **ilimagigaluarpavkit**, yesterday I expected you.

**ilimanarpoq**, may be expected. **mâ-**

**ssâkut umiarssuarnik ilimanarîoqângilaq**, at present no ship is to be expected **tamána aqigssinik ilimanardluagâpoq**, here one would expect to find **ptarmigan**. **Ilimanaq**, **Ilumanaq**, the settlement **Claushavn**.

**ilimasârpâ**, makes him expectant. **qingmit ilimasârpai** (or **ilimatsaivai**), gives the hunting signal to the dogs. **ilimasârut**, **ilimatsaut**, hunting signal (by means of which the dogs before the sledge are made to run as fast as possible).

**ilimasuarnarpoq**, one may expect something good.

**ilimasugpoq**, expects something; expects something evil; does not feel safe; is anxious; is frightened (an animal).

**ilimatsagpoq**, is in anxious expectation; fears danger.

**ilímarpoq**, during the conjuring process the **angakoq** makes a voyage through the air or the like.

**ilímaussaq**, peg (on front part of harpoon shaft).

**ilingavog**, v. **iligpoq**.

**iliorarpai**, **iliorqarpai**, v. **ilivâ**.

**iliorpoq**, v. **ilivog**.

**ilípâ**, has learnt it. **ilíniagagssâka ilípâka**, I have learnt my lesson. **htr. ilitisivog**. **ilitsilertornarpoq**, is instructive. **ilitsitdlarqigpoq**, learns easily.

**ilíkarpoq**, has learnt something. **ilíkarpâ**, has learnt it. **ilíkajavog**, is quick at learning; cf. **poqerpoq**. **ilíkarserîpoq**, is slow at learning; cf. **poqîpoq**.

**ilíneq**, one who has served his apprenticeship.

**ilíniarpog**, tries to learn something; receives instruction. **ilíniarpâ**, tries to learn it.

**ilíniarfik**, school; v. **atuarfik**. **ilíniarfígssuaq**, seminary; university.

**ilíniarqautigssaq**, elementary subjects. **ilíniarqautigssat**, elements.

**ilíniarnertôq**, **ilíniagartôq**, a learned man; also one who is slow to learn.

**ilíniagakitsoq**, illiterate; ignorant.

**ilíniartípâ**, lets him be taught; teaches him. **ilíniartitsivog**, teaches; keeps school. **ilíniartitsissoq**, teacher.



**iliniut**, text book.

**ilipagâ**, is conversant with it; has accustomed himself to it (mostly about eatables).

**ilisipâ**, has taught him something.

**ilisarâ**, recognizes him; knows it. *htr.* **ilisarssivoq**.

**ilisarnarpoq**, is easily known, recognizable. **ilisarnaqautit**, you are like yourself.

**ilisarnaqut**, mark; emblem.

**ilisarssauvoq**, is recognizable, intelligible. **ilisarssáungilaq**, is not to be recognized; is not to be understood.

**ilisimavoq**, knows all about it; is wise; is conscious; has feeling in a limb. **agdlagkanik ilisimassoq**, a scribe. **ilismajungnaerpoq**, is no longer conscious. **isigkáka ilisimángitdlát**, my feet are numb. **ilisimaqaoq**, is very wise (mostly ironical). **ersinartunik ilisimaqautit**, you are afraid of everything. *htr.* **ilismangnigpoq**, has knowledge of something. **ilismangnigtoq**, witness; *cf.* **nalunaisssoq**. **ilisimássuseq**, knowledge; wisdom.

**ilisimarnguserpoq**, gives himself airs about his knowledge.

**ilisimássutigâ**, has obtained his wisdom or knowledge through him or it.

**ilisimaniarpoq**, makes believe to be wise. **ilisimaniarnermit kúkussáinarpoq**, because he thinks himself wise, he commits one mistake after the other.

**ilisimáipoq**, is ignorant. **ilisimáineq**, ignorance.

**ilisimassagssarsiorpoq**, seeks information. **ilisimassagssarsiorutut**, expedition; explorers.

**ilisimassortaq**, pilot. *cf.* **ajogersortaq**.

**ilisimarpoq**, obtains knowledge; begins to take notice; recovers; becomes conscious; gets feeling in a limb.

**ilisimarigpoq**, is sensitive.

**ilisimatôq**, learned man; scientist.

**ilitsersorpâ**, **ilutstersorpâ** (N.G.), guides him; shows him how to act. *htr.* **ilitsersuivoq**. **ilitsersuissoq**, **ilitsersorte**, guide; steerer; overseer. **iliniarfigssúp** **ilitsersortâ**, head of a school.

**ilitsersortigâ**, **ilutstersortigâ** (N.G.), is guided by him; is instructed by him.

**ilitsoraoq**, recovers consciousness (after a dream); is conscious of something, as a first memory from his childhood. **ilitsoraunga táuna taimáitússoq**, as long as I remember, it has been like that. **ilitsoraunga qordlortorssúp saniane tupeqardluta**, the first thing I remember is that we stood in a tent beside a great waterfall.

**ilitsorqúpâ**, is from childhood accustomed to it (food).

**ilitsorqutigâ**, his first memories are connected with it.

**ilivigpoq**, **ilikavigpoq**, is an expert. **ilisipoq**, *v.* **ilivoq**.

**ilivâ**, puts, places it; buries him. *htr.* **ilissivoq**. **pingasúngorpat ilissisaput**, on Wednesday there is going to be a funeral. **ilissaq**, put by; buried. **igpagssaq ilissauvoq**, yesterday he was buried. **igdlup ilissai**, the furniture of the house.

**iliorarpai**, **iliorqarpai**, puts them aside, one after the other; sets (that which is to be printed). **iliorqaissoq**, setter.

**ilississúpâ**, puts something (-mik) by for him.

**ilissivik**, shelf; cupboard. **ilissivít**, book shelf. **ilissivêrúpâ**, has put it by so that he cannot find it.

**iliveq**, **iluveq** (N.G.), grave; coffin; bier. *pl.* **ilerfit**, **ilorrit** (N.G.), churchyard. **iliveqarfik**, **iluveqarfik** (N.G.), churchyard. **iliverpâ**, **iluverpâ** (N.G.), buries him. *htr.* **iliverpoq** or **iluverpoq**.

**iliversiôq**, **iluversioq**, hyena.

**ilerfiartog**, crusader.

**ilerfiarpoq**, **ilorriorpoq**, digs a tomb. **ilerfiarpâ**, **ilorriorpâ**, digs a tomb for him.

**ilerfuvoq**, **ilorruvoq**, lies buried

**iliverquvik**, blubber cache; meat pit.

**ilevqârpoq**, saves. **ilevqârpâ**, saves, economizes it. *cf.* **aungnertusârpâ**.

**itdlípâ**, buries something together with him. **itdlissat**, grave goods.

**ilivipoq**, *v.* **iluvoq**.

**ilivoq** (ipog), does; develops; behaves. **ilivâ**, goes about it; manages it. Is only used with the additions **qanoq**, **ima**, **taima**, **sôrdlo** and **-tut** or some other definition like **ajortumik**, **ajungitsumik**.

and the like. qanoq ilingmat tikípise, at what hour did you arrive? qanoq ilissúkut autdlásavise, at what hour are you going? amigssat qanoq ilípat, how goes it with the boatskins? qanoq ilivdlutit qaqivit, how did you manage to get up? imailivdlugo sanásavat, you should make it in that way. tamákua taimailissut kingornatigut, these conditions having developed in that manner. utorqatut ilivoq, behaves like an old person. ingmíkut ilivoq, changes (his manner, appearance or the like). ingmíkut ilisipá, changes him or it.

**iliorpoq**, does (is only used with additions, cf. ilivoq). iliorpá, deals with him or it. qanoq iliorpâse, what did he do to you? imailiúsavat, you must deal with it in that way. sórdlo oqarfíggivne taima iliorpoq, he did, as I had told him. ingmíkut iliorpoq (cf. ingmíkut ilivoq), changes. ingmíkut iliorpá, changes it or him. iliorneq, deed. qanoq iliornere tamaisa nalúngilavut, we know all his deeds. qanoq-iliúseq, behaviour; proceeding.

**iliorfigâ**, does towards him. ajúngitsumik iliorfigânga, he did well towards me; he treated me well.

**iliūpoq** (N.G.), answers back. iliūput, they quarrel; they dispute; cf. akiūput.

**iliorūput** (N.G.), they work alternately, take turns about something; cf. sivnerseráuput. iliorūdlutik kalípât, they took turns about towing it. iliorūpât, they take turns about it. iliorūpai, he alternates them (various works, medicines and the like).

**ileqilavoq**, shakes his head (with weakness).

**ileqimisârpoq**, shakes his head (in order to make signs). ileqimisârfigâ, shakes his head at him.

**ilisípoq**, practises witchcraft; conjures. ilisipá or ilisívfíâ, practises witchcraft to his detriment. ilisitsoq, witch.

**ilisíniusiorpoq**, conjures; practises witchcraft.

**iloqiak**, monstrosity; clumsy, irregular object.

**iloqísserpoq**, becomes deformed; is maimed.

**iloqíssiorpoq**, twists his body; does tricks.

**iluseq**, shape; appearance; character. piniarnivut taima iluseqarput, that is how our task is.

**iluserigpoq**, has a beautiful shape.

**iluserdlugpoq**, has an ugly shape. iluserdlugtoq, oddity; monstrosity.

**ilusêrpoq**, **iluserdliorpoq**, is in bad humour; hangs his head; cf. qimáipaq.

**ilut**, of his own age. ilutâ, a person of his own age. ilutigâ, is of the same age as him or it; is from the same period as it. nalunaerqutaq tamána igdlorssúp ilutigisimavâ, that clock is surely as old as the house.

**iluarpoq** (ípoq), is right; is as it should be; is honest, just; is holy. agdlagkat iluartut, the Holy Scripture. iluartumik, properly; rightly. iluartumik iliorqâsavatit, you must place them properly. iluartumik pitdlarneqarpoq, he was justly punished. iluarsuseq, justice. Gûtip iluarsusia, the justice of God.

**iluarneq**, the most correct, proper; justice; holiness. iluarnersiorniarumârpátit, you must try to pick the best among them.

**iluarniarpoq**, makes an effort to act rightly; sets up for virtues which he does not possess.

**iluarsivoq**, has been put straight; has become better (a sick person). iluarsivâ, put it straight. nalunaerqutaq iluarsivâ, sets the clock so that it is right. iluarsiartorpoq, is put straight; grows better and better.

**iluarsissutigâ**, is put straight by it; is improved by it.

**iluartuliorpoq**, acts rightly. cf. nâper-tuivdluarpoq.

**iluartûssârpoq**, is a hypocrite. iluartûssârtoq, hypocrite.

**iluartûtípâ**, considers him just; justifies him.

**iluartúngûtigâ**, **iluartûssutigâ**, is justified by him or it.

**iluaqut**, benefit; advantage. iluaqutauvoq, is useful. iluaqutigâ, benefits by him or it; it is to his advantage, benefit.

**iluaqusiúpâ**, benefits by it.

**iluamik**, rightly; properly. **iluamêrpoq**, is right, proper; happens rightly or properly; acts rightly. **iluamêrputit**, you act rightly.

**iluarâ**, likes him; is pleased with it; approves it. **oqautsisit iluarâka**, I approve your words. **tamána iluaríngilarpút**, this I do not like. **iluarissânik**, at his pleasure. **iluarissavsinik píumârpuse**, you must do what you think best.

**iluarínarpâ**, does not find fault with it; puts up with it. **avdlatut ajornaqíngmat iluarínarpara**, as there was no other way, I just put up with it.

**ilorfaq** (S.G.), **ilorraq** (N.G.), the right side (to the right of the kayak). **ilorráta tungâne**, on the right side. **ilorfânút**, to the right of the kayak. **ilorránút sâgpoq**, improves, turns over a new leaf; gets better (a sick person).

**ilorrátdlagpoq**, improves; feels better. **ilorrátdlangnarpq**, is quieting. **ilorrátdlagsaut**, sedative.

**ilorrípoq**, recovers; is put straight, appeased.

**ilorrissârpoq**, is at ease, comfortable; is pleased. **ilorrissârnarpq**, is agreeable; is comfortable.

**iluanârpq**, is lucky. **iluanârpâ**, is lucky in it (an enterprise); did it in the right manner. cf. **nâmagtôrpâ**.

**iluanâqutigâ**, benefits by it; cf. **iluaqutigâ**.

**iluarsarpâ**, puts it straight; improves it; corrects it. **htr. iluarsaivoq. iluarsaissoq**, monitor.

**iluarsartûpâ**, puts something straight as regards him or it; makes it fit in with something.

**iluarsâupâ**, arranges it; fixes it.

**iluarsâussivoq**, has things put straight.

**iluarsautigâ**, improves someone with or by it.

**iluasârpoq**, does his work carefully.

**iluatigâ**, benefits by it; gets use for it; saves it.

**iluatingnarpq**, benefits, comes to use. **igíniáqinago, iluatingnaqaoq**, do not throw it away, it may become useful.

**iluátípâ**, manages it; arranges it. **qa-**

**mutit iluátíput**, the sledge is ready. **avqutigssaq iluátípâ**, was in time (so as to be able to come along or send something). **iluáterqíngnârdlugo nâpípara**, I came just at the right moment to meet him.

**iluátitâriboq, iluartitâriboq**, makes something pretty, lively; decorates it.

**iluáípoq**, is wrong; is unjust; is indecent; is unholy; is not well; is not at ease. **iluáíneq, iluáíssuseq**, wrong; injustice.

**iluáigâ**, thinks it wrong; disapproves of it. **iluáigíngilâ**, has no objection.

**iluáíkujuqpoq, iluáíkujôrpoq**, does not feel well.

**iluaitdlerpoq**, faints.

**iluaitdlivoq, iluaitdliorpoq**, becomes ill; gets worse.

**iluaitsuliorpoq**, does wrong.

**ilugdleq, ilugdlivâ, v. iluk.**

**iluípoq, ilivípoq**, is whole, unimpaired. **puisse iluitsoq**, a whole seal. **ûmativkut iluitsúkut**, with all my heart. **iluitsumik**, wholly.

**iluileq, iluilârssuk**, country which is connected with something else. Frequently occurring place-name.

**ilüngarme, ilüngâta**, he or it wholly. **ilüngarmik, ilüngaisa**, they wholly. **nuna ilüngât takuvara**, I saw the whole country. **ilüngarma ûligpunga**, I tremble all over. **nuname ilüngarme**, in the whole country.

**ilüngarpâ**, does something to it all; gets or takes it entirely. **ilüngarpq**, does something entirely with himself. **âtâq ilüngardlugo túniúpâ**, he gave away the whole of the saddleback. **ilüngardlutik autdlarpút**, they have all gone. **ilüngardlunga**, with all my heart.

**iluk, ilo**, interior. **nunap ilua**, the interior of the earth. **igdlérfiup ilua**, the interior of the coffin. **qanerma ilua**, the interior of my mouth. **iluga**, my inner parts. **ilorput**, our inner part. **iluane**, in its interior; within it. **iluanit**, from its interior; from within. **iluvtine**, within us. **ilungmut**, inwards; to the left.

**ilungmiarpoq**, goes into a fjord (to hunt seal or fish).

**ilungmukarpoq**, goes into the fjord (a vessel, a boat, a marine animal).

**ilungmôrpoq**, gasps for breath; inhales. **ilungmôrneq**, whooping cough.

**iloq**, rime (on the inside of a window, or in a tent).

**ilorqúpâ**, comes into it. **magdlup umiatsiaq ilorqúpâ**, the waves beat into the boat. **avataq ilorquguk**, make the seal bladder wet on the inside (with water or blubber, when it has got dry). **htr. ilorqutsivoq**, makes water in his trousers; is in need of making water; goes obliquely to the left. cf. **avarqutsivoq**.

**ilorqutsorpoq**, is apt to go crookedly to the left. cf. **kûsugpoq. ilorqutsugâ**, always goes crookedly to the left of him.

**ilordleq**, innermost; petticoat. **erqarsautai ilordlit**, his innermost thoughts. **ilordlit**, drawers (N.G.). **titorfiup ilordlia**, cup (as opposed to saucer). **ilordlivut**, those who live further towards the interior than we.

**ilorparpoq**, moves inwards.

**ilorpasigpoq**, is far in. **ilorpasigsúkut ánerparpoq**, it hurts farther inwards.

**iluaq**, pl. **ilússat**, inner skin (in a tent); **iluaqángilagut**, we are in want of inner skins.

**iluákôq**, swell. **iluákôrpoq**, there is a heavy swell. **qáumat iluákôrpoq**, the moon disappears behind a cloud.

**ilugdleq** (S.G.), shirt; chemise. **ilugdlierpâ**, puts him into a shirt. **ilugdlierpâ**, puts on a shirt.

**ilugdlivâ**, hollows it; sews the inner seam on it (a kayak covering). **ilugdlineq**, hollowing. **ilugdliissaq** or **ilugdlinilik**, hollowed out. cf. **najugpâ**.

**ilugdlit**, **ilugdlisigssaq**, gouge; chamfering plane. **ilugdlisit**, **ilugdlisigssat**, sinew thread for the inner seam of the kayak covering. cf. **qagdlit**.

**ilukípoq**, has a small capacity.

**ilugtorpâ**, extends it.

**ilutuvoq**, has a large capacity.

**iluleq**, bullet. **iluligssaq**, bullet (for gun). **iluligssaq qártugssaq**, shell; bomb. **ilulê**, the things which are within it.

**iluligsserpâ**, **ilugdlerpâ**, loads it (the gun with a bullet).

**ilulequtaq**, iron pin; heater (in flat iron); kernel (of nut).

**ilulíaut**, extractor of bullets.

**iluligssivik**, bullet pouch (N.G.).

**ilulerígpút**, they are inside each other.

**iluliaq**, iceberg. **Ilulissat**, the settlement Jacobshavn.

**iluliaruseq**, the innermost layer of meat in the breast of a bird; great-grandchild. Frequently occurring place-name.

**iluliumavoq**, is hollow; has a hollow, (as, for instance, a saucer).

**ilulûmivoq**, **ilulûmerpoq**, is made sad.

**ilumio**, foetus. **ilumioqarpoq**, is with child, with young (eggs). cf. **igdlaoq**.

**ilumigpoq**, becomes pregnant. **ilumilerpoq**, conceives.

**ilumiugâ**, has it within himself; keeps it within himself.

**ilumiulerpâ**, fills, inspires him (for instance, with a thought); gets her pregnant.

**ilumiuliúpâ**, makes it enter something.

**ilumiuliússissoq**, ichneumon fly.

**ilumut**, to be sure; indeed. **ilumutdle**, **ilumûme**, yes, indeed! **ilumutdle nâpíngíkungma**, yes indeed, if you had not met me (then it might have been bad).

**ilumôrpoq**, is truthful; keeps his word; is true (a story, a word). **ilumôrtumik**, in truth, truthfulness. **ilumôrssuseq**, truthfulness, sincerity. **ilumôrfigâ**, is truthful or sincere towards him.

**ilunarpoq**, the dew is falling.

**ilungerpoq**, freezes to the bottom.

**ilungersorpoq**, is serious; earnest; takes pains; takes something to heart. **ilungersûtigâ**, is eager for it; takes pains with it; takes it to heart.

**ilungersornarpoq**, it is a serious matter. **nangiardlune ilungersornaqaoq**, it is a very serious matter to be giddy. cf. **erdloqinarpoq**.

**ilungersuavoq**, is anxious. **ilungersuássutigâ**, is anxious about it.

**ilungersuanarpoq**, causes anxiety. **arqunarnera ilungersuanaqaoq**, the hurt I have sustained causes me great anxiety.



**ilunguvoq, ilungūmivoq**, is impressed by something. **ilungūminarpoq**, is impressive.

**ilúnguvoq**, is wistful; is moved; feels sorrow. **ilúngútigâ**, is sad about it. cf. **aliasugpoq**.

**ilúngunarpoq**, it is sad, heart-rending. cf. **alianarpoq**.

**ilupâq**, shirt; chemise. **ilupâgssiaq**, material for shirts. **ilupâgssiaqssaq**, flax; cotton. **ilupâsserpâ** or **ilupârpâ**, puts him into a shirt. **ilupâsserpoq** or **ilupârpq**, puts on a shirt or a chemise.

**ilupaqtut**, underclothing; lining (of a piece of apparel); bast. **ilupaqtutit**, drawers; inner gloves (in skin gloves).

**ilupâruseq**, collar; edging (round fur hood); ring (round sun or moon).

**ilutaq**, inner side. cf. **silataq**.

**iluvâ**, surrounds him, it; encloses it; makes rime on the inside of it, v. **iloq**; freezes it (the river) right down to the bottom. **igalât ilûput**, there is rime on the windows.

**ilorqâput**, they place themselves in a circle. **ilorqavât**, they stand in a circle round it; they surround him; cf. **iluvât**. **iluseq, ilut**, v. **ilivoq**.

**ima**, thus (as follows). **ima oqarpoq**, he said thus: ——. **imane**, some time ago. **imunga, imungarssuaq, imungâtsiaq, imungangâtsiaq**, for a long time. **imânga**, far away from. These words are made retromonstrative by prefixing **ta-**: **taima, taimâinaq** etc. **taimak**, now it is gone. **saviga taimak**, well, now my knife is gone. **taimane, taimanikut**, at that time. **taimungâinaq**, at random. **taimanimit, taimângarnit, taimangânit**, from that time. **taimâtaoq**, likewise. **taimâtaoq iliúsaugut**, thus also we will do. **taimatut**, likewise. **taimatut agtigaq**, it is as great (as the one already mentioned).

**imâgdlât, taimâgdlât**, even thus (against expectation). **imâgdlât iserquvânga**, however, he let me come in.

**imatoq, taimatoq**, would that —! cf. **qanortoq**.

**imâinaq**, only thus; without further ado. **imâinaq ipoq, imâinauvoq**, is inactive; is indifferent. **imâinaungitdlât**, they were not inactive; it is not a joke.

**imâipoq, taimâipoq**, is thus; is to be understood in that way. **tamâna imâipoq**, this means. **taimaitdle**, never mind. **taimâikatdlardle**, stop that for the present. **imâitoq**, namely; for instance; what I was going to say. **taimâitoq**, well. **taimâitordle**, well, for all that; well, now it is time; begin now. **taimaiginarpoq**, remains as it is. **qanoq-îpa?** **taimaiginarpoq**, how is he? he is the same. **anore taimaiginalerpoq**, the wind does not increase any more. **taimaitipâ**, lets it be as it is; gives it up. **taimaeqatigigput**, they are alike; they are to be looked upon as equals.

**imâitorpoq**, does so (in daily parlance, when something is understood, or when one has not the appropriate word ready at hand). **imâitoruvit imâitorumârputit**, when you —, then you must —.

**imâituarpq**, is empty. cf. **imâinauvoq, napâinarpoq**.

**imailivoq, taimailivoq**, does so; has become thus. **imailivâ, taimailivâ**, does it in that way. **taimailingmat, taimailissordlo, taimâinerane, taimâineragut**, at that time; when matters were thus.

**imailiorpoq, taimailiorpoq**, does so. **imailiorpâ, taimailiorpâ**, does so about it.

**imaisivoq, taimaisivoq**, becomes or became thus. **imaisivâ, taimaisivâ**, makes it, does it so. **imaisivdlugo sanâsavat**, you must make it so.

**imaingajârpoq**, speaks wildly; is delirious.

**îmaqa**, perhaps; what if —; suppose we —? **îmaqa puorsimavâ**, perhaps he has forgotten it. **îmaqa tauva ússeraluarâine**, what if we now attempted it! **îmaqa autdlaruvta**, should we not go now! **îmaqame**, perhaps; that may be.

**îmaqârnarpoq**, is doubtful.

**imâna, taimânak**, thus; in that way. pl. **imânat, taimânat**, as many (as shown or as mentioned). **imâinauvoq, taimâinauvoq**, is in that way; is so. **imâináuput, taimâináuput**, they are so many.

**imârtuinarpoq**, only says ima; cannot say what he wants to say.

**ima, imaq**, contents. **imaqarpoq**, has contents; there is something in it (a vessel, a speech); it is loaded (a gun). **imarâ**, contains it.

**imaerpâ**, empties it (a vessel); unloads it (a gun). **imaerpoq**, is emptied, unloaded.

**imaersarpâ**, pumps it out; pumps the water out of it (a vessel, a cellar).

**imaersaut**, pump.

**imaiarpâ**, empties it gradually; pulls the charge out of it (the gun).

**imaivoq**, is filled with milk (the breast of a woman; the udder of an animal).

**imagpoq**, absorbs water (a vessel). **imagpunga**, my kayak makes water. **ímáupâ**, the water reached him or it.

**imagssaq**, cartridge. **imagssat**, tobacco (S.G.). cf. **qiortagkat**.

**imakipoq, imarquikipoq**, contains only little. cf. **ilukipoq**.

**imakut**, ashes scraped out of a pipe. cf. **qíngoqutit**.

**imariaq**, water in a joint (the normal quantity). **imariaq anitdlagtoq** (or **anortoq** S.G.), chronic disease in the joints.

**imarqortuvoq**, holds much. cf. **ilutuvoq**.

**imarualavoq**, speaks with a husky voice (as if he had water in his mouth).

**imauarpalugpoq**, gurgles.

**imauarpoq**, is far too full.

**imerpâ**, fills it; puts something into it (a vessel); loads it (a gun); stuffs it (a skin). **imerpoq**, is filled; is loaded; is stuffed; loses at games. (cf. **ímiaq**).

**imigaq**, sausage.

**ímít**, ramrod. **ímísâ**, his ramrod.

**imersartog, kangiatigut imersartog**, breech loader. **pâtigut imersartog**, muzzle loader.

**imiúpâ**, fills, empties it into something (-mut).

**imiússivik**, vessel.

**imeráupoq, imerarpoq**, plays; casts lots. **imeráuput, imerauteqatigigput**, they play with each other; they cast lots.

**imerautigâ**, play for it; cast lots about it.

**ímiq**, stake (in a game). **ímiarâ**, stakes it; plays for it; loses it in a game.

**ímíarsivoq**, wins at games; wins the stake.

**ímíarsiaq**, winnings. **ímíarsiarâ**, wins it.

**ímaq**, sea. **ímamut** or **ímânut igipâ**, throws it into the sea. **ímap qâ**, the surface of the sea. **ímarput**, the sea outside us. **imarssuaq, imavik, imavigssuaq**, the main; the ocean.

**ímarigpoq**, is good waters. **ímarigsivoq**, has become good waters; the sea has subsided.

**ímarnerssaq**, a hole in the ice.

**ímarorpoq**, becomes open water; the ice breaks up. **ímarúpâ**, becomes open water for him.

**ímarsiorpoq**, is at sea. **ímarsiorqigpoq, ímarsiuťdlarqigpoq**, is an able seaman.

**ímarsiuťit**, fishing net for open water.

**ímartuneq**, broad waters.

**ímarúnguvoq**, wants the open water to oneself (as a sealing ground).

**ímaxiaq**, a patch of open water in the ice.

**ímaneq**, sandgaper (Mya).

**ímerarpoq**, ships a sea, the seas (a vessel). **ímerarpâ**, the seas rush into it (the vessel).

**ímerneq** (N.G.), a little open water between the blocks of ice. cf. **ímaxiaq** and **ímarnerssaq**.

**ímigiaq**, one who with his kayak goes across land or ice to open water. **ímigiarpoq**, goes with his kayak out to open water.

**ímangerpoq** (ímigpoq), is silent; cf. **nípangerpoq**.

**ímangertaq**, bat.

**ímeq**, water; fresh water; drinking water; watering place. **ímerput**, our watering place. **ímigssaq**, something to drink. **ímīnaq**, nothing but water. **ímīnarssuaq-una**, it is nothing but water.

**ímerpoq**, drinks. **ímerpâ**, drinks it. **ímerajugpoq**, drinks frequently; is a drunkard. **ímigagssaq**, something to drink; drink; medicine (which is drunk). **arnat ímigagssât**, mead.

**ímerđlârsivoq, ímerârtitsivoq**, his eyes fill with tears. cf. **kûkôrtitsivoq**.

**imermiornaq**, capibara.  
**imermiutarssuaq**, rhinoceros.  
**imerorpâ**, the weather yields moisture (to the land). **imerorpoq**, it is wet.  
**imerûpâ**, the weather helps him to get water.  
**imerpalavoq**, is thin (coffee, tea or the like); is liquid. **imerpalassoq**, liquid.  
**imerpatdlagsarpâ**, dilutes it.  
**imersiorpoq**, looks for water.  
**imersivoq**, finds water.  
**imertarpoq**, drinks frequently; fetches water. **imertarfik**, glass; drinking cup; cf. **ermuseq**. **imertâupâ**, fetches water for him.  
**imertaut**, water pail; cf. **qâtauq**; boat for the fetching of water. **imertautigâ**, fetches water with it; uses it as a water pail.  
**imerterpâ**, waters it; steeps it in water (for instance, edible seaweed). htr. **imerterivoq**.  
**imerugpoq**, suffers from thirst; thirsts greatly.  
**imerusugpoq**, is thirsty.  
**imerusuersarpâ**, slakes his (another's) thirst. **imerusuersarpoq**, slakes his thirst.  
**imiaq**, beer; melted ice or snow.  
**imialât**, beer soup; porridge with beer.  
**imiorpoq**, melts ice or snow to water; brews beer.  
**imiorfik**, brewing house.  
**imiagssat**, **imiugagssat**, malt.  
**imiornerdlukut**, brewer's grains.  
**imíngerpoq**, is a drunkard. **imínger-soq**, drunkard.  
**imipâ**, gives him to drink. **imitsiânga**, give me a little to drink. **imípoq**, has drifted out to sea.  
**imissutigâ**, drinks because of him or it. cf. **ermutigâ**.  
**imipoq**, **imisagpoq**, is waterless; there is no water.  
**imilatsivoq**, lacks water (a human being).  
**imitserpâ**, **imilitserpâ**, soaks it; washes it out. cf. **kinpâ**.  
**imitsîvik**, **imilitsîvik**, vessel; tub (in which something is soaked).  
**imisorpoq**, goes to fetch water.  
**imisorfik**, water jug.

**imiúsivik**, water tank.  
**ermalisaq**, **ermiaq**, **ermiugaq**, **ermigpâ**, **ermuseq**, **ernarpoq**, **ernauserfik**, **ernaut**, **ernautaussaq**, q. v.  
**imerqutak**, groin.  
**imerqutangmigpâ**, thrusts, presses the groin against it.  
**imerqutailaq**, tern (*Sterna macrura*). **imerqutaitdlat** **qeqertane** **erniortarput**, the terns brood on the island.  
**imigoq**, the metatarsus (on a reindeer).  
**imigpoq**, resounds. **imigpâ**, makes a dent (in a metal vessel). **imingneq**, dent.  
**imiavoq**, resounds; is distinctly heard.  
**imingnarpoq**, it is distinctly heard; the air is clear, so that sounds are heard from afar. **uvdlume sila imingnaqaoq**, to-day everything is distinctly heard in the open air.  
**imigsarpâ**, makes it resound.  
**imigsaut**, resin (for a violin bow).  
**imernâlavoq**, resounds. **qilaut imernâlatipâ**, beats a tattoo on a drum.  
**imigsivoq**, **imeragtípoq**, the moon is at its full.  
**imiorpoq** and **imipâ**, v. **imeq**.  
**imípâ**, gives him a piece of work; sends him out to do a commission; orders something from him.  
**imissut**, order; commission. **imissutâ**, the work he has ordered; his order. **imissutigâ**, orders it (cf. **imissutigâ** under **imeq**).  
**imivoq**, calls out for joy; the water is drawn from the shore.  
**imissârpoq**, calls out several times for joy; the water is drawn from the shore at the running of the sea.  
**ímuk** (**imeq**), milk; cheese (N.G.). **ímugssuaq** or **ímuk mikiartoq**, cheese.  
**ímuerúpoq**, **ímugdlarpoq**, loses the milk; has no more milk (a woman or a female animal).  
**ímuiarpâ**, milks it. htr. **ímuiavioq**.  
**ímujorak**, milt ("soft roe") in fishes.  
**ímulivik**, milk jug.  
**ímûsivik**, milk chamber in dairy.  
**imuvâ**, rolls it up (skin, material, paper); winds it into a ball (thread, yarn), into coils (rope, thong). **imuvoq**, is rolled up; rolls up; is turned (the

- edge of a knife); screws (the ice). **imuneq**, coil; hummocky ice.
- ímúpâ**, rolls, wraps it into something; rolls it up with something.
- ímússaiarpâ**, rolls it up.
- ímuserpâ**, winds up a coil of it (the rope).
- imussivik**, winder (for fishing lines).
- ímút**, winding up. **ímutai**, its coils; cf. **imuneq**.
- ímorqut**, swaddle.
- ímorquserpâ**, swaddles it; wraps it up.
- ímorquvik**, winder; cf. **imussivik**.
- ínalo**, **ínaluaq**, gut.
- ínaluaussat**, **kúngip ínaluai**, **macaroni**.
- ínalualik**, sea slug (Holothuria).
- ínalualiusaq**, cucumber.
- ínápâ**, commands him; enjoins him; urges him. **ínat**, **ínatsivoq**, gives an order.
- ínássut**, order. **ínássutigâ**, issues an order about it.
- ínatserípoq**, is disobliging; is slow to obey.
- ínatsit**, order; command. **ínatsisâ**, his order. **ínatsisit**, law. **ínatsisigâ**, issues the order.
- ínatsisiliortut**, **ínatsissartut** pl., legislative assembly; parliament.
- ínatsissutigâ**, gives an order about it.
- ínerterpâ**, forbids him; dissuades him. **ínerterpânga** **uvdlume autdlarqunanga**, he dissuaded me from going to-day. **ínert**, **ínertivoq**, **ínertertarpâ**, disciplines him.
- ínert**, **ínert**, **ínert**, prohibition. **ínertutigâ**, **ínertutigâ**, issues a prohibition about it. **tamána ínertutigâ tigorqunago**, as to that he has prohibited the taking of it.
- ínerterseriarpog**, is compliant; is easily guided.
- ínerterserípoq**, is refractory, obstinate; does not pay attention to that which is forbidden.
- ínârpâ**, v. **ínerpâ**.
- ínarpoq**, lies down to rest; goes to bed. **ínartarfia**, his bed hour. **ínartípâ**, lays it down; puts him to bed.
- ínangavog**, lies down; has lain down; has gone to bed. **ínangavia**, his bed.
- ínarnerdliorpoq**, lies badly. cf. **natdlardlugpoq**.
- ínáupâ**, lies down with him. **árnaq ínáupâ**, has sexual intercourse with a woman. cf. **tutigpâ** and **kujagpâ**. **ínáuput**, they have all gone to bed.
- ínardlerpâ**, puts it out of order; molests, offends him. **ínardlivoq**.
- ínardliorpoq**, is put out of order. **ínardliutigâ**, is molested by it; suffers by it.
- ínardluk**, the wrong side (to the left of the kayak). **ínardlungmut nauligpara**, I harpooned it to the left (of the kayak). (N.G. **kigdloq**).
- ínardlugpoq**, is in disorder; lies in a wrong manner.
- ínardlût**, drawback; inconvenience. **ínardlûtigâ**, is inconvenienced by it.
- ínardluípoq**, is in order; is faultless.
- ínardluíssut**, right. **ínardluíssutigâ**, **ínardluíssutigssara**, my right by which I am kept from suffering injustice.
- íne**, place (of residence); dwelling; room; bed; nest; lair; trace. **íneqarpit**, where do you live? **palasip ínâ**, the room of the minister. **mitit ínait**, the nests of the eiderducks. **qimugsit ínait**, sledge track. **ígdlo sisamanik ínilik**, a house with four rooms (compartments).
- ínâlipâ**, lays it by; puts it into its place. **ínâlipog**, has been put into its place.
- ínâlisiterpai**, puts each of them into their places, one after the other. **ínâlisiterput**, they have each of them been put into their places.
- ínangerpâ**, takes up his place.
- ínigssaq**, room. **ínigssaqarpoq**, he has room; there is room. **ínigssaqartíngilara**, I have no room for him or it. **ínigssaerúpugut**, there is no room for us.
- ínigssarsiorpoq**, seeks a place. **ínigssarsiorpâ**, seeks a place for him or it.
- ínigssarsivoq**, finds a place for himself. **ínigssarsivâ**, finds a place for him or it.
- ínigssaisuavog**, has nowhere to live.
- ínigssiorpâ**, makes room for him or it. **ínigssiorpoq**, makes room for himself.
- ínigssípâ**, **ínigssivâ**, makes room for him or it. **ínigssípoq**, **ínigssivoq**, gets room; finds room, a dwelling, shelter.



**inigtorpâ**, gets better room for it; extends it. **inigtorpoq**, has become more extensive.

**inikípoq**, is narrow; has little room.

**inikuminarpoq**, is comfortable to be in; is pleasant.

**inimiutaq**, bird (in a cage).

**inípoq**, is accommodated (by someone, -mut). **inivfigâ**, lives with him. cf. **igdlusímavigâ**.

**inituvoq**, takes up much room; can hold much; is extensive. **taseq initôq**, an extensive lake.

**inequga**, thinks it pretty; finds it a pretty little one.

**inequnarpôq**, is pretty, sweet. **mêraq inequnartúnguaq**, a sweet little child.

**ineqúpâ**, **inequsarpâ**, finds him sweet; pets him.

**ínerivoq** (inuk), longs for human beings.

**inersorpâ**, peoples it.

**iningiagpoq**, shuns the society of man.

**inerpâ**, has finished it. **inerpôq**, is finished. **inersimavoq**, is grown up. **inersimassut**, the grown-up.

**inaq**, a full-grown seal.

**inârpâ**, makes it quite ready.

**inerípâ**, has finished it entirely. **inerípoq**, is quite finished; adult; ripe. **paornat ineríkiartorput**, the berries are on the point of ripening. **ineritípâ**, ripens it. **inerititaq**, fruit. **orpiup inerititai**, the fruits of the tree.

**inertorpai**, makes them ready within a short time (several things, one after the other).

**inerpâ**, v. **inivâ**.

**inersûpâ**, recommends it. cf. **únersûpâ**.

**inimigâ**, hesitates to take it; respects it as the property of somebody else.

**inimingnerpâ**, reserves it (for himself); seizes it.

**inimípoq**, is free and easy; assumes rights; does not hesitate to use things belonging to another. **inimíkame piu-massaminik iliortarpoq**, he does what he likes, because he feels quite at home.

**inivâ**, hangs it up; spreads it out; lays it out to be dried.

**iniorarpai**, **iniorqarpai**, spreads it out to be dried; hangs it up (washing).

**inisaq**, pl. **initsat**, drying frame (in a Greenland house).

**inisaussat**, grate; grate in a stove.

**inerpâ**, stretches it out for drying (a skin).

**inerfik**, drying frame (for skins).

**iniut**, distending thong (with which a skin is made fast within the drying frame).

**inoraq**, v. **ingípoq**.

**inorpâ**, does not reach it; cannot catch him up. **qúmut inorpara**, I cannot reach as high as that. **erqarsautivta inorpât**, our thoughts are not able to grasp it. **qulit inorpait**, it was not quite ten. **mêraq ukioq inorpâ**, the child was not one year old. **inorpoq**, is not fully grown (also about a foetus).

**inoriarqulerpoq**, abates (the wind).

**inornarpoq**, cannot be reached; is inaccessible, incomprehensible. **ila inornássusia**, how incomprehensible!

**inorssarpoq**, comes off a loser; cannot keep pace; must be left behind.

**inortorpâ**, is too late to meet him; did not meet him; is born after he was dead. **inortuivoq**, is too late.

**inortûpâ**, is too late with it. **inortûtilerpoq**, is on the point of being too late.

**inungavoq**, is inferior to the others; is too insignificant to be considered. (cf. **inungavoq** under inuk).

**inungáipoq**, is supercilious. **inungaivfigâ**, overlooks him.

**inûpoq**, is too short; cannot reach as far as it should. **aulisautiga inûpoq**, my fishing line cannot reach the bottom. **ukiue áiparnigssânut inûput**, is not old enough to marry. **inûtôrpoq**, it did not suffice for him.

**inuk**, human being; Greenlander. **inuit nunât**, Greenland. **inua**, its inhabitant or owner. **igdlup inua**, the owner of the house. **igdlup inue**, the inhabitants of the house. **nunap inue**, the inhabitants of the country. **mániup inua**, the young in the egg. **kilaup inua**, itch mite (*Sarcoptes scabisi*). **ajússap inua**, the core. **inoqarpoq**, has an owner; is inhabited (a house, a place). **inoqarpa?** is there anyone? **inoqángilaq**, there is no one; it is uninhabited. **inoqajuitsoq**, desert.

**inoqat**, fellow being. inoqáput, our neighbour. inoqatíka, my fellow beings.  
**inoqut**, pl. inoqutai, his family; his household. inoqutigit, those who belong to the same household. inoqutigit nâlagât, the head of the family. cf. ilaqutag.  
**inorerpoq**, murders; kills people. inorersoq, murderer; cf. inugpoq.  
**inordlugpoq**, is deformed. inordlugtoq, a deformed person.  
**inororpoq**, grows; grows up.  
**inororsarpâ**, brings him up; has him with him during his childhood. inororsarpoq, has grown up. inororsarfia, the place where he grew up.  
**inorôrpoq**, looks like a human being, but is not.  
**inororsârpoq**, **inorôrpoq**, is hospitable. inororsârfigâ, shows hospitality towards him.  
**inorrôrpoq**, is conceited; cf. perrôrpoq and perôrpoq.  
**inôrsârpâ**, makes a fuss of him.  
**inorujuk**, a poor wretch. inorujugssuaq, a huge human being. inorujúnguit, small people.  
**inoruseq**, pl. inorutsit, figures from popular legends, who live in the mountains of the interior.  
**inuarpoq**, murders; kills a human being. inuarsimassoq, murderer. inuartaq, a murdered person. inuatarâ, has killed him. cf. inugtarâ and inugtarâ.  
**inuarssârpoq**, young have begun to form in it (the egg).  
**inuarutdligaq**, pl. inuarutdligkat, small dwarf-like figures belonging to popular legends.  
**inuerpâ**, bereaves it of its owner. inuerpoq, is bereaved of its owner. inuerneq, ownerless goods (tools, boat or the like, whose owner is dead). inuerniaq, slave dealer.  
**inuerúpâ**, makes it empty of human beings. inuerúpoq, is empty of human beings. inuerúneq, deserted dwelling place.  
**inugasârput**, they are many.  
**inugigpoq**, is a handsome, well-made person.  
**inugpâq**, unmixed Eskimo (Up.).  
**inugpagssuit**, multitude (of human

beings). inugpâluit, crowd. inugparujugssuit, a huge crowd.  
**inugpoq**, meets human beings; kills a man or woman. inugtai, his people; his countrymen. Gûtip inugtai, God's people. inugfê, the people he fell in with underway. inugtaq, a murdered person. inugtarâ, has murdered him; cf. inuatarâ.  
**inugsainiarpoq**, wants to surpass others.  
**inugsiaq**, slave. cf. inugsivoq.  
**inugsiarnerpoq**, is kind, polite. inuit inugsiarnersut, agreeable people. inugsiarnerfigâ, is kind to him.  
**inugsiarnipoq**, is unkind, impolite. inugsiarnivfigâ, is unkind to him.  
**inugsiorpoq**, is sociable; cf. ilagsiorpoq.  
**inugsivoq**, gets a human being to stay with him; buys a human being; meets, catches sight of human beings. inugsi-ngilatit, did you not meet anyone?  
**inugsuk**, cairn; beacon.  
**inugsugaq**, **inugsugkiaq**, hay stack. ivigkat inugsugaliarai, inugsug-kiarai, puts the hay into stacks.  
**inugssuaq**, large person; giant.  
**inugsugpalârpoq**, is a boaster.  
**inugtaq**, a murdered person. inugtarâ, has murdered him; cf. inugtarâ and inuatarâ. inugtalik, inugtalik, inugtali-gssuaq, man-slaughterer, murderer.  
**inugtorpoq**, eats human beings. inugtûmassoq, cannibal.  
**inuiak**, pl. inuiait, crowd; people. inuiaqatigit, nations. inuiaqatai, his countrymen.  
**inuiagpoq**, is filled with human beings (a house, a boat). inuiaqaugut, we have a lot of people with us.  
**inuiarpâ**, depopulates it (by violence, for instance, in war).  
**inuilâq**, **inuilâq**, place which is empty of human beings; desert. mâne inuitdlamipugut, inuilâmipugut, we are here in a desert place.  
**inuilârsiorpoq**, **inuilatsivoq**, seeks solitude; lives alone in a place. inuilârsioqatigit, caravan.  
**inúkutigâ**, teases him; makes fun of him; mocks him; cf. qingasârpâ. htr.

inúkutigdliṽoq, is irritating. inúkutigdligajugpoq, is of a teasing disposition.  
**inukutdlerpoq**, faints; gets (epileptic) fits; cf. inúserdlerpoq.  
**inulerivoq**, likes to see people; cf. inerivoq.  
**inulersorpâ**, peoples it (the country, the place); cf. inersorpâ.  
**inulûvoq, inordlûvoq**, cannot agree with people; is a snob.  
**inumineq**, Greenland food (N.G.).  
**inungavoq**, behaves like a Greenlander; looks like a Greenlander.  
**inungmatauvoq**, is saucy, supercilious.  
**inungniaq**, man-hunter; robber.  
**inúngorpoq**, becomes man; is born. inúngorfia, the place of his birth.  
**inupiluk**, wicked person; scoundrel.  
**inûssaq**, doll. inûssaliaq, statue. inûssalialiorpoq, inûssiorpoq, makes a statue.  
**inuvaq**, toe; finger; draughtsman. agssaisa inuvait, his fingers. inuvkat, cards (N.G.); cf. natdlukâtautit.  
**inuvapoq**, plays cards (N.G.). inuvkáupâ, plays with him. cf. natdlukâtarpoq. inuvarfik, draught-board; chess-board.  
**inuvtaq**, owner. qáinap inuvtâ, the man in his kayak. tumisigaluardlunga inuvtânik takussaqaŋgilanga, I found traces, but saw nothing of from what they originated (men or animals).  
**inúvoq**, lives; is born; is a man; is a Greenlander (N.G.).  
**inôqat, inôqatâ**, he who lives with him; his contemporary.  
**inôrdlâq**, new-born babe.  
**inûârpoq, inûjuârpoq**, keeps in life; survives his contemporaries.  
**inûlerpoq**, is born. inûleramale sule takúngilara, I have never seen it in all my life.  
**inûlerqigpoq**, is reborn. inûlerqigsispâ, regenerates him.  
**inûmarigpoq**, is extremely well; is bright. inûmarigsharpâ, enlivens him; refreshes him. inûmarigsinarpoq, is enlivening, refreshing.  
**inûmersorpoq**, lives long. kúngerput inûmersordle! long live the King!  
**inûnarpoq**, is to live with. sule ta-

mâssa inûnarpoq, well, I am still alive. inûnángitsumik nápauteqarpoq, he has a mortal disease.

**inûneq**, life; career; the duration of life. inûneq nâgssáungitsiq, the eternal life. inûnigssaq nalunaqaoq, one knows nothing of how long one is going to live.  
**inûnerigpoq**, leads a beautiful, honest life.

**inûnerdlugpoq**, leads a bad life.

**inûnertuvoq**, lives long; keeps alive long (a sick person who was expected to die).

**inûseq**, manner of living. inûsia, his nature; his manner. inûserâ, it is his manner of living, his nature.

**inûserdlerpoq**, has the falling sickness. cf. âvoq.

**inûserdliorpoq**, suffers adversity. inûserdliornarpoq, is troublesome; causes trouble.

**inûserigpoq**, has a beautiful carriage; has a fine appearance; has a good manner of living.

**inûserdlugpoq**, has a poor appearance.

**inûsugpoq**, is young. inûsugtut, inûsuit, the young people; youth.

**inûssuseq**, life. inûssusia, his life; the fact that he lives. inûssusigssâ qularnarpoq, it is doubtful whether he can live.

**inûssut, inût**, source of life; provision; patron. inûssutigâ, inûtigâ, lives from it. inûssutigssat, inûtigsat, provisions. inûssutigssarsiut, occupation; livelihood.

**inûtsagpoq**, grows younger; his vitality increases. inûtsássutigâ, is made younger by it.

**inûtsarugtorpoq**, has reached the prime of life.

**inûtsardlugpoq**, is faint, famishing.

**inûtsordlugpoq**, his health is broken.

**inûtuínarpoq**, lives eternally.

**inûvfik, inûvik**, birthday; birth place; native country; cf. inúngorfik. inûvigsiorpoq (S.G.), keeps his birthday. inûveqatâ, his birthday comrade. uvdlut inûvfigissâka, my lifetime.

**inûvdluarpoq**, lives well. inûvdluarit, inûvdluarna, good-bye. inûvdluatârpoq, lives comfortably.

**inûvdluarnerdlugpoq**, leads a bad, luxurious life.

**inûvdluarquvâ**, congratulates him; sends him a greeting. **inûvdluarqûssut**, greeting; congratulation; congratulatory card.

**ingagpoq**, goes too far. **ingagpatdlâqaoq**, goes far too far; is too bad. **ingagtîpâ**, exceeds the measure (for instance, fills something so as to make it run over; moves something too far away). **ingagtîpoq**, has grown worse (for instance, a disease).

**ingangmik**, in particular.

**ingassak**, it is too much.

**ingassagpoq**, has exaggerated; has eaten too much; it is far too much.

**ingassâupâ**, **ingagtâupâ**, went too far; exaggerated it.

**ingalagpâ**, avoids it; cf. **alarterpâ**. **ingalangniarpâ**, seeks to avoid it.

**ingalagssâungilaq**, is not to be avoided; is inevitable. cf. **nîgugssâungilaq**.

**ingalavoq**, is a cry-baby; a howler. cf. **mêrujûvoq**.

**inganeq**, dregs. **kavfîp ingarnge**, coffee grounds.

**inganersiorpoq**, empties it entirely.

**ingâtldlagpoq**, utters an exclamation of surprise, also on being contradicted.

**inge**, mons Veneris. **ingip saorna**, pubis.

**ingerdlavoq**, strides; advances (especially when travelling). **uvdlume ingerdlavdluaugut**, to-day we have made good progress. **ingerdlajungnaerpugut**, we make no progress. **qavunga ingerdlatitdluta**, while we were travelling south. **samûna ingerdlajumârputit**, you must go round by the west. **nalunaerqutaq ingerdlava**, does the clock go?

**ingerdlâpâ**, makes it advance.

**ingerdlaqat**, travelling companion. **ingerdlaqatâ**, his fellow traveller. cf. **ingiaqat**.

**ingerdlaniupâ**, drives, sails, walks a race with him. **ingerdlaniuput**, they drive, sail, walk a race.

**ingerdlarssorpoq**, rushes violently forwards.

**ingerdlasârpâ**, urges him to hurry;

hurries it; tries to make him hurry. **qingmine ingerdlasârpai**, sets his dogs going. **ingerdlasârut**, signal of going (to the dogs with the object of quickening the pace).

**ingerdlâssivoq**, urges to hurry.

**îngiagâ**, is blinded by it.

**îngianarpoq**, it blinds, is blinding.

**îngiasugpoq**, is blinded; the light hurts his sight.

**îngiarpâ**, arrives before him. **seqernup ingiarpânga**, the sun is up before I. **anorip ingiarumârpatigut**, the storm will overtake us, before we reach the shore. cf. **sujornerpâ**.

**îngiaqat**, rival; travelling companion. **ingiaqatâ**, his travelling companion (who accompanies him in another boat so that they may take turns to be first).

**îngiaqatigîgput**, they travel together, in the manner mentioned above.

**îngiaqâtâuput**, they take turns to be first.

**îngiaqâtâupâ**, vies with him (about getting or reaching something). **ingiaqâtâuput**, they vie with one another to be the first.

**îngiatdlorpâ**, does as he does; keeps him company (walking, travelling, singing etc.). **agpîtoq ilaisa ingiatdlorpât**, he started singing, and the others joined in.

**îngiatdlûpoq**, keeps company; runs with him (for instance, a dog); goes with him (on a journey).

**îngiorpâ**, sings with him; reads aloud with him.

**îngik**, point (of a knife, needle, or mountain); spire. **oqalugflup ingia**, the church spire.

**îngigpâ**, points, sharpens it.

**îngiarpâ**, breaks off the point.

**îngêrûpoq**, has lost its point.

**îngikîpoq**, has a fine point; is pointed.

**îngile**, angel.

**ingimigpâ**, v. **ingumigpâ**.

**îngîpoq**, sits down (a human being or land animal); cf. **mîpoq**. **ingivîgâ**, sits down on it. **ingitîpâ**, lets him sit down; gets a seat for him.

**îngoraq**, **îngoreq**, **inoraq**, sledge skin.



igsiavoq, v.

**ingiulik**, swell. ingiulêrúpoq, there is no more swell. ingiuligsiorpoq, is out in the swell.

**ingiugdlerpoq**, there is a swell; the waves run high.

ingivterpâ, v. inguvoq.

**ingma**, little. ingmânguaq, quite little; in a short time. ingmaralânguaq, a tiny bit. ingmaralârssuaq, rather little; not very much. ingmânguaq najorpara, I was with him for a short while. ingmaralârssuaq apivoq, there has not been much snow.

**ingmatsiaq**, **ingmakáneq**, **ingmakánatsiaq**, gently! not so fast! **ingmârpoq**, gets little; does little.

**ingme**, -self, only used with case-endings, with or without indication of person. ingmine and ingmingne, ingminut (N.G. also ingmut) and ingmingnut, ingminut and ingmingnit, ingminik and ingmingnit, ingmikut, with, to, from, about, by him, her, itself, themselves. ingmivne, ingmivtinut, ingmivsinít etc.) with, to, from myself, ourselves, yourselves. ingminik or ingminut toqúpoq, he killed himself. ingmingniput, they are with themselves, at home. ingmingnut oqarput, they said to each other. ingminut, ingminít, it does not matter. ingmikut, separately. tamavta ingmikut, each of us separately. ingmivnit, from myself. ingmivtinut iserpugut, we went in to ourselves. ingmivsinikavse, have you then been at home?

**ingmikôrpoq**, is by himself; cf. avingarúpoq. ingmikôrniaqatigit, sect, denomination. ingmikôrortortaq, section; chapter. ingmikôrortortaisa pingajuat, the third section. ingmikôrut, section, paragraph. ingmikôrtipâ, separates it; consecrates it. ingmikôrterpai, separates them from each other. ingmikûlugput, they are scattered. ingmikûtârput, they are separated.

**ingminêrpoq**, **ingminêrssorpoq**, acts on his own accord; is independent. ingminêrniarpoq, is selfish.

**ingmisôrpoq**, acts as he is in the habit of doing; cf. ilerqumisôrpoq.

ingmerpoq, v. ivngerpoq.

**ingmînguaq**, viviparous blenny (Zoarces viviparus).

**ingneq** (ikípâ), fire. ingnerit, matches (S.G.).

**ingnersivoq**, gets fire; fetches fire; buys matches.

**ingnersit**, fire shovel; burning glass; lantern; fire stick.

**ingnerssuaq**, pl. ingnerssuit, figures from popular legends, who live hidden at the edge of the sea and have communication with man.

**ingnerûlaq**, phosphorescence (of the sea).

**ingnerûlavoq**, glitters; (the water) is phosphorescent.

**ingnagpoq**, gets fire; strikes fire. ingnangniarpoq, tries to get fire.

**ingnangniut**, **ingnagtarfik**, apparatus for striking fire.

**ingnagtaut**, flint; apparatus for striking fire.

**ingnâtdlagiaq**, lightning; fire ball. ingnâtdlagiarpoq, lightens.

**ingnâtdlagpoq**, shines; flashes. ingnâtdlagtarpoq, lightens.

**ingnâtdlagsaut**, electric machine.

**ingôq**, wart; small excrescence on the human body, filled with blood. cf. úngoq.

ingoraq, v. ingípoq.

**ingúpâ**, speaks evil of him; calumniates him. htr. ingutsivoq. cf. mamardlerpâ.

**inguvoq**, the ice screws. inguneq, pressure ridge. cf. imuvoq.

**ingumigpâ**, **ingimigpâ**, separates it. ingumigpoq, is separated.

**inguvterpâ**, **ingivterpâ**, separates it piece by piece; breaks it down. inguvterpoq, ingivterpoq, has been separated into its individual parts.

**inguvssorpoq**, **inguvssorarpoq**, is separated; goes to pieces (for instance, a boat which separates in its joints, or a fishing line which is unravelled).

**iô**, **iô**, **iuv**, **iuv**, **iujo**, **iujo**, to the left! Word of command for dogs. Also an exclamation used by children when mocking the person who does not hit the target aimed at.

**iûjôrtorpâ**, **jûjôrtorpâ**, calls out iô-iô to him.

**ípagpâ**, v. **ípeq**.

**ípak**, fibre; vein; grain (in wood, horn, bone or meat). **ipakípoq**, has small fibres, fine veins. **ipagtuvoq**, has large fibres, coarse veins. **ipagigpoq**, has parallel fibres; is fleshy. **ipagdlugpoq**, has gnarled or crosswise fibres.

**ípak**, trouser flap.

**ípaḡmio**, pocket watch.

**iparaq**, **ipararpâ**, v. **iperaq**, **ipararpâ**.

**íparpâ**, licks it (the dish, the pot); takes the last of it and eats it; leaves nothing in it or on it. **iparpai**, licks them (plates, dishes); gathers all the fragments.

**ípat**, lamp platform (in a Greenland house). cf. **igdleq**. **ípámípoq**, is or lies on the lamp platform.

**ípe**, handle (on basket, tub, kettle and the like).

**ípi kípoq**, has a narrow isthmus; there is only a narrow strip of land between them (the fjords or the lakes).

**ípiutaq**, isthmus (narrow land between the country on which it forms).

**ípiutak**, optic nerve.

**ípeq**, pl. **evqit**, uncleanness (on body, clothes, furniture); dried dirt (which must be washed off); cf. **minguk** and **tutuk**. **ípertuvoq**, is very dirty. **ípinauvoq**, **ípinarsûvoq**, is soiled from top to bottom. **ípeqángilaq**, is clean.

**ípagpâ**, soils it. **ípagpoq**, is dirty, soiled. **ípagсарpâ**, dirties him or it deliberately.

**ípêrúpoq**, has been freed from dirt, made clean. **ípêrúsarpâ**, **ípiarpâ**, cleans him or it; cf. **evqiarpâ**.

**íperaḡ**, **iparaq**, wick (in lamp or candle); harpoon thong (which is used in seal hunting on the ice).

**íperqerpâ**, **iparqerpâ**, puts a wick into it (the lamp).

**íperaḡssiaq**, cotton wool; cf. **ikiaqu-tigssiaq**.

**íperarpâ**, **ipararpâ**, lets it go; drops it; puts it aside (a habit, a piece of apparel); hits him with a whip.

**íperartorpâ**, whips him; gives him several stripes. **íperartornerit**, stripes or marks from a whip.

**íperautaq**, whip.

**íperáupâ**, strikes it against something (as with a whip).

**íperáussorpâ**, knocks it out (by whipping, beating it against something).

**íperârpoq**, wades (through water or a bog); cf. **nalorârpoq**.

**íperâriaq**, fording place.

**íperíḡpâ** (**ipo**), lies so that the end covers the end of something else. **íperigput**, lie with the ends above each other (stones in a wall or two pieces of wood which are to be lashed together). **íperigsipai**, lays them with the ends above each other.

**ípernaq** (**ipigpoq**), gnat, mosquito.

**ípernaerqut**, mosquito veil.

**ípeqivoq**, is pestered by mosquitos.

**íperpai**, v. **íverpâ**.

**íḡpâ**, lifts it with a lever. **ípig tarpâ**, lifts it several times.

**ípigtaut**, lever; crow bar; hand spike; tiller.

**ípigtaivik**, windlass. cf. **amôrfik**.

**ípipâ**, moves it with a lever; turns it (a vessel, with the steering oar or the rudder). **ípiterspâ**, moves or turns it little by little.

**ípitarpâ**, jams it (his leg) between two stones or the like.

**ípiterut**, steering wheel.

**ípigpoq**, is sharp (knife, axe etc.). **ípigsivoq**, has become sharp.

**ípigsarpâ**, sharpens it; grinds it. **ípigsaunik**, knife sharpener.

**ípigsáunaq**, cockle (*Cordium edule*).

**ívkípoq**, is blunt. **ívkítdlivoq**, has become blunt.

**ípineq**, flesh (nearest the bone). **íperna**, periosteum and the flesh on it.

**ípivoq**, is choked. **ípitípâ**, chokes him.

**ípiavoq** (N.G.), is short of breath; cannot breathe.

**ípianarpoq**, one gets short of breath from it (stuffy air or heat).

**ípinardluk**, skunk.

**ípisarpâ**, **ívsarpâ**, tries to choke him.

**ípiḡgilâ**, can eat it (the food).

**ípúpâ**, is choked by it (cough or the like).

**ípo**, handle. **ípuâ**, the handle of it (knife, axe, spade).

**ipuarigpoq**, has a fine handle.

**ipuitsoq**, without a handle.

**ipulerpâ, îperpâ**, fixes a handle on it. **ipuligâq**, something to which a handle has been fixed; the bone head with its iron point on a seal lance.

**îpoq**, is.; only with **qanoq**, **ima**, **tâima**, **sôrdlo**, **-tut** and **-me**. **qanoq îpa**, how is he? **ima îpoq** or **imâipoq**, it is thus. **igdlumîpoq**, is in the house. **uvavnîpoq**, is with me. **peqângitsutut îpoq**, it is as if it were not there. **qatângutivtut îpara** or **itîpara**, I regard him as my brother.

**igâ**, thinks that it is. Only with **qanoq**. **qanoq igaiuk**, how do you think, like it? **qanoq igingilara**, it is indifferent to me; I have nothing against it.

**isivoq**, becomes. **isivâ**, makes it become. Only with **qanoq**, **ima** or **-tut**. **qanoq isivdlune nâmalisava**, how is it going to suffice. **imaisivdlugo písavat**, you must do it in that way.

**îmersorpoq**, is for a long time; exists for a long time.

**ituarpoq**, is and remains as he is. **itûinarpoq**, is always; is everlasting. **itûâinarpoq**, **itûarsinarpoq**, does not do anything.

**iluarpoq**, **erqigpoq**, q. v.

**ipugpoq** (**ipo**), rows with an oar; cf. **paorpoq**; sits and rows; cf. **ajag-taivoq**. **ipugpâ**, **ipúpâ**, rows it (the boat). **ipugtoq**, **ipugte**, rower. **ipugtua**, **ipugtâ**, his rower. **ipugtauvoq**, is a rower; cf. **anguartauvoq**. **îporigpoq**, rows well; is clever at rowing. **îpordlugpoq**, rows badly.

**îporssûpâ**, rows a race with him. **îporssûput**, they row a race.

**îput**, oar; cf. **pautit**. **îpusiorpoq**, makes an oar.

**îpuserpâ**, provides it (the vessel) with oars; puts out the oars in order to row. **îpuserfik**, thole, oar strap.

**îputaerpâ**, takes the oars from it (the vessel); takes the oars out of the straps. **îputaerpoq**, is stripped of its oars (the vessel); sells an oar.

**îputaiarpâ**, takes the oars out of it (the vessel). **îputaiarpoq**, breaks an oar. **mardlungnik îputaiarpugut**, we broke two oars.

**îpúmerpoq**, shuts the mouth.

**îpúmingavoq**, keeps the mouth shut.

**isâgpoq**, extends his arms. **isâgpâ**, reaches after it; clasps it; strikes him in the face. **agssangminik isâgpâ**, spans it with the fingers.

**isâgpoq** (N.G.), extends the arms. **isâgpâ**, clasps it.

**isâgaq**, **isâgaq** (N.G.), **isâgtariaq**, fathom. **isâgkat qulit takissuserai**, **qulînik isâgtariaqarpoq**, is ten fathoms long.

**isâgtîpâ**, extends it. **ajâupîsse isâgtîpâ**, he extended his staff. **agssane isâgtîpai**, stretches his hand after something (-mut).

**isâgtitaq**, caplin bag with a broad bottom.

**isâgtorpoq**, stretches his hand after something. **isâgtorpâ**, reaches after it.

**isâgûpâ**, **isâupâ**, extends it; takes hold of it; takes up with it. **suliagssavut isâgûniardlavut**, let us start to do our work.

**isâjângâpâ**, reaches after it.

**isaroq**, wing.

**isarqivoq**, extends the wings.

**isarqilavoq**, flutters the wings.

**isaruarpâ**, breaks its wing.

**isarukitsoq**, great auk (Alca immennis). **isarukitsorssuaq**, penguin.

**isâñput** (**iserpoq**), they all go in. **isâñiaritse**, come in, all of you!

**isâtitsissut**, introduction; entrance psalm; entrance prayer; prelude.

**isâvfiik**, gate.

**isavoq**, moults; falls apart (a barrel, packing case). **isaneq**, bird which has moulted (and cannot fly).

**isaterpâ**, cuts it up (a barrel, a packing case); pulls it down (a house).

**isavssoraq**, a piece of blubber with a fishing hook to catch gulls with. cf. **ujûkuaq**.

**isavssorartorpoq**, catches gulls with a fishing hook.

**ise**, drum skin; fiddle string; boot tip. **isâ**, **isia**, its string. **isikîpoq**, is tight across the toes (the boot). **isikigâ**, it squeezes his toes.

**isilerpâ**, puts a skin on the drum, or a string on the instrument.

**iseraq**, ankle.

**iserqivâ**, cuts it asunder.

**iserqimissârpoq**, stretches (with laziness).

**isse**, eye. merqutip issâ, eye of a needle. naqiterutip issâ, eye of a type. agssangmiup issâ, the stone in a ring. igdluinarmik issilik, one-eyed. issine sanarôrtîpai, esp. sees visions (literally: lets one's eyes create something).

**issat** (N.G.) pl., spectacles. issâka, my spectacles. issatit, your spectacles. issai, his spectacles. issaiarpoq, breaks his spectacles.

**issalersarpoq**, uses spectacles.

**issaerpâ**, puts out his eye; takes out its eye. issaerpoq, has lost its eye.

**issaiarpâ**, injures, spoils his eye. issaiarpoq, has injured, spoiled his eye.

**issaitsoq**, rat mole.

**issaqûpoq**, gets his eye injured.

**issaruq**, spot above the eye of a dog; crystalline lens. pl. issarûssat, spectacles (S.G.), snow-goggles.

**issaussaq**, that which resembles an eye; doughnut. issaussat, inverted commas. issaussat igdluat, one of the quotation marks.

**isserssorpoq**, uses the eyes; "speaks" with the eyes; flirts.

**issiavoq**, gets dust or motes into the eyes (in a gale). issianaqaoq, the eyes get full of dust in that wind.

**issigâ**, catches sight of him; sees it; can see it. issigingilara, I cannot see it. issigissaqângilaq, cannot see anything; is blind. issigititdlugo, in his sight. htr. issigivoq and issingnigpoq. issigivdluarungnaerpoq, does not see well any more. issigernane, in his sight.

**issigerdlugpâ**, looks at him angrily.

**issigerulugpâ**, looks fixedly at him; glares at him.

**issigiarssugpâ**, sees it indistinctly. issigiarssugpoq, is short-sighted.

**issigigpoq**, has good or fine eyes.

**issigigsaut**, eye-medicine; eye-salve.

**issingnârpôq**, is a spectator. issingnârpâ, is his spectator; sees how he does a thing. issingnârtut, the spectators. issingnâriat, those who come in order to be spectators.

**issingnâriartarfik**, scene; stage; theatre.

**issingitsûssârpâ**, makes as if he does not see it; connives at something.

**issikivik**, place from which there is a view. issikivigigpoq, here is a fine view.

**issiko**, appearance. cf. táuto.

**issikordlugpoq**, **issikulugpoq**, has a bad appearance. issikordlugpâ, issikulugpâ, glares at him in anger.

**issikortuvoq**, stares.

**issikujôrpoq**, sees badly.

**issikûpâ**, stares, glares at him. issikûput, they stare at each other.

**issilerivoq**, has a pain in his eyes.

**issilugpoq**, has bad eyes; sees badly; has ugly eyes.

**issingmigpâ**, winks at him. htr. issingmigpoq.

**issipêrpâ**, cannot catch sight of it.

**issipoq**, gets something into his eye.

**ississarigpoq**, has large eyes.

**issitôq**, in the proverb issitôq tagpitsoq, cannot see the wood for trees.

**issitôraq**, **issitûvaq**, **issitûaraq**, spawn.

**issiut**, something in the eye. issiutâ, that which he has got into his eye.

**isse**, **issik**, cold; frost. mardlungnik issilik, two degrees of cold.

**issangerpoq**, is tarnished, warped by humidity (by coming from the cold into the warmth). cf. anissivoq and qivdlardlerpoq.

**issangiaq**, milder weather; thaw (in the winter); föhn wind.

**issangiarpoq**, it is mild weather or thaw; a föhn, a southeast wind is blowing.

**issangisserpoq**, it is thawing; the weather gets milder.

**issigpoq**, it is cold; it is freezing. tatdli-manik issigpoq, it is freezing five degrees. nunat issigtut, the cold countries.

**issinguvoq**, **issinguvoq**, is a severe and lasting cold.

**issisiut**, thermometer.

**issitôq**, icy fog. issitôrpoq, is icy fog.

**issituvoq**, the weather brings cold.

**iseq**, steam; smoke (particularly in the house).

**iserpoq**, **isersorssûvoq**, it steams,



- smokes. **iserpâ**, dims it (the house) with steam.
- iseriak**, haze.
- iseriagpoq**, is hazy (the air). **iserisserpoq**, becomes hazy.
- isiulavoq**, smokes (a lamp); *et. iki-voq*.
- itsivoq**, gets smoke into his eyes.
- isserqivâ**, cuts it into square bits.
- isserqiussârpoq**, is checked.
- isserpâ**, **issertorpâ**, hides it. **isser-torpoq**, is hidden; has hidden himself. *htr. issertuivoq. issertugaq*, that which is hidden; a secret.
- isseraq**, a legendary figure, which hides in the ground.
- isserfik**, the groove in a barrel, where the bottom is fixed.
- issertuiuvoq**, never conceals anything; is candid.
- issertûpâ**, hides something (-mik) from him.
- iserpoq**, goes in; strikes in (of eruption). **iserpâ**, pulls it with him under the water, *et. erqumavâ*; goes in to him, *et. iserfigâ. isersimavoq*, is within.
- iserfiluk**, the furrow on a human body from back to anus.
- iserqavoq**, bobs up and down in the water (a lump of ice).
- isersarneq**, wind up the fjord. **isersarnerpoq**, blows up the fjord.
- isersîmat**, something to be worn indoors. **atissaq isersîmat**, dressing gown. **isersîmatit** (Angm.), shoes.
- isertarfik**, entrance. **isertarfia**, the entrance to it (the house); his (the owner's) entrance.
- iserterpâ**, brings it in gradually. **iser-terivoq**, brings in the harvest. **iserpoq**, goes in slowly; moves in (into a house in the autumn). **iserterfik**, **isertertarfik**, the time to move into a house.
- isigak** (ise), toe; foot. **isigai**, his foot or feet.
- isigagssortariaq**, pedal.
- isigagtôq**, centipede.
- isigangmâq**, sandal.
- isigpak**, foot (of a piece of furniture or the like). **naparissat isigpait**, the feet of the sledge stanchions.
- isingmigpâ**, pushes him with the point of the toe; kicks him. **isingmig-poq**, hurts the point of his toe.
- isingmigarpâ**, **isingmigartorpâ**, **isingmigsarpâ**, kicks him (several times).
- isîmarpoq**, is sprained (the foot, the hand); is dislocated; turns its edge (the bone point of the harpoon, when it has struck home). *et. pigdlukarpoq. isîmartipâ*, sprains it.
- issigpoq**, *v. isse*.
- isîpoq**, falls into the water.
- iso**, *end. agdlunâp isua*, the end of the thong. **nunap isua**, the end of the country. **isuanit**, from the beginning; from time immemorial. **isuanut**, to the end; unto eternity. **isorpiâ**, its extreme end. **isoqarpoq**, has an end. **sûkut isoqarpa**, where is the end of it? **isôqângilaq**, has no end; there is no end to be seen.
- isoqut**, button, knob (on the end of something). **isoqutâ katagsimavoq**, the knob has fallen off it. **naparissat isoqutait**, the terminal knobs of the sledge stanchions.
- isordleq**, **isugdleq**, the outermost (in the row).
- isordlutaq**, flap; projecting point (of something).
- isugdlik**, a short strap from the front piece of the bladder dart to the middle of the shaft.
- isuipâ**, **isivipâ**, spreads it out; unfurls it. **isuipoq**, is spread out, unfurled.
- isuitsoq**, topping sea (literally: without end).
- isulipâ**, finishes it.
- isûngaq**, arctic skua (Lestris).
- isûngavoq**, **isîngavoq** (S.G.) is straight; is extended.
- isorartuvoq**, is long from one end to the other; breadth of wing (in all probability the same root as **isaroq**).
- isorakipoq**, is short between the ends; has no great breadth of wing.
- isusigssâungilaq**, is endless, infinite.
- isuvterpâ**, **isivterpâ**, extends, unfurls, spreads it gradually.
- isuvkârtipâ**, **isivkârtipâ**, stretches out (its leg).
- issorâ**, is offended by it; reproves it

or him (a piece of work, a word, a person). **issorajugpoq**, is apt to find fault.

**issornarpoq**, is faulty, blamable.

**issornáipog**, is faultless, blameless.

**isorpoq** (iseq), is dim, opaque (the air because of clouds, the water because of clay or mud); obscure (about speech). **isortikiartorpoq**, it gets thicker and thicker (the weather). **Isortoq** and **Isortuárssuk**, frequently occurring names of fjords with muddy water.

**isuarpoq**, is a little dim, obscure.

**isuiarpâ**, explains it; makes it clear.  
htr. **isuiavoq**.

**isuipoq**, is clear.

**isuangneq**, half rotten fish or meat.

**íssuarpâ**, imitates him or it. **oqausê issuarpai**, says the same words which he has used. **ilerque issuarpai**, imitates his manners. **mána issuárdlugo saná-savat**, you must make it in the same manner, in which this one is made.  
htr. **íssuavoq**.

**isugútaq** (iseq), dew; moisture.

**isugútavoq**, is damp. **isugutaneq**, moisture; dew.

**isugútarpoq**, becomes damp. **isugútarsarpâ**, **isugútarterpâ**, moistens it.

**isugútaerserpâ**, wipes the moisture off it.

**isugútáupâ**, the weather makes it moist.

**isupâ**, v. iso.

**isuma**, mind; thought; meaning; sense; judgment; will. **isumamigut**, in his mind. **isumaminik**, on his own accord; according to his own will. **isumangnik aggerpit**, did you come on your own accord (uninvited)? **isumaminik pigile**, let him act according to his own judgment. **isumaminik aserorpoq**, it broke by itself. **isumaminêrpoq**, acts according to his own judgment. **isumaminêrutigâ**, acts according to his own judgment in the matter. **oqautsip isumâ**, meaning of a word.

**isumagâ**, thinks of him or it; has a care for him; takes an interest in it. **isumagissagssâka amerdlagaut**, I have much to think of. **isumagingningneq**, care; interest.

**isumagigpoq**, is kind-hearted; right-minded; pious; gentle.

**isumagssaq**, thought; idea.

**isumagssærúpoq**, is nonplussed.

**isumagssarsiorpoq**, reflects over something; ponders (over what resolution to make).

**isumagssarsiorfigâ**, consults him.

**isumagssarsivoq**, **isumasivoq**, an idea occurs to him; comes to a resolution.

**isumagssorpâ**, takes care of him; shows mercy towards him. **isumagssuinaera**, his mercy.

**isumáipog**, is thoughtless.

**isumaitdliorpoq**, acts thoughtlessly.

**isumaqarpoq**, thinks, is of the opinion that —; means. **isumaqarpunga takúsagiga**, I think that I shall see him. **isumaqarpunga támartajásángitsoq**, I am of the opinion that he will not go astray. **oqauseq mána ima isumaqarpoq**, this word has the following meaning.

**isumaqartípâ**, finds a meaning in it; can imagine what it is meant for. **oqauseq una imáitumik isumaqartípara**, that word in my opinion has the following meaning. **inga agssakássunguaq isumaqartíngilara**, I do not see the use of that little wheel there. **palasitut isumaqartípara**, I am of the same opinion as the clergyman.

**isumaqat**, one who is of the same opinion or mind as another.

**isumákêrpâ**, does not think of it any more; gives it up; forgives it. **putdlat isumákígaq**, a deserted fox-trap. **isumákêrfigâ**, forgives him (his sin, **ajortuliâník**); remits, excuses him (his debt, **akiligagssânik**).

**isumakípoq**, is without gifts; is rather stupid. **isumakitdliorpoq**, behaves in rather a stupid manner; acts thoughtlessly.

**isumakulugpoq**, is anxious. **isumakulût**, anxiety.

**isumalerissoq**, enthusiast.

**isumalersuivoq**, is considerate. **isumalersuuiúpoq**, is inconsiderate.

**isumaliorpoq**, reflects (what is going to happen). **isumalioqatigigput**, they consult with each other (as to what

- is to be done). **isumaliûtigâ**, **isumalior-qutigâ**, thinks of it; reflects upon it.
- isumalugpoq**, is difficult to get on with, grumpy.
- isumâlugpoq**, is anxious (for a sick or an absent person).
- isumâlugâ**, is anxious for him.
- isumanerdlugpoq**, is full of forebodings. **isumanerdlugigâ**, expects evil things from him. **isumanerdlûtigâ**, is anxious about it or for that reason.
- isumangnaerpâ**, settles it (in order not to have to think about it). **isumangnaerfigâ**, settles with him. **isumangnaerut**, insurance; life insurance; fire insurance. **uvigdlarnerit isumangnaerutigssait**, widows' fund.
- isumasiorpâ**, tries to find the meaning of it (the word).
- isumasivâ**, has found the meaning contained in it.
- isumatsagpoq**, despairs.
- isumatuvoq**, is thoughtful; has a deep meaning (a word).
- isumatusârpoq**, reflects on it; thinks deeply of it.
- isumavoq**, is of opinion; thinks; intends. **qanoq isumavit**, what do you mean? (cf. **qanoq isumaqarpit?**). **taima isumângikaluarpunga**, I had not thought (that it would be like that). **isumalerpoq**, resolves, imagines something; feels anxiety about something. **uvine mulugângat ernînaq isumaleraraoq**, when her husband stays away long, she immediately becomes anxious.
- isumavdluarpoq**, is confident. **isumavdluarfigâ**, places his confidence in him. **isumavdlûtigâ**, feels confident because of it.
- isúmerpâ**, suggests to him. **isúmerpoq**, gets an idea; makes a resolution.
- isúmeqatigâ**, agrees with him; settles, arranges with him.
- isúngavaq**, **isúngaq**, v. **iso**.
- isuvssugpoq**, **isuvssorpoq**, whispers. **isuvssugpâ**, **isuvssorpâ**, whispers it. **isuvssûtigâ**, whispers about him or it.
- isuvssûpâ**, whispers something to him.
- italak**, untidy; dirty. **italagpoq**, is untidy, dirty. **italagpâ**, is untidy about it; does not take the proper care of it.
- itarssuaq-una**, what an ugly person!
- iteq**, rectum; anus. **erqa**, his anus. **itânguaq**, rectum, of an animal. **imap erqa**, the bottom of the sea.
- iteroq**, stale urine (used for washing, or soaking).
- itersineq**, depression; cavity. **aqajarqup iterserna**, the lower part of the stomach.
- itikitdlak**, a species of sea scorpion.
- itínguvoq**, is tired of sitting.
- itíngunarpoq**, is fatiguing.
- iterpoq**, awakes.
- itiârpoq**, awakes early.
- iternerdlugpoq**, has got out of bed the wrong side.
- itersarpâ**, rouses him. **htr. itersaivoq**.
- itivdligpoq**, **itivdlivoq**, **ituvdligpoq** (N.G.), walks in his sleep.
- itigarpâ**, does not hit it properly (the hunted animal); wounds it a little (so that it escapes); the implement makes no impression on it; makes no impression on him (with his words). **htr. itigaivoq**. **et. kivdligpâ**.
- itivipoq**, **itivdleq**, v. **ituipoq**.
- itivoq**, is deep. **itisôq**, deep. **taseq itisôrssuaq**, a very deep lake. **itinerssuaq**, abyss.
- iterdlak**, depression (in a mountainous country); kettle-shaped depression (between mountains); kettle-shaped bay.
- iterssaq**, depression; pit; cavity. **iterssartôq**, something which is full of cavities; uneven.
- iterssaruaq**, pock mark. **iterssaruartuvoq**, pock-marked. **iterssaruartôq**, a pock-marked person.
- itersserpâ**, **iterssivâ**, makes a dent in it (by pressing it). **iterssivoq**, has received a dent.
- iterssalivoq**, **iterssaliorpoq**, makes a dent or dents. **nuna iterssaliorpâ**, digs a hole in the ground. **iterssaliaq**, an excavated depression; ditch.
- itinersiorpoq**, moves in deep water; fishes in deep sea. **itinersiut** (**aulisaut**), deep water line.
- itisivoq**, becomes deep. **itisivâ**, **itisi-sipâ**, makes it deeper.
- itsineq**, the part of an object floating

- on the sea which is below the water. umiatsiaup itserna, the part of the boat which is below the water line. ilulissap itserna, the foot of an ice-berg.
- itsinertuvoq**, reaches far down into the water. itsinikípoq, does not reach far.
- itivdleq**, v. **ituípoq**.
- itdlugpoq** (isse), is snow blind.
- ítoq**, housefather; the oldest man in the house, or in the place, or among comrades, or those who travel together; leader. Ilimanarmiut ítuat, the eldest of the inhabitants of Claushavn. ítorput, the eldest among us; our leader. qingmit ítuat, the boss among the dogs. et. ítoqut.
- ítoqut**, the oldest dog of the team; boss.
- ítsa**, pl. itsat, inner skin (in a tent); skin which is placed above the roof of a house to protect it against rain.
- ítsaq**, formerly; in the olden times; many years ago. itsarssuaq and itsarujugssuaq, a very long time ago.
- ítsángorpoq**, it is many years ago. itsángormat, in the olden times.
- itsarnisaq**, old-fashioned; antique. inuit itsarnitsat, people in the olden days.
- ítsik**, white (in an egg). mániup itsinga, the white of an egg.
- itsineq**, v. **itivoq**.
- itsivoq**, v. **iseq**.
- itsiūput**, they make an arrangement with each other.
- itsorpoq**, look out after something. itsorpâ, looks out after it.
- itsuarpoq**, peeps after something (through a window or through the ice or the water). itsuarpâ, peeps into it; looks after him or it. itsuarneq, hunting by means of peeping through holes in the ice.
- itsuartorpoq**, is hunting seal by peeping through holes in the ice; looks for fish on the bottom of the sea. itsuartaorpâ, looks for it.
- itsuartút**, long-shafted lance (to kill seals with on the ice).
- itsuánissârpq**, peeps in at someone (through the window). itsuánissârpâ, peeps in at him. itsuánissârfik, peeping hole (in a gutskin pane or a frozen pane).
- ituípoq**, **itivípoq**, crosses land or ice (from one water to the other); crosses a ridge (from one valley to the other). ituípâ, crosses it.
- itivdleq**, narrow land between two fjords or bays where the boat can be carried across.
- ituvneq**, **itivneq** (S.G.), **ituvssâq**, place of crossing (between two fjords or bays).
- ituvssorpoq**, **ituvssarpoq**, crosses land or ice several times. ituvssorpâ, ituvssarpâ, crosses it several times. sikut ituvssortardlugit apūpugut, we reached here by crossing the ice floes several times with the kayak.
- itovqípoq**, hangs over something (with the ends each on one side; for instance, washing on a line). itovqisípâ, hangs it over something.
- ítujârpâ**, places, puts it in its place. ítujârsarpai, puts them in order; arranges them.
- itumak**, pl. itúmat, the inner side of the hand; the palm; the inner side of the shoulder blade. itumaga ungilagpoq, imaqa pigssarsísavunga, my hand is itching, so there is something good in store for me (proverb).
- itumangmígpâ**, strikes him with the palm of his hand.
- itúmiarpoq**, holds something in the hollow of his hand. itúmiarpa, holds it within his hand.
- itúmiarâ**, holds it in the hollow of his hand.
- itúmiúpâ**, takes it into the hollow of his hand; takes something for him in the hollow of his hand; gives him something from the hollow of his hand.
- ívâ**, swallows it; sucks it in. ntr. ísivoq. ísingilaq or íssaqángilaq, has an empty stomach. íssaqarpoq, has swallowed, eaten something. ísinginiarpoq, abstains from eating. ísinginiarfik, Lent.
- íggípâ**, swallows it together with something else; swallowed (that which had stuck in the throat); has absorbed it (that which was rubbed on wood or skin).



**igǵúpâ**, chews the fat off it (a bird skin, because it tastes good, not in order to dress it); cf. angulavâ.

**imissârpoq**, the sea rises and falls slowly at the shore or at an iceberg.

**iorarpâ**, absorbs it gradually. iorarpai, swallows them, the one after the other. ioragagssaq, brandy.

**isaq**, the lower part of the fishing line (between the hook and the sinker).

**issagssaq**, medicine (powder or pills).

**issaqussaq** (N.G.), ground swell (from the calving of the iceblink or a larger iceberg).

**issaquussagpoq**, **isivoq**, there is a ground swell.

**issorniut**, hook to catch birds with.

**issortaq**, bird, caught on a hook. cf. ujûkuartût.

**ivangkîlio**, gospel. ivangkîlio atuagarput, the gospel which has been read to us. ivangkîliulerssârtoq, evangelist.

**ivavoq**, hatches eggs; lies with her litter of puppies. ivavâ, hatches it; holds it against his body (in order to heat it).

**ivâq**, egg which a bird hatches.

**ivak**, spawn.

**ivanitsoq** (S.G.), onion; bulb. cf. uva-nitsoq.

**iverpâ**, lies close against it; penetrates it. htr. ivernigpoq.

**ivertipâ**, attaches it to something (-mut); appoints him; installs him. atorfigdlit kûngip ivertitai, the officials appointed by the King. palasertâq ivertineqarmat, when the new minister was installed.

**iverut**, ear ring.

**iperpai**, **ipikarpai**, penetrates through them (the masses of ice). sikut iperdlugit kangerdluk ikârparput, we had to thread our way between the ice, when we crossed the fjord.

**iverpâ**, satirizes him in song. cf. ivngerpoq.

**ivfiqpoq**, sings a satirical song, a drum-song.

**ivfigkiat**, people who travel to a drum-song meeting.

**iviangeq**, only in pl. iviangit, woman's breast; udder. iviangê, her breast; its udder. cf. mamaut. Iviangernat, frequently occurring name of twin peaks.

**iviangerdlugpoq**, has inflammation in the breasts or the udder.

**ivik**, grass-straw, pl. igît, grass; straw basket (or other article made of straw); bread; hard bread (S.G.). ivik qernertoq, ship's biscuit. cf. timiussaq. Ivigtût, place-name.

**igfiaq**, straw basket (or other article made of straw); one who is out to fetch grass; soft bread; rye bread. cf. timiussiaq. igfiagssat, rye flour, cf. timiussiagssat.

**igfiarpoq**, is out to fetch grass (with a boat); is on a haying expedition.

**igfiarpoq**, sews a straw basket; bakes bread. igfiortoq, straw sewer; baker.

**igfiorkik**, baker's oven; bakery.

**ivigaq**, pl. ivigkat, grass; fine grass. Ivigait, place-name.

**ivigssuaq**, coarse grass; sedge.

**ivigtarpoq**, fetches grass.

**ivgut**, biscuit.

**ivisâq**, brownish red earth or stone.

**ivisâroq**, trout (with a red belly).

**ivkâlugpoq**, is hard, rough; scratches the tongue.

ivkik, v. igkik.

ivkîpoq, v. ipigpoq.

**ivkulugpoq**, rattles; rumbles (a carriage or sledge on uneven ice).

**ivdlerâ**, honours it; keeps it holy (same word as erdigâ).

**ivdlernarpoq**, is valuable; is sacred (to the few).

**ivdlernarsarpâ**, sanctifies him or it.

**ivdlernartût**, sanctuary. ivdlernartûtâ, his sanctuary.

**ivdlernarsivoq**, has become holy. ivdlernarsile, hallowed be —.

**ivdlerûpâ**, withholds something (-mik) from him; cannot find it in his heart to let him have or use it. umiartâminik ivdlerûtingilâtigut, he did not think his new umiak too good for us.

**ivdlit**, you (sing.); ilivse, you (pl.). ilingne, with you (sing.). ilingnit, from you (sing.). ilingnut, to you (sing.). iligtut, like you (sing.). ilivsine, with you (pl.). ilivsinut, from you (pl.). ilivsigut, by you (pl.). ilivsisut, like you (pl.). ivdliuvit, is it you? ivdliu-

guma, if I were in your place. ivdle-qángigpat, if you had not been.

**ivna** (ima), ivssuma, that; that time. pl. ivkua, ivko. With the retromonstrative prefix taivna. ivna avane nápeqatigig-kavta, that time when we met in the north. taivssumûnákut, at that time.

**ivnaq**, bluff; rocky wall. igdlorssûp ivnâ, the wall of a house. ivnarsiorpoq, moves about in steep places.

**ivnârssuk**, incline; steep slope.

**ivnartorpoq**, climbs on a slope.

**ivnípoq**, runs up against a slope and is stopped by it.

**ivngasugpoq**, smacks his lips (when eating).

**ivngerpoq**, **ingmerpoq** (iverpâ), sings (a satirical song, charm).

**ivngertârpoq**, **ingmertârpoq**, practises a satirical song.

**ivngerut**, song; satirical song. In older language; hymn.

**ivsaq**, the other day; some time ago. ivsaligame, some time ago. ivsaligune, in some time.

**ivsángorpoq**, it is some time ago.

**ivsanguvoq** (ipivoq), is short of breath; has difficulty in breathing. cf. ipiavoq.

**ivsángunarpoq**, one becomes short of breath from it. cf. ipianarpoq.

**ivsarut**, muzzle; band round the muzzle of a dog. cf. erssarut.

**ivsaruserpâ**, muzzles it; ties it (the animal) round the muzzle. cf. erssaruserpâ.

**ivseq**, juice (in plants or meat). ivsera, its juice. cf. tungo. aumarûtigssat ivserat, coal gas. ivseqarpoq, is juicy.

**ivserorpoq**, gives off juice; sweats.

**ivsingerpâ**, **ivsingiarpai**, presses off the juice; strains it.

**ivsingersit**, sieve.

**ivsingigagssat**, oatmeal; oatmeal soup.

**ivssiq**, earth; mould; peat. ivssunik qalerigisitsivoq, stacks peat. ivssûngorpoq, has become earth.

**ivsserivoq**, works on the soil; is peat working.

**ivsserpâ**, casts earth upon him. ntr. ivssivoq.

**ivssipoq**, has been buried; lies at or below the crust of the earth.

**ivssortarpoq**, digs peat.

**ivssortaut**, **ivssulerit**, peat-pick.

**ivssuaq**, **ivssuatsiaq**, moss; lichen. cf. maneq.

**ivssuisorpoq**, fetches home peat.

**ivssumêrpâ**, casts earth on him.

**ivssunigpoq**, has become covered with earth (the stone or the rock which was formerly bare).

**ivsugpoq**, shakes; vibrates. ivsugpâ, shakes it.

**ivsuarpoq**, sniffs; sobs.

**ivsugiúpâ**, shakes himself (in order to make something fall off); shakes it off.

**ivsugtorpoq**, shakes himself; shakes off something. ivsugtorpâ, shakes it out (in order to get rid of fluff, hair or the like).

**ivsuligpoq**, shakes; vibrates; flutters in the wind. aporamik náparutai ivsulingnermit napíput, when they struck against it, the masts were broken in the collision.

**ivssuvoq**, is thick. ivssusôq, thick.

**ivtoqerpoq**, **uvtoqigpoq**, stammers.

**Gûte**, God. kisime ilumut Gûtiussiq, the only true God. Gûtigâ, has him as his God. Gûtigâvkit, you are my God. nássatik Gûtigait, their belly is their God. Gûtigissaq, a false god.

**Gûtiliaq**, idol.

**Gûtimik nalussoq**, heathen. sujulivut Gûtimik nalussûgatdlaramik, when our forefathers were still heathens.

**Gûtipiluk**, **Gûtiúngitsoq**, false god; idol. Gûtipiluit sūngitdlat, idols are of no importance. Gûtiúngitsunik Gûtigissaqarpuse, the gods you have are false gods.

**Gûtipilugsiorpoq**, practises idolatry. Gûtipilugsiortoq, idolator.

**Gûtisiorneq**, religion.

**qâ**, all right! well then, try it! qâ qâ, hurry!

**qârtorpoq**, says qâ; croaks (a raven).

**qâ**, **qak**, surface. qâ, qâva, its surface; outer side. umiarssuit qâvat, ship's deck. qâne, qâvane, above, on top of. nerriviup qânipoq, it lies on the table.

- ilissiviup qânut iliuk, put it on top of the wardrobe. qâqângûp qânit nipeqar, palugpoq, voices sound from the small mountain. qangmut, upwards. qâgut-qâtigut, along it; metaphorically: outwards. qâtigut kussanarpalugkaluarpoq, outwards it looks fine enough. qâtigôrpoq, gets up into the surface (a fish). cf. qagfagpoq.
- qâtigôq**, over-clothing.
- qâgigpoq**, has a beautiful surface; is smooth, white (on the surface).
- qâlugpoq**, has an ugly surface; is dark, wrinkled, rough (on the surface); has eruptions.
- qaersaut**, water and blood which is alternately rubbed on the sledge runners and left to freeze. qaersauvoq, treats the sledge runners in that way.
- qaersoq**, rock.
- qagdleq**, uppermost; outermost; crust of a wound. qagdlikut, qagdlinâkut, outwardly; superficially.
- qagdlerâuput**, they lie in a heap on top of each other (children, caplin or the like).
- qagdlerpâ**, covers it; clothes it; lies on top of it. qagdlerpoq, is covered; clothed.
- qagdlerqigpâ**, paints it a second time; covers it.
- qagdlersaut**, over-clothing; mantle; coat.
- qagdlersorpâ**, covers it (for instance, a piece of bread with meat, cheese, etc.)
- qagdlierpâ**, rough-planes it.
- qagdliuterut**, rough-plane.
- qagdlineq**, upper side. qagdlerna, the side which turns upwards; the back of an animal; the edge of a knife; the upper side of the fingers, toes or the like.
- qagdlierpâ**, tears the crust off it (the wound). qagdlierpog, the crust has been torn off or fallen off.
- qagdlinigpoq**, forms a crust (a wound).
- qagdliingortipâ**, places it uppermost. qagdliingortiguk, qagdliingordlugo iliuk, place it uppermost; let that side be uppermost. cf. qagdliupâ.
- qagdliipiaq**, **qagdliupiaq**, pit of the stomach. qagdliupâ aulavoq, feels a movement in the pit of the stomach.
- qagdliit**, twisted sinew-thread. qagdliisai, qagdliisigssai, twisted sinew-thread on or for a kayak or boat-covering.
- qagdliuvoq**, is uppermost or outermost. qagdliuniarpog, wants to be uppermost; is proud; imperious. cf. angneruniarpog.
- qagdliupâ**, places it uppermost; turns that side upwards or outwards.
- qagdlo**, **qavdlo**, brow; eyebrow. qagdliue, his eye-brow.
- qagdlorpâ**, salves it (from the water on to the shore as, for instance, driftwood). cf. qagdliuvoq.
- qagdlorpoq**, thrusts his finger down his throat in order to vomit. cf. sâgdlorpoq.
- qagdliusuk**, depression; defile.
- qagfagpoq**, gets up into the surface of the water (a fish). cf. qâtigôrpoq.
- qagfarpâ**, heaves, lifts it up (from below as, for instance, with a jack screw). qagfarpog, rises (dough which is to be baked; the waves of the sea; rising waters); gets flatulency; floats up (in the water); gathers. nuissat qagfartikiartorput, the clouds gather more and more.
- qagfarsarpâ**, **qagfartipâ**, makes it rise.
- qagfarsaut**, baking powder; yeast.
- qagfaut**, jack screw. cf. âkiut.
- qagferpâ**, lets it rise. ntr. qagfivoq, feels sick; is on the point of vomiting. cf. merianguvoq.
- qagfiavoq**, moves up and down; becomes rough; rises (the sea, when the wind comes).
- qagfiaq**, rise. imap qagfiâi, the waves of the sea.
- qagfiumissârpoq**, rises and subsides regularly (the swell of the sea; the ice in rough seas, etc.).
- qagssarpoq**, gets up from the deep into shallow water (fish). cf. qagfarpog.
- qagssivoq**, puts something on the shore.
- qagssimavoq**, has crept up on to ice or the shore (a marine animal). qagssimassoq (S.G.), a seal basking in the sun. cf. ûtoq.
- qagssorarpai**, piles them up. ivssu-

mik qagssoraivoq, throws up earth (for a wall).

**qagssuarpâ**, unties it (the amaut so that the child may rest in it).

**qagssuaut**, waistband, for an amaut.

**qagssutit** pl., net; fishing net. qagssutit eqalungniutit, salmon net. qagssutit qilaluvartiutit, net for white whale. qagssutit sikusiutit, ice net. qagssutit imarsiutit, net for open water (the word qagssutit is frequently left out in all of these terms).

**qagssuserpoq**, sets out nets.

**qagssusiorpoq**, **qagssusivoq**, knits nets. qagssusiorpâ, qagssusivâ, knits nets for him.

**qagssutausiorpoq**, makes net work. qagssutausugkat, net work.

**qâgtarpoq** (N.G.), **qâgtorpoq** (S.G.), carries on net hunting (seals); is out net hunting. qâgtarpâ, qâgtorpâ, sets out nets for it; has caught it in a net. qâgtaivoq, catches several in a net. qâgtaq (N.G.), qâgtugaq (S.G.), marine animal, caught in a net. cf. napitorpoq.

**qâgtuvoq**, is high, highly situated. qâgtusivoq, becomes higher.

**qâgtuneq**, hill.

**qâgtútípoq**, forms a ridge (water that runs over the edge of the ice and freezes).

**qâgpoq** (qâ), gets a blister on the skin.

**qângneq**, blister (on the skin).

**qâgtíneq**, water that runs over the edge of the ice and freezes.

**qâgsse**, a dome-shaped elevation or depression; mountain kettle; hollow; the Eskimo assembly house.

**qagssimiuarput**, they have a meal together; they feast together. qagssimiartípai, feasts with them, for them. cf. atautsimítípai,

qagssorarpai, qagssutit, v. qâ.

qâgtârpâ, v. qanigpoq.

qâinerivoq, v. qajaq.

**qâivoq** (qâ), gets there; is visiting. qarrít, qâivdlutit, come hither! qaina, qaitsiarna, qâigatdlait, come here for a moment! qarrítse, qâigitse, qâivdlúse, come here, you! qâile, qaitsiárdle, let him come here! qâilanga? Am I to come? Did you call me? nagdliútor-

siortunut qâigavta, when we were at the birthday party.

**qâipâ**, comes here with it. qâissuk, bring it here! qâikatdlauk, bring it here for a moment! qâitdle, let it be brought! let me get it. htr. qaitsivoq.

**qâerquvâ**, calls him; invites him; demands it. htr. qâerqussivoq. qâerqussinera, his vocation; his invitation. Gûtip qâerqussinera, the call of God.

**qâerqússut**, call; vocation; invitation.

**qaisarpâ**, invites him; htr. qaisaivoq. qaisainera, his invitation; cf. qâerqussinera.

**qajagâ**, considers it fragile; is careful with it.

**qajagssuarpog**, is cautious, careful (with something).

**qajagssûpâ**, deals cautiously or carefully with it or him; indulges, spares him. cf. assagtûpâ.

**qajangnarpoq**, is fragile; is apt to be hurt. umiatsiaq misigssûtdlugo, qajangnaqaoq, be careful with the boat, it is very fragile. utorqauvdlunilo qajangnarpoq, he is old and frail.

**qajangnáipoq**, is solid; does not break.

**qajangnaerssorpâ**, secures it; makes it fast (so that there is no danger of its being damaged).

**qajaq**, kayak; kâyak with a man in it. qajara iluarsaratdlardlara, let me first arrange my kayak. qâinat mardluk aggerput, there are two kayak men who come paddling.

**qajaqat**, kayak companion; spare lance head; spare lance for the kayaker; spare knife for the kayak; cf. tavqarmio.

**qajaer-serpoq**, loses his kayak.

**qajaerúpoq**, is without a kayak.

**qajaiarpoq**, has had his kayak damaged.

**qajailaq**, kayak which is alone at sea. qajailarsiorpoq, is the only kayak at sea; keeps away from other kayaks.

**qajalugaq**, beginner at kayaking.

**qajarmio**, lance for hunting from a kayak. cf. kapût.

**qajâraq**, small kayak; beginner at kayaking (S. G.).



**qajariaq**, canoe (from legends).  
**qajartaq**, kayaker (who accompanies others). umiat mardlungnik qajartagdilit, a woman's boat, which is accompanied by two kayakers. qajartauvoq, goes with someone as a kayaker.  
**qajârtorpoq**, calls out "kayak."  
**qajartorpoq**, paddles a kayak; is out in a kayak. tasinguaq qajartorpâ, paddles a kayak on the little lake.  
**qajartuaq**, man out in a kayak for several days. qajartuarpoq, practises kayaking; is on a long kayak journey (absent for several days).  
**qajartûseq**, kayak costume. tujôruk qajartûserissartagara, the jacket I generally wear when paddling in a kayak.  
**qajarujôrpoq**, paddles in a kayak for his pleasure.  
**qajaussaq**, kayak model; circle of stones resembling kayak (for children's game). qajaussat, odiferous heather plant (Ledum).  
**qajauvoq**, has perished in a kayak.  
**qâinerivoq**, **qâineraoq**, is at work on his kayak (repairs it or makes it ready to go to sea).  
**qâiniörpoq**, makes a kayak. qâiniörpâ, makes a kayak for him.  
**qâinivoq**, leaves his kayak. qâinivik, kayak scaffold.  
**qajoq**, soup. qajua, the soup of it; slag (of molten metal). aqerdlup qajua, lead ashes.  
**qajordlak**, froth (on soup); golden plover (Charadrius pluvialis).  
**qajulâq**, seal blood boiled as porridge. qajulâlik, boiled seal blood mixed with crow-berries.  
**qajûssat**, flour; wheat flour.  
**qajûssiagssat**, wheat.  
**qajûtaq**, ladle; scoop; coal scuttle.  
**qajûtaussaq** (N.G.), **qajûgpaussaq**, breast bone (its lower end).  
**qâjörpoq**, is chilly; is thin-skinned. qâjutuvoq, is very chilly. qâjutôq, chilly person.  
**qâjorâ**, shudders at having to go out into it (the weather or the cold). qâjor-naqoq, one hesitates to go out in that cold.  
**qâq** (qâ), skin for sleeping platform;

feather-bed; mattress. qârâ, uses it as a rug for sleeping platform, feather-bed; lies on it.  
**qâneq**, the space below the sleeping platform. qânermîpoq, it lies below the sleeping platform.  
**qâsserpâ**, arranges a rug for him on the sleeping platform; prepares a bed for him on the sleeping platform.  
**qâssiúpâ**, makes it into a rug for the sleeping platform.  
**qaqajarâ**, blames him; mocks him. htr. qaqajardlerpoq.  
**qâqâq** (qâ), mountain; rock. qâqânguaq, hill. nuna qâqartôrssuaq, a mountainous country.  
**qâqaliärpoq**, goes into the mountains.  
**qâqasigpoq**, lies up in the mountains.  
**qâqasungnaq**, small mountain; hummock.  
**qâqîpoq**, ascends a mountain; goes into the mountains.  
**qaqavoq**, wags its head (a child) with delight at hearing its petting song.  
**qaqeq**, extension; opening in something.  
**qaqerdluk**, the lower part of the chin (towards the neck).  
**qaqerdlût**, bodkin.  
**qaqernîpoq**, is rancid; irritates the throat.  
**qaqersarpâ**, scrapes it out. qaqersaq, qaqersartoq, one who is able to think of something new.  
**qaqersivoq**, his eyes become wet; his eyes smart (with smoke from fire, a lamp or the like).  
**qaqilerpoq**, rakes up something; has curious ideas and fancies. qaqilerpâ, scrapes out something which is choked up (a gun, a stove pipe).  
**qaqilerut**, **qaqersaut**, scraper; poker.  
**qaqilipâqineq-â** (N.G.), why, how prettily it is made!  
**qaqitaq**, middle piece of strap (laid across the forehead) or of sling (in which the stone is placed).  
**qaqerqaqâlärpoq**, the ptarmigan cackles.  
**qaqivoq** (qâ), ascends something (-mut). qaqivâ, gets upon it (for instance, from water on to land or ice, or

on to a chair, a stone, a rock). sarfaq  
qaqivdlugo ingerdlavoq, advances by  
working against the current. qaqiput,  
they transport umiak and luggage from  
the fiord up across land to a lake in  
order to go reindeer hunting.

**qaqípâ**, pulls it up; takes it up from  
the deep. ntr. qaqitsivoq.

**qaqivfiliaq**, tower.

**qaqo**, gore, in garment.

**qaquvâ**, puts a gore into it; pierces it  
from below upwards (a pain which is  
felt in the whole of the body).

**qaqoriarpâ**, hits it from behind.

**qaqutipoq**, hurts himself in the fork.

**qaqorpoq**, is white.

**qâqârik**, shining white.

**qaqornaq**, **qaqornak**, hoar frost  
(on something). qaqornagpoq, is covered  
with rime; it is hoar frost.

**qaqorsarpâ**, makes it white.

**qaqorsaut**, soap.

**qaqorsiûpoq**, the white shines through.

**qaqorsivoq**, has become white.

**qaqorssorqut**, white over-clothing  
(which is used when hunting seal  
among ice).

**qaqortaq**, teriangniaq qaqortaq, white  
fox (*Canis lagopus*). qilaluvaq qaqortaq,  
white whale (*Delphinopterus leucas*).

**qaqorterqassut**, rice.

**qaqortualuk**, dandriff.

**qaqortuliaq**, white bread.

**qaqugdruk**, fulmar; mallemoke (*Ful-  
marus glacialis*). cf. malemôq, migssaq,  
qûlioq, tingmiakuluk.

**qaqugdlungnaq**, large species of gull  
(*Puffinus major*).

**qaqúnak**, dew. n. qaqúnagpoq, dews. vb.

**qâqorqpâ**, cracks it with his teeth.

**qâqortariaq**, nut; almond.

**qâquaq**, boiled and dried liver or seal  
meat; boiled and dried seal blood  
(placed in spoonfuls to be dried on the  
cliffs, thus obtaining the shape of buns,  
round on top and flat underneath).

**qâquarpoq**, creaks; cracks. qâquarpâ,  
cracks it.

**qâquaussaq**, lentil; brown bean.

**qâqulârpâ**, cracks it entirely with his  
teeth; crushes it (with his teeth).  
ntr. qâqulârpog.

**qaquaq** (qaqo), hind part of a bird or  
bladder dart. qaqua, its rear part.

**qaquit**, **qaquiseq**, bone knob at  
the hind part of the bird or bladder  
dart (with a small cavity for the knob  
of the throwing board). qaquisâ, its  
bone knob.

**qaquissaussaq**, clove.

**qaqugo**, when; some time (in the  
future). qaqugo utisavit? when are  
you coming back? qaqugo nâpikuvko  
oqarfigiumârpara, when I meet him  
some day, I will tell him. qaqugorssuaq,  
in the distant future. cf. qanga.

**qaqugôrpoq**, delays something; leaves  
it for some future time.

**qaqutigo**, **qaqutigut**, sometimes;  
now and then. qaqutigut ilâne, once  
in a while. qaqutigorssuaq, rarely.  
qaqutigorssuarujugssuaq, extremely  
rarely.

**qaqutigôrpoq**, is rare; happens rarely.  
qaqutigôrdlune tákutarpog, he is rarely  
to be seen.

**qalak**, **qalaneq**, bubble. iputip qalai  
or qalarne, bubbles (from the oar).

**qalagpoq**, boils; has got his food to  
boil. qalagpunga, now my food is  
boiling. qalagtipâ, gets it boiling; lights  
a fire under it, so that it boils.

**qalaliavoq**, it bubbles (for instance,  
something alive under the surface of  
the water).

**qalâpâ**, has boiled it. qalâpoq, is boiled.  
ntr. qalatsivoq.

**qalârpoq**, is on the point of boiling.  
qalârneq, bubble.

**qalarulugpoq**, boils vigorously.

**qalatipâ**, lets it boil up.

**qalatsorpoq**, boils easily.

**qalâpoq**, pulls in his stomach; humps  
his back. cf. najugpoq.

**qalangavoq**, is hump-backed.

**qalaseq**, navel; umbilical cord.

**qaleq** (qâ), ribbon; ribbon to tie round  
hair knot. nerriviup qalia, table cloth.  
qagdliit pinersut, beautiful ribbons.  
qaligssarsivoq, gets, buys something  
to tie round a hair knot.

**qalequt**, cover (over something).

**qalequtaq**, cover (for a piece of fur-  
niture); table cloth.

**qalequtigssiaq**, tile.

**qaleraq**, outer skin (of tent). **qalerqat** pl., old skin (for tent covering).

**qaleralik**, Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides). **qaleralingniarpoq**, fishes halibut. **qaleragdliarpoq**, is out halibut fishing.

**qaleránguvoq**, **qalerángutitsivoq**, has a pain in his wrist.

**qaleríqput**, they lie above each other or round each other. **qalerígpai**, **qalerígsipai**, places them above each other; piles them (peat, wood or the like).

**qalerít**, **qalerígsat**, pile; stack.

**qaleruaq**, outer covering; overcoat. **siuterqup qaleruâ**, snail-shell. **issip qaleruâ**, film over the eye; cataract. **qalerússepoq**, suffers from cataract. **qaleruærpâ**, operates him for cataract.

**qaleraluk**, lady bird (Coccinella). cf. **oqilailuk**, **aumanganiaq** and **amanganeg**.

**qâkertavoq**, is made uncomfortable by the damp; is disagreeably wet.

**qâkertanarpoq**, is damp, wet, slippery. **nateq qâkertanartoq**, a slippery floor. **silap uvdlume qâkertanássusia**, how wet the weather is to-day.

**qaliaq** (qâ), loft; ceiling. **igdlup qalia**, the loft of the house. **qalianípoq**, is in the loft. **qaliata pê**, merchandise (the things to be found in the loft of the store).

**qaliaríqput**, they lie above each other. **tatsit qaliarít**, lakes in the shape of terraces.

**qalipâq** (qâ), a white piece of linen, generally embroidered, above the short women's boots (N.G.); deerskin jacket (S.G.).

**qalipak**, outer covering; epidermis (of something); cf. **qaleruaq**; egg shell; seed shell; chaff husk; rock moss; painting; colour (of something, S.G.); gilding. **qalipakut**, plucked-off shells of eggs, seeds, grain or the like; chaff.

**qalipagpâ**, paints it; covers it with painting. **augpalugtumik qalipagpâ**, paints it red. **kûltimik qalipagpâ**, gilds it; htr. **qalipaivoq**. cf. **amerpâ**. **qalipagaq**, oil painting.

**qalipangnerigsârpoq**, **qalipautigígsârpoq**, is rich, strong in colours.

**qalipausit**, brush; painter's brush.

**qalipaustiutit** pl., painter's brush.

**qalipaut**, **qalipautigssaq**, painting; colour. **igdlup qalipautâ**, the colour of the house. **igdluvnut qalipautigssaqángilanga**, I have no paint for my house.

**qalipautaerdluerpâ**, scrapes the paint off it.

**qalipautiterdluarpa**, smears it with paint.

**qalíperpoq**, grows skin (after a wound or bruise). **ímûp qalípernera**, cream.

**qalípiarpoq**, is out gathering rock moss (for fuel).

**qalôrpoq**, v. **qaluvâ**.

**qaluarpât** (qâ), they surround it.

**qalugiaq**, whale lance. cf. **anguvigaq**.

**qalugiarpâ**, lances it (the whale).

**qalugiussaq**, dart; lance.

**qaluvâ** (qâ), bales, scoops it out; bales it empty (the tub, the boat); receives him in a hospitable manner; is charmed that he is coming. htr. **qalussivoq**.

**qalôrpoq**, bales (and keeps on baling); scoops caplin. **qalôrpai**, scoops them (the caplin). **qalôrfigâ**, scoops into it.

**qalôrarpai**, **qalôrqarpai**, stands baling them up. htr. **qalôraivoq**, **qalôrqaivoq**.

**qalorsaq**, valley, on three sides surrounded by rocks; depression.

**qaluneq**, fat; lard.

**qalúnivoq**, skims off grease.

**qalut**, pl. **qalutit**, caplin dip.

**qalutaut**, scoop; ladle.

**qatdlúpâ**, **qatdlutigâ**, scoops up with it.

**qatdlut**, scoop; dip.

**qatdluvigâ**, scoops up into it. cf. **qalôrfigâ**.

**qama**, within; in there (when the person speaking is on the outside); out, out there (when the person speaking is on the inside). **qamane**, in there; out there. **qamánga**, from in there; from out there. **qamûna**, in through there; out through there. **qamunga**, in there; out there. **qamanípoq**, is in there; is out there. To all of these ta- can be prefixed, and the word then becomes

retromonstrative: tarqama, tarqamane, etc.

**qavna, qavssuma**, he in there (or out there). qavko, qavkua, they in there (or out there). qavssumâk, listen, you (sing.) in there! (or out there). qavkorsê, qavkorsî-â, qavkuâkut-â, listen you (pl.) in there! (or out there). To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, and the word then becomes retromonstrative: tarqavna, tarqavssuma, etc. For another qavna, v. under qava.

**qamavoq**, lies in his kayak waiting for a seal. qamavâ, lies in waiting for it.

**qamârâ**, lies in waiting for it (the seal); waits for it to come up.

**qâmavik**, ground sought by kayaks when sealing.

**qâmerivoq**, is inclined to go seal-hunting.

**qamigpoq**, is extinguished. ingneq qamigpoq, the fire is extinguished. kissarsût qamigpoq, the fire is out in the stove. igdlut tamarmik qamigput, there are no fires in the houses, owing to lack of blubber.

**qamingavoq**, is extinguished (permanently); has extinguished his fire; has no more to burn. orssuerûkavta qamingavugut, as we have no more blubber, we are obliged to sit with extinguished lamps.

**qamîpâ**, puts it out. qutdleq qamitdlugo, put out the lamp! qamîpoq, has been extinguished. *htr.* qamitsivoq.

**qamiterpâ, qavterpâ**, extinguishes it gradually (a large fire.) *htr.* qamiterivoq, qavterivoq, is busy at extinguishing. qavterissoq, fireman.

**qavssûpâ**, extinguishes something (the lamp or the candle) for him.

**qavterut, qavterutit**, fire engine.

**qamitsit**, extinguisher.

**qamiûipoq**, is never extinguished; is permanently burning.

**qâmorpoq**, becomes lean (with hunger or illness).

**qâmungavoq**, is lean; looks famished (for instance, a dog). cf. tarungavoq.

**qamutit** pl., sledge. qamutit agssakâ-

ssugdlit, carriage. qamutaussat, wheelbarrow; cf. kâmitarissat.

**qamutaussat**, little sledge for seal-hunting; model of sledge.

**qamutileriarpoq, qamutiligpoq**, shoots with a canon. qamutileriartartut, artillery.

**qamutilik**, sledge owner; a man with a sledge; canon. sâkutût qamutiligdlit, gunners. qamutilik imaerpâ (or kukugpâ), fires a canon.

**qamutitaq**, sledge runner.

**qanak**, tent pole.

**qanagpâ**, fixes poles to it (the tent). qanagpoq, places the tent poles.

**qanagdlak**, leaf-stalk (of an edible sea-weed).

**qanagtaq**, cross-bar (of window).

**qanaguaq**, auxiliary tent pole; auxiliary timber (for the roof of a Greenland house).

**qanaguarpâ, qanagûsserpâ** (C.Y.), supports the roof with an auxiliary pole; covers, provides the roof with auxiliary poles.

**qaneq**, mouth. qarna, his mouth. qaneqaqaoq, talks much.

**qanerdlugpoq**, has a sore mouth.

**qaneriġsarpoq**, his mouth waters (for something that tastes well); rinses his mouth.

**qaneriġsaut**, mouth wash; vaseline.

**qânerivoq**, has to do with his mouth; cannot give it as much as it requires. qânerînaleqaunga, now I shall have trouble with my mouth, because I have no more to give it.

**qanermiugâ**, is in his mouth; indulges in (a word, an expression, which means nothing to him).

**qanerssoriaq**, mouth-organ.

**qanerssorpâ**, utters it. qanerssugagssanik soraerûmêrput, they are passing an oral examination. qanerssorpq, chews; munches.

**qanikitsoq**, species of sea scorpion with a small mouth.

qâneq, v. qâq.

**qanigpoq**, is near. qanigpâ, is close to him or it. qanigtûkut, qanigtûnguâkut, near in time (past or future). qanigtûkut takûngilara, I have not



- seen him lately. **qanigtumik** erqardlerâ, is closely related to him.
- qagâtârpâ**, comes quite close to it.
- qanigâ**, has him or it too close to him; thinks it too close; is too closely related to him or her (to be able to marry him or her).
- qanigdlivoq**, **qagdlivoq**, has come closer; has approached. **qanigdlivâ**, has come close to him or it. **qanigdlia-torpoq**, approaches.
- qanilârpōq**, is humble, gentle, yielding. **qanilârfigâ**, humbles himself before him. **qanilârtipâ**, makes him humble.
- qaninârpâ**, comes too close to it; thinks it closer than expected. **qaninâ-qâra**, I think it is quite close; I thought it was much farther.
- qanivâ**, **qaniorpâ**, goes part of the way with him (the person leaving). htr. **qanissivoq**.
- qaningarpâ**, comes unexpectedly upon him; surprises him or it. **tigdlingniartoq** **qaningarparput**, we surprised the thief.
- qaningôrpoq**, turns out to be near; looms high (a remote country or the like).
- qaniuarpoq**, is humble, gentle. cf. **qanilârpōq**.
- qanisaq**, **qângussaq**, sheltering wall (in front of the entrance to a house or tent).
- qanik**, snow-flake. **qanît**, snow (in the air); falling snow.
- qangnerpoq**, it is snowing; cf. **nivtâi-poq**.
- qanikitsoq**, v. **qaneq**.
- qanilârpōq**, v. **qanigpoq**.
- qanimavoq**, shivers (with illness or cold); has fever, cf. **qîardlugpoq**; is chilly, cf. **qâjorpoq**. **nâpaut** **qanimanar-toq**, illness with shivers; fever.
- qanimâipoq**, is able to stand cold.
- qaninârpâ**, **qanivoq**, v. **qanigpoq**.
- qanoq**, how. **qanoq** **oqarpa**, what did he say? **qanoq** **îpa**, how is he? **qanoq** **oqartoq** **tusângilara**, I did not hear what he said. **qanoq-iliornivut**, our deeds. **qanoq-issusia**, his manner; his state; its quality.
- qanoq-â**, what did you say? what was it you said?
- qanorme**, yes; yes indeed! how ever —?
- qanorôq**, what did he say? What does he write?
- qanortoq**, well, how ever —? I wish! **qanortoq-una** **ilissagssaq**, however is one to set about it? **qanortoq** **ajorung-naerile**, I wish he may recover!
- qanga**, when? some time (in the past). **qanga** **tikipat**, when did they arrive? **qanga** **tikitsut** **tusângilâka**, I have not heard when they arrived. **qanga** **taimak**, how he —! how it —! **qanga** **taimak** **pîneqâ**, how beautiful it is! **qanga** **taimak** **kûkutoqâ**, how wrongly he acts! **qanga** **taimak-uko** **pivdluaqaut**, how happy they are! With the affix **-nguarsse** **qanga** comes to mean an exclamation. **qanga** **pujûnguarsse**, how it did smoke! **qangarssuaq**, long ago; far back in the past. cf. **qaqugo**.
- qangauvoq**, **qangângorpoq**, **qangagûpoq**, it happened some time ago. **qangaulersōq** **tikiput**, it is some time since they came. **qangângorpoq** **autdlaramik**, they left long ago.
- qangaivna**, **qangalivna**, how long ago it is! **qangalivna** **takûsaeravko**, how long it is since I saw him! **qanga-livko** **autdlartut**, how long it is since they went away!
- qangale**, but when? is it long ago? long ago. **qangale** **autdlarput**, they went away long ago. **qangaligame**, it is already long since —; cf. **qangaulersōq**. **qangalikiaq**, but when? Well, how long ago is it? It is already long ago. **qangale** **qivdlinguarsse**, how it shone!
- qanganisaq**, obsolete; old-fashioned; something remote in point of time; a former action.
- qangâtaq** (**qâ**), cave (in a rock).
- qangâtarpōq**, rises. **qangâtarpâ** or **qangâtartipâ**, raises it.
- qangâtâupâ**, rises with it.
- qangatavoq**, has a cavity under it. **qangatarpalugpoq**, it sounds hollow (when beating or treading upon it).
- qangâtangajangnarpoq**, is inspiring (music, speech).
- qangatsîpoq**, has crept into a hollow sheltered against rain and dampness.

**qangatsivfik**, cave, as a shelter against rain.

**qângerpâ** (qâ), passes it; has passed it; surpasses him (in knowledge, growth or the like); cf. akípâ and pitarpâ. htr. qângivoq.

**qângiúpoq**, has passed. sapâtip akúnerane qângiútume, in the past week.

**qângiússivâ**, lets it pass. nápaune qângiússivâ, has recovered from his illness.

**qângiútôrpoq**, is too late (for his work or the appointed time).

**qangiaq**, brother's child. qangia, his brother's son or daughter.

**qangmígâ** (qâ), **qavnigpâ**, heaps the measure. cf. qugtausserpâ. qangmigoq, qavnigpoq, is heaping.

**qangmiut**, **qavniut**, heap measure. cf. qugtaussaq.

**qangmúpoq**, fails.

qangnerpoq, v. qanik.

**qángoq**, lernean.

**qángorpoq**, booms; is intoxicated; cf. putumavoq.

**qángulugpoq**, it booms (repeatedly). qángussaq, v. qanisaq (qanigpoq).

**qaoq** (qâ), forehead. qaua, his forehead. qaoq portusôq, a high forehead. qaoq púkitsoq, a low forehead. qaoqortuvoq, has a high forehead. qauki-poq, has a low forehead.

**qaorut**, kerchief to be tied round the forehead. qaoruserpoq, ties a kerchief round his forehead.

**qaorqúpoq**, recovers consciousness.

**qaorqúsarpa**, tries to make him recover consciousness.

**qapak**, human being or animal emaciated by sickness.

**qapagpoq**, is emaciated.

**qapasak**, weakling. qapasauvoq, is exhausted (by illness or hunger); is debilitated or sickly (a human being or a dog).

**qapasagpoq**, appropriates, robs something.

**qapasagarâ**, has appropriated, robbed it.

**qapasagtarâ**, catches it (a half-dead seal or bird, which has been wounded by another).

**qapagtísimavoq**, is not quite well.

**qápápoq**, bends; curves his back. cf. qalápoq.

**qápangavoq**, stands with his back curved.

qapangerqavoq, qapangípoq, v. qápivoq.

**qaperpâ** (qâ), scrapes it (in a direction away from himself with an obliquely placed tool); cuts it with a pair of scissors.

**qaperaqpoq**, lies obliquely in the water (for instance, a fishing line owing to the current).

**qaperfêrpoq**, is dull; is unwilling to learn.

**qaperraq**, chip; shaving. ámip qaperrâ pitsauvoq, the skin is well scraped (viz. it has the same thickness everywhere).

**qaperangavoq**, is oblique.

**qapiarpoq**, scrapes; planes; scrapes a skin thin on the fleshy side. qapiarpâ, scrapes, planes it. erinâ qapiarpâ, sings falsely. inuvkat qapiarpai, shuffles cards. cf. qâpiarpâ.

**qapiarfik**, scraping bench (where skins are scraped); joiner's bench.

**qapiarnikut**, **qaperrakut** pl., shavings.

**qapiut**, scraper; plane.

**qâpiarpâ**, peels it; deals with it in a superficial manner.

**qâpik**, legendary animal; wolverine (Alaska); badger (Labrador).

qâpiorpoq, v. qapuk.

**qápivoq**, disappears below the water; the sea closes above it.

**qapangípoq**, disappears below the surface of the water, so as to not to be visible any more (a whale).

**qapangerqavoq**, disappears frequently below the water (a whale).

**qapivâ**, loses sight of it, because it disappears below the water or the horizon.

**qapípoq**, disappears behind a wave or below the horizon. qapipâ, loses sight of it. qapitarpoq, disappears frequently behind the waves (for instance, land in rough sea). ikártidluta sermitsiaq qapitarpoq, when we crossed the fiord,

"Saddelen" frequently disappeared behind the waves.

**qapíngúpoq**, disappears behind something or within something. cf. tarripoq, morssugpoq.

**qapítárpoq**, goes up and down in the water at short intervals (a whale).

**qapissivâ**, **qapitipâ**, loses sight of something, because it drops below the horizon.

**qápúpâ** (S.G.), makes it disappear below the water; the wave hides it (for instance, the front of the kayak).

**qâpoq**, sticks (in something); cannot get any farther; must go back and look for another way.

**qapuk**, foam; froth; yeast; meer-schaum.

**qâperpoq**, **qapugpoq**, foams.

**qâpiorpoq**, foams; frothes; talks incessantly.

**qapûssaq**, rusk; bun.

**qarajaq**, bay, encircled by rocks (common place-name); alcove; side compartment (in a Greenland house).

**qarajagdlak**, hollow; cavity (in a rock or the like).

**qârajúgpoq** (qâ), is vaulted, arched. qârajungneq, vault; cf. qilaungussau-saq.

**qarârpoq**, **qarâlavog** (qâ), breaks time after time (the sea against a skerry)

**qarasaq**, **qarasak**, brain. qararasig-poq, qarasarigpoq, is intelligent. qarasa-kípoq, is unintelligent. qaratse pujorinarpâ, jocularly: he is rather stupid.

**qarasarssorpoq**, speculates.

**qaratserfik**, nape.

**qarqarqalârpoq** (N.G.), is in a hurry to tell others what he has heard; a gossip. cf. oqajamâq.

**qarqisârpoq**, haws; hums.

**qârquarpâ** (qâ, qâteq), pulls it over something (as, for instance, a boot or a mitten which is pulled over a narrow upright piece of wood in order to be dried).

**qârqussaq**, mounting for a paddle; hoop round a handle.

**qarqut** (N.G.), seaweed (N.G.). cf. suvdluitsoq (S.G.).

**qardlik** (qâ), pl. **qardlit**, trousers. qardlika, qardlika, my trousers. qardlisit, qardlitit, your trousers. qardlê, his trousers. qardline, qardline, his trousers (refl.).

**qardligpâ**, puts him into trousers. qardligpoq, puts on his trousers.

**qardligpât** pl., outer trousers; pull-over trousers.

**qardligsorpâ**, puts him into trousers. qardligsorpoq, puts on his trousers.

**qardligsôq**, skirt; long frock.

**qardligssiaq**, material for trousers; cloth.

**qardlingavog**, does not wear trousers.

**qardlingerpâ**, pulls off his trousers. qardlingerpoq, takes off his trousers (refl.).

**qârdlîsârpoq** (qâ), is balanced (in the middle, but not at the ends).

**qârdlumissârput** (S.G.), they see-saw. cf. nápatdlagtârput; qêrdliussârpoq.

**qardlumissârut**, see-saw.

**qardloq**, lip. qardlue, his lips.

**qardlorpoq**, squeaks; twitters; squeals (especially about animals). qanoq qardlorpit? jocularly; what are you talking about?

**qardlortarpoq**, blows a wind instrument.

**qardlortaut**, wind instrument. sujumôrtariaq, clarinet. sanimôrtariaq, flute. amitsoq, trumpet. pâtôq, French horn. amussartog, trombone. patigfilik, key-bugle. All with qardlortaut affixed.

**qardlortautausaq**, organ pipe.

**qardlorujôrpoq**, grunts; brays.

**qardlorujúgpoq**, the whale hoots, groans.

**qardluaq**, hoop on a caplin dip (to which it is attached).

**qardlualugpoq**, clucks; chuckles.

**qardluausaq**, edge (on a dish or vessel).

**qardluisârpoq**, lures the seal from the edge of the ice.

**qardlulavog**, neighs.

**qardlûseq**, voice. qardlûsia, its voice. tingmissat tamarmik ingmikut qardlûseqarput, every bird sings with its own voice.

**qardlûtitôrnaq**, bittern (*Ardea stellaris*).

**qardlûtitôrssuaq**, crane (*Grus*).

**qardluviussalik**, labridan.

**qârdlumisugpoq** (N.G.), expects bad weather.

**qarmaq**, wall. qarmagssaq, stone or turf to be used for a wall.

**qarmarpâ**, builds it in brick work. qarmaissoq, bricklayer.

**qarmasigssiaq**, brick.

**qarmasigssiorpoq**, **qarmasigssialiorpoq**, burns bricks.

**qarmâupâ**, immures him or it.

**qarmarpâ**, calls it; lures it to him (a dog).

**qârneq**, v. **qârpâ**.

**qârpâ** (qâ), bursts it; makes it burst (a bladder, an egg). issâ qârpâ, stings his eye. qârpoq, is burst; breaks (a wave). magdlit umiatsiaq qârpât, the seas broke over the boat. ntr. qârsivoq.

**qâjavoq**, bursts easily. qâjassoq, glass bead.

**qâlerpoq**, is bursting (with food); is satisfied. qâleqaunga, I cannot eat any more.

**qâriaq**, a water bubble in the ice.

**qârneq**, breaker; earth slide (caused by water welling from within).

**qârnernaq**, old boat covering (which is used to cover something). cf. amêrsaq.

**qârtartoq**, percussion cap. cf. serqortaut.

**qârtartuinarpoq**, misses fire (a gun).

**qârtipoq**, gets a breaker over him; gets a blood-filled vesica (on his skin).

**qâruarpalugpoq**, sounds hollow; cf. gangatarpalugpoq.

**qârulerpoq**, is ripe; is on the point of bursting (a berry).

**qârusuk**, cave.

**qârpiaq** (qâ), supreme peak. qâqap qârpîâ, the supreme peak of the mountain.

**qârpiaqpâ**, hits it on the head.

**qarrûpâ** (qauk), the day breaks before him. sule siningsunga qarrûpânga, the day broke without my having slept a wink. usiuvfa qarrutisângikâ, I did not think that he would live to see the following day.

**qarrûssartorpoq**, eats food or remains from the day before.

**qarrutitipâ**, delays him until dawn.

**qarssâq**, loon (*Colymbus glacialis*). qarssârpalugpoq, the loons are heard shrieking.

**qârsilavoq** (qâ), **qârsilârpoq**, is quite satisfied (with food). cf. qâlerpoq.

**qârsitdlarpoq**, becomes satisfied; is quite satisfied. cf. nâmagssivoq. qârsitdlarnarpoq, is filling. qârsitdlartipâ, satisfies him.

**qârsitdlautigâ**, is satisfied with it (also used in a metaphoric sense). Gûtîp oqausê qârsitdlautigâvut, we are nourished by the word of God.

**qârsitdlautigssaq**, something to satisfy one. Also used in a metaphoric sense: Gûtîp oqausê tarnermut qârsitdlautigssâuput, the word of God is satisfying to the soul.

**qarsssoq**, arrow (for bow).

**qarssuliorpoq**, makes an arrow. qarssuliorpâ, makes an arrow for him.

**qarssulivik**, quiver.

**qarsorpoq**, is bleached (by the air).

**qarsorneq**, skeleton.

**qarsornilik**, bleached material (linen or cotton).

**qarsorneritsoq**, unbleached material.

**qarsorserpâ**, bleaches it; picks off the meat from the bones.

**qarsungavoq**, is bleached.

**qarsorsaq**, hook; jig. cf. oqûmersaq.

**qarsorsaerpâ**, takes the hook off it; unhooks it.

**qarsorsarpâ**, catches it with a hook.

**qarsorsarfik**, hook, loop (to hook into).

**qarsorsartoq**, hook (on a door or a window).

**qarssuavoq** (qâ), flows over; inundates.

**qarssûpâ**, flows over it; inundates it.

**qarssupigpoq**, is superficial. qarssupigpâ, is indifferent to it; did not observe it.

**qartorarpoq**, bursts.

**qâssûpâ**, throws it up on the shore.

qârulerpoq, qârusuk, v. qârpâ.

**qasagâ**, did not get enough (food). nerissane qasagai, did not become satisfied with what he ate.



**qasaerdlâq, qasaerdlâq** (N.G.), **qasaerdlaut**, a seal which has been put by whole and left to ferment.  
**qasaruaq**, belly (of reindeer or other ruminant).  
**qasaloq**, bark (of fir tree, used for the dying of skins). cf. nunangiak.  
**qasalorterpâ**, dyes it (a skin with bark). cf. nunangiagterpâ.  
**qâssarigpoq**, v. qate.  
**qasserpoq**, is dusty, dust-coloured, grey. qassernerit pl., dust (on something). cf. pujoralak. qassertîpâ, makes it grey.  
**qassersarpâ**, makes him or it dusty.  
**qassiarpâ**, dusts it; brushes the dust off it.  
**qâsserpâ**, v. qâq.  
**qasigiaq**, speckled seal (*Phoca vitulina*). qasigiarsuaq, full-grown speckled seal. qasigiâraq, qasigiaraq (N.G.), young speckled seal; dwarf seal. qasigiatsiaq, seal with small speckles. Kasi-giânguit, the settlement Christianshaab.  
**qasigiarpog**, catches speckled seal. qasigiarniarpoq, is out hunting speckled seal.  
**qasigînaq**, year-old speckled seal.  
**qasigiussaq**, larva of water beetle. (*Dytiscus*).  
**qasilîpoq**, is bitter, sharp (of taste); stings (a wound). oqautsit qasilitut, bitter words. qasilitsoq, pepper; cf. qasilitsoq manigsoq, all spice.  
**qasilêq, qasilêqâtâutut** pl., ascidian.  
**qasitdlarpoq**, begins to sting.  
**qasîngorpoq**, rattles; peals; rings. cf. qângorpoq.  
**qâsugpoq**, is ravenous, ferocious.  
**qâsuerpâ**, tames it (a ferocious animal). cf. nujuïtdlisarpâ.  
**qasuvoq**, is exhausted; is tired (of waiting).  
**qasuerpoq**, has rested. qasuerfigssarsivoq, has found rest. qasuerfik, time of rest. qasuerfigssaqângilaq, cannot find rest.  
**qasuersârpog**, rests.  
**qasuersautigâ**, finds rest in it.  
**qasuerserpoq**, rests (refl.).  
**qasunarpoq**, is tiring, dull.

**qasungavoq**, is slack (a line, a screw).  
**qasûpâ**, slacks it.  
**qasutagpoq**, is tired.  
**qasuterpâ**, slacks it (more and more).  
**qasusuîpoq, qasutsuîpoq**, is indefatigable. ata, qasusuissusia, how indefatigable he is!  
**qatsûpâ**, is tired of it.  
**qatsússartorpoq**, eats remains.  
**qâtaq**, water tank; water tub.  
**qatsiorpoq, qâtaliarpog**, makes a water tank. qatsiorpâ, qâtaliarpâ, makes a water tub for him.  
**qâtauaq** (N.G.), water tub; leather tub.  
**qatangîpoq** (N.G.), comes to nothing.  
**qatangînarpoq** (N.G.), stays away.  
**qatângut**, brother; sister. qatângutâ, his brother or sister. qatângutigît, sisters and brothers.  
**qatângutigssaq**, half-brother, -sister.  
**qatângutisiaq**, foster-brother, -sister.  
**qatângutisiarit**, foster-children; step-children.  
**qate**, pitch.  
**qataiaqivoq**, speaks in a squeaking voice (partly unintelligibly); sings falsetto.  
**qatâinêrpog, qatâinerssorpoq**, sings soprano; plays treble.  
**qatâipoq**, is high (a note). (erînap) qataitsua, treble; soprano; upper part; treble string. qataitsup tugdlia, alto; second; qataitsup-tugdîlêrpog, sings or plays alto.  
**qatigtorpoq**, gets a deeper note.  
**qatikîpoq**, has a light voice (human being, in speaking). has a high note (instrument). (erînap) qatikitsua, treble; soprano; treble string (on a violin). qatikitsup tugdlia, alto, second string (on a violin).  
**qatikitdlivoq**, gets a lighter voice, a higher note.  
**qatimâk, qatimâq**, old-fashioned stringed instrument.  
**qatimâgpoq, qatimârpog**, growls; grumbles; hums.  
**qatimâlugpoq, qatimalugpoq**, growls; mumbles.  
**qatitôrpoq, qatitôrssorpoq**, sings or plays bass.  
**qatituvog**, has a coarse or deep voice;

has a deep note. (erínap) qatitûa, bass, second voice. qatitûp tugdlia, tenor, third (on a violin). qatitûp-tugdlêrpoq, sings or plays tenor.

**qássarigpoq**, has a deep or coarse voice (a human being).

**qatsiaqerpaluk**, falsetto.

**qâteq** (qâ), hoop; plate (of bone or iron on the handle of something); knob. qârqa, its knob.

**qâtersuarpoq** (N.G.), thrusts his legs through the ice.

**qâtserpâ**, puts a knob or a plate on it.

**qâtsiorpoq**, makes a plate or a knob. qâtsiorpâ, makes a knob for him or it.

**qatik**, breast bone (of a bird). qagka or qarra, its breast bone. cf. atdlaq.

**qatigak**, back (of human being or animal). qatiggâka, my back. qatiggatit, your back. qatigai, his back. qatigge, his back (refl.). qatigâ, its (the animal's) back.

**qatigagdlugpoq**, has a pain in his back; has a weak back.

**qatigagtôq**, camel.

**qatigagtûssaq**, ostrich.

**qatigârpoq**, shows its back (a seal swimming in the surface of the water).

**qatingavoq**, is curved outwards. cf. qivingavoq.

qatikípoq, qatituvog, v. qate.

**qatdlangavoq** (qalápoq), **katdlangavoq** (N.G.), is unwell; is indisposed; is numb (with cold or hunger).

**qatdlangáipoq**, **katdlangáipoq** (N.G.), is well; is well disposed; does not lack anything; is bold.

qatdlúpâ, qatdlut, v. qaluvâ.

qâtserpâ, v. qâteq.

**qatsigpoq** (qâ), is highly situated (tract). qatsingneq, highland.

**qatsorpoq** (qasuvoq), has become quiet. qatsoriartorpoq, calms off.

**qatsûmivoq**, calms off somewhat; blows less. qatsûmissârpoq, calms off for a short space (between the showers).

**qatsungavoq**, is quiet. qatsunganeq, calm; dead calm.

qatsúpâ, v. qasuvoq.

**qauk**, daylight.

**qauvoq**, is day. qaungmat, when it had

become day. qaulerpoq, the day breaks. qaulernerane, at day-break.

**qaugdlorpoq**, shines.

**qaugdlorqut**, something which shines.

qarsorsap qaugdlorqutai, white bone knobs or bits of material on a jig.

**qaugdlorigpoq**, is glaringly white.

**qaugdlôrpâ** (N.G.), catches him in bed (literally, before it has become daylight for him).

**qaugdlualâq**, little white object. qáinap qaugdlualai, the white bone knobs on a kayak.

**qaugdluarpalugpoq**, the sea becomes white.

**qaugdluitsivoq**, cannot see where he steps (because of the gloom); steps too high or too low; falls down, blinded by the snow in darkness. qaugdluitsinarpoq, the light is such that it is impossible to see where one steps (for instance, on a dark staircase).

**qaumavoq**, is bright, transparent; has bright surroundings; shines. qaumaneq, light; shine. qaumanera, its shine. qaumássuseq, brightness; transparency. qaumássusia, how bright (light) it is! qaumassortaq, globe (of lamp); lamp shade.

**qáumarpoq**, becomes light; has become light. qáumartipâ, makes it become light.

**qáumarigpoq**, gives good light; is quite light.

**qáumarigsarpâ**, makes it shine brightly.

**qáumarigsivoq**, gives better light now; has become quite light.

**qáumarsarpâ**, makes it light.

**qáumarsisigâ**, has it to occupy himself with, until it becomes light. qáumarsisigssaq, something to occupy himself with, until it becomes light.

**qáumarujugpoq**, lights, shines faintly. qáumarujungneq, faint light (over the sea); cf. qivdlarujôrneq.

**qáumat**, moon; month. qáumat imigsi-voq, imeragtipog, is a full moon. qáumat nunguvoq, is a new moon. qáumat igdloqalerpoq, the moon is in its first quarter. igdluerúpoq, is in its last quarter.

**qáumaliaq** (C.Y.), January.

**qáumánigpoq**, the new moon has come.

**qáumátldagpoq**, flashes; a star is shooting.

**qáumatigigpoq**, is bright moonshine.

**qáumatisiutit** pl., almanac.

**qausiut**, morning star.

**qausuiipoq**, is never daylight. **qausuitsoq**, arctic night; arctic region.

**qautipoq**, is awake all night.

**qautusimassaqaángilaq**, has no idea of anything; is stupid.

**qáungoq**, ice edge.

**qáunguerúpoq**, the ice edge is gone.

**qáunguniqpoq**, an ice edge has formed (along the beach).

**qaungússaq**, top hat.

**qáupâ**, **qautsiarpâ** (qâ), touches him or it lightly; passes his hand over it. *htr.* **qautsiarpq**.

**qauserpoq**, is wet (particularly on the inside); is wet through. **qausernarpoq**, is damp. *cf.* **masagpoq**.

**qava**, south. **qavane**, in the south. **qavânga**, from the south. **qavunga**, towards the south. **qavûna**, round by the south. **qavanîpoq**, is in the south. To all of these words *ta-* can be prefixed, making them *retromonstrative*: **tarqavane**, **tarqavunga**, etc.

**qavak**, man from the south; term used to denote stupidity.

**qavângaq**, south wind.

**qavângarpoq**, it blows from the south.

**qavângarnisaq**, man from the south.

**qavauvoq**, **qavagssivoq**, behaves awkwardly.

**qavfa**, **tarqava**, there in the south.

**qavna**, **qavssuma**, that in the south. pl. **qavko**, **qavkua**. **qavssumâk**, listen, you (sing.) there in the south! **qavkorsê**, **qavkuâkut-â**, listen you (pl.) there in the south! To all of these words *ta-* can be prefixed, making them *retromonstrative*: **tarqavna**, **tarqavko** etc.

**qavungnarpq**, has gone south.

**qavaruseq** (qâ), epidermis (of a whale). *cf.* **eqarte**.

**qavdlo**, *v.* **qagdlo**.

**qavdlunâq** (qava), European, Dane. The word is naturally explained as

being used of strangers coming from the south. The form **qavagdlunâq** also occurs.

**qavdlunâmineq**, European object; European food.

**qavdlunârmio**, one who lives among Danes (at a settlement or outpost).

**qavdlunârpoq**, kills a European (C.Y.).

**qavdlunârtaq**, a European belonging to the party. **qavdlunârtât**, their European partner.

**qavdlunâtsiaq**, Icelander; Norseman. **qavdlunâtsiait nunât**, Iceland.

**qavdlunâssivoq**, behaves like a European.

**qavdlûnerivoq**, has dealings with Europeans.

**qavdlûniaq**, traveller to a settlement.

**qavdlûniarpq**, goes to the trading post.

**qavna**, *v.* **qama** and **qava**.

**qavnigpa**, *v.* **qangmigpâ**.

**qavnguivoq**, snores.

**qavssağpâ** (qaperpâ), takes the blubber off it (a skin, without scraping it).

**qavssangneritsoq**, a seal skin with the blubber on it.

**qavssâupâ**, skins (a seal) with the blubber attached to the skin.

**qavssûpa**, **qavterpâ**, *v.* **qamigpoq**.

**qavseq**, pl. **qavsit**, how many? **qavsinik**, how many times? **qavsigssât**, how many will they be with this one? **tatdlimagssât**, they are now five with this one. **qavsiûpat**, how many are they? **qavserârpa**, how many has he caught? **qavseriarpa**, how many times did he do it?

**qavsît**, several. **qavsêrssuit**, many. **qavsêrpagssuit**, a great number. **qavsiûput**, they are several. **qavsiûpât**, they are several about it. *cf.* **amerdlûpât**.

**qavsêrârpoq**, has caught several.

**qavsêriarpq**, does something several times. **qavsêriarpâ**, does something to him several times. **qavsêriardlugo oqalûtarpara**, I have spoken with him several times.

**qêq**, grey or white hair. **qêrssue**, his grey, white hair.

**qêqalerpoq**, **qînigpoq**, gets grey hair.

**qêrsôq**, grey-, white-haired.

**qîmut**, at last!

**qeqarpoq**, stands upright (a human being); cf. *nikorfavoq*; (N.G.) is confirmed. *qeqarneq*, confirmation. *qeqar-toq*, *qeqartugssaq*, candidate for confirmation.

**qeqaut**, special kind of jig for the catching of sea scorpion.

**qeqáutut** pl., seals standing upright in the water, in a bunch.

**qerqârigpoq**, stands upright, erect. cf. *náparigpoq*.

**qeqertaq**, **qerertaq**, island.

**qeqertaussaq**, peninsula.

**qeqoq**, line; whitewash.

**qeqorpâ**, whitewashes it. htr. *qequivoq*.

**qequisit**, mason's brush.

**qêraq**, cat fish (*Anarrhichas lupus*).

**qerârpoq** (*qerivoq*), cracks; breaks (something frozen, for instance, when trying to bend it).

**qerâlugpoq**, **qerârpallugpoq**, creaks (the snow in frosty weather).

**qeratavoq** (*qerivoq*), is stiff.

**qerátarpoq**, stiffens; becomes stiff.

**qerátarqut**, prop; stay; frame (with which something is distended and kept stiff); splint (for a fractured limb).

**qerátarquserpâ**, puts a prop to it; attaches a splint to it (a fractured limb).

**qerátarsarpâ**, makes it stiff (lets it freeze or dry stiff); starches it (washing).

**qerátarsaut**, starch.

**qerîaq**, heron (*Ardea*).

**qerivoq**, is frozen stiff.

**qerinarpoq**, it is cold weather, freezes.

**qerípâ**, freezes it stiff; the cold affects him. *kingmivkut qerípânga*, I have got chilblains on my heel. *qerípoq*, suffers from chilblains. *qerineq*, frost-bite.

**qerínarpoq**, the weather is so cold that one is apt to get chilblains or that everything freezes.

**qerrúpâ**, (the cold) freezes it fast to something. *neqe qerrúpâ, artorpara*, the meat has frozen fast (literally, the cold has frozen it fast), I cannot get it loose. *qerrúpoq*, has frozen fast.

*qerqarpoq*, v. *qíteq*.

**qerquaq**, pl. *qerqússat*, seaweed. *qer-*

*quarssuaq*, the great species of seaweed.

**qerdlerpâ**, penetrates through it; forces something in under it; squeezes him out. *inuit qerdlerpai*, forces his way in a crowd.

**qerdlârpâ**, penetrates it (rain or damp).

**qerdleráuput**, they force their way between each other, or into something. cf. *ukerúput*.

**qerdlertorpâ**, works his way through it. cf. *íperpai*.

**qerdlertorúpoq**, **qerdlertorûpoq**, **qerdlertûpoq**, forces his way through (for instance, a crowd). cf. *qíperúpoq*, *ukerúpoq*.

**qerdlerúpâ**, forces it in under or between something (-mut). *qerdlerúpoq*, forces his way.

**qerdlúpâ**, passes it in under the cross-strap of his kayak; passes below it; shoots below the target; cf. *atáupâ*.

**qêrdlerpâ**, stirs him; tries to trip him up.

**qêrdliúkârpog** (S.G.), **qêrdliússârpog** (N.G.), see-saws.

**qêrdliúkârut** (S.G.), **qêrdliússârut** (N.G.), see-saw.

**qêrdlutôq**, wild duck (*Anas boscas*).

**qêrdlutôrnaq**, teal (*Anas crecca*).

**qernarpoq**, conjures wind or storm (an *angaqoq*). *qernarpâ*, calls it (the auxiliary spirit) to him.

**qernerpoq**, is black; is dark. *qerner-toq*, black, dark; negro.

**qernarigpoq**, is pitch black.

**qernalugpoq**, **qernâlugpoq**, is dark-coloured; dun.

**qernârpallârpog**, has black spots.

**qernâtdlagpoq**, something black appears (before one).

**qernerâq**, **qernerânguaq**, ripple or breeze on the sea (caused by the wind).

**qernerânguarpoq**, there is a faint breeze, ripple on the sea.

**qernerârpog**, the sea is dark (by wind). *qernerâlerpoq*, it begins to blow on the water.

**qernerâsuavoq**, it blows in gusts across the sea. cf. *anorâsuavoq*.

**qernersarpâ**, blackens him or it.



**qernersaut**, printer's ink.  
**qernertaq**, teriangniaq qernertaq, blue fox. qilaluvaq qernertaq, narwhale.  
**qerneritârssuk**, black guillemot (Uria grylle) in its summer garb.  
**qernipalugpoq**, is dusky.  
**qernut**, v. qingut.  
**qernualavoq** (qinuarpoq), shrieks with terror.  
**qêrragpoq** (qigpoq), runs out into a point; cranes his neck; is in a hurry.  
**qêrrâipoq**, is slow. qêrraitsumik, slowly; cf. arripoq.  
**qerrut** pl., pile of stones (under a rock); talus.  
**qerrûpâ**, v. qerivoq.  
**qêrsorpoq**, is in agony of death (especially about animals).  
**qêrtorpoq**, the wild duck shrieks.  
**qia**, **qia**k, epidermis (of a belly, gut or gullet which is pulled off, when it is about to be used).  
**qia**gajût, the central part of the belly; the muscles along both sides of the (human) navel.  
**qiârpâ**, makes it (the gut) into gut skin.  
**qia**, **qia**k, crying, tears. qiaqssaq, crying, tears in the future. qiaqssane or qigsse nununeq saperpâ, he cannot keep back his tears. qigsse sapangipâ, gives free vent to his tears. qiaqssuaq, loud crying.  
**qia**voq, cries. qiaavâ, cries over him; mourns him.  
**qia**gajugpoq, cries frequently, readily.  
**qiamerssorpâ**, **qiatipâ**, makes him cry.  
**qiangiligpoq**, cries himself to death.  
**qianivoq**, looks as if he had cried.  
**qiarûssârpoq**, whimpers.  
**qiasûnguvoq**, feels inclined to cry.  
**qiautigâ**, cries about it. cf. qissatigâ.  
**qiavdîûlavoq**, whimpers steadily.  
**qîa**, pl. qîai, (his) goose flesh.  
**qîavoq**, is cold; is numb with cold. cf. qiuvoq.  
**qiaerserpoq**, warms himself.  
**qianarpoq**, it is cold (the air, the weather, the room). qianarsivoq, it has become cold.  
**qianivoq**, looks cold.

**qiardlugpoq**, shivers (with fever).  
**qiatuvoq**, is apt to feel cold.  
**qiâumerpoq**, he shudders with cold. qiâumernarpoq, it is freezingly cold.  
**qigdlivoq**, is discoloured; spotted.  
**qigdlersiaq**, meat that is hung to dry in whole pieces, so that the outer part dries, while the inside is rotten.  
**qigdlloq**, carcass (of a land animal). cf. silo.  
**qigdlorniaq**, vulture.  
**qigdlorpoq**, **qigdlivoq**, **qigdlu-livoq**, finds the carcass of a land animal. qigdlortâ, the carcass found by him.  
**qigdlugpoq**, is angry because of something which has been lost. umêrserame qigdlugpoq, he is angry that he has lost his boat. qulivsiune qigdlugâ aserormat, she is angry that her pot (to be suspended over a lamp) is broken. cf. uggorpoq.  
**qigpoq**, hops.  
**qigsserpoq**, leaps into the air (a child).  
**qigssertârpoq**, leaps with joy.  
**qigtarpoq**, the sea rises choppily. qigtarneq, a choppy sea. qigtarnerssuiet êrqajaqâtigut, the high, choppy sea almost swallowed us up.  
**qigpoq**, yearns; is longing.  
**qigsigâ**, is shy of, afraid of him. htr. qigsârpoq.  
**qigsingnarpoq**, is such that one should beware of him; one feels shy of him, of wearing it; it looks incongruous or glaring (variegated material or the like).  
**qigsimigârpâ**, tries to keep an eye on him, unobserved; looks askance at him.  
**qigsuk**, **qitsuk**, dead flesh (below the nail or in a wound).  
**qigsugpoq**, gets dead flesh.  
**qila**, only in the form qilamik, soon, within a little while; in connection with a negation: not so very soon. qilamik uterumârpunga, I shall soon be back. qilamik soraerpoq, he soon ceased. qilamik takûsangilarma, you will not see me just yet. qilanguamik, very soon; within quite a little while.

**qilanârâ**, longs for it; looks forward to it with pleasure.

**qilanârpoq**, looks forward to it in glad expectancy; cf. erinivoq. **qilanârutigâ**, longs for it. **qilanârtipâ**, **qilânâupâ**, makes him gladly expectant, by giving him a taste of what is coming.

**qilanârtorpoq**, takes a piece of meat from the pot, while it is cooking, to feel how it tastes. **qilanârtût**, taste; radish (S.G.).

**qilâingarpoq**, dies suddenly. **qilâingarpâ**, kills at the first shot or throw.

**qilâgtarpâ** (qilerpâ) (N.G.), knots, knits it; htr. **qilagtaivoq**, makes nets; knits. cf. nuerssaivoq. **qilagtagkat**, knitting.

**qilagtagagssiaq**, knitting wool.

**qilagtaut**, knitting needle.

**qilagtipoq**, v. **qilertipoq**.

**qilak**, sky; cover of clouds. **qilak ingerdlaqaoq**, the clouds move rapidly (before the wind).

**qilaliarpoq**, ascends to heaven. **qilaliarfik**, Ascension Day.

**qilâq**, palate; ceiling. **qilâ**, his palate. **igdlup qilâne nivingavoq**, it hangs below the ceiling. **igdlup qilâ** or **qilâva**, the ceiling of the house. **igdlut qilait** or **qilâve**, the ceilings of the houses.

**qilâgpoq**, dies from thirst.

**qilalerpoq**, is thirsty.

**qilâgutserpâ**, ties up its mouth.

**qilângaq**, puffin (*Fratercula arctica*); one who has a thick voice. **qilângauvoq**, speaks with a thick voice. cf. **umîngatsivoq**.

**qilângarpoq**, has caught puffins.

**qilângârpalugpoq**, speaks as if he has no palate.

**qilaut**, drum; violin; guitar (N.G.).

**qilâupalugpoq**, the drum is going.

**qilauterssorpoq**, beats a drum. **qilauterssortoq**, **qilaussissartoq**, drummer.

**qilâungussaq**, guard over a trigger (S.G.), cf. **kaligikut**; ring on kayak stool; vault; rainbow, cf. **neriussâq**.

**qilâungussaussaq**, vault.

**qilaluvaq**, **qilalugaq**, white whale (*Delphinopterus leucas*). **qilaluvaq qaqorta**, white whale. **qilaluvaq qerner-taq**, **qilaluvaq tûgâlik**, narwhale (Mo-

nodon monoceros). **qilaluvaq isortaq**, young white whale.

**qilalubarpoq**, has caught a white whale (or narwhale).

**qilângaq**, v. **qilak**.

**qilavoq**, fishes with a rod.

**qilavoq**, conjures (over someone in order to learn his fate). **qilavâ**, conjures over him.

**qilâgpâ**, conjures over him.

**qitdlat**, charm. **qitdlatigâ**, uses it in his conjuring, as a charm.

**qilavoq** (qîgpoq), is agile (of movements). **utorqaugaluardlune sule qilavâ**, although he is old, he is still very agile.

**qilâipoq**, is slow, sluggish; is heavy (of movements).

**qilasarpâ**, hurries him up.

**qilasârpoq**, hurries; tries to be quick. **qilasârniarit**, hurry up, please!

**qilerqingavoq**, v. **qilorqingavoq**.

**qileroq** (qilerpâ), scar.

**qilerqiúpoq**, **qileruliúpoq**, a scar has formed (after the wound).

**qilerpâ**, ties it up with a knot. cf. **qilersivoq**.

**qilermigput**, **qilingmigput**, ties two kayaks together (in order to transport something on them). **qilermigpât**, they transport it across the water on kayaks tied together.

**qilerneq**, knot. **qilernera**, the knot on it.

**qilerniussaq**, **qilernerussaq**, necktie.

**qilerserpoq**, arranges her hair (refl.). **qilerserpâ**, arranges her hair.

**qilersiússaerpoq**, loosens her hair (refl.). **qilersiússaerpâ**, loosens her hair.

**qilersiut**, ribbon round hair knot.

**qilerssorpâ**, ties it together; ties it up (with several ribbons or from several parts); ties him hand and foot. htr. **qilerssuivoq**.

**qilerssûpâ**, ties it fast to something; ties it together with something (with several ribbons).

**qilertaq**, pl. **qilertat**, bundle (caplins, straw); sheaf; ball of thread.

**qilerte**, pl. **qilertit**, hair knot. **qilertai**, her hair knot.

**qilertípoq**, **qilagtípoq**, makes fast his sealing line to something on the kayak, while uncoiling.

**qilerúpâ**, ties it to something (-mut) (with a single ribbon).

**qilerússaerpâ**, loosens, opens it.

**qilerut**, tie; bandage (for something).

**qilerutâ**, its ties (with which it is bound).

**qilerutaerpâ**, takes the band off it.

**qilerutaiarpâ**, takes the bands off it; loosens it or him.

**qilerutigssaq**, tie; band (for something).

**qilerutigssiaq**, tape.

**qilik**, bone spike, on throwing board.

**qilorartorpoq** (qiluvâ), catches small birds in a snare. **qilorartorpâ**, snares it.

**qilorartût**, snare (for the catching of birds). **qilorartûtigâ**, uses it as a bird snare.

**qilorqingavoq**, **qilerqingavoq**, is botched, badly sewn.

**qilôrpâ** (qiluvâ), distends it.

**qilorarâ**, thinks that it is too short. **atissâka qilorarâka**, I think that my clothes are too short. **uvdloq qilorarilerpara**, now the day begins to be too short (for my work).

**qilordlaerpoq**, is crammed full.

**qiloriarsivoq**, makes a short cut.

**qilugpoq**, barks; yelps. **qilugpâ**, barks at him.

**qilugtûssat**, the Pleiades.

**qilugpoq** (qiluvâ), sings. *cf.* **iligpoq**. **qilugtipâ**, sings it. *cf.* **iligtipâ**.

**qilugsungnípoq**, has a singed smell.

**qilúpâ**, sings him or it. **atsipâvkut qilúkaluarpânga**, he singed my cuff a little.

**qiluvâ**, pulls it together; pulls it towards himself; helps him up (by pulling him towards himself); snares it (the bird, by pulling the snare towards himself). **pisigse qiluvâ**, tightens the bow. **pôq qiluvâ**, opens the bag. **qiluvoq**, shrinks together, has cramp. **niuga qiluleqaoq**, I get cramp in my leg.

**qilungmigpâ**, **qilungmivâ**, holds it (the bag) up, while it is being filled; also **qilungmigkatdlânga**, hold up the bag a little for me (while I fill it).

**qilutitsivoq**, has cramp. **nísvukut qilutitsilerpunga**, I get cramp in my leg.

**qilorqussoq**, I wish it had been I.

**qimagpâ**, leaves him or it. *htr.* **qimai-voq**.

**qimagdlugâ**, is reluctant to leave him, to let him go; is attached to him. **qimagdlungnarpoq**, it is sad to have to go away from him.

**qimagúpoq**, leaves something; goes away. **qimagúpâ**, goes away with it or him.

**qimâpâ**, goes away and leaves him or it behind. *htr.* **qimatsivoq**. **qimatsivigâ**, leaves something (-mik) to him.

**qimatut pl.**, winter stores (of dried meat or fish).

**qimatulivoq**, lays winter stores in a depot; collects stores.

**qimatulivik**, depot; store (of provisions).

**qimatusarpoq**, fetches home dried provisions from the depot.

**qimâvoq**, flees. **qimâtípâ**, puts him to flight.

**qimâvfik**, **qimâvfigssaq**, place of refuge. **qimâvfigâ**, **qimarravigâ**, flees to him or takes refuge with him.

**qimarnúpâ**, **qimarrápâ**, flees with it. **qingmip nerissagssane qimarnúpâ**, the dog tried to save its food by running away with it. **qimarráput**, they all run away. **qimarratigâ**, runs away from him or it.

**qimârssuatârpoq**, flees quickly.

**qimavoq** (qigpoq), is gay, in high spirits.

**qimagpoq**, becomes gay.

**qimagsarpâ**, encourages him.

**qimagtarpoq**, exults.

**qimáipoq**, is in low, bad spirits. *cf.* **iluserdliorpoq**.

**qimasugpoq**, is happy.

**qimeriaq**, eye lashes. **qimeriai**, his eye lashes.

**qimerdloq**, **qimerdluk**, vertebra. **qimerdlut pl.**, back; spine. **qimardlue**, his back; *cf.* **qatigak**. **ámip qimardlua**, the back of a skin. **igdlup qimardlua**, the ridge of a house.

**qimerdlugaussaq**, midrib (of a leaf or a feather); *cf.* **qiteraussaq**.

**qimerdlôrpâ**, regards it; cf. issi-  
gingnârpâ. htr. qimerdlôrpoq or qimer-  
dlûivoq. qimerdlôrtipâ, makes him look  
at something (-mik); shows it to some-  
one (-mut). qimerdlôrtitsineq, object  
lessons.

**qimerdlûgkerpâ**, gives him some-  
thing (-mik) to look at.

**qimîaq**, v. the following.

**qimîpâ**, strangles him. qimîpoq, has  
become strangled; has hung himself.

**qimîaq**, the rope in which nets are  
hung; the string with which a fox trap  
is set; the string in which snares are  
hung (for the catching of ptarmigan).

**qimisserpâ**, puts a rope on a net;  
sets the string in a fox trap.

**qimûgpoq**, pulls (a beast of draught  
dragging a sledge or carriage); drags  
the float after it (the harpooned seal).  
qimugpâ, pulls it.

**qimorigpoq**, pulls well.

**qimordlugpoq**, pulls badly.

**qimoriarsarpâ**, trains it (a dog) to  
pull.

**qimugseq**, sledge (with the driver on  
it); cf. qamutit. pl. qimugsit, a sledge  
(with dogs and human beings).

**qimugserpoq**, rides (on a sledge, a  
carriage); rides on horseback.

**qimugserarpoq**, goes for a drive.  
qimugserarnerit, sledge, carriage tracks.

**qimugseriarssuaq**, Melville Bay.

**qimugsêrtorpoq**, calls "sledge".

**qimugsiupâ**, drives him. qimugsiu-  
ssisseq, driver.

**qimugsiut**, beast of draught.

**qimugtîgâ**, has it as a beast of draught,  
as a riding horse.

**qimugtilik**, horseman. sâkutût qimug-  
tigdlit, cavalry.

**qimugtoq**, **qimugtugssaq**, beast  
of draught. qimugtugssalerpai (qamu-  
tine), harnesses (dogs, horses) to his  
sledge or carriage.

**qimugtuarssûssânguaq**, sea horse.

**qimugtuitsut**, railway train. qimug-  
tuitsut avqutât, rails.

**qimûpâ**, has overshot the mark.  
ornigagssaralue qimûpâ, has gone  
farther than he should. uvdilup qerqa  
qimûpâ, it is past noon. iputine qimûpâ,

puts his oar outside along the boat  
(when ceasing to row).

**qimûpoq**, is at an end. sapât qimûgpat  
uterumârpunga, after Sunday I shall  
return.

**qimûtôrpoq**, is too late; does not  
arrive at the appointed time. cf. qâ-  
ngiûtôrpoq.

**qimortungârpoq**, goes beyond every-  
thing.

qinaissivoq, qinako, v. qinerpoq.

**qinerpoq**, looks about him for some-  
thing. qinerpâ, looks about him in that  
place (for something he is seeking).  
qinerpai, chooses between them. htr.  
qinerdlerpoq, qinersivoq. qinersineq,  
election for municipal councils and the  
like. qinigarâ, has elected it.

**qinerdlerigâ**, has him to look about  
(in order to investigate or to find  
something).

**qinerdliupâ**, **qiniupâ**, selects some-  
thing (-mik) for him.

**qinaissivoq**, looks about him for  
something. cf. qinerdlerpoq.

**qinako**, wreckage; some object among  
several which has been rejected.

**qinalugpoq**, looks for something to  
catch; seeks work; looks about him  
for something.

**qinarigsârpâ**, makes him look about  
him carefully.

**qinerpoq**, groans; grumbles (a sick  
or a querulous person).

**qinâlugpoq**, groans under a pressure  
or because he has made an effort or  
eaten too much.

**qinerterpoq**, groans; whimpers (a  
sick person).

**qiningavoq**, is ferocious, grumpy,  
bitter.

**qinîngâupâ**, **qinîngavigâ**, is grum-  
py towards him.

**qinerseq**, gland.

**qinersilugpoq**, is scrofulous.

**qinoq**, slush snow (heavy, thick snow).

**qinuiaut**, ice scoop.

**qinuvoq**, is full of slush snow (the sea,  
the shore).

**qinuarpoq**, gives tongue; gives an  
alarm; says no.

**qinugkarpâ**, **qinugdlersarpâ**,



- makes a child cry (by doing it harm); teases him.
- qinutsagpoq**, shrieks.
- qinugâ**, pursues him; seeks his life.  
htr. qinugingnigpoq.
- qinuvoq**, prays; prays for something.
- qinûpâ**, intercedes for him; asks for something for him. htr. qinûssivoq.
- qinûssissigâ**, **qinûssissorâ**, has him to intercede for him.
- qinut**, prayer. qinutâ, his prayer. qinutigâ, prays for it.
- qinutsagpoq**, prays fervently.
- qinuvigâ**, begs him for something (-mik); prays to him.
- qingaq**, nostril. pl. qingat, a protuberance at the base of a bird's bill. qingai, his nose. igdlup qingâ, a hole in the roof for ventilation. tûkap qingai, two holes in the harpoon through which the strap is passed.
- qingâkôrpoq**, makes something pass from the mouth through the nose (tobacco smoke, water or the like); talks through his nose. qingâkôrpaluk, nasal sound; drawl.
- qingalik**, king duck (*Somateria spectabilis*).
- qingaligssuaq**, turkey.
- qingarigpoq**, has a sharply developed sense of smell.
- qingartuvoq**, has a large nose.
- qingâq**, the front edge of the shin.  
Frequently occurring place-name.
- qingaerpoq**, **qingartaerpoq**, hurts his shin.
- qingartaq**, the ridge of the shin; ridge; ridge of a roof; a ridge of snow which has been swept together. nipisap qingartâ, the dorsal fin of the lump sucker.
- qingartarqut**, splint (on fractured limb); cf. qerâtarqut.
- qingarpoq** (qingaq), suffers because he has broken the cultic rules; is irritated.
- qingarâ**, is angry with him; despises him.
- qingarqûpâ**, despises him; considers him or it unworthy of something (-mut). qingarqûpoq, considers himself unworthy of or too low for something.
- qingarqûssuseq**, feeling of unworthiness. igdluvnut ilingnik isertitsineq qingarquteqaunga, I am unworthy to invite you to my house.
- qingarqûnarpoq**, is unworthy of something (-mut). qingarqûnarssusia, his unworthiness.
- qingarquvfigâ**, considers himself unworthy towards him or of it.
- qingarnarpoq** (N.G.), it is most annoying; cf. ûminarpoq.
- qingaerssorpâ**, receives him well; shows him friendship.
- qingarssorpâ**, shows him enmity; hates him. htr. qingarssuivoq. qingarssuissoq, enemy. qingarssortigâ, has him as an enemy.
- qingasârpâ**, teases him; provokes him. qingasârajugpoq, is a tease.
- qingâvoq** (qigpoq), only in the expression issit qingassut, oblique eyes (like those of the Mongols).
- qingmeq**, dog.
- qingmerâ**, has it as a dog; has it as a domestic animal (a fox, a bird).
- qingmêrserpoq**, loses his dogs; the dogs run away from him with the sledge.
- qingmersûmavoq**, eats dogs' meat.
- qingmiliaq**, puppy; dog which has been left behind. qingmiliâka tâvanîput, my dogs have been placed up there.
- qingmilivoq**, places his dogs. qeqertamut qingmilivunga, I have placed my dogs on the island.
- qingmîtserpoq**, always accompanies (as a dog his master).
- qingnivâ**, **qingivâ** (C.Y.), collects it for winter stores; puts it away; buries it for winter stores. qingnivoq, gathers winter stores.
- qingneq**, **qingniaq**, **qingiaq**, meat pit; provisions put by in a meat pit.
- qingniviq**, heap of stone with provisions.
- qingninikîpoq**, is indifferent as regards the collection of winter provisions.
- qingnûmivoq**, **qingûmivoq** (qinuarpoq), grumbles in anger.
- qingoq**, bottom (of a gun); head (of a

fiord, a cave); quire (of a church); root of a nose.

**qíngerpâ**, goes round the head of the fiord to the other side.

**qíngipoq**, reaches the head (and cannot get any further). **qíngipâ**, reaches its head.

**qíngoqut**, something at the head of a fiord, a cave or the like. **qíngoqutit**, scrapings from the bowl of a pipe; cf. **imakut**.

**qíngorqúpâ**, enters its head.

**qíngordleq**, innermost; the innermost.

**qíngortuvoq**, goes far inwards; it is far to the bottom.

**qíngukípoq**, does not go far inwards; has a nose that is narrow at the root.

**qíngorqortuvoq**, has a nose that is broad at the root.

**qíngordlerpoq**, looks surly. cf. **ánugpoq**.

**qíngordlugpoq**, frowns.

**qínguaq**, **qíngnuaq**, ray. **seqernup qínguai**, the rays of the sun.

**qíngorpoq**, **qíngnorpoq**, shines; shines brightly. **qíngorpâ**, shines on it; cf. **qíngorigâ**, **qíngnorfigâ**.

**qíngússerpoq**, **qíngússerssorpoq**, **qíngnússerpoq**, **qíngnúserssorpoq**, **qíngornerpoq**, **qíngnornnerpoq**, shines brightly through the clouds. cf. **tavdlígúpoq**.

**qíngualavoq** (**qínuarpoq**), is grumpy; pouts; cf. **qernualavoq**.

**qínguarpâ** (S.G.), **qíngorpâ** (N.G.) (**qínerpoq**), regards it through a pair of glasses.

**qínguartaq** (S.G.), field glasses.

**qíngut**, **qernut** (S.G.), field glasses. **qíngutit**, binocular.

**qínguserpâ**, **qíngúpâ**, looks for it through a pair of glasses.

**qíorpâ**, cuts, pares it down. **qíorpoq**, is cut down.

**qíorfik**, cutting board.

**qíorniko**, bits, left over from the cutting out of material, paper or the like.

**qíortagkat** pl., smoking tobacco; cut tobacco (N.G.).

**qíút**, tool for cutting. **qíútít**, pair of scissors.

**qípaq** (**qípivâ**), coil; a single coil, for instance, in a rope. cf. **qíputít**.

**qípardlugtoq**, double twine.

**qípagtarpâ**, **qípagtarpâ**, pinches his face. Generally used about the loser in a game.

**qípaluaq**, corner of the eye.

**qíperoq**, **qíperqoq**, furrow; channel (in wood, bone, metal, etc.).

**qíperorpâ**, hollows it out; carves it; engraves it. htr. **qíperuivoq**. **inússaliaq qíperugaq**, a carved image. **naqitsit qíperugaq**, an engraved signet. **agdlangnerit qíperugkat**, engraved writing. **qíperorneq**, carving. **qíperornera ajorpoq**, the carving work in it is bad.

**qíperuissaq**, wood carver; engraver.

**qíperúpoq**, forces his way (for instance, through a crowd).

**qíperút**, graving tool.

**qípik**, blanket; feather bed. **qívka**, **qípia**, his feather bed.

**qípêrpoq**, sells a blanket.

**qípîarpâ**, takes the blanket or the feather bed off him.

**qípilissartut** (N.G.) pl., a family on a sledge journey (covered by their bedding).

**qípígâ**, covers him with the feather bed or blanket. **qípígpoq**, is covered by a feather bed or blanket.

**qípígtorpâ**, covers him well.

**qípivâ**, twists it; turns it (the key).

**qípissaq**, cornet. **ujalugssiaq qípissaq**, twine. htr. **qípissivoq**. **qípivoq**, is twined.

**qípíngavoq**, is twisted, crooked. cf. **qívssangavoq**.

**qípínguagtaq**, upright (supporting the cross-bar of a tent).

**qípínguk**, appendix.

**qípínguvoq**, has colic (especially about dogs).

**qípíôrpoq**, whirls round (the wind).

**qípissartaq**, damper (in a stove). cf. **miligartaq**.

**qípissaq**, **qípissariaq** (S.G.), street organ.

**qípíterpai**, twines, intertwines them. **avqut qípíteriaq**, detour.

**qípíteriuvog**, is a detour.

**qípúpâ**, twines it with something else; fixes it with a screw.

**qíputit** pl., several twines (v. **qípaq**); vice; press, with screws.

**qípoq** (**qíppoq**), has died with longing for some enjoyment (which he could not obtain).

**qílerpoq**, is dying with longing for some enjoyment (which he has had to do without for a long time). **tupamik qíleqaunga**, I am dying for tobacco.

**qísaḡâ**, **qítsatigâ**, burns with longing or desire for it.

**qísavoq**, burns with longing or desire for an enjoyment or for food.

**qítsaerqutigssaq**, **qítsaerutigssaq**, something with which to satisfy the worst hunger.

**qíporaq** (**qíperoq**), furrow (on the belly of the whale).

**qíporqaaq**, humpback whale (*Megaptera boops*). **qíporqâq**, the young of the humpback whale. **qíporqarpoq**, catches a humpback whale. **qíporqartâ**, the humpback whale killed by him.

**qíporqarnaq**, a smaller whale. cf. **tikâgugdliussaq**.

**qíporqarpâ**, makes furrows in it.

**qíporqartorpâ**, scratches it.

**qíporqivoq**, is grumpy.

**qísavoq**, v. **qípoq**.

**qíssaserpoq** (**qia**), bursts into tears.

**qíssatigâ**, cries over it (that which pains or saddens him).

**qíssavigâ**, cries before him (in order to rouse pity).

**qíseq**, spit.

**qíserpoq**, spits. **qíserpâ**, **qíserfigâ**, spits on it.

**qísersarfik**, **qítserarfik**, spittoon. cf. **nuakôrfik**.

**qítserarpâ**, spits on it (several times). **htr. qítseraivoq**.

**qíssiaq** (**qissuk**), one who is out looking for wood; a piece of driftwood, which has been found. **qíssiâ**, the driftwood he has found. **qíssiârâ**, has found it (a piece of driftwood).

**qíssiarpog**, is out looking for driftwood or fuel.

**qíssivoq**, finds a piece of driftwood.

**qísuavoq**, gets a spasm (in the face or in a limb); shivers (with cold); he gives a start. **eqalugssuit qísuantertut-**

**dlâraut**, sharks keep on having spasms (after they have been killed).

**qísugpâ**, puts the nails into it; is niggardly about it.

**qísungneq**, **qítsungneq**, scratch, with the nails.

**qítsugpâ**, scratches it; puts the nails into it (in several places).

**qítsugpoq**, hits with a crack (a stone or harpoon in the water, so that it does not splash).

**qítsuk**, cat.

**qítsuarssuk**, lynx.

**qítsulissartut** pl., the genus of cats.

**qítsût**, bone peg on the inner side of the kayak ring (over which the skin covering is tightened).

**qísuk**, the darkness in the sky which shows open water.

**qísûvoq**, the sky is dark above the open water.

**qíssuk**, wood (as material); driftwood; fuel. **qíssua**, its wood. **ivssunik qíssogarpog**, the room has been heated with peat.

**qíssogut**, a piece of wood for special use (for instance, as a buoy on a net).

**qíssorigpoq**, a good piece of wood (to work on).

**qíssugâ**, **qíssiúpâ**, uses it as fuel; burns it. **aumarûtigssat qíssugissarpavut**, we generally burn coal.

**qíssugpâ**, **qíssorigpâ**, puts fuel on it (the fire or the fire place).

**qíssugssaq**, fuel. **qíssugssáinauvoq**, it is only good for fuel.

**qíssugtaq**, wood work, of something. **umiap qíssugtai**, the wood frame of the umiak. **igalássap qíssugtai**, the wood work of a window. **autdlaisip qíssugtâ**, the stock of a gun. **avátap qíssugtâ**, the wooden stopper in a float. **qíssugtagssaq**, wood for the stock of a gun.

**qíssugtagssivoq**, **qíssugtagssiorpoq**, makes a stock (for a gun). **qíssugtagssivâ**, **qíssugtagssiorpâ**, makes a stock for him.

**qíssugtalerpâ**, puts a stock on it (the gun).

**qíssugtarpoq**, is out in order to gather fuel.

**qíssugtorpâ**, puts fuel on it now and

again. kissarssût qissugtorpâ, lights the stove.

**qissugsiorpoq**, looks for driftwood or fuel; cuts wood.

**qissuisorpoq**, fetches fuel or wood (which he has formerly collected).

**qissugserpâ**, puts a wooden stopper into it (the float).

**qissuliûpâ**, uses it for fuel; makes fuel of it.

**qissûssat** pl., cinnamon.

**qiteq**, middle, centre, ace. qerqa, its middle; his waist; its half. ûnuap qerqa, midnight. uvdlop qerqarpoq or uvdloqerqarpoq, holds his midday rest. uvdloqerqarsiorpoq, eats his midday meal. uvdloqerqarsiut, midday meal. qerqane, in the centre of it. qerqanit, from the middle of it. qerqagut, midway across it.

**qiteraqq**, spinal cord or marrow.

**qiterarpoq**, is midway; has reached the middle. uvdloq qiterarpoq, it is midday. ûnuap qiterarêrmat tikipugut, it was past midnight when we returned.

**qiterartalik**, **qiteralik**, back.

**qiteraussiaq**, midrib (of a feather or a leaf).

**qiterdleq**, midmost; the midmost; the middle finger.

**qiterdlermigput**, they pull at hooks (with their middle fingers).

**qiterdlugpoq**, has a pain across his loins.

**qiterqûpâ**, reaches halfway with it. qiterqutdlugo aviguk, divide it into two equal parts! qiterqutdlugo îmerpara, I have filled it to the middle or half. qiterqûpoq, has reached the middle, is half full. nalunaerqutaq tatdlimângoriartordlune (or tatdlimamut) qiterqûpoq, it is half past four.

**qiterqût**, half. puiaussiaq qiterqût, half bottle. nápartaq qiterqût, half barrel.

**qiterparpoq**, has reached the middle (of the water crossed). qiterparpâ, has reached the middle of it. kangerdlugssuaq qiterparparput, we have reached the middle of Storfjorden.

**qiterpiarpâ**, hits it straight in the middle.

**qiterssorpoq**, wriggles the middle part of his body.

**qiterut**, belt; waistband.

**qiterûmiugâ**, carries it in his waistband.

**qiteruserpâ**, puts a waistband round him. qiteruserpoq, ties a waistband round himself.

**qiterusiûpâ**, ties it round himself.

**qiterutilik**, armadillo.

**qitserivoq**, **qitseraoq**, has a pain across his loins or in his back. cf. qitserdlugpoq.

**qitigpoq**, dances.

**qitigiarpoq** (S.G.), **qitsigpoq** (N.G.), **qitigkiartorpoq**, goes dancing.

**qitaseq**, dancing tune.

**qitsarigpoq**, dances well, beautifully.

**qitserituvoq**, is eager to dance.

**qitdlagpoq** (qîgpoq), is now more lively in his movements.

**qitdlagsarpâ**, hurries him up.

**qitdlaq** (qilerpâ), string round haft of sealing dart; pattern or threads of woven material. ânoragssaq qitdlarqortôq, coarse material. ânoragssaq qitdlakitsoq, fine material.

**qitdluaq**, fork.

**qitdluarigpoq**, is cut off straight; is straight and at right angles at the edge; is steep.

**qitdluarut**, string which holds together the fur jacket in the fork

**qitdlutaq** (qiluvâ), ligament of the tongue. oqâ qitdlutaerpâ, loosens his tongue. qitdlutaerpoq, his tongue was loosened.

**qîtoqêrpoq**, is gorged; becomes sick or vomits from surfeit.

**qitornaq**, child (of any age). qitornâ, his child. qitornaqângilaq, is childless.

**qitornaerpoq**, loses a child or children.

**qitornaerûpoq**, has lost his children.

**qitornartârpoq**, gets a child.

**qitornartârfigâ**, gets a child or children by him.

**qitornivigâ**, gets a child or children by her.

qitsatigâ, v. qîpoq.

qitserarpâ, v. qiseq.

qitsugpâ, qitsuk, v. qisugpâ.

**qitugpoq**, is soft, pliable (also in a



- metaphoric sense). **ûmassut qitugtut**, mollusc.
- qituatdlagpoq**, falls noiselessly into the water.
- qitujârpoq**, is rather soft.
- qitugðligarpoq**, bends when someone treads on it (a board).
- qitugðligssáungilaq**, is unpliable (an object).
- qitulivoq**, becomes soft, also in a metaphoric sense.
- qitulisarpâ**, makes it soft or pliable.
- qituperaq**, sea anemone, actinia.
- qitusugpoq**, is loose-limbed (human being); has slept too long; is flippant; behaves in an unseemly manner.
- qitutsagpoq**, **qitutsigpoq**, is consumed with laughter. **qitutsaupâ**, is consumed with laughter (over him or it).
- qituípoq**, **qitivípoq**, twitters (a bird); speaks unintelligibly; speaks a foreign tongue.
- qiuvoq**, has frozen to death. cf. **ârdlorpoq**. **qiulerpq**, freezes hard.
- qívaðpoq** (**qígpq**), **qívalavoq**, is gay, lively; is youthful.
- qívatdlagpoq**, begins to be in high spirits.
- qivâqe**, male of sea scorpion; cf. **kana-joq**; **nârigsoq**.
- qiverpoq** (**qipivoq**), bends, curves back; throws himself on his back (a stubborn child). **qiversípâ**, bends it back (the cover of a chest, the trigger of a gun).
- qiversarfik**, hinge. **matup qiversarfê**, the hinges of the door.
- qiviarpoq**, turns round for something. **qiviarpâ**, looks towards him. **mána qiviaratdlauk**, look around you for this.
- qiviarsarpâ**, tries to make him look towards him.
- qivingavoq**, is bent back, cocked (a trigger); is curved inwards. **pana qivingassoq**, scimitar.
- qivíngatârpoq**, is erect; is conceited.
- qivio**, down. **qiviut**, down on a bird skin; woolly hair of an animal (below the pelage proper); down on a plant (for instance, cotton grass). **qiviúnguit**, fluff, flying about in the air.
- qiviuiarpâ**, brushes down or flakes off it.
- qiviuiautit pl.**, brush.
- qiviulik**, skin with the down on it; a young bird or seal which only has down or wool, the proper feathers or hairs not being as yet fully grown.
- qiviulisaq**, skin with the down on, the feathers having been taken off.
- qivitúpoq**, has a tickling in his throat, because he has swallowed down.
- qivípoq**, goes into the mountains (away from human beings, in anger or disappointment). **qivitoq**, man who goes into the mountains (there being many wonderful legends about his powers).
- qivaussarpoq**, goes into the mountains (for a time).
- qivsimavoq**, has hidden in anger (a child).
- qiviuiautit**, v. **qivio**.
- qivdlakiak**, v. **qivdlerpoq**.
- qivdlerpâ** (**qipivâ**), bores in it (with an auger or the like).
- qivdlerut**, awl. **qivdlerúsuaq**, auger.
- qivdlerpoq**, is bright; shines; glitters.
- qivdlakiak**, mica.
- qivdlâlâq**, moth; buprestidian.
- qivdlardlerpoq**, **qivdlardlugpoq**, is tarnished. cf. **issangerpoq**.
- qivdlardligsarigpoq**, is easily tarnished.
- qivdlarigpoq**, shines brightly. **qivdlarigsoq**, a species of trout with particularly glittering scales.
- qivdlarnaq**, pearl side (Scapelus).
- qivdlârpoq**, glitters.
- qivdlarujugpoq**, **qivdlarujôrpoq**, glitters (as moonlight on the sea).
- qivdlarujungneq**, **qivdlarujôrneq**, glittering spot on the sea; cf. **qaumarujungneq**.
- qivdlersarpâ**, **qivdlarigsarpâ**, polishes it; lacquers it.
- qivdlertoraq**, **qivdlertorami-neq**, tin; tin-plate.
- qivdlertússaq**, box; tin box.
- qivneq** (**qipivâ**), winding, cf. **qipaq**; screw thread. **kikiak qivnilik**, screw (to screw into something). **sukaterut qivnilik**, vice. **qivnikípoq**, has fine threads (a screw). **qivnertuvoq**, has coarse threads.

**qivneriarpâ**, uncoils it. **qivneriarpoq**, uncoils (a rope, a line).  
**qivneriaut**, screw-driver.  
**qivnikârpōq**, is coiled in long windings lying at some distance from each other.  
**qivnilît**, **qivniliût**, die-stock.  
**qivsagpoq**, jerks. **qivsagpâ**, jerks it (a fishing rod, for instance).  
**qivsagfigâ**, wriggles out of his hand (a fish).  
**qivsagtarpoq**, jerks something several times; fishes with a rod; dances (a child on his knees).  
**qivsagtaut**, fishing rod, with appurtenances.  
**qivsagtorpoq**, jerks backwards and forwards; wriggles; flounces. **qivsagtorpâ**, jerks it. **agssane qivsagtorpai**, shakes his hands (to get something off them). **aulisagkat qivsagtorpai**, pulls up fish with a rod.  
**qivsagtorfigâ** (S.G.), sprinkles him or it with something.  
**qivsivoq**, cannot fall asleep.  
**qivssarpoq** (**qipivâ**), winds; gets tangled (a line, thread, etc.).  
**qivssaq**, thread; spun yarn.  
**qivssakarpoq**, turns suddenly.  
**qivssangavoq**, is tangled, twisted.  
**qivssariaq**, ball of yarn.  
**qivssarut**, swirl (on a chain or fishing line, which can turn round and thus prevent the line from tangling).  
**qivssatdlagpâ**, turns it round (with a single twist). **simia qivssatdlaguk**, turn the stopper tight.  
**qivsserdluk** (**qivsagpoq**), drizzle; sleet. cf. **silardluk**.  
**qivsserdlugpoq**, is sleety weather.  
**qivssivoq** (**qipivâ**), spins.  
**qivssit**, spindle; spinning wheel.  
**qivssivlk**, spinning wheel.  
**qivssûpâ**, swings it on to his back.  
**qôq**, urine. Same root as **kûk**.  
**qorfik**, **qugtarfik**, chamber pot; urine tub.  
**quivoq**, makes water. **quivâ**, makes water on it.  
**querusugpoq**, is in need of making water.  
**querusuersarpoq**, makes water now,

in order not to have to do so at a later (inopportune) moment.  
**quisarpâ**, relieves him of water (by means of an instrument).  
**quisaut**, instrument with which to relieve someone of water; catheter.  
**qoqâq**, shadow of the land (in the water).  
**qoqârigpoq**, is dark with the shadow of the land (the water).  
**qoqagssivâ**, circumvents, surprises him. htr. **qoqagssivoq**. cf. **terdlinganêrpâ**.  
**qoqerâ**, likes him.  
**qoqerpoq**, becomes stunned (with noise). cf. **avânguvoq**.  
**qoqernarpoq**, is deafening, stunning.  
**qôrqaq**, **qôrqâq**, larynx.  
**qorqoq** (S.G.), pot. (loan word).  
**qordloq** (**qôq**), spout; urethra. **ûnaiviup qordlua**, the spout of the kettle.  
**qordlorpoq**, pours, showers down.  
**qordlorfik**, **qordlortitsivik**, funnel; crane; cock.  
**qordlorterqassut**, **qordlortitagssat** (S.G.), ground oats. cf. **ivsingigagssat**.  
**qordlortoq**, water fall.  
**qordlûlavoq**, runs; showers; drips. cf. **kutûlavoq**.  
**qordlûnguvoq**, **qordlûngutitsivoq**, has inflammation in the urethra.  
**qordliarpoq** (N.G.), slavers.  
**qôrnoq** (**qûpâ**), contraction (in a fiord or sound). Place-name.  
**qôroq** (**qûpâ**), **kôroq** (N.G.), valley, furrow, groove (in something).  
**qôrqerpâ**, **kôrqerpâ** (N.G.), makes a furrow or groove in it.  
**qôrqersorpâ**, **kôrqersorpâ**, makes several grooves in it; flutes it.  
**qôrqît**, **qôrqiliut**, grooving plane.  
**qôrortôq**, **kôrortôq** (N.G.), rifle.  
**qôruaq**, **kôruaq** (N.G.), small groove.  
**qôruarpâ**, **kôruarpâ** (N.G.), grooves it a little; makes small grooves in it. **qôruarpoq**, **kôruarpoq**, is slightly grooved.  
**qorsarqorpoq**, clenches his teeth (and does not answer, in pain or anger).  
**qorsuk**, green; yellowish green.  
**qorsôrqigpoq**, is green; is pure green.

**qorsorpalugpoq**, **qorsugpalugpoq**, is green, yellowish green.

**quagssuk**, edge of something; ridge; roof ridge. merqut quagssulik, an angular sewing needle. merqut quagssuitsoq, a round and smooth needle. qissuk quagssugtôq, a piece of wood with sharp angles; a lath.

**quagssugigpoq**, has sharp angles.

**quagsserpâ**, **quagssulerpâ**, provides it with an edge.

**quagssersorpâ**, **quagssulersorpâ**, provides it with several edges.

**quagssuiarpâ**, rounds it; takes the edges off it.

**quaq**, frozen meat.

**quartorpoq**, eats frozen meat.

**quasak**, smooth.

**quasagpoq**, **quasarpoq**, is smooth, slippery.

**quasaliaq**, slide.

**quasaliarpog**, goes out sealing on smooth ice.

**quasasiarpog**, moves about in slippery places, on smooth ice; is out sealing on smooth ice. quasasiarpâ, catches it (the seal) on smooth ice.

**quaerqigpoq**, slips and falls.

**quâipoq**, **quaerqivoq**, slips; is on the point of falling (where it is smooth or slippery).

**quajaut**, slimy moss or seaweed (slippery underfoot).

**quassivâ**, cannot hold it fast; drops it (because it is slippery).

**quaraq**, bunch of flowers or seeds.

**quaraerpog**, **quaraerpallugpoq**, gives out a grating sound.

**quarsârpog**, is frightened; starts in sudden fright. quarsârtipâ, strikes him with sudden terror.

**quartaq**, round worm; children's worm.

**quartavoq**, has round worms.

**que**, **quik**, shed; provision shed; barn (cf. iserterivik). querssuag, provision shop; large provision shed.

**quaisivoq**, puts by meat.

**querpoq**, coughs.

**querasârpog**, clears his throat.

**quersorpoq**, coughs. quersortarpog, quersortûvoq, has a cough, suffers from cough.

**querugpoq**, is about to cough; gets a cough.

**querssaq**, the white (of the eye).

**querssardlugpoq**, **querssardlerpoq**, has inflammation in the white of the eye.

**quersserpoq**, has cataract.

**querteq**, cataract (in the eye). quertêrpog, operates for cataract.

**qugdlugpâ**, folds it up; tucks it, cf. kugsugpâ; hemstitches it. mtr. qugdluivoq. qugdlugpoq, is folded up, tucked, hemstitched. qugdlungneq, fold; tuck (cf. kugsungneq); seam. qugdlugtipâ, folds it up; tucks it.

**qugdlugtêrpâ**, **qugdlugtiterpâ**, folds it up, in several layers; tucks it several times (v. kugsugpâ).

**qugdlugiaq**, caterpillar; leech.

**qugdlugiârssuk** (S.G.), leech.

**qugsalavoq**, is worried (about the future); is timid. cf. nâlaiserdlugpoq.

**qugsalâipoq**, is reckless, regardless of consequences. cf. sorqusâipoq.

**qugsatdlagpoq**, becomes timid.

**qugsatdlâupâ**, **qugsatdlagfigâ**, is anxious for him.

**qugsatdlautigâ**, is anxious about it. **qugssineq**, **qorsineq** (qôq), frozen urine (on the ground).

**qugssingârpog** (S.G.), is yellowish.

**qugsugpoq**, stoops; tries to make himself small (so as to prevent the other from hitting him); puts down his chin into the collar of his hood.

**qugsungavoq**, cowers (incessantly); stands cowering with cold or shyness.

**qugssuk**, swan; white dog. Also qugssoq.

**qugsungârtoq**, three-cornered file.

**qugsût**, towing strap (laid round the foreflipper of the seal).

**qugtaussaq**, heaped measure. cf. qavniut.

**qugtausserpâ**, heaps it full. cf. qangmigpâ.

**qugtoraq**, femur; thigh; ham.

**qugtoraerpâ**, cuts the ham off it. qugtoraerpog, sells a ham.

**qugtoraiarpog**, breaks, dislocates his thigh.

**quigagpoq**, takes pleasure in something.

**quiagâ**, thinks him or it amusing. quia-  
gingilâ, does not think it amusing; con-  
siders it a serious matter.

**quiagssuarpâ**, makes him ridiculous;  
makes fun of him.

**quianarpoq**, is funny. quianángilaq,  
is not inconsiderable. quianángitsumik  
anordlerpoq, it blew rather hard. akig-  
ssarsiai quianángitdlat, he has a fairly  
large salary.

**quianaerpâ**, makes it acceptable. quia-  
naerpai, has got rather many of them.  
naujat quianaerpâka, I got rather a  
large number of seagulls.

**quianáipoq**, there is no fun in it;  
it is unpleasant, serious.

**quiasârpoq**, makes fun; is witty,  
amusing.

**quiasugpoq**, is amused at something.

**qûik**, the narrow bone in the hind  
flipper of a seal (with or without meat).

**quilertavoq**, fears to suffer damage.

**quilertagâ**, fears to suffer damage by  
him; dare not touch it.

**quilertanarpoq**, he is embarrassing,  
disquieting (to have about); it is un-  
pleasant. merqutika tiguniâinaramigit  
quilertanarseqaoq, she has become un-  
pleasant to have near me, as she is  
constantly taking my needles.

**quilerratsagpoq**, is busy to get off  
(because he fears that someone shall  
steal a march upon him).

**quilerrôrpoq**, bursts out into exulta-  
tion.

**quinagpoq** (quiagpoq), is tickled; is  
ticklish.

**quinagsârpâ**, tickles him.

**quinangnarpoq**, it tickles.

quivoq, v. qôq.

qûgûpâ, v. qûpâ.

**qujavoq**, thanks; says thanks. qujavâ,  
says thanks for him.

**qujagâ**, is delighted with him.

**qujagissaq**, pet.

**qujamasugpoq**, is grateful. qujama-  
sûtigâ, is grateful about it. qujama-  
sugfigâ, is grateful towards him.

**qujanaq**, thank you; how lucky!  
qujanarssuaq, many thanks. qujanaru-  
jugssuaq, many, many thanks. qujana-  
vik, qujanavigssuaq, it served him right.

**qujanarpoq**, is worthy of being  
thanked. qujanaqautit, many thanks!

**qujaniut**, thanks; (song of) praise.

**qujarmavoq**, curries favour. qujar-  
mavâ, curries favour with him.

**qujarúpâ**, is pleased about it.

**qujasarpâ**, makes him happy (by  
promising him something or telling  
him something pleasant).

**qujasuipoq**, is ungrateful.

**qujássut**, **qutsat**, thanks; thank-  
givings. qujássutigâ, qutsatigâ, thanks  
for it.

**qujatípâ**, makes him thank; says  
thanks on his behalf. cf. qutsápâ.

**qujâvâipoq**, is ungrateful.

**qulailuat** (qule) pl., qulit-iluat (S.G.),  
nine (generally pronounced qulingiluat).  
qulailuáput, qulit iluáput, they are  
nine.

**quláinalik** (qule), house, with a flat  
roof.

**qulangerpâ** (qule), keeps above it  
(for instance, a bird hovering above  
something); occupies the space above  
him. agssangminik qulangerpâ, holds  
his hand over him.

**qulangiúpâ**, carries it up above some-  
thing (-mut). agssane niaquanut qula-  
ngiúpai, he stretched his hand above  
his head.

**qulangiavât**, they (the birds) con-  
stantly keep hovering above it; keep  
him down.

**qularpoq**, doubts.

**qularâ**, doubts it; has misgivings, no  
hope about it. pissagssara qularingilara,  
I do not doubt that I shall get what I  
want. qulariungnaerpâ, does not doubt  
it any longer.

**qularnarpoq**, is doubtful. qularnâ-  
ngilaq, qularnáipoq, is undoubted. qular-  
nángitsumik aggisavoq, there is no  
doubt that he is coming.

**qularnaerqut**, proof.

**qulássutigâ**, despairs of it.

**quláupâ** (qule), overshoots the mark.

**quláukôrpoq**, steps in so deeply as  
to get water or snow in above his boots.

**qûlavoq**, squeals (the fiord seal).  
qûlavâ, lures it (the fiord seal) by  
imitating its call.



**qulavssaq** (qule) (N.G.), flounder (Platessa). qulavssat or qulavssiat, boiled guts which are eaten frozen with blubber.

**qule, qut**, upper part; the space above it. qúmut, upwards. qulâ, its upper part; the space above it. umiap qulâ, the upper part of the umiak. matup qulâ, the upper part of the door. qáqap qulâ, the space above the mountain. qulerput, that which is above us; the mountain at the foot of which we are living. qulâne, above him or it. qulânipoq, is above him or it. qulânut, up above it. qulâgut, across it. qulivtigut, across us.

**qulaerpâ**, takes the roof off it.

**qulequt**, part of the upper part of something. matup qulequtâ, the upper cross-bar of the door frame.

**qulequtaq**, heading; head line.

**qulerâ**, has it above him.

**qulerigput**, are above each other. init qulerit, floors. pátagfit qulerit, keyboards above each other.

**quleruaq**, gunwale.

**qulerutaq**, hairy edge (on a boot or skin stocking).

**quligâ**, has it as its upper part.

**quligssaq**, something for the upper edging of a boot.

**qulipâ**, washes his hair. qulipoq, washes his hair (refl.).

**qulit** pl. (S.G.), knee pieces. cf. qalipât.

**qulitsaq**, deerskin jacket with the hairs inwards (for a man; cf. atigeq).

**quliutit** pl., upper edge (of boot or stocking).

**qulivâ**, puts a roof on it (a house); covers it. qulivoq, is provided with a roof (a house, a person). igpagssaq qulivugut, yesterday our house was provided with a roof.

**qulivserpoq**, cooks over the lamp. qulivserpâ, cooks it over the lamp.

**qulivsiut**, pot, kettle, in which food is cooked over the lamp.

**qulivsiuserpoq**, hangs the pot over the lamp.

**qulivsiúpâ**, cooks for him; cf. iggápâ.

**qûlioq** (N.G.), fulmar. cf. malemôq, migssaq, tingmiakuluk.

**qulit** (qule), ten. quliúput, they are ten (viz. the fingers, the uppermost). qulerât, is the tenth of them. qulingat, the tenth. pingasunik quligdlit, thirty. tatdlimanik quligdlit, fifty. tatdlimanik quliliat, the fiftieth. qulit-iluat, nine, cf. qulailuat.

**quloroq**, weakling, sickly person or animal.

**qulorûvoq, qulororpoq**, is a weakling; is sickly, pitiable.

**qulavaq**, rumbles (for instance, the stomach).

**quluarpoq**, coos (a pigeon).

**qulualârtarpoq**, gargles.

**qulugssugpoq**, swallows his food audibly; gurgles; ripples. umiatsiaq ingerdlanerminit qulugssugpoq, the boat ripples during the passage.

**qulusuk** (qule), back of a bird or a bird skin.

**qumaq, qumâq, qumârssugssuaq**, tape worm (same root as kumak).

**qúmarpoq** (qôq), makes water frequently. qúmarneq, frequent making of water. qúmarfik, place-name.

**qúmautarivoq**, makes water in his bed, his trousers.

**qumarpoq**, becomes shorter (by being pushed together, for instance, a human being when pulling the head down between the shoulders, or a broken oar which is lashed together, or a telescope). qumartipâ, shortens it; pushes it together, limits it.

**qumalugpoq**, sits crouching (a bird).

**qumangavoq**, sits crouching (human being or animal).

**qumigpoq**, pulls the arms back into the sleeve.

**qumîngavoq, qumîngavoq**, stands with his arms pulled back from the sleeves.

**qumiúpâ**, pulls it into his sleeve; keeps something for him. cf. pigssivâ. qûmerpoq, v. qûpâ.

**qúmorôrpoq** (qule), rises; throws a stone straight into the air.

**qúmorssorpoq**, rises, stands up. In olden times qúmorssortoq meant a special coin (now no longer in use).

**qúmuátaq**, jug.

**qúmukajâq**, steep.

**qúmukujôq**, pointed.

**qúmukarpoq**, rises, moves upwards.  
cf. *erfarpoq*.

**qunîpoq**, is clumsy, coarse, ugly.

**qunuvoq**, acknowledges himself to be powerless; dare not make resistance; is afraid. **qunutîpâ**, subjects him; humbles him. cf. *angutauserfigâ*. **qunutôq**, coward.

**qunugâ**, acknowledges himself powerless against him; dare not resist him; cf. *merserâ*.

**qununarpoq**, is powerful. **qununarsivoq**, becomes powerful.

**qunussiarâ**, has subdued him.

**qungaseq**, neck; shirt collar. **qungasînaq**, collar. **qungasiussaq**, coat collar.

**qungasequt**, **qungaserut**, neck cloth; stripe round the neck of a bird, a dog or the like.

**qungaseriarpoq**, **qungaserragpoq**, cranes his neck.

**qungasersôq**, giraffe.

**qungasiarpâ**, **qungaserorpâ**, hits it in the neck.

**qungasiarpoq**, breaks his neck.

**qungasimineq**, vertebra of the neck.

**qungatserivoq**, has a sore throat.

**qûngavoq**, v. **qûpâ**.

**qungiaq** (*qupivâ*), crack (in wood or bone).

**qungiarpoq**, stands at a distance as a spectator; observes (for instance, an animal). **qungiarpâ**, observes it.

**qûngôq**, gleam of light.

**qûngorssorpoq**, peeps out; begins to give light (the sun). cf. *nuerssorpoq*.

**qungujugpoq**, smiles; shrinks (the skin) from being wet.

**qungujugfigâ**, **qungujugpâ**, smiles at him.

**qungujulavoq**, is benign, smiling.

**qungugsutârpoq**, smiles broadly.

**qunguleq**, **qungordlit** pl., cabbage; scurvy grass.

**qunguliussaq**, **qungordlussaq**, scurvy grass (*Cocklearia*); bog-bean (*Menyanthes trifolia*).

**qungûsutoriaq**, **qungûsutariaq**, legendary being in the sea.

**qûpâ**, makes it narrower; limits its area or extent (a house, a garment).

**qûpoq**, sometimes **qugpoq**, shrinks. **sikut qûput**, the ice pieces begin to jam. **qugtarpôq**, collapses with old age.

**qûgsugpoq**, abates (the wind).

**qûgûpâ**, **qôrûpâ**, jams it (the boat by the pieces of ices, literally, makes the space narrow around it).

**qûmerpoq**, moves the legs together.

**qûmingavoq**, is knock-kneed.

**qûmiûpâ**, holds it fast with his legs.

**qûngavoq**, is contracted.

**qûpaq** (*qupivâ*), crack; fissure; half (of something that is divided lengthwise; cf. *agfaq*); half of a killed animal; cf. *quvssaq*. **qûpâ**, the crack in it; half of it.

**qûpaqut**, something which is or is placed in a crack; wedge (driven into something).

**qûpaqutserpâ**, inserts a wedge into it.

**qûpako**, split-off piece; half of something (split off lengthwise).

**qûpakorpoq**, **qûpakugpoq**, gets as his share half of a killed animal.

**qûpartôq**, long-legged.

**qupangnâq**, **qupanavarssuk** (S.G.), **qupalorârssuk** (S.G.), **qupaluarssuk**, snow bunting (*Emberiza nivalis*). **qupangnâkut** pl., passerers.

**qupangnâtsiaq**, titmouse.

**quperdloq**, maggot.

**quperdlorpoq**, maggots have got into it.

**quperdlorssuaq**, chaetopod.

**quperdlugssaq**, fly-blow.

**quperdlugssarpoq**, it is fly-blown (meat or fish).

**quperdlûssaq**, Alpine bistort (*Polygonum viviparum*). **quperdlûssat** pl. earth nuts.

**qupivâ**, divides it into two parts (lengthwise).

**qûperneq**, page (in a book); parting (of the hair).

**qûperarpai**, scatters them; splits them (one after the other). **magpersigkat qûperarpai**, turns the leaves of a book.

**qûperpai**, scatters them (a seal rushing into a shoal of fish); opens a book.

anorârpilugssuaq qúperpâ, cuts through the storm with his voice.  
**qúpersartut** (matut), folding door.  
**qûpôq**, keg; jar.  
**qusavoq**, is shy. cf. tasitsivoq.  
**qusoraq**, knob (at the end of a shoe-strap).  
**qusupak**, elegant; foppish. qusupârpoq, qusupalârpoq, is foppish as regards clothes.  
**qutârdloq**, **qutârdluk**, steep stretch where it is impossible to go ashore or come alongside with a boat.  
**quterorpoq**, goes overland (while the boat follows the shore); follows the boat overland. quterorpâ, follows it (the boat) overland.  
**qutersaq**, fool; idiot.  
**qutdlarpâ** (qule), lifts it higher (for instance, on a shelf or a line). agssane qutdlarpai, lifts his hands. qutdlarpoq, is hung or laid higher up. cf. qagfarpâ, qutdlâupâ, leads him up to a higher point.  
**qutdlarterpâ**, raises it gradually. qutdlarterpai, hangs them up, one after the other. qutdlarterpoq, rolls up his trousers (in order to wade).  
**qutdleq** (qule), the uppermost; lamp. qalia qutdleq, the upper loft. tingerdlaut qutdleq, the upper sail. taseq qutdleq, the upper sea. qutdlia, his lamp. qutdlerpâq, the very uppermost. tingerdlautit qutdlersât, the uppermost of the sails. qutdlersagssaq mingneq, the least common denominator.  
**qutsápâ** (qujavoq), thanks on his behalf.  
**qutsânarpoq**, one cannot help being pleased on his behalf.  
**qutsatigâ**, thanks for it.  
**qutsavigâ**, thanks him.  
**qutsigpoq** (qule), is in high altitudes. qutsingneq, the highest (person, object). qutsingneruvsârtoq, the very highest; cf. angneruvsârtoq.  
**qutisgormiutaq**, lark.  
**qutsoq**, **qutsûk**, **qutsúnguaq**, small; tiny. qutsúngûgatdlarama, when I was quite small. qutsûk-â, you little silly!  
**qutuk**, only in pl. qutue, his collar-bone.

**quvdle**, tear. quvdlē, his tears.  
**quvdililivoq**, sheds tears; cries.  
**quvdilililerpoq**, begins to cry.  
**quvdlingiarpâ**, wipes away his tears. quvdlingiarpoq, wipes away his tears (refl.).  
**quvdlorpâ** (qupivâ), splits it (several times). qissugssanik quvdluivoq, splits wood.  
**quvdlugaq**, dried strips of halibut; asbestos.  
**quvneq** (qupivâ), cleft (in a rock).  
**quvnigpoq**, sticks in a cleft.  
**quvssaq** (S.G.) (qupivâ), half of a killed animal (when it is to be shared by two persons).  
**quvssarpoq** (S.G.), gets half of a killed animal (as his share). quvssarpâ, quvssartorpâ, splits it gradually; splits it with a wedge.  
**quvssaunaq**, a small wedge-shaped fish.  
**quvssaut**, wedge.  
**quvssauta**, chisel.  
**quvsigpoq** (qupivâ), splits easily (wood, sinew thread). quvsigsoq, back sinew of a reindeer.  
**quvsipoq**, is hard to split; is twisted.

**kâge**, cake (loan word).

**kagdleq**, thunder.

**kagdlerpoq**, it thunders.

kagdluarpâ, v. kalugpoq.

**kâgpâ**, a word which is not used, but is given as the common root word of a number of extended-forms, meaning: thrusts at it.

**kâgpoq**, is hungry. cf. perdlilerpoq. kângneq, hunger; starvation.

**kagserivoq**, complains of being hungry.

**kâgserpâ** (atissane), **kâgserpai** (kumait), airs his clothes (in order to make the lice in them die with hunger).

**kâgtorpoq**, eats for the first time (after having eaten nothing for some length of time).

**kâgsak**, aja-kagsak, how clever he is! Excellent!

**kâgsorpoq**, squats (in order to relieve himself or to slide down a slope). cf. aquipoq.

**kagssuk** (kagpâ), pl. kagssuit, bits of ice drifting in the sea. cf. kaulanerit.  
**kagssugpâ**, knocks it loose (a stone or something that lies fast). ukutsia kagssugpoq, has palpitation of the heart.  
**kâgûpâ** (kauvâ), pegs it together. pernera kâgutdlugo písavat, you must peg it together.  
**kâjâq**, groin (of human beings).  
**kajarpog**, does not take part in it; stays at home when the others go out; escapes when the others are ill.  
**kajâipog**, is always of the party.  
**kajoq**, brown dog; brown animal; phalarope.  
**kajorpog**, is brown. kajortipog, becomes brown.  
**kajortitipâ**, fries it in a pan (so that it becomes brown). kajortitipog, is fried (for instance, butter in a pan).  
**kajuarag** (N.G.), **kajoruveq** (S.G.), golden plover (*Charodrius pluvialis*) cf. qajordlak.  
**kajuarpog**, is brownish, tawny.  
**kajoravog**, is faint, languid (with heat or hard work).  
**kajoranaqog**, one becomes languid with it; feels disinclined to do anything.  
**kajujûmivoq** (kagpâ), keeps on running (by its own momentum); continues.  
**kajujûmisaut**, fly-wheel.  
**kajumigpog** (kagpâ), is ready, willing. autdlait kajumigtoq, a far-reaching gun.  
**kajumigâ**, is willing, eager to do it.  
**kajumigsârpâ**, **kajumigsarpâ**, encourages him to something. kajumigsaut, encouragement.  
**kajumigsivoq**, takes a fancy to something.  
**kajûmissârpog**, takes a run (before leaping); rushes off, with a greater speed.  
**kajumîpog**, does not feel inclined; is unwilling, sulky.  
**kajumîtdlivoq**, has lost the inclination; has become unwilling.  
**kajungerâ**, feels drawn towards him; longs to get to him. savit kajungerissât, loadstone. nutsat kajungerissât, amber.  
**kajungerpog**, yearns; is attracted; desires. kajungernarpog, is desirable, attractive.

**kajungíssutigâ**, is urged by it.  
**kajûngutigâ**, is drawn by it towards something; feels a longing because of it.  
**kakagpog**, goes too far; is extremely clever; is too bad. kakagpatdlâqog, this is altogether too bad! cf. ingagpatdlâqog.  
**kakagâ**, thinks that it, he is too bad.  
**kákâq**, it is surprising! It is too bad! What a lot!  
**kakangmik**, surprising, too bad! kangmik portuvoq, is surprisingly tall. cf. ingangmik, akingmik.  
**kakak** (N.G.), head of pin or nail.  
**kakagsaq** (S.G.), bone peg at the upper end of a throwing board for a harpoon; head of nail or pin.  
**kakagpâ**, carries him on his head; carries him straddling over his shoulders.  
**kákákârtorpoq**, the fox barks.  
kákarsarpâ, kákersorpâ, v. kakivâ.  
**kakiak** (kakivâ), pl. kakíssat, leister.  
**kákik**, snot.  
**kákigpâ**, blows his nose. kákigpog, blows his nose (refl.)  
**kákigsarfik**, pocket handkerchief.  
**kákigsaut**, kerchief.  
**kákilertavog**, is snotty.  
**kákiviaq**, upper lip (the part below the nose).  
**kakivâ**, sticks into it. htr. kakíssivoq.  
**kakiarpâ**, stitches it up; bastes it. kakiaut, basting thread.  
**kakilisak**, stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*).  
**kakiorpâ**, **kakiorarpâ**, bastes it; tattoos him. kakiorpog, kakiorarpog, tattoos himself. kakiornerit, kakiorarnerit pl., tattooing. kakioraut, basting thread.  
**kákípâ**, sticks it (a needle) into something.  
**kákivik**, needle cushion; bit of cloth (skin) to keep needles in.  
**kákarsarpâ**, stitches it up; binds it (a book). kákersaissoq, book binder.  
**kákersorpâ**, stitches it together (with a thread). magpersigkat kákersorpai, stitches a book. htr. kákerssuivoq. kákerssuivik (magpersigkanut), sewing board.  
**kákerssûpâ**, attaches it to something



- (-mut); mistakes it for something (-mut).
- kakitdlalárpoq, kakitdlálugpoq**, has "pins and needles" in a limb.
- kakitdlalártitsivoq, kakitdlálugtitsivoq**, he has "pins and needles" in his leg or arm.
- kakitdlarnaq**, thorn (on a plant).
- kakitdlarnaqut, kakitdlarnat** pl., thorn shrub; juniper; saxifrage (*Saxifraga tricuspidata*).
- kakivigpoq**, (N.G.), his teeth chatter (with cold, fever). cf. qanimavog.
- kalâleq**, Greenlander. The word is only used in South Greenland, and attempts have been made at tracing a context between this and the old Norse term for an Eskimo, viz. *Skræling*.
- kalagssivoq**, behaves in the manner of a Greenlander; has Greenlandic manners. cf. qavagssivoq.
- kalatdlivoq**, knows, is familiar with the habits of the Greenlanders.
- kalavik**, is a pure-blooded Greenlander.
- kalerraq**, crash; sound. *kalerrâ*, the sound of it.
- kalerripâ**, gives him a hint of something; scares it (an animal). ntr. *kalerrivoq, kalerripoq*, gets a hint of something, is scared (an animal).
- kalerrisârpâ**, gives him a hint of something.
- kalerrissutigâ**, gets a hint of something through it; is scared by it (an animal).
- kalerriûpâ**, gives a hint of it.
- kaligpoq**, drags something after him; tows; trails something which has attached itself to his foot. *kaligpâ*, drags it; tows it. *kaligtoq*, one who tows. *kaligaq* (N.G.), that which is towed. *kaligtipâ*, lets him tow.
- kalipâ**, tows it; trails it. ntr. *kalitsivoq, kalitaq* (S.G.), that which is towed. *kalitipâ*, lets it be towed.
- kalikalârpâ**, trails it along (something quite small). *kalikalârpog*, trails something small after him.
- kalikâtaq**, stern boat.
- kalikâtarpâ, kalikatârpâ**, drags it after him (for instance, something attached to his feet). *isigkane kalika-*
- târpai*, drags his feet. *kalikatârpog*, shuffles his feet.
- kalisagpoq**, breathes heavily.
- kalisagtorpoq**, places his foot in front of a sledge, using it as a brake.
- kalut**, pl. *kalutit*, towing implement (with which a kayak tows a seal).
- kadtut**, towing line.
- kaluserfik**, place where the towing line is attached.
- kalungneq, kalúneq, kalivneq** (S.G.), link in a chain. *kalungnerit, kalúnerit, kalivnerit* (S.G.) pl. chain.
- kaluvssarpoq, kalivssarpoq**, tugs (a rower straining a boat against the current or a dog at its chain); aspires after something.
- kalípâ** (*kagpâ*), strikes against it. cf. *kagdluarpâ*.
- kaligikut**, guard to protect the trigger of a gun.
- kalugpoq** (*kagpâ*), breaks something, in carelessness.
- kalûvoq**, is careless (about things); frequently breaks something.
- kagdlûpâ**, strikes it against something (in carelessness) so that it breaks.
- kagdluarpâ**, strikes against it (so as to pull it down or put it out of order); calls at a place (taking something with him from there). cf. *kavasagpâ*.
- kamagâ**, puts up with him; tolerates much on his part. ntr. *kamagingnigpoq*, is patient, indulgent. cf. *kamajuipoq*.
- kamagigtarpoq**, is patient, indulgent.
- kamagigtâipoq**, does not show the least indulgence.
- kamanarpoq**, is tolerable.
- kamanâipoq**, is not to be borne; is intolerable. *qauseqigavta kamanæqagut*, we are so wet that no one can approach us.
- kamagpoq**, is angry, hot-tempered. *kamangneq, anger. kamangnera*, his anger.
- kamagkajugpoq, kamajavog**, is hot-tempered.
- kâmartôq**, a fire-eater.
- kamáupâ**, is angry with him; uses bad language to him. *kamáussâ*, the person he is angry with ntr. *kamáussi-voq*.

**kamáuput** pl., are angry with each other.

**kamautigâ**, is angry about it, for that reason.

**kamik**, Greenland boot. pl. kangmit. kamia or kangma, his boot. kamine or kangme, his boot (refl.). kamê or kangme, his boots. kamine or kangmane, his boots (refl.). kamika or kangmâka, my boots. kamisit or kangmatit, your boots. kamivut or kangmavut, our boots.

**kameraq**, small lace-up boot (for reindeer hunting).

**kamigpâ**, puts him into boots. kamigpoq, puts on his boots (refl.).

**kamigdlarpâ**, pulls off his boots. kamigdlarpoq, pulls off his boots (refl.).

**kamigdlarterpâ**, (gradually) pulls off his boots.

**kamigdlaut**, **kamigdlartaut**, boot-jack.

**kamigdlârpoq**, **kamigdlângavoq**, wears no boots; is barefoot.

**kamigpak**, **kamigpâq**, pull-over boot; European boot (N.G.).

**kamigtaq**, top of boot.

**kamigtorpâ**, helps him into his boots (more elaborately, by tying laces and the like). kamigtorpoq, puts on his boots (refl.).

**kamisaq**, half-boot.

**kameruaq**, pull-over boot; deerskin boot (with the hairs outwards).

**kangmeraoq**, **kangmerivoq**, is at work with boots (stretching and drying them). kangmerâ, takes care of his boots. kangmerissigâ, has her to take care of his boots.

**kangmivoq**, sews boots. kangmivâ, sews boots for him.

**kangmiorpâ**, treats a boot with a boot stretcher; treats something, for instance, a mitten in the same manner. htr. kangmiorpoq.

**kangmiut**, boot stretcher (for Greenland foot-wear).

**kâmîpâ** (kagpâ), pushes it before him; shoves it (the kayak) into the water. htr. kâmitsivoq. kâmîpoq, continues on his way; keeps on travelling without a rest.

**kâmítariaq**, something to be pushed forward. qamutit kâmitarissat, wheel barrow; cf. qamutaussat.

**kâmissarpâ**, pushes it (the umiak) forward with his kayak (by means of a line from the stern of the umiak to the front part of the kayak). kâmissaut, line (from the stern of the umiak).

**kâmûmivoq**, continues; goes farther than calculated; does more than is necessary.

**kana**, west, below. kanane, below here; west of here. kanânga, from below here; from west of here. kanûna, down here; round the west of here. kanunga, down here; westward. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retro-monstrative: takanane, takanânga, etc.

**kananîpoq**, is down here; is here to the west.

**kanungnarpoq**, goes down there; goes towards the west.

**kanûnartoq**, dissolute man.

**kanûnarqúpoq**, goes down or to the west. kanûnarqúpâ, goes to the west of it.

**kâna**, **katuma**, the man down there or to the west; pl. kâko, kâkua, To all of these works ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: takâna, takâko, etc.

**kanangnaq**, western wind. kanangnerpoq, it blows from the west.

**kanajajôrpoq**, **kaniajôrpoq** (N.G.), becomes angry; is envious because he cannot attain as much as another.

**kanajajugâ**, **kanajajûkúpâ**, **kaniajûpâ** (N.G.), becomes envious of him, because he cannot attain as much as he, cf. usorûkúpâ.

**kanajaut**, diaphragm.

**kanajoq**, **kanioq** (N.G.), pl: kanâsut, kanisut, sea scorpion.

**kanajordlak**, **kaniordlak** (N.G.), armed bull-head (*Agonus cataphractus*).

**kanajorpoq**, **kaniorpoq** (N.G.), has fished sea scorpion. kanajorniarpog, kaniorniarpog (N.G.), fishes for sea scorpion.

**kanajorsiu**, **kaniorsiu** (N.G.),

- line for fishing sea scorpion. **kanajor-siutit**, jig for fishing sea scorpion.
- kanásiarpoq**, **kanisiarpoq** (N.G.), is out fishing sea scorpion.
- kanásiorpoq**, **kanisiorpoq** (N.G.), boils sea scorpions.
- kanâq**, shin; shank.
- kanârtaq**, stalk (of a flower); rib (of a feather); trunk (of a tree). **qutdluip kanartâ**, lamp rod.
- kának** (katípâ), bowsprit; sexual organ. **umiap kánai**, the ends of the rail of the umiak, projecting in front and behind.
- kánâliaq**, loose woman; public prostitute.
- kánape**, a common name.
- káneq** (katípâ), joining; mortising; contraction. **qitermigut káneqarpoq**, it is joined in the middle.
- kanerpâ**, covers it with dew or rime. **kanerpoq**, is dewy, covered with rime. **kanerneq**, pl. **kanernerit**, dew drops; rime. cf. **isugutaneq**, **qaqornaq**, **iloq**.
- kanungneq**, **kanúngeq**, driftwood (a particularly sweet-smelling kind).
- kângarpoq** (kâvoq), is loosened; is no longer attached. **kângartípâ**, loosens it (so that it can be taken off).
- kange**, east; land side; the place where a smaller part is joined to the larger. **qáqap kangia**, the region to the east of the mountain, landwards. **kangerput**, the region to the east of us, landwards. **kangia atdlalerpoq**, the weather begins to clear in the east, towards land. **nisuma kangia**, upper part of my leg, towards the hip. **autdlaisip kangia**, the breech pin of gun. **kangimut**, towards the east; landwards.
- kangâq**, **kangârssuk**, projecting headland (only used as a place-name).
- kangeq**, promontory; headland. **karra**, its extreme, high promontory.
- kangerqúpâ**, goes to the east of it; passes inside it.
- kangerdliumaneq**, bay; creek; fiord.
- kangerdluk**, fiord; bay.
- kangerparpoq**, moves farther towards the land.
- kangerpasigpoq**, is rather far towards the land; is far eastwards.
- kangiarpoq** (S.G.), **kangujarpoq**, moves farther in (towards the land or on a bench).
- kangiarterpâ** (S.G.), **kangujarterpâ**, tucks it up (a garment).
- kangiatigôq**, **kangiaġôq**, breech loader.
- kangiáupâ** (S.G.), **kangujáupâ**, carries it with him towards the land. **kanangnap âtât kangujáusimavai**, the western wind has carried the seals farther in towards land.
- kangigdleq**, the most easterly; the innermost. **kangigdlersât**, the most easterly of them. **kangigdliuvoq**, is most easterly, innermost.
- kangileq**, **Umanap kangilê**, the islands which are situated east of Umanak. **kangileqarpoq**, has something to the east of him. **kangilerâ**, has it to the east of him, towards the land. **kangilerigput**, they are situated in a row towards the land, the one farther east than the other.
- kangilineq**, the country to the east. **kangilerna**, the country to the east of it.
- kangimukarpoq**, goes towards the east, farther inland.
- kángiġpoq**, meets an obstacle; cannot make progress.
- kángisípâ**, puts an obstacle in his way; puts a stop to it.
- kángisârut**, stop; obstacle.
- kangôq** (K.Y.), snow goose (*Anser hyperboreus*).
- kángorôq**, kangaroo (loan word).
- kángugâ**, considers it shameful; is ashamed to do it, of it.
- kángugtarpoq**, is chaste.
- kángugtáipoq**, is unchaste.
- kángugtaitdliorneq**, shameful behaviour.
- kángugtípoq**, **kángutsípoq**, becomes suddenly ashamed.
- kángusârpâ**, scolds him sharply.
- kángusugpoq**, is ashamed. **kángusugtigâ**, is abashed before him. **kángusûtigâ**, is ashamed of it.
- kángusuġiipoq**, is shameless, impudent.
- kángunarpoq**, is shameful, indecent. **kángunássuseq**, shame; indecency.

**kángunartuliorpoq**, commits an infamous deed; commits fornication.

**kangnúsak, kángúsak, kángúsasq**, bright metal. kangnúsak augpalártoq, copper. kangnúsak qaqortoq, brass. kangnúsaussaq, bronze.

**kangnúsârqivoq, kángúsârpoq, kángúsârqivoq**, is red as copper, of the colour of bronze.

**kaperdlak** (N.G.), the dark period; the winter night (north of the Arctic Circle).

**kaperdluk**, spine (of a bird).

**kápiagâ**, is anxious about him (for instance, a sick person).

**kápialavoq**, laments; wails (with sorrow or anxiety for someone). kápialautigâ, kápialássutigâ, wails over it (his pain or anxiety); bewails him (for instance, a dead person).

**kápiasârpoq**, complains (in order to be pitied).

**kápiasugpoq**, is anxious (about a sick person). kápiasûtigâ, feels anxious about him or for that reason.

**kapípâ**, pulls the inner and outer parts of a double garment over each other; pulls the inner garment into the outer one (the stocking into the boot; the inner jacket into the outer one).

**kapitaq**, inner garment (for instance, inner mitten, inner jacket). ârquatíka kapitaqángínamik agssaersinaqaut, as there are no inner mittens in my mittens, my hands get cold.

**kapitak**, water-proof jacket. cf. tuvílik.

**kapiterpai**, pulls them into each other (for instance, several pairs of boots, one within the other). kapiterpoq, puts on his water-proof jacket.

**kapiseq**, gutskin jacket; water-proof jacket.

**kapitserpoq**, puts on his water-proof jacket.

**kapitsiorpoq**, makes a water-proof jacket. kapitsiorpâ, makes a water-proof jacket for him.

**kapisílik**, salmon; herring.

**kapisiarpoq**, shrieks so as to make the rocks ring with it.

**kapivâ**, stings him (N.G.), cf. igûpâ; harpoons it (the whale). kapivoq, stings

himself. htr. kapissivoq. kapineq, sting; stab.

**kapinartoq**, spine; quill. kapinartunik merqulik, an animal with spines instead of hairs.

**kapinartulik**, thistle; thorn shrub.

**kápoq**, sting; stab. cf. kapineq.

**kaporpâ**, stabs him several times; vaccinates him; makes him feel a stinging pain or a stitch. uggûna kaportarpânga, here I feel a stitch. htr. kapuivoq.

**káporqut**, pin.

**kaportípoq**, is vaccinated.

**kaportitsivoq**, has stitch.

**kaportoq**, stitch; stinging pain.

**kapukâlugpoq**, has "pins and needles" in a limb (when it has been numb). cf. kakitdlâlugpoq or kakitdlâlârpoq.

**kapunisârut**, wood or bone spit for boiled pieces of meat (for instance, when they are to be served or to be carried about as a present).

**kápúpâ**, thrusts it into something (-mut), so that it sticks; attaches it firmly to a point. issai sórdlo kápússat, his eyes are stiff.

**kapússivâ**, thrusts his kayak paddle in under the cross-strap of another's kayak in order to support him or himself. kapússivoq, supports himself by thrusting something under the cross-strap of the kayak.

**kapût**, kayak knife; lancet; sting of an insect (N.G., v. igût).

**káputarnaqaoq**, the sea is against him.

**karnalavoq** (katagpoq), is constantly losing a little of it (for instance, an animal shedding its hairs).

**karnalak**, reindeer which is shedding its hairs.

**karnalanikut** pl., small particles which have fallen down gradually; crumbs of food which have fallen on the ground.

**karrarqúpâ** (kange), goes round its extreme headland; goes to the west of it.

**karre** (kange), bunch of flowers in the top of a plant; ear (of corn); grain. karra, its ears. karre, its (several) ears. karreqalerpoq, begins to form ears.



**karriarnikut, karriarnikut** pl., thrashed-out straw.  
**kâsuâq**, cassowary (loan word).  
**kasugpâ** (kagpâ), strikes against it; beats on it (as, for instance, when striking fire or as the tongue hits a bell). htr. kasugpoq.  
**kasugtagaq**, fire-steel.  
**kasugtaut**, instrument with which one strikes against something. sujarnup kasugtautâ, tongue of a bell.  
**kasugtorpâ**, knocks at it several times. htr. kasugtuivoq. kasugtorpoq, knocks at a door.  
**kasûpâ**, thrusts it against something. kasûput, they touch glasses with each other. kasûssutigât, they touch glasses, drink to his health, to it.  
**kasûssarpoq**, hammers; strikes against something. magdlit umiatsiaq kasûssâupât, the sea strikes the boat against the shore. kasûssâuput, they strike against each other.  
**katagpâ**, has lost it; has dropped it. katagpoq, is lost; has fallen down; sheds its hairs (a land animal).  
**katagarpoq**, falls off in part or gradually. amia katagarpoq, his skin peels off.  
**katagauvoq, katatauvoq**, has been left behind.  
**katangnikut, kâtakut** pl., shed hairs or horns.  
**katâupoq**, his clothes are in tatters.  
**katak**, the inner end of a Greenland house passage.  
**katagdleq**, he or that which has his (its) place nearest the house passage.  
**kataussaq**, small precipice.  
**kâtare**, heretic. (loan word).  
**katernâq** (katîpai), newly married. katernât, a newly married couple.  
**kateruserput**, their banns have been published.  
**katerssat** (katîpai) pl., gathering. katerssarssuit, katerssârssuit, katerssarpagssuit, quantity; host.  
**katerssivoq**, gathers, collects something.  
**katerssorpai**, gathers them; reaps them. katerssorput, they are gathered together; they assemble (from several

places). htr. katerssuivoq, gathers together; gathers provisions; reaps.  
**katerssorfik**, gathering place where people crowd together.  
**katerssuivfik**, harvest; harvest season.  
**katerssûpâ**, gathers for him.  
**katerssûput** pl., they assemble. katerssûtut pl., crowd.  
**katîpai**, joins them together; spells them together; adds them up. katidlugit quliûput, together they make ten. katîput, are joined, married. katitut, katitugssat, bridal couple. uvdloq kativfia, his wedding day. kativfigsiorpoq, celebrates his wedding day. htr. katitsivoq.  
**katimâput**, they are gathered in a cluster.  
**katineq**, joint. kâtinera erssingilaq, the joint is not visible.  
**katingavoq**, hangs together with something (-mut). katingâput, they hang together.  
**katingarmik**, they together. katingarmik ornigpât, they went to him together.  
**katisimâput**, they are joined together, married.  
**katisimâput**, they are assembled; they hold a meeting. katisimajartorpoq, goes to a meeting.  
**katisimavfik, katisimavik**, place, time of meeting.  
**katitîpai**, unites, marries them. htr. katititsivoq.  
**katitorsiorfik**, wedding.  
**katitorsiut**, wedding clothes.  
**katdlangavoq** (N.G.), is ill at ease; does not feel disposed. cf. qatdlangavoq.  
**katdlangâipoq** (N.G.), is at ease; does not lack anything. cf. qatdlangâipoq.  
**katsorik** (kajoq), sable.  
**katsorigpoq**, is beautifully brown.  
**katsorpoq**, has peace and calm within himself.  
**katsûngilaq**, is quick at something; does something in a hurry. katsornâ, katsornane, at once. katsorane iserpoq, he went in at once. katsornanga utisaunga, I shall be back presently.

**katsungáipoq**, is restless, disturbed within himself; is in a hurry.

**katsungaiserpoq**, does not give himself any rest; walks without stopping.

**katsungaersorpoq**, he is stirred up, agitated.

**katsorsarpâ**, cures, heals him; cf. nakorsarpâ. htr. katsorsaivoq.

**katsorsaissoq**, physician. cf. nakorsaq.

**katsorsaut**, medicine. cf. nakorsaut.

**katsuaq**, the inner muscle of the upper arm.

**katugpâ**, beats it (the drum); drums. cf. qilauterssorpoq.

**katuaq**, drum.

**katuarpoq**, drums.

**katût**, kato, drum stick.

**kâtungiaq**, balanus.

**kátúpâ**, **katúpâ** (N.G.) (katipai), joins it to something. kátúpai, joins them together. kátúput, katúput, kátússiput, they join about something.

**kátutârtorput** pl., join, crowd together.

**kaujaluípoq** (kâvigpoq), surrounds something; is around it (-mut). kaujaluíneq or kaujaluitsoq, turn, revolution, for instance, of machinery; bench (round a tree); circle (round something).

**kaujaluivâ**, surrounds it; extends around it. kaujaluissaq, a kamik with ribbons all around.

**kaujarnaq** (N.G.), whirlwind.

**kaujatdlaġpâ**, walks around it (once). htr. kaujatdlaivoq. kaujatdlaġpoq, walks around (once). kaujatdlangneq, revolution. sapâtít kaujatdlangnerat, ecclesiastical year. kaujatdlaġtípâ, turns it round (once).

**kaujatdlak**, brandy; gin.

**kauk**, walrus skin.

**kaugtorpoq**, eats walrus skin.

**káupâ** (kagpâ), hammers it; hammers on it.

**kaualanerit** pl., pieces of ice (from the calving of an iceberg).

**kauarpâ**, beats it (frozen blubber). htr. kauarivoq or kauaivoq, beats frozen blubber (in order to make it fluid); chops up blubber. cf. tuggarpâ.

**kauarsit**, club (with which the frozen blubber is beaten); spermaceti.

**kauarsivik**, the stone with which the frozen blubber is beaten.

**kauartaq**, oil from beaten blubber.

**kautdlaġtarpâ**, beats it (for instance, meat with a club).

**káutorpâ**, hammers on it (repeatedly).

**kautaq**, hammer.

**káutariaq** (S.G.), chisel.

**kauvfik**, anvil.

**kauvâ**, thrusts the hand into it or under it (for instance, into the pocket or under a stone to feel for something); thrusts a last into it (a bird skin, in order to distend it, S.G.). htr. kaussivoq.

**kaussarfik**, pocket.

**kaussarfingmiugâ**, has it in his pocket.

**kaussarfingmiuliúpâ**, thrusts it into his pocket.

**kausimârpoq**, has his hands in his pocket.

**kausimârfik**, **kaussariaq**, muff.

**kaussivik** (S.G.), last (to distend birdskins).

**kautorpâ**, feels with his hand for it (by thrusting it in under something). eqaluk kautordlugo, trying to catch the salmon below a stone.

**kavaiaq**, great coat. (loan word).

**kavasagpâ** (kagpâ), thrusts, pushes him; scolds him.

**kâveq**, top (of something). igdlorssúp kârfa, the top of the house.

**kâvequt**, top piece. naussup kâvequtâ, the flower of a plant. cf. karre.

**kavsseq**, crown (of head).

**kavfeq**, coffee berry, pl. kavfit. (loan word).

**kavfequt**, coffee tree.

**kavfikut**, coffee grounds.

**kavfigdlerpoq**, treats to coffee.

**kavfilâq**, addition to coffee; chicory.

**kavfiliorpoq**, makes coffee.

**kavfiliuserpoq**, puts the coffee over the fire.

**kavfisorpoq**, drinks coffee.

**kavfisorfik**, coffee pot.

**kâvigpoq**, walks around, in a circle; walks with a capstan; runs about.

**kâvikôrpoq**, reels; is intoxicated.

**kâvînaq**, polka; waltz.

**kâvîpâ**, walks around it; turns round it.

kâvípoq, revolves round its own axis.  
 kâvitoq, roller. amôrfik kâvitoq, capstan.  
**kâvitiâq, kâvititâq, kâvikiaq**, humming top.  
**kâvitípâ**, revolves it; turns it round; repeats it to himself (in order to remember it).  
**kâvitsivik**, spit.  
**kâvítuliorneq**, whirlwind.  
**kâvivfik**, axis; pole. kâvivfia, its axis. nunap kâvivfê, the poles of the earth.  
**kâvissúpâ**, carries it round something (-mut).  
**kâvsâq**, pulley; disk (in a pulley).  
**kâvsâq**, buzz; toy, which is turned round by the wind.  
**kâvsalúnguaq**, rotifer.  
**kâvssâq**, whirl wind. cf. kâvítuliorneq.  
**kavdlo**, bone mounting (on the end of a paddle).  
**kavdlormigpâ**, strikes against it with the paddle mounting.  
**kavdluarpâ**, knocks the bone mounting off it (the paddle).  
**kâvoq**, loosens (from something to which it was attached); the hairs are loosened from the skin; the ice is loosened from the beach (and drifts away); in that sense, also kâtísimavoq. ameq kâtitaq, a depilated skin. cf. utitaq.  
**kâvsalivoq, kâvsalissârpoq** (kagpâ), is pushed forward by the waves (a kayak).  
**kâvsorpoq** (kagpâ), pushes forward, in a sitting posture; makes his way across bad ice, sitting in his kayak.  
**kâvsorfigâ**, pushes the kayak or the sledge forward on it.  
**kâvsortut**, entomostraca.  
**kâvsuarpoq**, pushes the sledge in front of himself. kâvsuarpâ, pushes it in front of himself (the sledge with human beings in it, a perambulator or the like).  
**kâvsuínaq**, by pushing the kayak or sledge in front of him. kâvsuínaq ingerdlavugut, we made progress by pushing the sledge in front of us.  
**kê, kêrme**, let go! well! now! kêrmiâsit, well now, let me as usual take one (a cigar, a cake or the like which is being offered).

**kêrtorpâ**, says kê to him; says to him: well now, fall to!  
**kiarput** pl., rows with alternate quick and long strokes (at the saying of kê).  
**kiak**, heat (in the air). kiak, kiagssuaq, what a heat! kiangmit ipilerpunga, I am suffocating with heat.  
**kiagpoq**, is hot (the air, the water, the room). nunat kiagtut, the hot countries. kiangneq, kiagssuseq, heat. kialârpoq, is tepid (food, water). kiagtipâ, heats it (the room, the air). kiagtípoq, has become, is heated.  
**kiagpâ**, boils it (the skin) in order to eat it (S.G.); treats it (the skin) with hot water in order to depilate it. ameq kiagtaq, a scalded skin.  
**kiagtarpâ**, boils it (i. e. the morsel to be chewed), until the skin loosens.  
**kiagtulersorpoq**, applies a hot poultice.  
**kiagtuliorpoq**, has eructations (N.G.).  
**kiagugpoq**, perspires. kiagungneq, perspiration. kiagungnermit sapilerpunga, I cannot stand it any longer because of perspiration. kiagungnerit, drops of perspiration.  
**kiagugsaut**, sudorific.  
**kiagssariġpoq**, is apt to get warm.  
**kiaqut**, means of heating. kiaqutauvoq, heats.  
**kiangmiuvoq**, is covered with perspiration (the face). kiangmiuvdlune, by the sweat of his brow.  
**kiâtdlagpoq, kîssâtdlagpoq**, is warm (a room). kiâtdlak, it is beautifully warm in here!  
**kiat**, upper (fore) part of the body. kiatâ, the upper part of his body.  
**kiapequt**, upper part of water-proof kayak jacket (which is used over the half jacket in order to prevent the shoulders from becoming wet).  
**kiagperssorpoq**, shakes the upper part of the body (in order to shake off something).  
**kiasik**, shoulder blade.  
**kiasiusaq**, cock (of gun). kiasiusâ qiversípâ or silugtípâ, cocks the gun. kiasiusâ qivingavoq or silugpoq, the gun is cocked.

**kiássarigpoq**, is broad-shouldered.  
cf. **kiatituvoq**.

**kiatikípoq**, is narrow-shouldered.

**kiatituvoq**, is broad-shouldered. cf. **kiássarigpoq**.

**kiatdlerpoq**, hurts the shoulder. **kiatdler**simavoq, has hurt the shoulder, is chest-foundered (land animal).

**kíga**, south. **kigane**, over there in the south. **kigánga**, from the south. **kigûna**, there about the south. **kigunga**, there in a southern direction. To all of these words **ta-** can be prefixed, and they then become retromonstrative: **takigane**, **takigûna**, etc.

**kigángaq** (N.G.), southwestern wind. **kigángarssuaq**, gale from the southwest.

**kigángarpoq**, it blows from the southwest.

**kigáípoq** (**kívâ**), is slow; walks slowly. **kigaitsumik**, slowly; gently; little by little. **kigaitsumik oqalugit**, speak slowly! **kigaitsumik sujuarniaritse**, **maligkumârpavse**, you walk gently ahead, I follow. **kigaitsumik nukigtoriartorpoq**, recovers strength little by little. cf. **arripoq** and **pâmârpq**.

**kigaerpoq**, the blood is staunched (from a wound or the like).

**kigaitdlagpoq**, slackens (his speed, his eagerness).

**kigarpâ** (**kívâ**), makes a notch or an incision in it. **kigarpoq**, is incised (at the edge). **kigarneq**, notch; incision.

**kigartorpâ**, makes several notches, incisions in it. **htr. kigartuivoq**.

**kigerpoq**, eats traces (a dog).

**kiggaq**, mountain pass.

**kiggeq**, **kíneq**, bite. cf. **ípernat kiggê**, mosquito bite.

**kiggerqut** (S.G.), clothes' pin.

**kiggiaq**, beaver.

**kiggípâ**, pinches it. **agssâka matup kiggípai**, the door pinched my fingers. **htr. kiggitsivoq** or **kiggíssivoq**. **kigísipâ**, lets it get jammed; squeezes it (for instance, in a vice). **agssâka matumut kiggisípâka**, my fingers got jammed in the door.

**kigípoq**, the blood is staunched. cf. **kigaerpoq**.

**kigdlaq** (**kilak**), hole (in something); cf. **kilangneq**.

**kigdlaerpâ**, sews up the holes in it. **htr. kigdlaerpoq** or **kigdlaerivoq**.

**kigdlaigut**, darning needle.

**kigdlaigutigssiaq**, darning wool or cotton; cf. **qilagtagagssiaq**.

**kigdlalârpoq**, the kayak (or the umiak) has burst.

**kigdliavoq**, his skin is chapped.

**kigdlík**, limit. **kigdlinga**, its limit. **ulingnerata kigdlinga**, high water mark. **sermip kigdlingane**, at the edge of the iceblink; close to the glacier. **kigdlinganit**, from the very beginning. **kigdlinganit tássanîpoq**, it has been there from the very beginning.

**kigdleqarpoq**, is limited (also in a metaphoric sense).

**kigdleqángilaq**, **kigdlêrúpoq**, is boundless, immoderate.

**kigdlêrutiuípoq**, is moderate.

**kigdligâ**, got as far as that and no farther; returned from there. **Narssaq kujámut kigdligâra**, **Narssaq** was the farthest south I got.

**kigdligpoq**, has reached a boundary, limit. **kigdligligâ**, has reached that.

**kigdlingerpoq**, extends the boundary. **iluliaq kigdlingerpoq**, open water forms round the iceberg. **kigdlingerpâ**, removes the boundary from it. **kigdlingerdlugo tusarpâ**, he heard it all.

**kigdlilerpâ**, **kigdlilersorpâ**, bounds it; marks it off.

**kigdlisaut**, edge of sleeping platform; front board of peat platform.

**kigdlisivâ**, finds or reaches its limit; finds out its context; investigates it.

**kigdlisigssáungilaq**, is interminable, not to be investigated.

**kigdlisiorpâ**, interrogates, examines him. **kigdlisiorbípoq**, lets himself be interrogated; is examined (before a law court). **kigdlisiorfik**, **kigdlisiorvivfik**, court house.

**kigdlisiuissoqatigît**, council; meeting of a council.

**kigdlo**, pl. **kigdlut**, fire place (in the open air). **umiap kigdlue**, heads at stem and stern of umiak.



- kigdlugssaq, kigdlugssiaq** (N.G.), brick.
- kigdlugssiorpoq** (N.G.), burns bricks.
- kigdlût** (N.G.), cooking range; hearth.
- kigdlôq**, wrong. kigdlûkut ingerdlalerputit, now you are going the wrong way. kigdlormut sangmisipat, you turn it the wrong way. kigdlormut sâgpoq, he turns, goes wrong. kigdlup tungânut or kigdlormut tikuarputit, you point in a wrong direction. kigdlormut pivâ or iliorpâ, does it in a wrong manner. kigdlûvoq, it is not the right one.
- kigdlordloqauna**, wish it was I! cf. qilorquussoq.
- kigdlormôrpoq**, does something in the wrong manner; does the opposite of what he ought to do; is stubborn. kigdlormôrâ, does it in the wrong manner.
- kigdlornuvoq**, does not do as he is wont to do; is different from what he is wont to be (stubborn, sulky, as he is otherwise not in the habit of being).
- kigdlorpâ**, tells him something which he should not know; betrays something to him. htr. kigdluivoq.
- kigdluigajugtoq**, scandal-monger.
- kigdlûpâ**, betrays something (-mik) to him. htr. kigdlüssivoq. kigdlüssissoq, traitor.
- kigdlûtigâ**, betrays it; calumniates him.
- kigorpoq**, is worn off (skin, cover of book).
- kigsarpoq**, wishes (that something may happen). kigsaut, wish. kigsautâ, his wish. kigsautigâ, he wishes it.
- kigsâupâ**, wishes something for him. igdlugssamik nutâmik kigsâupavkit, I wish you a new house. kigsâupavtigigit perqigsiartorquvdlutit, we wish you a speedy recovery.
- kigsautit** pl., retina (of animal).
- kigssavik**, hawk (Labrador).
- kigssaviarssuk**, falcon.
- kigssavausaaq, kigssuausaaq**, scallop; cockle.
- kigtorarpâ**, pulls it to pieces, in two. kigtorarpoq, is pulled to pieces, in two.
- kigtoraq**, piece which has been torn off. kigtorqâ, the piece which has been torn off it.
- kigtorâupoq**, tears himself (itself) loose.
- kigut** (kivâ), tooth. paornap kigutâ, kernel or stone in berry or tree fruit. iperqap kigutâ, charred snuff (in a lamp wick).
- kiguserfik**, the jaw with the teeth; gum.
- kiguserivoq**, has toothache.
- kigutaernaq**, bog bilberry (*Vaccinium uliginosum*).
- kigutaitsoq**, muncher.
- kigutaussaq**, tooth (of a comb, a rake or the like).
- kigutigigsarpoq**, brushes his teeth. kigutigigsaut, tooth powder. kigutininik saligitit, tooth brush.
- kigutilik**, catfish (*Anarrhichas lupus*). kigutiligssuaq, sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*).
- kigusivoq, kigutitârpoq**, gets his teeth.
- kikêrpoq**, flies with its wings backwards (a bird of prey); puts his arms backwards.
- kikiŋgavoq**, has its wings lying backwards when flying (a bird of prey); stands with his hands behind his back; projects in the middle with receding sides (a steep place).
- kikiak**, nail; tack; bolt. kikiak qivnilik, screw. kikiissat milerqortût, flat-headed nails.
- kikiagpâ**, puts a nail or a screw into it; nails it fast. kikiagpoq, is nailed fast.
- kikiagtorpâ**, hammers several nails into it. kikiagtorpoq, is nailed fast with several nails.
- kikiagtûpâ**, nails it fast (with several nails) to something (-mut). kikiagtûpoq, is nailed fast. kikiagtûvfigâ, nails something fast to it.
- kikiagûpâ**, nails it fast to something (-mut) with a single nail. kikiagûpoq, is nailed fast.
- kikiagûssaq**, spare lance head (to be attached to the harpoon shaft); cf. qajaqat and savgûtartog.
- kikissiûpâ**, has used it as a nail; has

- hammered it into something as a nail. kikissiúpoq, has been used as a nail.
- kíkík**, fie!
- kikivâ** (kîvâ), cracks it (a cup, a dish). kikineq, crack, hack. kikissaq or kiki-simassoq, a cracked vessel (dish, cup).
- kíkuleq**, hole (in the ice) through which the seal crawls up. cf. agdlo.
- kilak**, hole in something (garment, vessel, ice). cf. kilangneq. kilait, psora; eruptions.
- kilagpâ**, gets a hole in it (a garment, ice, a vessel). kilagpoq, it has got a hole; has psora, eruptions. kilangneq, a hole in something.
- kilerpâ**, wounds him (in carelessness, with a knife, a stone or the like). kilerpoq, wounds himself. kilerneq, wound (which one has received through carelessness); cf. ike.
- kiligpâ**, scrapes it (the fat off a bird skin); informs him of something (cf. tusardlerpâ). kiligaq, the scraped-off bird skin, or the scraped-off fat. kilingneq, the scraped-off fat.
- kiligait** pl., scraped berries; cf. kiligagkat.
- kiligarpoq**, scrapes berries (the frozen berries off heather in winter). kiligarpai, scrapes them. paornat kiligagkat, scraped-off berries.
- kiligaut**, berry-sieve (a leather bag with small holes at the bottom by means of which the snow is separated from the berries).
- kiligtigâ**, has him to acquire information, to ferret out things for him.
- kiligtigssiaq**, spy; gossip.
- kiliorpâ**, **kiliortorpâ**, scrapes it; scrapes it clean (from dirt or blubber); erases it.
- kiliortût**, scraper; eraser.
- kilipâ**, cuts it into strips; cuts a skin into straps, a whalebone into strips, bread into slices. kilipoq, chaps (the teat). ntr. kilitsivoq.
- kilisagpoq**, scrapes something together (sweepings, or what lies at the bottom of the sea). kilisagpâ, scrapes it (the floor, the bottom of the sea).
- kilisaut**, scraper; dredge (with which to scrape the bottom of the sea).
- kiliterpâ**, cuts it into several strips or slices. ntr. kiliterivoq, cuts bread.
- kiliterut**, bread knife.
- kilitsivigâ**, cuts a strip out of it.
- kiliutaq**, scraping implement (especially a mussel shell); a mussel. (Up.; Angm.).
- kilivfak**, legendary animal. In North America the Eskimos use the word about mammoths, fossil elephants.
- kilo**, **kilut**, foot end (of platform or bed); background, in a house or tent; background in a room. kilúmut, on to the platform.
- kiluarpâ**, moves it towards the foot end of the platform or the back of the house. kiluarpoq, moves (refl.) backwards on the platform or towards the back of the room.
- kiluk**, stitch; seam. kilua or kilue, the seam on it; the texture in it, cf. qitdlaq; the soldering on it. kilulik, a riveted pot or kettle.
- kiluarpâ**, rips it up at the seam. kiluarpoq, is ripped up at the seam.
- kiluarterpâ**, rips it up.
- kilugtôq**, with long stitches.
- kilukitsoq**, with short stitches.
- kilúngarpâ**, edges it; provides it with an edging (for instance, a fur jacket).
- kilúngauserpâ**, provides it with an edging.
- kimagtût**, handle (of Greenland woman's knife, ulo). kimagtûtâ, its handle.
- kimik**, (inner) force, power; influence. kimeqarpoq, is strong; takes effect.
- kimigpâ**, tries to persuade him; persuades him; has made an impression on him or it.
- kimigîserpoq**, tries hard to persuade someone, in order to have his way. kimigîserfigâ, urges, tries to persuade him, in order to have his way.
- kimigtôq**, one who wants his way, who keeps on trying persuasion. kimigtûvoq, kimigtusârpoq, is bent on having his way; keeps on using persuasion.
- kimigtuvoq**, is powerful, strong (coffee, wine); takes effect.
- kimipoq**, is thin, of no effect (coffee, medicine).

**kimitdlivoq**, has become slack, thin.

kimitdlisípâ, makes it weaker; dilutes it.

**kimitdlaqpâ**, tears a hole in his skin. kimitdlaqpôq, tears himself on something (a nail, a needle). kimitdlangneq, tear.

**kimitsaqpôq**, uses all his persuasive power.

**kimitsápâ**, uses all his persuasive power on him. htr. kimitsássivoq.

kimukarpoq, v. kit.

**kina**, **kia**, who, whose (sing.). kikut, which, whom, whose (pl.). kina piviuk, who do you mean? kia ardlavse takuvâ, which of you has seen it? kia pautai atorpigut, whose paddle did you use? kina taimailiortoq naluvara, I do not know who has done it. kime, with whom (sing.). kíkúne, with whom (pl.). kimit, from whom (sing.). kíkúnit, from whom (pl.). kikut, by whom (sing.). kikutigut, by whom (pl.). kimut, to whom (sing.). kíkúnut, to whom (pl.). kimik, with whom (sing.). kíkúnik, with whom (pl.).

**kiname**, who then? kiame, why, who (whose)? kíkúme, why, who, which?

**kinalikiaq**, whoever may it be? kialikiaq, why, well, whose?

**kinalūnit**, whoever; (with a negative verb) no one. kinalūnit ápariniarpara, I will take whomsoever with me. kialūnit takúngilâ, no one has seen it.

**kina-una**, who is it? kia-una, whose is it? kimit-una, from whom is it? kia-una qingmia, whose dog is it? kikut-uko, who are they?

**kinatoq**, **kiatoq**, whoever would —! kiatoq áparilinga, I wish someone would come with me!

**kinauvoq**, is who. kinaugualuarpat soqutigingilara, whoever he is, I do not care about him. kinauvit, who are you?

**kínaq**, face; edge (of a knife or the like). kīnat, your face.

**kīnaerpâ**, spoils the edge of it. kīnaerpôq, kīnaerúpoq, has become blunt.

**kínaq**, **kīnaroq**, the black snout and eyes of the saddleback. kīnâlik, saddleback with a black snout.

**kīnagpâ**, whets, sharpens it. aqerdlússara kīnatsiaruk, do sharpen my pencil!

**kīnagpak**, **kīnarpak**, mask.

**kīnâlêraq**, passenger falcon.

**kīnānguvoq** (Up.), **kīnānguvoq**, is ashamed; feels foolish.

**kīnarpoq**, has a swollen face.

**kīnarigpoq**, has a beautiful face.

**kīnarigpoq**, is sharp (a knife); has thorns (a plant). orpik kīnarigsoq, thorn bush; tree with thorns.

**kīnardlūgpôq**, has an ugly face; looks ill, sickly.

**kīnardlūgpôq**, is blunt, dull; cuts badly.

**kīnarsiorpâ**, watches his countenance (to see whether he is pleased or angry).

**kīnarsivâ**, confronts him; shows him a kind face (as a greeting).

**kīnarssorpoq**, makes a wry face.

**kīnássarigpoq**, has a full or fat face.

**kīnerpoq**, shows his face.

**kīnaqut** (kīnerpoq), sledge strap; cf. kinequt. kīnaquserpâ, puts a sledge strap under it.

**kīnerfigpoq** (kīnivâ), carries something before him (in an apron or on his folded arms).

**kīnerpoq**, is heavy (to penetrate, to drive or row in, snow, slush ice or the like); is heavy to transport (that which one drags along, or a lazy or stubborn person); the water has run off it (a dish which has been washed). ímuk kīnertoq, sour milk. suaussat kīnertún-gordlugit igásavatit, you must boil the groats thick (for porridge). kalitara kīnertorssúvoq, that which I tow is heavy to get along. kīnersimavoq, the water has run off (a tub, a washed-up dish or the like).

**kīnertôrpoq**, meets something which is heavy to penetrate. kīnertôrama, it was heavier or slower than I had expected.

**kīnerâ**, finds it heavy, hard (to penetrate, to transport or to swallow).

**kīnequt**, resistance; obstacle; thickening (for food); sledge strap; cf. kīnaqut. gamutit kīnequserdlugit, putting straps under the sledge to serve as a brake (when going downhill). kīnequtauvoq, is an obstacle; makes it heavy. kīnequtigâ, is prevented by it.

**kinersarpâ**, thickens it (food). **kinersarpoq**, has something heavy to drag along.

**kinersaut**, thickening; arrow root.

**kinerserpâ**, leaves it so that the moisture may run off it. **kinerserpoq**, stands so that the water may run off it (a dish which has been washed).

**kínikut** pl. (kivivâ), dregs. cf. **kinganerit**.

**kinípâ** (**kinerpoq**), soaks it (by putting it into water). **kinitaq**, **kinisâq**, soaked. **kinípoq**, is soaked, softened. **htr. kinit-sivoq**.

**kiniorsarpâ**, soaks it (by continued treatment).

**kinivâ**, holds out a child. **htr. kinissivoq**.

**kínga**, **kigssuma** (**kiga**), he in the south; pl. **kiko**; **kikua**. **kigssumák**, listen you there in the south! To all of these words **ta-** can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: **takinga**, **takiko**, etc.

**kíngaq** (**kivâ**), incision in a rock.

**kíngaq**, gap (in row of teeth, where a tooth has fallen out); the place on a glass against which the mouth is put when drinking.

**kínganeq** (**kivivâ**), **kinganerit** pl., dregs; cf. **kínikut**.

**kingígpoq**, is tall, towers (a rock, a tower). **kingigtoq**, frequently occurring name of rock.

**kingmarpâ** (**kivâ**), **kingmaligpâ**, chews it in order to make it soft and pliable (a skin, a strap or the like).

**kingmequt** (**kivâ**), strip sewed into something (white or dyed skin at the seam of a boot).

**kingmequserpâ**, inserts a strip of dyed skin at the seam of it.

**kingmernaq** (**kivâ**), cowberry (*Vaccinium vitis idæa*).

**kingmiaq** (**kivâ**), something which one holds between one's teeth; bit, bridle.

**kingmiarpoq**, holds, carries something between one's teeth. **kingmiarpâ**, carries it between one's teeth.

**kingmisserpâ**, bridles it (a beast of draught).

**kingmivik**, mouth piece (of a pipe).

**kingmik**, heel. **kingmia**, his heel.

**kingmigsarpâ**, kicks him or it with his heel.

**kingmigsaut**, spur.

**kingmerqoq**, prong (projecting backwards on an antler). cf. **âgiaq**.

**kingmerqût**, hindmost band round the lateral points of bird dart.

**kingo**, hinder part of a kayak; cf. **sujo**. **kingumut**, back; backwards; again. **kingumuinaq**, straight backwards. **igitarigaluavut kingumut atuleqâvut**, we have had to use again that which we had thrown away.

**kingoraq**, behind; hinder part. **kingorâ**, its hinder part; the space behind him or it. **kingorânit ornigpâ**, approaches it from behind.

**kingorarpâ**, comes behind him or it (without reaching him); does not find it in its place (because another has taken it). **saviga kingorarpara**, I was too late to find my knife (it had gone). **htr. kingoraivoq**, is too late. cf. **inortorpâ**.

**kingorârpâ**, **kinguârpâ**, takes his place; becomes his successor; comes after him. **htr. kingorârsivoq**, **kinguârsivoq**.

**kingorârte**, **kinguârte**, successor. **kingorârtâ**, **kinguârtâ**, his successor. **kingorârtigâ**, **kinguârtigâ**, has him as his successor.

**kingorqiúpoq**, turns the back towards someone.

**kingorqúpâ**, comes after him or it; is later than it. **htr. kingorqutsivoq**. **naussut kingorqutsissut**, late growths; growths which are later than others.

**kingornúpâ**, has inherited it. **htr. kingornússivoq**. **kingornússissoq**, heir. **kingornússissugssâq**, future heir. **kingornússaq**, inheritance. **kingornússagssâq**, future inheritance. **kingornússeqat**, co-heir. **kingornússeqatâ**, his co-heir.

**kingornuvoq**, **kinguniuvoq**, is a survivor. cf. **kingulerúpoq**.

**kinguaivâ**, has him behind him; comes before him.

**kinguâq**, descendant; offspring. **kinguai**, his descendants; his offspring.

**kinguâgssivoq**, **kinguâgssiorpoq**, begets children.



**kinguâgssiut**, semen.

**kinguarpâ**, moves it back. kinguarpoq, has got behind; comes later. ardlavut kinguarput, our travelling companions have been left behind. nalunaerqutarput kinguartalerpoq, our clock is beginning to be slow.

**kinguâupâ**, **kinguauumivâ**, carries it back with him. kinguaumivoq, moves backwards (in order to give room).

**kingugdleq**, the hindmost; the last; the next. kingugdliup tugdlia, the last but one. kingugdliat or kingugdlersât, the last of them. kingugdliit, the later; the last (pl.). kingugdligssat, posterity. kingugdlermik, next time; another time; for the last time. kingugdlerpâmik, for the very last time.

**kingugdlêq**, hind leg, cf. kingugdliâ, its hind leg. cf. sujugdlêq.

**kingugdlermêrpoq**, does something next time, for the last time. kingugdlermêrpâ, does something for the last time to him or it. kingugdlermêrdlugo iluarsariásagit, try now to repair it for the last time.

**kingugdlerpâ**, does or gets something once more. taimane angugama aitsât kingugdlerpara, since I then got a seal I have only just now got one again.

**kingugdliarssuk**, young. kingugdliarsuit, the young generation.

**kingugdliúpâ**, treats it last; treats it after the other. tamáko kingugdliutit-siákit, wait till last with those things.

**kingugdliuvoq**, is behindhand; is the next one, the last. nalunaerqutaq kingugdliuvoq, the clock is slow.

**kinguleq**, next. kingulia, the next after him; his successor; his descendant; his surviving wife. qáumatip matuma kinguliane, next month. kingulê, his descendants. kinguleqarpoq, has someone after him or behind him. kingulerâ, kingulerâ, has him or it behind or after him.

**kinguleraq**, **kingulerqiut**, pl. kingulerqat, kingulerqiutit, second course; cf. sujuleraq. kingulerartorpoq, kingulerqiutitorpoq, eats a second course.

**kingulerígput**, they follow each other. ukiut kingulerit, a number of years.

**kingulerúpoq** (N.G.), is left behind; survives; cf. kingornuvoq. kingulerútue, his survivors.

**kinguliaqut**, family name; surname. cf. uigukumiaq, naggat.

**kingulúpâ**, the wind rises again. kingulungmatigutdle sapernuvugut, but when the wind rose again, we could not get any farther.

**kingumorssorpoq**, **kinguporssorpoq**, walks backwards. cf. tunumorssorpoq.

**kingumorssûpâ**, **kinguporssûpâ**, walks backwards with it.

**kingumukarpoq**, **kingumôrpoq**, goes back; moves in the opposite direction (to the one hitherto followed).

**kinguneq**, that which comes after in time or space; fruit; consequence. kingunere, the consequences of it (the deed). kingorna, what comes after it, later on. kingornagut, after him or it. kinguninguagut, a little afterwards. kingunitsiâgut, somewhat afterwards. kingornane, behind him or it. kingunivtine, behind us. kingunivsinut, up behind you. kingunigssaq, future.

**kingunerilerâ**, a little afterwards.

**kingunerpâ**, examines (that which has been done). errugkat or errortat kingunerpai, rinses washing. ntr. kinguneri-voq.

**kingunerivik**, water for rinsing washing.

**kingunertuvoq**, is fraught with consequences, fruitful; is missed (someone who has gone away or is dead).

**kingunertugâ**, thinks it fruitful; misses him.

**kingunikut** pl., offal of something; coffee grounds; tea leaves. kingunikor-torpoq, drinks a second brew (from coffee grounds or tea leaves).

**kingunikusiorpoq**, holds an after crop. kingunikusiorpâ, kingunikusiorfigâ, holds an after crop on it or after him.

**kingûpâ**, takes it back with him.

**kingusigpoq**, is far behind (on the road); comes late (for instance, bird of passage, Easter).

**kingusinârpâ**, is behindhand with it.

**kinguvfagpoq**, gets another after him of the same kind; is not the only one of his kind. **kinguvfagtípâ**, lets it be succeeded by another of the same kind. **ajortuliane kinguvfagtípai**, he commits one evil deed after the other.

**kinguk**, sandhopper; shrimp.

**kingugpak**, shrimp.

**kingugpât**, it is shrimp-eaten (a skin which has lain in the water). **kingungne-qarpoq**, is shrimp-eaten. **kingugaq**, **kingungniko**, a shrimp-eaten skin.

**kingortôq** (N.G.), shrimp-eaten skin.

**kingúput** pl., they have moved on; they have left the place where they lived (animals, fishes, birds).

**kinguvoq**, capsizes; is turned over (with a sledge or carriage). **kingusso-qarpoq**, someone, a kayak has capsized.

**kingujavoq**, capsizes easily; is cranky (a vessel).

**kingujáipoq**, does not capsize easily; is stiff (a vessel).

**kingussaqátârpoq**, practises capsizing with a kayak.

**kiorpâ**, says yes to him; grants him something.

**kípaq** (**kípivâ**), cut-off piece. **kípagssâ pilara**, let me get the piece which is to be cut off.

**kípako**, cut-off bit. **kípakûvoq**, is a cut-off bit.

**kípardluko**, a bit of refuse.

**kíparigpoq**, is cut off straight, at right angles.

**kípârigpâ**, cuts off his front hair (so as to form a fringe).

**kíparigsortûvoq**, is checked. **ánorâgssaq kíparigsortôq**, checked material.

**kíparpoq** (**kit**), moves out towards the west or towards the open sea; moves out in spring to the outermost islands (to hunt).

**kíperivoq**, **kíperaoq** (**kípípoq**), yearns for someone. **kíperivfigâ**, longs for him with all his heart.

**kípípoq**, is dying with longing (to see someone).

**kípílerpoq**, is longing (to hear or see someone). **oqalualârnerinik kípílerpunga**, I am longing to hear his stories. **kípílerfigeqâra**, I am longing for him very much.

**kípílugtuvoq**, **kípílugtorpoq**, has trouble with something; is longing painfully, hopelessly for something.

**kípílugtunarpoq**, is troublesome; rouses a painful longing.

**kípílugtússutigâ**, **kípílugtûtigâ**, has trouble with it; longs for it painfully.

**kípísavoq**, **kípítsagpoq**, is longing very much for someone (-mut).

**kípítsápâ**, is longing very much for him.

**kípítsatigâ**, is longing for someone (-mut) for that reason. **nápâune angajorqâminut kípítsatigâ**, on account of his illness he longed for his parents.

**kípivâ**, cuts it off; shortens, interrupts it; circumcises him. **ajâupissat kípíniaruk**, cut a piece off your stick. **oqalûsera kípígavko**, for I broke off my speech. **kípíneqarpoq**, is cut off, shortened, interrupted; is circumcised. **kípissaq**, something from which a piece has been cut.

**kípínguvoq**, is obtrusive, importunate.

**kípíuipoq**, is never cut off; never ceases; continues incessantly.

**kípíuitsumik**, **kípísuitsumik**, uninterruptedly; without cessation.

**kípíngavoq**, is cut off obliquely; is not at right angles.

**kípúpâ**, interrupts; stops it; cuts it together with something else; cf. **soraerúpâ**. **kípúnago suliarâ**, he worked at it incessantly.

**kípúpoq**, is warped.

**kípút**, cutting implement; pruning knife.

**kípútartôq**, adjustable measuring instrument.

**kípoq** (**kívivâ**), subsides. **kípút**, precipitate (small particles in water or the like).

**kísa**, finally; at last! **kísame**, **kísatuaq**, well, at last! I thought so. **kísame âsit**, I thought as much!

**kísaq** (**kívivâ**), anchor.

**kísarfik**, anchoring place.

**kísarpoq**, anchors; throws an anchor. **kísarpâ**, makes it (the vessel) come to anchor.

**kíssaq** (**kiak**), radiation of heat; heat (from something). **kíssarsútíp kíssâ**, the heat of the stove.

**kíssaġpoq**, becomes warm; has become warm. *agssáka kíssagput*, now my hands have become warm; cf. *únagpoq. kíssagpâ*, has heated it.

**kíssaġsarpâ**, heats it (for instance, by putting it over the fire).

**kíssaġssariġpoq**, **kíssajavoq**, becomes warm quickly; is easily heated.

**kíssaġsaut**, means of heating; a heating drink or the like.

**kíssaġserpâ**, warms it (at the fire or in some other way). *kíssagserpoq*, warms himself. *ingnermut kíssagserpunga*, I warm myself at the fire.

**kíssaġtarpâ**, puts warm poultices on it.

**kíssaġtaut**, warm poultice.

**kíssaġtípoq**, glows with heat; gets sick with heat.

**kíssalârpoq** (N.G.), is tepid; cf. *kíalârpoq*.

**kíssalivoq**, gets hot suddenly (with terror or joy).

**kíssarsorpoq**, supplies heat; lights the stove. *kíssarssorpâ*, heats it (the room).

**kíssarssût**, stove. *kíssarssût qissugpâ*, heats the stove.

**kíssâtdlak** (S.G.), brandy.

**kíssâtdlagpoq**, is warm (a room).

**kíssartoaq** (*kîvâ*), knapsack; kit-bag.

**kíssartut**, fox-trap.

**kíserdliorpoq** (*kisime*), lives in loneliness.

**kíserdliorniaq**, one who seeks solitude; a hermit.

**kísermâq**, one who is alone about something.

**kísermâupâ**, does it alone. *kísermautdlugo igdlo saligpâ*, she cleans the house alone. *kísermâupât*, they are several about him, who is alone.

**kísiâne**, but; on the other hand; but only —; unless. *kísiâne tusarumângilaq*, but he would not hear. *ugperisângilâ kísiâne takuguniuk*, he will not believe it unless he sees it. *avdlamik ajornaqaoq kísiâne savingmik*, it cannot be done except with a knife. *uvavkut kísiâne*, only by me. *kísiâneqarpoq*, there is something the matter; there is an objection. *kísiânêrutigssaq*, objection.

*kísiânile*, but on the other hand. *kísiânime*, yes but; but in the meantime —.

**kíssiġpoq**, keeps back; lacks the courage (to do what he has in mind, for instance, praying for something).

**kíssigâ**, **kíssiġfigâ**, keeps back from him (because he fears a repulse). cf. *qigsigâ*.

**kíssêrpoq**, takes courage. *kíssêrfigâ*, takes courage in the face of it.

**kíssiġpoq**, **kíssiġsorpoq**, has courage; is not in doubt; is not afraid (of going to someone or of undertaking a job).

**kíssuariarpoq**, makes a start (for instance, when about to attack.)

**kísimie**, **kísiat**, he only. pl. *kísimik, kísisâ. kísiivit*, you (sing.) only. *kísiivse*, you (pl.) only. *kísiivta*, we only. *una kísiat písavara*, I am going to have that only. *kísiivit tikiûpit*, have you come alone? *kísiivnut*, to me only. *kísiingne*, with you (sing.) only. *kísiivsínit*, from you (pl.) only. *kíserdluínaq*, quite alone. *kíserdluínarme*, he quite alone.

**kísimípoq**, is alone, lonely.

**kísiġorpoq**, becomes alone; is left behind.

**kísiġorúpâ**, lets him remain behind alone (by leaving him); takes him before him in private. *kísiġorúpog*, has been left behind alone.

**kísipai**, counts them. *htr. kísisivoq*, counts; reckons.

**kísiġsâuput**, they are to be counted. *kísiġsâungitdlat*, they are not to be counted, countless. *kísiġsâungitsorssuit*, a countless crowd.

**kísineritsut**, innumerable.

**kísisineq**, **kísisisít**, arithmetic.

**kísisít**, figure.

**kíisorpoq** (*kîvâ*), is ferocious. *qingmeq kísortog*, a ferocious dog.

**kísiutorpâ** (S.G.), has no peace because of it; does not feel safe about it.

**kísiortússaq**, rapacious marsupial.

**kit**, **kite**, west (strictly, that which lies towards the sea; hence, on the east coast, and in Labrador, east). *kiterput síkuerúpog*, the sea outside us is free of ice. *kitâ isortikiartorpoq*, the weather thickens in the west. *kítinguavtine*,



a little to the west of us. kímút, towards the west; towards the sea.

**kimukarpoq**, goes towards the west. kimukáupâ, carries him towards the west.

**kitâmiut**, those who live farthest towards the west.

**kitdleq**, the most westerly; the outermost of something (for instance, of a part of the body). kitdlia, that which lies west of it. kitdlît, the most westerly (pl.). tikerup navguâ kitdleq, the outermost joint of the forefinger.

**kitdlerâ**, has it to the west of him.

**kitdliaqut**, extreme edging (on a garment). cf. sinâkut.

**kítaq** (kipivâ), cut-off slice (of bread or the like).

**kiterpâ**, cuts it into slices or pieces; cf. kiliterpâ. htr. kiterivoq, cuts bread.

**kiterut**, knife to cut out pieces or slices with; bread knife. cf. kiliterut.

**kíte**, putty; cf. uvsgisaut. (loan word).

**kititerpâ**, putties it; cf. uvsgisarpa. htr. kititerivoq.

**kitik**, strap.

**kitigarpâ**, attaches the edge of the jacket round the kayak ring; stretches the skin of a drum. kitigarpoq, is stretched; has strapped his water-proof jacket. kitigarneq, strap for stretching (the skin of a drum).

**kitigaut**, something that is stretched over the manhole of the kayak; a half jacket which is strapped across the kayak ring (in order to protect the kayak against sea and rain).

**kitdlavâq**, incision (at the edge of something); mostly in pl. kitdlavât, the spaces between the fingers; dentate crest; common name for rocks.

**kitdlavârpâ**, makes incisions, dents at the edge of it.

**kitdlavârtoq**, **kitdlavârtôq**, incised at the edge; dentate.

**kitsardluggpai**, **kitsardliorpai** (kisípai), counts them wrongly.

**kitserpâ** (kivivâ), makes it (the water) precipitate. kitserpai, makes them (the impurities) settle.

**kitsípoq**, has subsided, settled at the bottom.

**kitsimavoq**, has been precipitated.

**kitsugpoq**, cannot float; sinks at once. **kitsumavoq**, lies deep down in the water; remains long under water.

**kitsigpoq** (kite), is far towards the west; is far out towards the open sea. kitsigsut, islands lying far out to sea; common place-name.

**kivâ**, press together round something (the lumps of ice round the boat); bites him or it; takes it with its teeth (and carries it along or eats it). qingmip kivânga, I was bitten by a dog. qingmit kivât, the dogs have taken it. kivoq, clenches his teeth. kîput, they press together (ice floes); they quarrel. htr. kîsivoq, bites at something; takes the hook (a fish). kîsípâ, lets him or it be bitten. kîsípai, lets them press together.

**kîtipoq**, lets himself be bitten; lets itself be caught in a fox trap.

**kiverpâ** (kivivâ), crams it full; stuffs it (a skin); cf. îmerpâ. kiversimassoq, stuffed. htr. kivîvoq.

**kiverssarpâ**, ducks it time after time.

**kivfagtarpâ** (kivigpâ), raises, lifts it gradually (something heavy).

**kivfagtaq**, something which it requires strength to lift.

**kivfaq**, servant (male or female); hired worker; common sailor. kivfauvoq, serves. kivfâungilaq, does not serve; is free.

**kivfarâ**, has him or her in his service; sends him or her on his errand.

**kivfartorpoq**, serves for, is in the service of someone (-mut); works as a hired man; takes the messages of someone. kivfartorfigâ, serves him. kivfartortigâ, has him in his service, as a day labourer, to go his errands.

**kivfartûpâ**, serves him.

**kivfartût**, service; office; task. kivfartûtâ, that for which he works; his wages; the work he performs. kivfartûtigâ, works for it (for the wages); has it as his work, his office.

**kivfalugaq**, **kivfalukak**, maid, helper.

**kivfiûpâ**, takes him or her into his or her service.

**kivfiutípâ**, makes him take service with someone (-mut).



**kivfiarpa** (kivivâ), stuffs it. *htr. kiv-fiaivoq.*

**kivfiúpâ**, stuffs it into something (-mut).

**kivfiutigâ**, crams something with it; stuffs with it.

**kivgúpâ**, takes it with him when sinking.

**kivgumiaq**, *v. kivssumiaq.*

**kivigpâ**, **kivipâ**, lifts it up. *htr. kivit-sivoq. kivitipâ*, lets it be lifted up. *nuia kivitipâ*, the cover of clouds lifts; the weather clears up.

**kivingavoq** (kivivâ), goes with his trousers round his heels; drops his trousers.

**kivivâ**, sinks it (below the water). *kivivoq*, is sunk. *kivisipâ*, lets it sink; sinks it.

**kivissat** (C.Y.), little auks, kept in sealskins.

**kivissivâ**, has had it sunk (against his will). *savine kivissivâ*, his knife sank.

**kivkarpâ** (kivâ), gnaws it off. *htr. kivkaivoq.*

**kivkuleq** (kivivâ), one who has burst his trousers in the fork.

**kivdligpâ**, wounds it severely (the animal); takes effect on it, him (weapon or implement, words or medicine); touches his conscience. *htr. kivdlivoq; cf. itigarpâ.*

**kivdligssarigpoq**, is easily influenced, is susceptible to impressions.

**kivdligssauvoq**, can be influenced or worked with tools or the like; can be wrought upon by words. *kivdligssáungilaq*, does not let himself be influenced; is hard-hearted; is not to be moved.

**kivdlingnarpoq**, takes effect or makes an impression; is powerful, effective (medicine). *oqautsit kivdlingnartut*, persuasive words.

**kivdlorpâ** (kipivâ), cuts off its length (several times). *kivdlorpai*, cuts off them (a piece of the length of each). *htr. kivdluivoq*, cuts grass; mows.

**kivdlûpâ**, cuts off something for him.

**kivdlût**, scythe; sickle.

**kivneq** (kipivâ), clearance; open water between calf ice and floe ice.

**kivssarpâ** (kipivâ), cuts him; cuts his or its hair. *htr. kivssaivoq.*

**kivssalik**, a person with his or her hair cut.

**kivssautit**, cutting machine.

**kivssumiaq**, **kivgumiaq** (kivigpâ), something which is carried on the arm. *kivssumiâ*, that which he carries' on his arm.

**kivssumiarpâ**, **kivgumiarpâ**, lifts it; carries it in his arms.

**kivssumisserpâ**, **kivgumisserpâ**, gives him something to carry on his arm.

**kivssumissiúpâ**, **kivgumissiúpâ**, takes him or it on his arm.

**kôrqerpâ** (kûk), grooves it; makes a groove in it. *cf. qôrqerpâ.*

**kôrqersorpâ**, makes several furrows or grooves in it. *cf. qôrqersorpâ.*

**kôrqiúpoq**, scratches something. *kôrqiúneq*, wake (of vessel).

**kôrqiumaneq**, channel; lane (in the ice).

**kôroq**, valley. *cf. qôroq.*

**kôrortôq**, rifle. *cf. qôrortôq.*

**kristumio**, Christian. *kristumiut*, the Christians. *kristumiutut*, in a Christian manner. (loan word).

**kristumiússuseq**, Christianity.

**kuáneq**, *quan* (Angelica officinalis). *kuániliarpog*, goes out gathering quans. *kuániussaq*, lady's mantle (Alchimilla glomerulans).

**kuerarpâ** (kûk), pours it out gradually; pours water or something else on it here and there; casts it. *htr. kueraivoq.*

**kueraivfik**, vessel, into which something is poured.

**kûerpâ** (kûk), lets the river run dry (for the trout).

**kûerússartaq**, trout, caught by leading off the water.

**kûêrpoq**, is lavish; spends lavishly. *kûêrutigâ*, spends it lavishly.

**kugdlak**, clumsy; awkward. *kugdlagssuaq-una*, what a clumsy chap!

*kûppoq*, *v. kûk.*

**kugsagâ**, is chary of it (because there is so little left); does not believe that he can do it.

**kugsagpoq**, **kugsagugpoq**, **kug-sagusugpoq**, **kugsigpoq**, economizes with something, of which

there is only a small remainder left; only gives small helpings.

**kugsagsivoq**, takes little of the food.

**kugsagungnartoq**, remainder (which is used sparingly).

**kugsaq**, **kugsagtaq**, wagtail.

**kugsákut** pl., singing birds.

**kugssarpoq** (kùk), is sunk in front; gets the head downwards or lower than the feet. **kugssartípá**, lowers it in front; inclines it (in order to get the contents out of it).

**kugssangajâq**, slope; steep hill.

**kugssangavoq**, is inclining, sloping; holds the head downwards (a human being).

**kugssiaq**, **kugssineq**, v. kùk.

**kugsugpâ**, shortens it (by contracting the ends); diminishes it (by contracting the sides); tucks it. **kugsugtarpâ**, puts several tucks into it. **kugsugpoq**, shortens himself (for instance, by sinking his chin into his collar).

**kugsugaq**, short strap, which connects the sealing bladder with the harpoon strap.

**kugsungneq**, tuck.

**kugssuk**, witch. Occurs as a place-name.

**kugssugpâ**, conjures over him.

**kugssukutdlût** (N.G.), head covering.

**kûguâq**, cougar. (loan word).

**kuivâ** (kùk), pours it out; pours water or some other fluid on it; casts it; baptizes him. **kuivoq**, is poured out; is thrown away; is poured on. **issai kuíput**, his eyes are running. **htr. kuissivoq**.

**kuimavoq**, slopes to the sides (so that the water cannot stagnate); is sloping, vaulted.

**kuisimavoq**, is baptized. **kuisimassut**, those who are baptized. **kuisimángitsut**, those who are unbaptized (the heathens).

**kuisípâ**, baptizes him. **kuisípoq**, is, has been baptized. **kuisítugssaq**, one who is to be baptized. **kuisineq**, baptism.

**kuissivâ**, pours out for him.

**kuissivik**, **kuisivfik**, baptismal font. **kuisivfia**, his day or place of baptism.

**kuissut**, baptismal name, water.

**kuitsivik**, casting mould; bullet mould (for rifle).

**kuivêrpoq**, **kuipêrpôq**, his eyes water (for instance, in wind or cold).

**kujak**, loin.

**kujâq**, keel; string (of bow saw). **pilagtût kujâlik**, bow saw.

**kujagpâ**, lies with her.

**kujangmigpâ**, carries it across the loins.

**kujapigaq**, vertebra.

**kujapigausserpâ**, sews it with button holing.

**kujat**, south. **kujatâ**, its (the place's, the country's) south part, side; strictly, the side one has on one's left when facing the open sea, viz. on the west coast: south, on the east coast: north. (nunap) **kujatâ**, South Greenland. **kujatânit sule tusângilagut**, we have not yet heard from South Greenland. **kujatânit ornigtariaqarpoq**, it should be approached from the south. **kujatâ nasikiartoratdlauk**, go into the mountains and see how it looks towards the south.

**kujatdleq**, **kujaleq**, the southernmost. **kujalia**, that which lies nearest to the south of it. **Ausiat kujalê**, the regions immediately south of Egedesminde. **qeqertat kujatdlersait**, the most southerly of the islands. **kujalerâ**, has it nearest south of him.

**kujâmukarpoq**, goes towards the south.

**kujarpasigpoq**, lies, or is far towards the south.

**kujasigpoq**, it blows from the south; lies far towards the south. **kujasingneruvoq**, is more southerly.

**kujasik**, south wind.

**kujatâmio**, Southlander.

**kujavarpoq**, moves towards the south, comes farther south.

**kûk**, river. **kûnguaq**, brook. **kûgssuaq**, big river.

**kûgpoq**, runs downward. **kûgtorssûvoq**, has a strong current (a river). **kûgtuínángorpoq**, is streaming with perspiration.

**kûgârpq**, flows slowly and calmly (a river through a flat country).

**kugssiaq**, water conduit; channel.

**kugssiorpoq**, makes a water conduit.

- kugssiorpâ, makes a water conduit on it (the place) or for it (the water). kugssiugaq, gutter.
- kugssineq**, river bed (dry).
- kúkaq**, something which sticks between his teeth (meat or fish).
- kúkaiarpoq**, picks his teeth. kúkaiaut, tooth pick.
- kúkarnaq, kúkarnâq**, dried seal blood (which easily sticks between the teeth).
- kúkarpoq**, gets something fast between his teeth.
- kúkârtorpâ**, fishes it (the fish) from the beach with a line without a hook, merely with a bait.
- kúkârtût**, fishing line (with which fish are caught without a hook, merely with a bait).
- kukik**, nail; claw; hoof. kukilik, animal with claws; picked dog fish (*Acanthias vulgaris*).
- kukigfak**, hoof.
- kukigfâjôq**, wolverine.
- kukitsialik**, wing of spur.
- kukiussaq**, powder flask.
- kúkilagpâ, kúkilagtorpâ**, scratches it with the nails (so that it makes a sound). kúkilagtorpoq or htr. kúkilagtuivoq, plays on a stringed instrument (guitar, harp or the like).
- kúkilak**, cithern.
- kúkilagtoriaq, kúkilagtariaq**, guitar; harp; lute.
- kúkilagut**, plectrum (for striking the strings of some stringed instrument). kúkilagutilik, stringed instrument (played with a plectrum).
- kúkilit** (S.G.) (kúkaq), tooth pick; pin; clothes pin.
- kúkilivoq**, picks his teeth; also kigutine kúkilivai, cf. kúkaiarpoq.
- kúkôq**, cuckoo. (loan word).
- kúkôrpoq**, plays hide-and-seek; calls cuckoo (Danish form of hide-and-seek).
- kúkôriarssuak** (kûk), crocodile.
- kúkôrtitsivoq**, his eyes water (from the wind).
- kukugpâ**, puts fire to it; makes a fire in it (the fire place); burns him or it (by carelessness). qamutilik kukugpâ, fires off the cannon. kukugpoq, it is set alight; burns himself.
- kukugtaut**, match (for firearms).
- kukûtigssaq, kukorqautigssaq**, something for making a fire (moss or peat soaked in blubber; small-cut faggots or the like).
- kûkujuk**, young eiderduck; snail.
- kúkukôq**, hen; poultry. cf. tingmiaut.
- kúkuvoq**, makes a mistake; behaves wrongly. kûkuvâ, does it in the wrong manner. kûkuneq, mistake.
- kûkunersiorpoq**, corrects an exercise; reads proofs; writes an exercise (spelling). kûkunersiorneq, orthography. kûkunersiorpâ, corrects it.
- kûkutârpoq**, is unlucky; has an accident; acts wrongly.
- kûkutôq**, bungler; clumsy fellow.
- kulavak**, deer cow.
- kûlte**, gold. kûltimik augtitsissoq, goldsmith. kûltiuvoq, is gold, of gold. agssangmio kûltiussoq, gold ring. (loan word).
- kûltiterpâ**, gilds it. kûltitigaq, gilt. htr. kûltiterivoq.
- kuluípoq**, is tidy, careful about his things. cf. pikuluersârpoq.
- kûlukujôrpoq**, goes round.
- kulûsit** (Frederikshaab), gravel. (loan word).
- kumak**, louse. arferup kumâ, whale louse. qissûp kumâ, wood worm. qavdlunait kumait, kumait tingissartut, fleas. cf. pigsigartoq.
- kumagpoq**, is full of, eaten up by lice. kumagpât, they (the lice) eat him up. kumagauvoq, is eaten up by lice. kumagauvdlune toquvoq, has died with phthiriasis.
- kumagsiorpoq**, looks for lice (in his clothes and on his person).
- kumaerpâ**, louses him (with his hands). kumaerpoq, louses himself.
- kumangerpâ**, louses him (with a comb). kumangerpoq, louses himself; combs himself.
- kumangiutit pl.**, small-toothed comb.
- kumagdluk**, small crustacean.
- kumagtalik**, bug.
- kumaussat pl.**, caraway seeds.
- kumigarpa** (N.G.), rakes it (the soil, the garden); scrapes it (the soil in order

- to get berries, the bottom of the sea in order to find animals).
- kumigartûtît, kumêrssuit**, scrubbing brush.
- kumigaut, kumigautit** pl., berry scraper; dredge (cf. kilisaut); rake (cf. eqiterutit).
- kumigdlat**, ice oar (a kind of paddle with nails at both ends, which children use to punt across the ice, sitting on a lump of ice).
- kumigpâ**, scratches him. kumigpoq, scratches himself.
- kumilagpoq**, is eager, restless; cannot let things be (children); is handy (a grown-up person).
- kumilangnarpoq**, is tempting to touch; his fingers itch for it.
- kúmivoq**, is worm-eaten (a fruit, a plant). kúmivât, the worms have eaten it (the tree). kúmissaq, worm-eaten wood. kúmineq, worm hole (in wood). kúminertôq, a piece of wood which is full of worm holes.
- kunik**, kiss.
- kunigpâ**, smells at it; kisses him. ntr. kunigsivoq. kunigput, they kiss each other.
- kunigsorpâ**, kisses him (several times).
- kuniorarpâ**, smells it.
- kúnipâ**, lets him smell something (-mik).
- kuntorôq**, condor. (loanword).
- kûngavoq** (kûk), is bent inwards or crookedly to the left; turns his toes inwards. cf. sarpingavoq.
- kûngasivoq**, goes crookedly to the left (a fire arm or missile). cf. kûngassôrpoq.
- kûngassôrpoq**, happened to go crookedly to the left (the harpoon). kûngassôrdlunga angussagssaraluara uniorpara, as the harpoon went crookedly to the left of me, I missed the seal which I would otherwise have caught.
- kûnge**, king. kûngip tugdlia, minister. kûngigssaq, crown prince. (loan word).
- kûngeqarfik, kûngiuvfik**, kingdom.
- kûngorpâ** (kumak), strikes him on the head with his knuckles.
- kûngut, kumiut**, scratching stick; louse rake.
- kúpeq**, only in pl. kúpît, small-pox. (loan word).
- kúperpoq**, has small-pox.
- kúpilerpâ** (S.G.), vaccinates him. cf. kaporpâ. kúpilersípoq, is vaccinated. cf. kaportípoq.
- kûpêq**, crow-bar. (loan word).
- kussagâ**, likes it; thinks it beautiful; is in love with him or it.
- kussagsarpoq**, ornaments himself. kussagsarpâ, ornaments him.
- kussanarpoq**, is beautiful, attractive. kussanartuliorpoq, makes beautiful things.
- kussanarsarpâ**, tries to make it beautiful.
- kuseq** (kûk), drip; dripping. kutsimit aserorpoq, is ruined with dripping. kuserfigâ, drips on him or it.
- kuseriarpoq**, a drop fell. kuseriarneq, drop.
- kuseriartarpâ**, drips it (for instance, medicine into the eye).
- kuserpoq**, it drips. mána kusersorssûvoq, this place drips badly. kuser-sorssûvugut, it drips badly where we are. kuserneq, dripping. kusernermit siníngilagut, I have not slept because of the dripping. kusernerit, the drops which drip down. kusersípâ, lets it drip; lets it fall drop by drop.
- kusersitagssaq**, something which one should let fall drop by drop; medicine which is taken in drops.
- kusugaq** (kûk), icicle; pitch tap.
- kusugaussaq**, tap of sugar candy; crystal.
- kûsugpoq** (kûk), is apt to go crookedly to the left (a missile or fire arm).
- kûsugâ**, it (the harpoon) is apt to go crookedly to the left of him. unâra kûsugâra, my harpoon always goes crookedly to the left of me.
- kusugpoq**, is pitiable to look at.
- kusupak**, by some used in the sense of shy, reserved; by others in the sense: he is a tramp. kusúpauvoq, he is good at it. kusupíuq, here comes the right person.
- kutâ**, good-day. kutârpâ, kutârfigâ, says good-day to him. (loan word).
- kutagpoq**, stammers; lisps; speaks indistinctly.



**kutáipoq, kútáipoq** (N.G.), speaks distinctly; is clever.

**kute** (kùk), drop. cf. kuseq.

**kuterpoq**, it drips.

**kutúlavoq**, drips badly. cf. qordlúlavoq.

**kutsagpoq** (kujak), gets the rump of a killed animal.

**kutseraoq, kutserivoq**, has a pain across his loins.

**kutsineq**, lumbar vertebra.

**kútseq**, socket of hip joint.

**kútsérpoq** (S.G.), skates.

**kútsiârpoq**, slides on the ice with the socket of a seal hip-joint under his foot; skates. cf. sukûtserpoq.

**kútsiâut**, skate; cf. sukûtseq.

**kutsit** (kuseq), pl. kutsisit, skin or something else, stretched across the ceiling in order to catch drops.

**kutsivoq, kutsisimavoq**, is unskilled in something (the opposite of sungiusarsimavoq); has become a ne'er-do-well; is spoilt through wrong upbringing.

**kutsiorpoq**, is unaccustomed to something; prays someone to help him in a fix (S.G.). kutsiorfigâ, prays him to help him with something, which he lacks.

**kutsisipâ**, neglects his education; spoils him by wrong upbringing. kutsisitaq, a neglected child.

**kutsivfigâ, kutsissutigâ**, is unpractised in or unaccustomed to it.

**kutsiûtigâ** (S.G.), is unaccustomed to it, unskilled in it; asks for it.

**kutsuk**, resin; gum.

**kutsukujôrpoq**, snatches.

**kutsukujôrfik, kutsukujôrut**, tinder-box (old-fashioned).

**kutsûssiaq**, wax.

**kuvdloq**, thumb; hind toe (of animal or bird).

**kuvdlorfik**, thumb-shield (a piece of skin employed when cutting).

**lâja, lâjaq**, day labourer; hired labourer. lâjauvoq, is hired; is out working as a day labourer. (loan word).

**lâjarsiorpoq**, looks for day labourers.

**lâjarsivoq**, secures day labourers.

**lâlâq**, children's word for qavdlunâq, Dane, European.

**lâma**, lama. (loan word).

**liuveq**, lion. (loan word).

**liuviussaq**, sea lion.

**maggordluk** (mauvoq), swamp; morass.

**maggúpâ**, sticks it in (for instance, a cork into a bottle); puts it in (for instance, into a pocket). cf. mangúpâ.

**magdlagpoq** (makípoq), is split, torn.

**magdlagtorneq**, hang-nails.

**magdlak** (S.G.), shrewd; clever.

**magdlauvoq** (S.G.), is a clever chap; is sure to make a profit; cf. igtagpoq.

**magdlerpoq** (malik), the sea has risen.

**magdliorpoq**, labours in the waves (a vessel); is tossed by the waves.

**magdliúkâq**, wave, rising by something falling into the sea (for instance, by the calving of an iceberg).

**magdliúkârpoq**, is tossed in the waves with his vessel (kayak, flat-bottomed boat, etc.).

**magdlorpâ** (makípoq), pulls it up; tears it off (grass, heather, peat or the like).

**magdlúpâ** (malik), walks after someone (-mut) with it; brings it after him.

**magdluserpâ**, follows after him.

**magperpâ** (makípoq), opens it (a chest, a door, a book and the like); cf. angmarpâ.

**magpârpoq**, lies flat.

**magpersagaq, magpersigaq**, pl. magpersagkat, magpersigkat, book.

**magpikârpoq**, is opened; is lifted up (the one after the other). magpikârtoq, paddle wheel.

**magpilagpoq**, is slashed, split.

**magpilavoq**, splits easily.

**magpiniut**, picklock.

**magpiúpâ**, opens for him.

**magssagpâ** (makípoq), loosens the skin with the blubber attached to it (the caught seal).

**magssalânguaq**, ripple, on the water. cf. qernerânguaq.

**magssalavoq**, is easily loosened (on

the surface, earth or similar soft things).

**magssaligpoq**, **magssiligpoq**, is uneven; has an easily crumbling surface.

**magssípòq**, rises (partly from a lying posture, without standing up entirely). **magssìminerdlùnit** ajorpoq, he cannot even rise a little.

**magssikarpoq**, rises here and there; loosens and stands endwise.

**magssorpâ**, pulls it up; tears it off. cf. **magdlorpâ**.

**magssuligpoq**, is rough; cf. **ersaligpoq**.

**maigkípoq**, is thin-skinned (literally).

**maigtuvoq**, is hardy, callous; is without feeling (the skin).

**maigssak**, the skin of a whale (between the blubber and the rind); cf. **mátak**.

**mainak**, pad; finger tip.

**mainaussaq**, gingerbread nut.

**maingnivoq**, becomes hard, callous (the skin). **maingnineq**, corn; bunion.

**máipoq**, is sensitive, spoiled, soft; is sore (the skin).

**majorpoq**, rises (the fish from the deep; fish or seal going up a river); gathers (a cloud). **majorpâ**, tucks up (his clothes).

**majoragpoq**, runs the boat for some distance along the flat sea shore.

**majoragsârpòq**, paddles his kayak towards the beach, in order to run up on it.

**majorarpoq**, goes (with a boat) against the current.

**majorarnartoq**, **majorariaq**, counter current.

**majoriaq**, **majorqaq**, defile; passage over a mountain.

**majorteqivoq**, pulls up his trousers round his loins.

**majuarpòq**, goes upwards; ascends (human being or animal); goes upstairs in a European house.

**majuariaq**, **majorajâq**, hill; rising ground.

**majuartarfik**, most frequently in pl. **majuartarfit**, stairs; ladder.

**majûpâ**, goes up with it; carries it up. **majûpoq**, has been carried up. ntr. **majûssivoq**.

**majûssorpai**, carries them up, one after the other.

**majuvfagput**, they all go up.

**majuvfaseq**, climbing foot. **majuvfasigdlit**, scansorial birds.

**maqaiissivâ**, **maqaiissigâ**, misses him (one who is gone away or dead, or something that is missing). **maqaiississaqângilanga**, I miss nothing. **maqaiissineq**, longing; privation.

**maqaiissinarpoq**, is missed. **maqaiissinaqutit**, you have been greatly missed.

**maqigpoq**, carries a kayak or umiak overland (to a lake or water on the other side). **maqigpâ**, carries it (the boat).

**maqigiaq**, **marqaq**, portage.

**marqerdlugpoq**, has difficulty in carrying (something) on the loin.

**maqivoq**, opens (an abscess or other kind of inflammation).

**maqisarpâ**, makes it (the boil, inflammation) come to a head; puts a poultice on it. **maqisaut**, vesicant; cf. **mitdlût** and **nusût**.

**maqipâ**, taps it entirely.

**maqiterpâ**, taps it gradually (beer, wine, etc.); ntr. **maqiterivoq**.

**maqúnak**, pimple.

**maqugdluk** (**mauvoq**), swamp. cf. **marugdluk**.

**mákarpâ**, **máukarpâ**, snaps his fingers at him.

**makiarpâ** (**makipoq**), splinters it; loosens a splinter of it. **makiarpoq**, is splintered; has loosened in splinters. **makiarneq**, splinter (which is not yet entirely separated); cf. **erdlaq**. **makiarniko**, splinter (which is entirely separated); splinter (which has fallen off).

**makialavoq**, splinters easily.

**makialigpoq**, is frayed. **makialigtipâ**, **makialiterpâ**, frays it gradually.

**makípoq**, stands up; has risen; rises (from a lying posture). **makitûvoq**, is the one who is up (while the others are still lying). **makitipâ**, raises him up.

**makiterpoq**, rights itself (himself) gradually (a capsized kayak or someone who is on the point of getting out of his bed).

**makitaq**, that by which something is made to rise (for instance, lead under a wooden block); ability to rise (on part of kayaker). **makitaqarpoq**, can rise with his kayak. **makitaqángilaq**, he cannot get up with his kayak.

**makitarpoq**, has risen more than once (a sick person or a kayak); can rise with his kayak.

**makitarigpoq**, is upright, straight, horizontal; stands vertically; cf. **nápa-rigpoq**.

**makitarigsaut**, plumb; plumb-rule.

**makitavoq**, is out of bed; has risen; is proud, conceited. **inuk makitasôq**, a conceited person. **makitássuseq**, pride, conceit.

**makitatigâ**, prides himself on it.

**makitajuípoq**, is humble.

**makiseq**, **makit**, loin. **makisia**, **makisâ**, his loin.

**makisermigpâ**, carries it across his loins.

**makisequt**, loin-belt, -cloth.

**makúpâ** (**makipoq**), looks down upon him; silences, overrules him; manages it. **makutaq**, leader (of team) which has lost its leadership. **makuniúput**, they fight for the leadership.

**makússivoq**, is hardened, naughty; becomes stubborn.

**mákúpoq**, gets up again (also metaphorically); rises again (for instance, someone who has capsized in his kayak).

**malaq**, throat.

**malarpoq**, puts his head backwards; gives way.

**malartípâ**, makes him put his head backwards; makes him give way.

**malartáipoq**, never gives in; is untiring.

**malangavoq**, stands or sits with his head laid backwards.

**malasiut**, towing hook, to be attached to the neck of a seal.

**malamuk**, **malamôq**, fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*). cf. **qaqugdruk**.

**malereq** (**malik**), pursued; hunted sea mammal.

**malerípâ**, kills the hunted sea mammal. **maleritaq**, killed. **maleritâ**, the sea mammal hunted and killed by him.

**maleritarâ**, has killed the seal (when he was seal-hunting with several persons).

**malerqiarpoq**, goes out (with several persons to hunt seal).

**malernerpoq**, is easily pursued; was killed quickly (a seal).

**malernípoq**, is difficult to pursue; holds out long (before it is killed).

**malerssorpâ**, pursues him or it; htr. **malerssuivoq** or **malerssorpq**. **maler-s-sorput**, they are pursuing (an animal).

**maleruarpâ**, follows closely upon him or it; htr. **maleruaivoq** or **maleruarnigpoq**. **maleruarte**, successor. **maleruartâ**, his successor. **seqernup maleruartâ**, the evening star; Venus.

**malerûpoq**, is obedient.

**malik**, wave, sea. **maligssuaq ajorna-qaoq**, what a rough sea!

**malialârpoq**, there is a little sea.

**malialugpoq**, there is some sea.

**maliatdlerpoq**, there is rather a strong sea.

**maligârsiorpoq**, sails in a rough sea.

**maligpâ**, follows him; imitates him; takes after him; conforms to it. **oqausia malingniásavarput**, we must try to obey his word. htr. **malingnigpoq**. **maligaq**, **maligtaq**, followed.

**maligagssaq**, example (person or object); precept.

**maligagssuiivoq**, is an example. **maligagssuiivdluarpoq**, is a good example. **maligagssuiunerdlugpoq**, is a bad example.

**maligtarâ**, follows him (wherever he is); imitates him or it. **maligtarigput**, they follow after each other.

**maligtarigsariaq**, singing canon.

**maligtarissagssaq**, rule; guide.

**maligte**, follower. **maligtâ**, his follower. **maligtigâ**, has him as his follower; is followed or imitated by him.

**malingârpoq**, is wavy, undulating.

**malingnauvoq**, follows (after the others have gone away). **malingnâupâ**, follows with it. cf. **magdlúpâ**. **maling-nautípâ**, lets it follow; forwards it.

**malinguartoq**, hunters' dance (old Greenland dance).

**malivoq**, rises. **ameq malivoq** or chiefly

ámip merque malíput, the hairs rise on the skin (with dryness).

**malimaerpâ**, moistens it (a skin, in order to make the hairs lie smooth); cf. merqorigsarpâ.

**malugâ**, observes, discovers something with him or it; feels that he or it ——. malugâra asagânga, I feel that he loves me. aitsât malugilerpâka mardlûssut, now only did I perceive that there were two. malugissaqângilanga, I have not observed anything. cf. misigâ and sianigâ.

**malungmik**, particularly.

**malungnarpoq**, is distinct, easily recognizable, striking; is prominent (a person); is recognizable by a fault or blemish.

**malungnáipoq**, does not make itself observed; is without blemish.

**malungnaut**, distinguishing mark.

**malugssarpoq**, has observed, noticed something.

**malugssarigpoq**, is quick at noticing something.

**malugtarpoq**, is quick at learning, sensitive.

**malugtáipoq**, is slow at learning, insensitive.

**malugusugpoq**, rejoices that he has got something which he has formerly had to do without.

**mâma**, food (children's language).

**mâmarpoq**, eats (children's language).

**mamaçoq**, boy's harpoon (for practising).

**mâmajôq**, bug bear, ogre (with which children are frightened).

**mamarpoq**, tastes well; is delicate. tivka mamarpoq, literally: "its smell tastes good", it is fragrant.

**mamáipoq**, has a bad taste.

**mamaigâ**, thinks it has a bad taste.

**mamarâ**, likes the taste of it; takes a liking to him; likes to speak of him.

**mamangâq** (S.G.), treacle; cf. sílupe.

**mamângerpoq**, is fond of sweets.

**mamardlerpâ**, calumniates him; htr. mamardlivoq; mamardlissoq, calumniator.

**mâmârpoq**, acquires a taste for something; it tastes better and better to him.

**mamarsarpoq**, eats it with a relish.

**mamartorpoq**, **mamatorpoq**, gets something the taste of which pleases him; gets an appetite (a sick person).

**mamartuliaq**, sweets; cake.

**mâmatagpoq** (N.G.), is sleepy; cannot help sleeping; oversleeps himself.

**mamaut** (N.G.), udder (of female animal). cf. iviangeq.

**mamârpoq**, moults (hairs or skin); is hoarse.

**mame**, blubber, on the fleshy side of a skin (scraped off before the skin is dried).

**mamik**, fleshy side (of a skin); wrong side (of a piece of material); earth side (of turf or the like). maminga, its fleshy, wrong side.

**mamitorpoq**, eats the blubber scraped off a skin.

**mamipoq**, is healed, closed (a wound, a hole in the ice).

**mamiavoq**, is quick at healing (a wound).

**mamiáipoq**, is slow at healing.

**mamiasarpâ**, **mamisarpâ**, heals (the wound); lulls it (the child) asleep.

**mamilerpoq**, is on the point of healing (a wound).

**mamiligpoq**, closes well (for instance, the cover which closes tightly round the leaves). mamiligtipâ, folds it up closely. sulune mamiligtipai, folds its wings (a bird).

**mamitarpoq** (S.G.), capsizes (a kayak); turns round entirely, so as to hang by the arms and legs, as a human being or animal swinging round a branch.

**mamitserpâ**, waits until it (the wound) is healed.

**mamiuípoq**, **mamitsuípoq**, is slow at healing (a wound).

**mamiagâ**, is shocked at him; thinks it offensive; shows that he is shocked at something; makes remarks about him.

**mamianarpoq**, is offensive, shocking.

**mamiasârpâ**, shocks, offends him.

**mamiasârutigâ**, shocks or offends someone by it.

**mamiasugpoq**, is shocked, offended.

**mamiasûtigâ**, is shocked at it.



**mamiatsagpoq**, is deeply offended.

**mamiatsautigâ**, is deeply shocked at it.

**mámivoq**, has a discharge of semen in the night.

**mámíneq** (S.G.), semen; cf. kinguágssiut.

**mamorqâq**, man's jacket (made of deerskin); under jacket; children's jacket (made of deerskin).

**mámôrpoq**, **marmôrpoq** (S.G.), is starved.

**mána**, **matuma**, this. igdlup matuma qalia, the roof of this house. máko, mákua, these. matumane, in this; in this world. matumanitidluta, while we live in this world. matumânga, from here; from this; from now onwards. matumânga áipâgumutdlo, from now onwards and until next year. matumûna, by this; through this. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative. tamána, tamatuma, tamáko, tamákua, tamatumane, tamatumânga, tamatumûna.

**mâna**, now. mânamit, from now onwards. mânamut, until now; until this hour. mânâkut, nowadays. mânâkumit, as compared with now; from now onwards. mânâkumut, until now. mânatut or mânâkutut, as now. qanormâna oqarpa, what was it he said?

**mânangâq**, now, before it is too late.

**mângangâq**, from now onwards.

**mâne**, here. mângâ, from here. mauna, through here. maunga, hither. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: tamâne, tamânga, etc. mânînaq ipoq, mânînar-mîpoq, is not in the place where it belongs (for instance, an unburied corpse).

**mânimiut**, **tamânimiut**, the people living in this place.

**maneq**, moss (used for kindling a fire). manermiut, place-name.

**mánequssâq** (mánik) (N.G.), testicle; cf. igssuk.

**manerak** (manigpoq), even stretch (on land or ice). manerauvoq, is smooth (the ice to drive on).

**manerigpoq**, is quite smooth. manerigsivoq, has become quite smooth (the sea, when the waves have subsided).

**manernaq** (manigpoq), excrescence (under the skin and growing constantly).

**manigorpâ** (manivâ), humbles himself before him; tries to win him over by flattering words.

**manigorserpoq**, expects humbleness; requires much cajoling before complying with a request.

**manigûpoq**, humbles himself; cajoles. manigûvfigâ, humbles himself before him.

**manigûnarpoq**, one must humble oneself before him, cajole him.

**manigpoq**, **manigtorpoq**, sobs; sniffs (with crying).

**manigpoq**, is smooth (on the surface).

**manigsarpâ**, smoothes it; planes it; mangles it; irons it. *htr.* manigsaivoq.

**manigsaut**, smoothing plane; mangle (for washing); flat iron.

**manigsivoq**, has become smooth (on the surface); the sea subsides.

**manigsuakâq**, gradually sloping.

**manilaq**, unevenness. manitdlat, hummocky ice.

**manilagpoq**, is uneven; cf. manîpoq.

**manîpoq**, is uneven (land or ice).

Manitsoq, the Sukkertoppen settlement. **mánik**, egg.

**mâniliarpoq**, is out gathering eggs.

**mâniliorpoq**, boils eggs; lays eggs (rarer).

**mânigsarpoq**, finds eggs.

**mânigsiorpoq**, looks for eggs.

**manivâ**, offers it to someone. siüne manivâ, bends his ear forwards, in order to listen. agssane manivai, extends his hand, in order to get or take something. seqinermut manivdlugo, sunning it. silamut manivâ, airs it; hangs, spreads it out to be dried. manivoq, offers, shows himself. manilerpâ, spreads it out to sun or air.

**mánivigâ**, **manilerfigâ**, offers something (-mik) to him.

**maniorqat** (N.G.), clothes' line.

**mano**, the place between neck and breast; chin piece in a Greenland jacket or pull-over.

**manoqut**, bib.

**manormigpâ**, carries it under the

chin, by pressing it between chin and breast.

**manordlorpoq, manutdlorpoq**, is assuaged (a pain).

**mangápâ**, gives him an order; enjoins him.

**mángerpoq**, is hard; is hard to bite or to cut; is hard-hearted, stubborn; is hard to get through the water (an umiak, the skin covering of which has become too loose, or a boat which is heavy to row). mángertoq, oak or beech timber. mángertumineq, a piece of hard wood.

**mángertípâ**, makes it hard; hardens him. mángertípoq, becomes hard; is hardened. htr. mángertitsivoq, suffers from constipation.

**mángerqak**, hard snow.

**mángertorneq**, rust; spot of rust.

**mángertornerpoq**, is rusty, tarnished.

**mángertorniarpâ, mángertorneriarpâ**, scrapes the rust off it.

**mángikâjâq** (S.G.), hard snow.

**mangiarpoq** (makípoq), tears something loose with the teeth; grazes (a cow or a reindeer). mangiarpâ, pulls it with the teeth (animal eating grass).

**mángoq** (mauvoq), root (of tree, tooth or the like); root end. Nûgssûp mángua, the stretch where the Nugssuak Peninsula joins the continent.

**mangúpâ**, puts it into something (for instance, into his pocket); drives it into something (for instance, a cork or a wedge). cf. maggúpâ.

**mángúpâ**, thrusts it in (by repeated thrusts).

**manguvsak** (N.G.), **manguvseq**, a piece of skin which is placed in the back part of the kayak, as an underlayer for its cargo; a piece of skin as an underlayer for the food set out, cf. migdliaq and atdliaq; a piece of skin to serve as a cushion or seat; cf. ig-siautaq.

**manguvsagpoq** (N.G.), mistakes something; takes something by mistake; misunderstands something; commits a blunder.

**manguvsáupâ** (N.G.), takes it by

mistake; misunderstands it; behaves stupidly about it.

**mánguk** (mauvoq), mildness (the weather).

**mángugpoq, mángorpoq**, the cold goes from something; the weather gets milder; he gets warm again (a frozen person). mángorpâ, mángugpâ, the cold goes from it.

**mángugserpâ**, takes the chill off it (by taking it into a hot room); cf. augserpâ.

**maraneq**, turbid seal oil. mararna, the sediments of it (seal oil). maraniuvoq or maraninauvoq, is mere sediment.

**marangavoq**, is thick, turbid (seal oil).

**maratdluk**, morass; swamp; muddy place; cf. marugdluk. maratdlúgorpoq, has become muddy.

**marqatagpoq**, collapses (a pile of wood, a badly lashed sledge or the like); bends double (for instance, the hunter crawling upon his prey).

**marqatdlagpoq**, is satisfied. marqatdlagsaut, a dish from which one feels overfull; cf. avâkatdlagsaut.

**marqerdlugpoq** (maqivoq), does not burst, give off matter (a boil). For another marqerdlugpoq v. maqigpoq.

**mardluk** (malik), two. qeqertat mardluk, two islands. umiat mardluk, two umiaks. áiparit mardluk, two pairs or couples.

**mardloquiussat** pl., two who belong together; for instance, two rocks, divided by a fissure, but clearly belonging together.

**mardloralik**, man with two wives.

**mardlorâqaoq**, hen; poultry.

**mardlorârpaoq**, has got two.

**mardloriarpoq**, does something twice. mardloriarpâ, does something to him or it twice. mardloriardlunga tâvung-narpunga, twice I have been north. mardloriardlugo igssúkaluarpara, twice I shot after it. amerdlasût mardloriagagssat, pellets for two shots.

**mardlugssaq**, one, which can be made into two (for instance, a skin or a piece of material, of which it is possible to make two pairs of trousers). mardlugssat, several, which can be made into

- two (for instance, several bird skins, making two jackets).
- mardlugsuit**, only a few. mardlugsuk, two figures.
- mardlúkûtârpai**, takes them two and two at a time.
- mardluliaq**, twin; pl. mardluliat.
- mardlulik**, autdlait mardlulik, double-barrelled gun. umiarssuaq mardlulik, vessel with two masts.
- mardlúngorpoq**, it is Tuesday; it is two o'clock. mardlúngorput, they have become two. mardlúngorpai, makes them two.
- mardlúngortugssat**, pieces which are to be divided into two parts.
- mardlūput**, they are two. mardlūpât, they are two about it. htr. mardlūssiput, they are two about it; they play four-handed.
- mardlūtarissat** pl., duet (in music).
- mardluvit**, two pluralities; two piles; two crowds. sákutût mardluvit, two detachments of soldiers.
- marneq** (maqivoq), matter in a boil or inflamed part.
- marniliorpoq**, matter gathers (in a wound).
- marnussaq**, cap (for men).
- mârpoq**, **mâlavoq**, howls (a dog with pain).
- marraq** (maraneq), clay; china. mar-raup issikua, the appearance of the clay. pûgutaq marraussaq, earthenware dish.
- marrarpâ**, puts clay on it; glazes it. iga marragaq, a glazed pot.
- marrarterpâ**, builds it (with mud); htr. marrarterivoq.
- marrarterut**, trowel.
- marrangavoq**, is clayey, argilliferous.
- marraut**, glazing (of a cooking utensil).
- marrîpoq**, sticks in mud; is not to be got rid of.
- marriorpoq**, kneads clay; makes a clay vessel. marriorpoq, potter. marriorfik, trough or the like in which the clay is kneaded.
- marriût**, club, shovel with which the clay is kneaded.
- marugdluk**, **marujuk** (mauvoq), morass; swamp. cf. maratdluk.
- marssivoq** (masak), his eyes water.
- mâssa** (mána), to be sure; for; although. kamáutarânga mâssa ánorâmik tunitdlarivne, he is still angry with me, although I have given him an anorak. mâssa nalúngilatit taimáissasut, you know that they are to be like that. Shortened to máss! No indeed! mâssame, yes, I know! Why yes!
- mássákut**, now; at present.
- masak**, moisture. ila masagssuaq, how wet it is here! matsamit, owing to moisture.
- masagpoq**, is wet (on the surface); cf. qauserpoq.
- masagterpâ**, moistens, waters it.
- masagterut**, pl. masagterutit, swab; scrubbing broom; watering pot (for garden).
- masangnavêrquq**, oil-cloth carpet.
- masardlerpâ**, wipes off the water.
- masardlerut**, cloth, to wipe up the water.
- masarssuk**, meadow; swamp; tundra.
- masik**, gill; the curved cross-tree in front of the ring of a kayak; the gills (of a fish).
- masigigsoq**, with free gills.
- masilugtoq**, having the gills fixed.
- masingmio**, lernean. ûvkap masing-miua, the lernean of the cod.
- masiangnigpoq**, smells rotten; cf. mikiarnigpoq.
- mátak**, skin (of a whale); cf. maigssak. mátagdlit, whales with hairless skins.
- mátarpoq**, pulls off his over-clothes; undresses; slips off the harness (a dog); slips off the snare (a ptarmigan). mátarpâ, undresses him.
- mátakarpoq**, slips off its harness (a sledge dog); slips off its snare (a ptarmigan).
- mátângavoq**, is half-stripped.
- materte**, waist-band. matertâ, his waist-band. matertât, the bands (of the trousers).
- mato**, door; lid; hatch; cover (over something).
- mátordlerpoq**, is badly closed.
- matôrpâ**, covers it several times; covers it with several layers or articles. ajortuliâ matôrpâ, covers his transgression; atones for his sin. htr. matôr-

sivoq ajortainik matôrfigâ, atones for his sin.

**matserpâ**, provides it with a door or fastening.

**matserfik**, door frame.

**matsiûpâ**, uses it as a door or fastening.

**matuerpâ**, opens it; takes the cover off it. matuerfigâ, opens the door on him. htr. matuîvoq. matuïssartoq, porter.

**matuersauserfik**, keyhole. pl. matuersauserfit, lock; cf. parnaersaut.

**matuersaut**, key. matuersautâ, his key; the key (of the door or the lock).

**matuiûpâ**, opens the door for him; lets him out.

**matuîvfigâ**, opens the door for him; lets him in.

**mátúpâ**, locks him or it in; has it locked in with him (with or against his will). mátupoq, shuts himself in. mátútoq, monk; nun. mátuvfik, monastery; nunnery.

**matuvâ**, closes it (the door, the hatch); locks it; covers it. htr. matussivoq.

**matussartoq**, box; chip box.

**matussiniarpoq**, sets a trap (a flat stone with a couple of adjustable sticks, for little birds).

**matussiniut**, snare (for little birds).

**mátuserpâ**, applies a plaster to it.

**mátusersorpoq**, bandages it. mátusersorneq, bandage.

**mátusiûpâ**, applies it as a plaster.

**mátut**, plaster; cf. mavsaut.

**mátutigssaq**, something for a plaster.

**mátutigssiaq**, dressings (for a wound).

**matsagterpâ** (masak), moistens it much.

**maugarpoq** (mauvoq), is soft or loose to tread on (the snow, the earth). cf. mauvarpoq.

**maugârpoq**, is soft, loose to tread on; gives way under one's feet (earth or snow).

**maujúgpoq**, feels loathing; is fastidious about his food.

**maujugâ**, feels loathing for it.

**maujungnarpoq**, is loathsome; causes loathing.

**maujujuípoq**, is not fastidious about his food.

**maujutuvoq**, is fastidious; cf. neqiluarpoq and neriláipoq.

**maujordluerpâ**, makes it loathsome; fouls it (something eatable).

**maujôq**, lemming.

**máukarpoq**, **máukaliorpoq** (mauvoq), wades (in deep snow, loose sand or the like).

**máukaliornarpoq**, **máukarpoq**, it is the kind of going where one must wade.

**máukaliût**, something to wade in. máukaliûtít, foot-gear for wading.

**maunarqúpoq** (mána), **tamaunarqúpoq**, passes through here. maunarqúpâ, passes by this.

**maungáinaq**, right here; without any purpose. maungáinaq inûvoq, leads a purposeless life.

**maungnarpoq**, **tamaungnarpoq**, comes here.

**mauvoq**, sinks in (with the feet, in snow, morass or shallow water).

**maussaraq** (S.G.), small ice-floe.

**mauvarpoq**, **mauvârpoq**, is soft, loose to tread on.

**máupoq**, is out ice-hunting (waiting at the breathing holes of the seal so as to fix the harpoon into it, when it gets up in order to breathe). máupâ, kills it (the seal by waiting at the breathing holes). máuneq, the kind of sealing described above.

**mavkorpoq**, clatters (some hard object striking against another hard object).

**mavkorpálugpoq**, clatters. kangmit mavkorpálugtut, European boots.

**mavkulúgpoq**, clatters; rattles; the teeth clatter. mavkulugtitsivoq, cackles (the stork).

**mavsak**, milt.

**mavsarpâ** (mamípoq), heals it (a wound); lulls it (a child) to sleep. cf. mamiasarpâ.

**mavsaut**, plaster for a wound; cf. mátut.

**mavserpâ**, waits till it (the wound) is healed; cf. mamitserpâ.

**mavsigpoq**, **mavseriarpoq**, heals quickly (a wound); cf. mamiavoq.

**mavsimârpoq**, is sleepy with heat.

**mavsípoq**, **mavserípoq**, is slow at healing; cf. mamiáipoq.



**mavssúpâ**, has closed for him or it (for instance, the hole in the ice, after a seal has crawled up). **mavssússaq**, the one for whom the opening is closed; a seal which was caught because its hole had frozen up while it lay on the ice; a bullet encysted in an animal or a human being.

**mavssuavoq**, scolds because he is offended.

**mavtsuípoq**, cannot be healed; will always keep open (a wound); cf. **ma-miúpoq**.

**mavtuvoq**, is tough; is not easily separated; has a strong constitution (cf. **maigtuvoq** and **sisauvoq**). **mavtusôq**, tough; hard.

**mêraq**, child; cf. **nâlungiaq**. **mêrqat**, children (as contrasted with adults, cf. **qitornaq**).

**mêragssivoq**, behaves as a child; is childish.

**merdlâq**, child.

**merdlertoq**, child.

**mêrarpalugpoq**, behaves as a child; is childish, naive.

**mêraujungnaerpoq**, is a child no longer.

**merarput** (**mípoq**), they have settled (a flock of birds); cf. **miâput**.

**merfivoq**, loses strength, because of the heat.

**meriarpoq**, vomits. **meriarpâ**, vomits on it. **meriarneq**, vomiting.

**meriarâ**, throws it up. **nerissane tamaisa meriarai**, he has thrown up all he has eaten.

**meriarnarpoq**, is enough to make one sick. **meriarnartoq**, emetic.

**meriarsarpâ**, makes him vomit; gives him an emetic.

**meriarsaut**, emetic; cf. **meriarnartoq**.

**meriânguvoq**, feels sick; is on the point of vomiting. **meriânguneq**, nausea.

**meriângunarpoq**, is nauseating.

**merqoq**, hair. **merque**, his or its hair (on the body, not on the head of a human being, cf. **nujak**); its bristles, spines, feathers. **nunap merque**, land vegetation.

**merqerfik**, hair follicles. **merqerfê**, its hair follicles.

**merqordlugpoq**, has a thin covering of hair or feathers; is sparsely covered with vegetation.

**merqorigpoq**, has a fine covering of hair or feathers; is well covered (the soil with grass or the like).

**merqorigsarpâ**, smoothes the hair of it (a skin which is washed).

**merqorterpâ**, scrubs, scours it.

**merqorterutit**, scrubbing brush.

**merquerúpoq**, **merquípoq**, has lost its hair or feathers; has become bald (an animal or a skin); has lost its vegetation. **merquitsoq**, a naked rock (place-name).

**merquiarpâ**, depilates it; removes the hair or feathers from it (an animal or a skin); grazes it with his bullet in such a manner that only hair or feathers fall off. **aqigseq merquíainarpara**, I only shot some feathers off the ptarmigan.

**merqujôq**, long-haired dog.

**merqulik**, hairy. **ameq merqulik**, a skin with the hair on. **qagdlerisaut merqulik**, a woolly, hairy mantle.

**merqulingorpâ**, dresses it (a skin) so that the hair remains on it.

**merqulualik** (S.G.), woollen; made of wool; woollen goods.

**merqúpoq**, **merqunigpoq**, gets hair or feathers; is getting green with vegetation (the soil).

**merqússâlik**, coarse woollen material; rug; travelling rug.

**merqut**, sewing needle.

**merqutaer-serpoq**, has lost his sewing needle.

**merqutaiarpoq**, has broken his sewing needle.

**merqutaussalik**, conifer.

**merqutaussarpoq**, is of the shape of a needle (ice crystals or the like).

**merquserpoq**, takes his sewing needle. **merquserpâ**, provides him with a sewing needle.

**merqusivik**, needle case; pin cushion.

**merngorpoq** (**merfivoq**), becomes faint and powerless; cannot stand any more.

**merngortorpoq**, is exhausted; cf. **nukigdlângavoq**.

**mernguenserpoq**, gathers strength;

rests; sits down a little in order to recover breath. cf. qasuerserpoq.

**mêrpoq**, **mêrtorpoq**, bleats (a goat, a sheep).

**merserâ**, fears him; dare not tackle him or it (as he is afraid that he will have to beat a shameful retreat).

**mersernarpoq**, he or it is difficult to have to do with.

**mersersârpoq**, is superior; uses big words.

**merssorpoq** (merqut), sews. **merssorpâ**, sews it.

**merssorfik**, sewing machine; sewing table.

**merssortarfik**, sewing room.

**merssorneq**, stitch. **merssorneq** perdlagaussaq, chain stitch. **merssorneq** akuvsiaussaq, back stitches. **mersornere**, the sewing on it; that which she has sewed.

**merssorniânguaq**, tailor bird.

**merssortigâ**, has her to sew for him.

**merssûpâ**, sews for him.

**merssût**, sewing implement (needle, thread and the like).

**mêrujuk**, screamer. **mêrujûvoq**, is dull, indisposed; is indifferent; is spoilt.

**mêrujûgtîpoq**, snaps; bawls; has become indifferent, indisposed. **mêrujûgteqinak**, don't be so affected.

**mevqoq**, thigh of a bird; sheet (for a sail). **mevqua** qasutsiaruk, slack the sheet a little.

**miaggôrpoq**, howls (a dog).

**mianivoq**, takes heed.

**mianerâ**, is cautious about him; fears him (will do nothing against his wish). **Gûte** mianeralugo, fearing God.

**mianernarpoq**, one must beware of him or it; he or it is awe-inspiring.

**mianerssorpoq**, cautious. cf. **mianisârpoq**, **misigssorpoq**.

**mianerssûpâ**, is careful about it.

**mianisârpoq**, takes good care; cf. **mianerssorpoq**, **misigssorpoq**.

**miâput** (mîpoq), they have settled (the whole of the flock of birds); cf. **merarput**.

**migdliaq**, underlayer; cloth; tablecloth; skin on which the food is placed,

cf. **atdliaq**, **manguvseq**; umbilical cord, cf. **qalaseq**.

**migdlialerpâ**, **migdlîsserpâ**, puts an underlayer under it; lays a table.

**migdlivoq** (mikivoq), becomes smaller; is diminished. **migdlivâ**, has diminished it.

**migdlilerpâ**, **migdlisarpâ**, **migdlisipâ**, makes it smaller; diminishes it.

**migdlequt**, **migdlisaut**, tuck (on garment). **migdlequserpâ**, **migdlisauserpâ**, tucks it.

**migdlilerut**, that by which something is reduced; reef.

**migsivoq**, v. **minipâ**.

**migssaq** (N.G.), fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*). cf. **qaqugdruk**.

**migssik**, **migsse**, line of direction. **migssinga**, **migssâ**, on a line with it; in relation to it. **umiarssuit** **qeqertarsûp** **migssânîput**, the boat is on a level with the large island.

**migssigâ**, is on a level with it; observes, has it as an example, a guide. **ajûngisiartornigssarput** **tâssa** **migssigissagssarput**, we must keep it in view that we should be better and better.

**migssiliorpâ**, keeps on a level with it; resembles it (in shape, size, length, etc.); keeps in the middle of the fairway. **ikerasâ** **migssiliorparput**, we kept in the middle of the sound. **migssiliordlugo**, according to; corresponding with. **oqausia** **migssiliordlugo**, according to his word. **qulit** **migssiliordlugit** (or **migssigissait**), about ten. cf. **nâpertorpâ**.

**migssiliûpâ**, adapts it.

**migssiliûpâ**, compares it with something.

**migssingiut**, example.

**migtaq**, v. **minipâ**.

**mîkagpoq**, v. **mîkigpâ**.

**mîkiaq**, **mîkigaq**, fermented food. **mîkissat**, **mîkigkat**, fermented provisions.

**mîkiarpoq**, has fermented (meat, fish, milk, scrapings from a pipe). **îmuk** **mîkiartoq**, cheese.

**mîkiarserpâ**, puts it by to ferment.

**mîkiartorpoq**, eats meat, fish or the like which has fermented.

**mikiarnigpoq**, smells fermented, rotten.

**mikigâ**, v. **mikivoq**.

**mikigpâ**, pulls at it with the teeth in order to get it loose. *nt.* **mikigpoq**.

**mikagpoq**, plucks with the teeth (the hair from a sealskin); eats meat by tearing it with the teeth. **mikagpâ**, tears at it with the teeth.

**mikagtorpâ**, pulls at it repeatedly with the teeth; pulls at the hook (a fish). **mikagtortipoq**, he has a bite.

**mikivoq**, is small. **mikissoq**, small. **mikissunguaq**, **mikissuaraq**, **mikissoralak**, **mikissoralâq**, quite small. **mikissoralânguaq** or **mikissuarârânguaq**, quite a small one.

**mikigâ**, thinks that it is small or too small, too inconsiderable; does not deign to take it. **akia mikigaiuk**, do you think the payment too small? **âratika mikigisavatit**, my mittens will be too small for you.

**mikileraq**, third finger.

**mikissúnguángorpâ**, makes it quite small; pulverizes it.

**milak**, spot (dark against a light background or light against a dark background); congenital mark. *cf.* **nutavdleq**.

**milagtôq**, speckled dog. **milagtûvoq**, **milagtuvoq**, has many (large) spots; is varicoloured. **milaqarpoq** or **milâvoq**, has spots.

**milakipoq**, is slightly spotted; has few (and small) spots.

**milakulak**, **milakulânguaq**, freckle.

**milakulagpoq**, **milakulânguarpoq**, is freckled.

**milakulâq**, leopard.

**milakulârpog**, is finely spotted, speckled.

**mîle**, mile (Danish = 4 English). **taserssuag tukimut sisamanik mîleqarpoq**, the lake is four (Danish) miles in length. (loan word).

**milik**, something which stops the opening of a tube or the like; nail head. **kissarssûtup milinga**, register (of stove).

**milerqortôq**, **miligtákâq**, flat-headed nail.

**miligarpâ**, stops it.

**miligpâ**, stops it; closes it. **miligpoq**, is stopped, closed (a hole).

**miligtak**, nut (of metal or wood).

**miligtaut**, **miligartaut**, register (or the like, with which something is closed up).

**milíngavoq**, is choked up (the nose, a pipe stem).

**milípâ**, stops something into it.

**miliûne**, million. **qulinik miliûnigdlit**, ten millions. (loan word).

**milorpâ**, hits it with a stone.

**miloriarpog**, throws a stone. **miloriarpâ**, throws stones after it.

**miloriarneq**, stone-throw. **miloriarnertut ungasigsigissumik**, at a stone-throw's distance.

**miloriarnertunerqisâuput**, they compete as to who can throw a stone the longest distance.

**miloriûpâ**, throws it.

**milugpoq**, suckles. **milugpâ**, suckles her (the mother). **milugtoq**, suckling babe.

**miluerpoq**, is weaned. **miluersípâ**, weans it (the child).

**milugiak**, bee.

**milugte** (S.G.), blotting paper.

**milugtipâ**, suckles it; *nt.* **milugtitsivoq**, suckles. **milugtitsissoq**, nurse. **milugtitsissâ**, the nurse (of the child).

**milûmassog**, mammal.

**milûpoq**, is taken into a household, a family, and remains with it (a child); grows against something (a plant). **umiatsiait milûput**, the boats lie striking against each other.

**minarpog**, takes some of the food home with him. **minarpâ**, keeps it; takes it with him.

**minâq**, that which one keeps and takes home with one. **minârâ**, has kept it; has taken it home with him (some of what he was given to eat).

**minâupâ**, takes some (of the food) home with him.

**mine**, drizzle.

**minivoq**, it is drizzling; (N.G.) spends lavishly; is lavish with something.

**minigtorneq**, **umiatsiaup minigtornera**, the wake of the boat.

**minitdlalavoq**, it splashes.

**miniulavoq**, it is drizzling.

**minik**, coagulated seal oil.

**minigpâ**, **minigterpâ**, caulks (the seams of the umiak) with minik.

**minípâ**; **migtarâ**, passes over him at a distribution (with or against his will). ntr. minitsivoq, migsivoq. minípoq, omits himself. minitaq, migtaq, is passed over.

**mingavoq** (merfivoq), has strength (rows harder and goes farther than the others).

**mingáipoq**, has no strength, or does not know how to use his strength.

**mingérivoq** (minguk), is engaged in dirty work, messes with blood, raw skin or the like.

**mingérit**, something which is used for dirty work. (atissagssat) mingerisit, clothes for dirty work.

**mingerpoq** (Up.), leaps. cf. pigsigpoq.

**mingigpâ**, gets it jammed (a finger, toe or the like) by a blow or pressure.

**mingiúpâ**, jams it under something (his hand or something else). jams it under him; sits down too hard on it or against it.

**mingneq** (mikivoq), least; less. mingnermik, less; to a lesser degree. mingnerpâq, the very least. mingnerpauvoq, is the very least. mingnerpârât, is the very least of them. mingneruvoq, is smaller, the smallest, less important. mingnerutipâ, considers it less important. mingnerutipaq, considers himself less (or of less importance).

**mingnârpâ**, makes it too small; finds it smaller than expected.

**mingoq**, water beetle.

**mingortuvoq** (Up.), is in great trouble, agony.

**minguk**, dirt; impurity (wet or sticky); mud on the ground or the like.

**minguerpâ**, has cleaned it.

**minguersarpâ**, cleans it.

**mingugpoq**, is dirty. mingugtoq, dirty; soiled. mingugtôq, is full of dirt. mingugtipâ, sullies him. mingugtipaq, sullies himself.

**minguípoq**, is clean, free from dirt.

**mingungnarpoq**, is unclean to touch.

**mingungnáipoq**, it does not make one dirty (when touching it).

**mingûvoq**, is dirty, sullied, greasy.

**mingulerterpâ**, forces it (the child) to eat; threatens him with his fist.

**míperpoq**, begs; stands waiting to get something.

**míperiaq**, beggar (who begs for something without words).

**míperiarpoq**, comes when people are sitting down to a meal.

**mípârput**, they beg (several together).

**mípâriat**, crowd of beggars.

**mípoq**, settles (like a bird on the water; for instance, an auk, cf. nákarpoq). mikiartorpoq, flies down in order to settle.

**misarpoq**, smacks (the lips); splashes (in the water).

**misarpalugpoq**, one hears him smacking his lips; one hears something splashing in the water.

**misarqarnaq**, haddock.

**miseraq**, **misoraq** (misugpâ), sauce; dipping (with the food).

**miserartorpoq**, eats dipping with his food. miserartorpâ (neqe), eats it with dipping. miserartorfîgâ (miseraq), dips his food in it. miserartorfik, bowl for dipping; sauce boat.

**miserausivik**, sauce boat; cf. miserartorfik.

**misiarpoq**, denies it; does not confess it. misiarfîgâ, denies to him.

**miserrápâ**, denies concerning him; will not say what he knows about him; cf. misiúpâ.

**miserratigâ**, denies him; cf. misiutigâ.

**misigâ**, feels it (in himself); notices it; cf. malugâ and sianigâ. misigâra asagânga, I feel that he loves me. únulersoq misigingilara, I did not notice that evening was approaching. misigaoq, notices himself (how he is).

**misigigtáipoq**, is insensitive; does not possess deeper feelings.

**misigingitsôrpoq**, did not take care of himself; has acted incorrectly against his will. misigingitsôrtipâ, makes him act incautiously, does him harm inadvertently.

**misigíssut**, sense.



**missingnarpoq**, it can be felt; it has not escaped one's attention.

**missingnaitsôrpoq**, did not feel how it was; did not notice the passing of time.

**misigssariġpoq**, is sensitive.

**misigssariġpoq**, is insensitive.

**misigssorpâ**, pays attention to him or it; notices what he does; examines it. htr. misigssuivoq. misigssorpoq, looks before him; is cautious.

**misigssuissoq**, superintendent; director; minister. palasinik misigssuissoq, Minister of Ecclesiastical Affairs. nâlagauvfiup pînik misigssuissoq, Minister of the Interior. sâkutûnik misigssuissoq, War Secretary. nâlagauvfiup akigssautainik misigssuissoq, Minister of Finance. sorssûtunik misigssuissoq, Minister of Naval Affairs.

**misigssujuġpoq**, **misigssuâġpoq**, is incautious; does not take care.

**misigssûpâ**, takes care of it. cf. mianersûpâ.

**misiligpâ**, examines it; tests him or it; tries to acquire knowledge of him or it. misiligauvoq, is examined, tested (a human being). misiligauvduarpoq, has been tried and stood his test. htr. misilivoq.

**misiligutigâ**, examines something (-mut) with it.

**misiliartortoq**, scout.

misoraq, v. miseraq.

**misiûpâ** (misiarpoq), makes a denial with regard to him; refuses to be known by him; cf. miserrâpâ.

**misiutigâ**, denies him.

**misugpâ**, dips it; dyes it (material). htr. misugsivoq. misugpoq, is dipped.

**misugtaissoq**, dyer.

**misugtaivît** pl., **misugtaivigssat**, **misugtautigssiat**, dye-stuff. misugtaivigssat augpalugtut or augpalâr-tut, Brazil wood. misugtaivigssat tungujortut or tungujorsiat, logwood shavings. misugtaivigssat sungârtut or sungârpalugtut, fustic.

**míssúpâ** (mípoq), settles with it (a bird on the water).

**mitâgpâ**, mocks him; cf. inûkutigâ. htr. mitagdlerpoq, makes fun of people. mitagdlersigâ, is mocked by him.

**mitangnarpoq**, is a laughing stock.

**mitârpoq**, makes a wry face; dresses up (especially on Twelfth Night).

**mitârâ**, makes a wry face at it.

**mitârutserpoq**, puts on a mask; dresses up.

**mitautigâ**, **mítatigâ**, makes fun of him; mocks him. htr. mitautigingnigpoq, mítatigingnigpoq.

**mitautigdlerpâ**, **mítatigdlerpâ**, mocks him.

**mitavsípoq**, tries to make people laugh by making a wry face or the like; cf. tivsisârpoq.

**mitavsvifigâ**, tries to make him laugh.

**miteq**, eiderduck (Fuligula mollissima). pl. merqit, mitit.

**miteraq**, young eiderduck.

**mitêraq**, dwarf eiderduck.

**miterpoq**, has killed an eiderduck.

**miterniarpoq**, **mitsiarpoq**, is out hunting eiderduck.

**mitersiorpoq**, **miterivoq**, pursues an eiderduck; is on the point of hunting an eiderduck.

**mitertaq**, a killed eiderduck. mitertâ, the eiderduck killed by him.

**mitiussaq**, duck-bill.

**mitigdlivoq** (N.G.), cannot be closed because of ice (a door, a window); is elastic (for instance, a ball of shark cartilage).

**mitdlôrpoq** (milorpâ), throws stones (one after the other). mitdlôrpâ, throws stones after him or it; stones him; htr. mitdlôrivoq.

**mitdlût**, that with which one throws (stones or something else).

**mitdluarpoq** (milugpâ), sucks in. seqineq mitdluarpoq, the sun draws water. mitdluarpâ, sucks it in.

**mitdluartaut**, siphon.

**mitdluartoq**, sponge.

**mitdluaut**, sucking instrument.

**mitdluauvoq**, sucks in (incessantly).

**mitdlugpâ**, sucks in something; cf. mitdluarpoq.

**mitdlugut**, **migdlût**, vesicant.

**mitdlungavoq**, is sunk.

**mitdlûserpâ**, applies a vesicant to it.

**mitdlusukarpoq**, licks; sucks in the

- last drops. mitdlusukarpâ, licks it (the glass).
- mitsagpoq, mitsarpoq** (mikiâq), has fermented (only about fish).
- mitsagserpâ, mitsarserpa**, makes it (a fish) ferment.
- mitsimavoq** (mipoq), has settled (the bird).
- mitsuitsoq**, humming bird.
- mivfigâ**, settles on it (the bird).
- mivse**, split, dried fish; cf. tissâq.
- mivsilivoq**, prepares split, dried fish.
- morfipoq** (maraneq), wades, sticks in clay. cf. marripoq.
- moripoq**, is rounded at the end or at the edge; is blunt.
- morêrpâ**, grinds it. htr. morêrsivoq.
- morêrsit**, grinding stone.
- morêrsisaussaq**, musical box.
- morêrsivik**, grinding trough (with a stone).
- moritdlivâ**, rounds it.
- morparpoq**, moves down; has moved down, for instance, from the cross-tree to the bottom of the boat.
- morssugpoq**, disappears inwards or downwards (a seal diving down); slips (into a hole). morssugfigâ, dives down, slips into it.
- môrpoq, môrtorpoq**, bellows (a cow).
- mûamâkoq, mûamârmio**, Mohamedan. pl. Mûamâkut. (loan-word).
- mûgsôrpoq**, squeaks, creaks (a door which has not been greased, or the like).
- mûgsûlavoq**, squeaks (and keeps on doing so).
- mulik**, mule, teat; blade of paddle; leaf (of a plant).
- mulequt**, leaf of a plant.
- muluvoq**, hesitates; stays away; stays away long.
- mulússutigâ**, stays away, hesitates for that reason; cf. mutdlutigâ.
- mumerpoq**, hums; sings without words. cf. niperujôrpoq.
- mumik, mûme**, page in a book.
- mûmianipoq, muminganipoq**, it is on the other page.
- mumigpâ**, turns it (something flat, for instance, a leaf in a book, meat or fish in a cooking pot). mumigpoq, has been turned; has turned the leaf of the book
- pingasunik mumigpunga, I have turned the leaf three times. htr. mumigsivoq.
- mumigtípâ**, makes it be turned by someone (-mut).
- mumigut, mumiut**, ladle.
- mumípâ**, turns it upside down; places, uses it in the wrong manner; distorts it. htr. mumitsivoq, turns something upside down; makes a revolution.
- mumisipâ**, distorts it; lets someone (-mut) distort it.
- mumisiterpai**, turns them (the leaves); turns the leaves of it (the book).
- mumitsit**, meat spit (frequently only a longish, flat stick); similar implement for turning pancakes.
- mumingavoq**, lies in a wrong manner; is wrong, distorted.
- mumingavoq**, lies upside down.
- múngoq**, ichneumon. (loan word).
- mussaq** (S.G.), carrot.
- mussaustat** (Angm.), heather (also in West-Greenlandic legends).
- mutdlortuvoq** (muluvoq), stays away long; is in the habit of staying away long.
- mutdlúpâ**, stays away with it.
- mutdlutigâ**, stays away for that reason.
- ná-â**, exclamation of pain. ná-auna, it hurts; let me be. na-na-na, exclamation of pain.
- nagfaq, navssaq** (napivâ), crack; fracture; joint; half of an animal divided right across.
- nagfarpoq, navssarpoq**, gets half of an animal.
- nâgfik**, v. nâgpoq.
- nâgga, nâgka** (Angm.), no! nâggale, to be sure, no! nâggalerujugssuaq, no and no once more.
- nâggârpoq**, says no; protests. nâggâr-tut, the Protestants. nâggârfigâ, says no to him.
- nâggat** (nâvâ), end; conclusion; full stop. nâggâmik, for the last time. nâggatâ, its conclusion. uvdlut nâggatigssât, the last (judgment) day. nâggatigâ, ends with it.
- nâggâmêrpoq**, does something for the last time.

**naggaserpâ**, ends it; puts an end to it; puts a full stop after it.

**naggasiut**, conclusion.

**naggatâq**, conclusion; that with which something is concluded. **naggatâmik**, in conclusion.

**naggatârpoq**, does something for the last time; cf. **naggâmérpoq**. **naggatârdlune tikerârpâtigut**, he visited us for the last time. **naggatârdlune nâlagiartitsivoq**, holds a farewell service.

**naggateqatigît** pl., rhyme in verse. **naggateqatigigput**, they rhyme. **naggateqatigisarpai**, puts them to rhyme. **htr. naggateqatigisaivoq**, makes rhymes.

**naggorigpoq** (nauvoq), is fertile (the soil); is luxuriant (a growth).

**naggorigsarpâ**, makes it fertile (the soil); manures it; cultivates it. **htr. naggorigsaivoq. naggorigssaissoq**, agriculturalist; peasant.

**naggorigsaut**, manure. **naggorigsautserpâ**, throws, spreads manure on it (the field, the garden).

**naggordlugpoq**, is unfertile, barren (the soil).

**nagguvik**, the place from which something springs; origin; root word; root in a metaphoric sense. **nagguvigâ**, springs from it; descends from him or it.

**nagguveqatigâ**, has a common origin with him; is of the same race as he. **nagguveqatigît**, race; kinsmen. **Livikut nagguveqatigît**, Levi's tribe. **Afrika-miut nagguveqatigisortait**, the African tribes.

**nâgdlerpâ**, v. **nâgpoq**.

**nâgdlerpâ** (nale), reaches as far as it (in length or height); has reached him (in size, ability, strength); has become his equal; (the time) has reached that point. **sâgdiligkat qalerit igdlup qâ nagdlerpât**, the piled-up planks reach the roof of the house. **angajune nagdlerpâ**, he has reached his elder brother (in size or ability). **angerdlarfigssarput nagdlerpâ**, it is at the time that we shall go home. **ukiup âipâne mâna nagdlerpago**, at this time next year. **nâgdlerpago nalunaerqutaq autdlartiguk**, when it is so late (as shown by the clock) then set it going. **nâgdlerpoq**,

the time has come. **nâgdlersípâ**, puts, places it on a level with something else; sets it (a watch) by another.

**nâgdlerigput**, they are of equal length, width; they are equals (both equally capable); cf. **naligigput**. **nâgdlerigspai**, places them in the same direction, on the same level.

**nâgdlersissaq**, the period one has waited for; the period determined in advance. **uvdlut nâgdlersissat nâgdliungmata**, when the time had come which had been determined in advance.

**nâgdliúpoq**, happens, occurs (joy, sorrow, festival, birds of passage and the like); celebrates his birthday. **nâgdliútoq**, event, festival; the person who celebrates his birthday.

**nâgdliútorsiorpoq**, keeps a festival; celebrates his birthday. **nâgdliútorsitigâ**, celebrates it.

**nâgdliússivâ**, celebrates it (the festival).

**nâgdliússivik**, festival; cf. **nâgdliútoq**.

**nâgdliuvoq**, is in travail. **nâgdlinerit**, throes; labours; cf. **nipigdluinerit**.

**nâgdligâ** (nâkigâ), feels pity for him; is sorry for him; is affectionate towards him; loves him (Labr.).

**nâgdlingnarpoq**, is pitiable. **nâgdlingnâssusia**, how he is to be pitied! **nâgdle**, **nâgdlingnânguaq**, **nâgdlingnânguakuluk**, poor little thing!

**nâgdligtorpâ**, takes pity on him (in deed); **htr. nâgdligtuivoq**.

**nâgdliugpoq** (nâkigâ), suffers evil; is in trouble. **nâgdliugtípâ**, worries him; causes him trouble.

**nâgdliungnarpoq**, is troublesome. **ipernat nâgdliungnaqaut**, the mosquitoes are a great nuisance.

**nâgdliût**, trouble.

**nâgdliâ**, vexes, worries him; causes him trouble.

**nâgpoq**, strikes against; stumbles.

**nâgkaluarpoq**, misses (with his harpoon). **nâgkaluartarpoq**, has missed several times.

**nâgkiarpoq**, throws a harpoon (or the like). **nâgkiarpâ**, throws his harpoon after it.

**nâgkiúpoq**, stumbles and falls. **nâgkiússutigâ**, stumbles over it.

**nâgdlerpâ**, makes him stumble; trips him up.

**nâgfik**, stumbling block. **nâgfīgâ**, strikes against it; stumbles over it.

**nâgsarpâ**, has it, takes it with him. **nagsagâ**, that which he has taken with him. *htr.* **nagsarpoq**.

**nagsataq**, that which has been taken with him. **nagsataqarpoq**, takes something (from the one to the other); brings something. **nagsatarâ**, brings it (from the one to the other); drags it with him.

**nagsaupâ**, brings something for him.

**nâgssauvoq** (*nâvâ*), is terminable, perishable.

**nâgssáungilaq**, is interminable, eternal. *inûneq* **nâgssáungitsoq**, the eternal life. **nâgssáungitsumik**, for eternity.

**nagseraq**, target (in archery).

**nagserarpoq**, shoots at a mark, with a bow.

**nagsigpoq**, **nagsikarpoq**, *v.* **nagsivoq**.

**nâgsípâ** (*nagsarpâ*), gives him something to take to another; sends something (-mik) by him. *htr.* **nagsitsivoq**.

**nâgsiúpâ**, sends it for someone (-mut). **nâgsiússarsiâ**, that which has been sent to him. *htr.* **nâgsiússivoq**.

**nâgsiússivigâ**, sends something (-mik) to him.

**nâgsivoq**, his hook catches at the bottom of the sea, has become attached to the harpooned seal (without capsizing, the harpoon line having become entangled). *cf.* **nusugtípoq**.

**nâgsigpoq**, the line catches at the bottom.

**nâgsikarpoq**, has become entangled in one of the kayak implements (the harpoon line which was to run out).

**nâgsikârpoq** (S.G.), is pulled along (the kayak by the harpooned animal; the fisherman by the fish jerking at the line).

**nâgsinarpoq**, one is apt to catch at the bottom of the sea with the fishing hook; it is a difficult bottom to fish on, because the hook is apt to catch in it.

**nâgsoqípai**, makes no difference between them; likes them equally well; treats them in the same manner; *cf.* **assigíspai**. *htr.* **nâgsoqitsivoq**.

**nâgssorqigpoq**, *v.* **nâgssuk**.

**nâgssuk**, horn (of an animal or as material).

**nâgssorqigpoq**, is good horn (to work in).

**nâgssugdlugpoq**, is bad horn (to work in).

**nâgssulik**, animal, with horns or antlers. **kâgússanik** **nâgssugdlit**, the horny-sheathed. **katagtartunik** **nâgssulik**, an animal with horns which are to be shed.

**nâgssungmigpâ**, butts him; pushes him with his horns (a single time). **nâgssungmigarpâ**, butts him (several times). **nâgssungmigarput**, they butt each other. **nâgssungmigaigajugpoq**, is apt to butt.

**nâgssússaq**, antennæ (of an insect).

**nâgtípoq** (*nakerpoq*), the wind is getting stronger. **nâgtikiartorpoq**, it is blowing more and more; the wind is increasing.

**nâgtimavoq**, there is a gale.

**nâgtimaussarpoq**, it is blowing pretty hard.

**nâgtimissârpoq**, it is blowing in gusts; *cf.* **nâkissârpoq**.

**nâgtissúpâ**, the gale surprised him; *cf.* **anordlilipâ**.

**nâgtoraq**, **natseraq**, a crookedly whittled bone, making part of the towing strap of a kayak.

**nâgtoralik**, eagle. **ímap** **nâgtoralia** (N.G.), ray; *cf.* **tarraleqisâq**.

**nâgtoralâq**, young eagle.

**nâgtoraliussaq**, vulture.

**náipoq**, is short, too short. **naitsoq**, short. **naitsut**, the under trousers of a Greenland woman.

**naigâ**, thinks that it is short or too short; it is too short for him or it. **qardlika** **naigâka**, my trousers are too short for me.

**nailivoq**, has become shorter. **nailivâ**, shortens it. **nailisipâ**, makes it shorter.

**nainârpâ**, makes it too short.

**naivâ**, smells him or it; gets the scent



- of it. **naissaqarpoq**, gets the smell (scent) of something.
- naigdlarpâ**, lets it (the animal) get the scent of him. ââtâq naigdlarpaput, we let the saddleback get the scent of us; the saddleback smelt us.
- naigtarpâ**, gets the smell of it into his nose. suna naigtalerpara, what is it I smell. cf. naimavâ.
- naimavâ**, has got the scent of him or it; htr. naimavoq. naimassaqarpoq, has got the scent of something; cf. nara-jugsivoq.
- najak**, younger sister. najâ, his (her) younger sister. nâine, his (her) younger sister (refl.). cf. aleqaq.
- najagsiaq**, foster sister. najagsiâ, his foster sister, who is younger than he.
- najagtârpoq**, gets a little sister.
- najangarpoq**, sits nodding in his sleep; sleeps in a sitting posture.
- nâjavoq** (nâvâ), is soon or easily ended; is temporal.
- najorpâ** (naivâ), sucks it through the nose or the mouth; snuffs it; imbibes it (coffee, food); htr. najorsivoq. uvdlut pingasut tupamik najorsingilanga, for three days I have not tasted any tobacco. najorsipâ, lets him imbibe, smell at something.
- najorpilik**, cusk (*Brosmus vulgaris*).
- najorsitaut**, ammonia.
- najorungnarpoq**, it has a fine smell.
- najûpâ**, inhales it; htr. najûssivoq.
- najorpâ**, stays with him or in that place; lives with him. htr. najorpoq or najuivoq, is present. najuivoq, stays with someone. najornigpoq, najordli-voq or najuivoq, is present on a particular occasion; is present at something. najortigâ, has him with him. najugaq, place of abode. najugkâka, my master and mistress. najugarâ, stays with him; lives with him or at that place.
- najorqut**, something to hold by; something to support himself with (a stick, a person, a cause, a hope, a text to speak on).
- najorqutarâ**, sticks to it, supports himself with it (bodily or mentally); has it as a text, a guide.
- najugagssaerûpoq**, is without a permanent abode; has no one to live with; is homeless.
- najûmagpoq**, holds on.
- najûmagterpoq**, clings to something (while climbing).
- najûmivâ**, supports him or it; prevents him or it from falling; supports a sick person (by holding him upright); supports the kayak of another with his paddle. htr. najûmingnigpoq.
- najûmissigâ**, is supported by him (also in a metaphoric sense).
- najûsimanarpoq**, is dreadful, threatening.
- najûsimaussarnarpoq**, is exciting (a book, a plot or the like).
- najorpoq**, becomes crooked. najor-tipâ, curves, bends it. najortipoq, curves, bends himself. cf. niorpoq.
- najungavoq**, is a little curved; is slightly bent. najungasssoq, rib. cf. niungavoq.
- najugpâ**, hollows it; cf. ilugdlivâ; strips it off whole (the skin of a seal, in order to use it as a float). najugpoq, draws in the stomach.
- najukatdlit**, instrument with which to hollow something.
- nâq**, belly (of human beings or animals). nâmineq, a piece of belly skin (for instance, of a seal). Mostly in pl. nâssat, abdomen, belly. nâka or nâssâka, my stomach. nai or nâve, his stomach.
- naqigpoq**, is low, depressed. nuna naqigtoq, low hilly country.
- naqerdloq**, depression; valley; mountain pass.
- naqigdlivoq**, becomes or has been made lower. naqigdlivâ, has had it made lower.
- naqigdlisarpâ**, **naqigdlisipâ**, makes it lower.
- naqineq**, letter (printed); seal (imprinted in sealing wax). naqineqarpoq, it has something printed on it; is sealed. naqinilerpâ, seals it.
- naqinerdlungneq**, printer's error.
- naqingneq**, the lowest. nunap naqingnera, the lowest part of the country.
- naqipâ**, presses it down; seals it. htr. naqitsivoq.
- naqissuserpâ**, lashes it (fast); seals it.

**naqissut**, lashing; seal (on a letter).  
**naqitarivâ**, lashes it (fast).  
**naqitarut**, lashing. naqitaruserpâ, lashes it.  
**naqitarpâ**, presses it down several times; htr. naqitaivoq, kneads dough.  
**naqitaivik**, kneading trough.  
**naqitârivoq**, writes caligraphy.  
**naqitaut**, press (n).  
**naqiterit**, **naqiterut** (N.G.), type.  
**naqiterivik**, printer's press, office.  
**naqitigaq**, printed. naqitigkat, printed matter. Nûngme naqitigkat, printed at Godthaab.  
**naqitsit**, signet; sealing wax.  
**naqitsivik**, implement for pressing out the oil of the residue of blubber.  
**nakápoq**, stoops; looks towards the ground; the line goes straight down. anore nakákiartorpoq, the wind is on the point of turning (especially towards the west).  
**nákakâvoq**, rolls down; falls down step by step.  
**nákalagterpai**, sifts them.  
**nákalagterut**, sieve (coarse and fine).  
**nákâlaniko**, bit; particles which have fallen down.  
**nákâlavoq**, **nákalavoq**, falls down gradually, in particles.  
**nakalatsivoq**, hangs his head (with shame or sorrow).  
**nakangavoq**, hangs his head; stands with downcast eyes.  
**nákangavoq**, is pendulous.  
**nákaivâ**, drops it (that which one has in one's hands). nákaivoq, drops, flings himself down. qâqâq nákaivoq, the rock slides, falls down.  
**nákaiissaq**, dice.  
**nákariaq**, hill with a sharp drop; contraction with a rapid current. nunâkut avqutâ ardlalingnik nákariaqarpoq, the road there across land has several steep hills. kangerdluk táuna umiartorfigineq ajornangajagpoq nákariaqarnermut, this fjord is hardly to be navigated, owing to its dangerous contractions.  
**nákárikut**, a raised edge (for instance, round a writing desk, to prevent things from falling down).

**nákarpoq**, falls down; falls through the ice; settles on the water (an auk); diminishes, becomes less (income, occupation, ability). tuvia nákarpoq, his shoulder is out of joint. nápautine nákautigâ, he was delayed on account of his illness. nákarfigâ, falls down on him or it. nákartípâ, pulls, throws him or it down. htr. nákartitsivoq, suffers from hernia.  
**nákartôrpoq**, he dropped something; drops ink on something, because the pen is too full; suffers from hernia; cf. nákartitsivoq.  
**nakássariaq**, an incipient gradient.  
**nakássarpoq**, takes a downward direction (something which has been thrown into the air and is on the point of falling).  
**nakataq**, **nakatagssaq**, a small stone, placed on a larger to serve as a target. nakatarpoq, plays ninepins. nakatarfik, ninepin alley. nakatáuput, they aim at a nakatagssaq (in order to strike it down); they play billiards.  
**nákâtdlaqpoq**, declines (in diligence, ability, etc.); fails to pass (his examination). nákâtdlagtipâ, puts him back (in the school, in his position).  
**nakatdlorpâ**, pinches him with his fingers.  
**nákáupoq**, falls through; steps through (because the underlayer breaks).  
nâkâ, v. nâkigâ.  
**nakasuk**, urinary bladder.  
**nakasukípoq**, must make water frequently (strictly: has a small urinary bladder).  
**nakasungnâq**, calf. nakasungnai, his calves.  
**nakasûssaq**, ascidian.  
**nakerpoq**, walks straight; makes a sure hit (a missile or a fire arm); runs straight out (ariver); goes straight for his goal (a human being).  
**nakerâ**, thinks that it goes straight (the missile or the fire arm); prefers him or it. nakeríngilâ, is not inclined to do it.  
**nakerissarsiorpoq**, treats people

- differently (according to their social status).
- makersarpâ**, does something to it, in order to make it go straight (the arrow, the gun); waxes it (the thread) in order to be able to thread it.
- makersaut** (N.G.), wax.
- nakertipoq**, **nakersivoq**, has become sure of aim; now goes straight (the arrow, the ball); now runs straight out (the river).
- makerut**, bladder (on the bladder dart); cf. *avatâq*.
- nâkigã**, **nâkâ**, has pity for him; feels sorry for him. *htr. nâkingnigpoq*, is pitying, compassionate.
- nâkigtâipoq**, is merciless.
- nâkigtarajugpoq**; **nâkissarajugpoq**, is merciful; is constantly showing pity.
- nâkinarpoq**, is pitiable.
- nâkingnigtuliaq**, deed of mercy.
- nâkingnigtulivoq**, practises mercy. *nâkingnigtulivfigâ*, acts mercifully towards him.
- nâkingningneq**, **nâkingnigssuseq**, mercy; pity (in deed). *nâkingningnera*, his mercy. *nâkingningnere*, his deeds of mercy.
- nâkingniuiipoq**, never shows pity; is hard-hearted.
- nâkissaigajugpoq**, is compassionate; is easily roused to pity.
- nâkisârpoq**, tries to rouse pity. *nâkisârfigâ*, tries to rouse his pity.
- nakîpoq** (*nakerpoq*), does not go straight (the arrow); is apt to miss fire (the rifle).
- nâkissârpoq**, **nâkissârtarpoq**, blows more strongly, now and again. cf. *nagtimissârpoq*.
- nakivoq**, cannot make water.
- nakiavoq**, **nakiatitsivoq**, has difficulty in making water.
- nakimavoq**, hesitates; vacillates.
- nakimagpoq**, **nakîmarpoq**, becomes irresolute, vacillating.
- nakimatigâ**, **nakimâssutigâ**, is in doubt about it.
- nakimatitsivoq**, has difficulty in making water; cf. *nakiatitsivoq*; has a difficult delivery, cf. *ernitsordlugpoq*.
- nakimâupâ**, gives up him or it; banishes it from his mind. cf. *taimaitipâ*.
- nâkorâ**, likes him.
- nâkorîpoq**, **nâkorigtâipoq**, is intolerant; cannot get on with people.
- nâkorusugpoq**, is tolerant; is kind in his dealings with people.
- nakorsaq** (*nakuaq*), physician. *kigutitik nakorsaq*, dentist. *nerssutit nakorsât*, veterinary surgeon.
- nakorsarpâ**, cures him; *htr. nakorsaivoq*. *nakorsaivik*, consultation room; infirmary; cf. *nâparsîmavik*.
- nakorsausiorpoq**, makes medicine. *nakorsausiortoq*, apothecary. *nakorsausiorfik*, dispensary.
- nakorsaut**, **nakorsautigssaq**, medicine.
- nakorsautigssipâ**, gives him medicine.
- nakuaq**, **nakuarssuaq**, strong; capable at hunting. *nakuarssûvoq*, is strong; is an able hunter; is able to do more than others.
- nakuipoq**, is feeble; has no strength; is fragile; cf. *sângipoq* and *qajangnarpoq*.
- nakússagpoq**, is strengthened.
- nakússagsarpâ**, **nakússagtipâ**, strengthens him. *nakússagsarpoq*, strengthens himself. *nakússagtipoq*, is strengthened.
- nakússagsaut**, tonic. *nakússagsautigâ*, is strengthened by it. Also used in a metaphoric sense.
- nakúserpoq**, uses main force against someone (-mut); forces, subjects someone. *nakúserfigâ*, uses main force against him; forces, subjects him; cf. *angutauserfigâ*.
- nakúvoq**, is strong; is able to do more than others.
- nakuvoq**, squints (inwards).
- nakunaq** (N.G.), plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*). cf. *oqûtaq*, *qulagssaq*.
- nakungavoq**, squints (inwards); cf. *ikungavoq*.
- nakuniarpoq**, looks fixedly at someone (who is close to one). *nakuniarnarpoq*, one must strain one's eyes in order to see it.
- nakuniúpâ**, looks at it fixedly; strains

his sight with it (in order to get it ready).

**nákúpâ**, looks at him or it fixedly; stares at him or it.

**nâkutigâ**, has the whole of his attention directed towards him or it.

**nâkutipâ**, makes him commit a folly; fascinates him.

**nâlagpoq**, listens; obeys. ingminut nâlagpoq, is self-willed. nâlagpâ, listens for it (in order to catch the sound); listens for him (in order to hear what he says); obeys him.

**nâлагаq**, master; in Greenland especially, governor. igdlup nâlagâ, master of a house. nunap nâlagâ, ruler of the country, umiarssuit nâlagât, captain (of a ship). sâkutût nâlagât, officer. nâlagarssuaq, a high official; the director. nâlagarssuit, the high lords. nâlagarâ, has him as a master; obeys him.

**nâlagarsiorpoq**, is subservient. nâlagarsiorfigâ, subordinates himself to him. nâlagarsioripâ, makes him subservient; forces him (to do a thing).

**nâлагаuneq**, overlord. sâkutût nâлагаunerat, general.

**nâлагаuniarpoq**, wants to be master; encroaches upon something.

**nâлагauvoq**, is obeyed; is a master; governs. nâlagauvfik, realm; rule. nâlagauvfigâ, governs it (the realm). nâlagâussuseq, government, rule. nâlagâussusia, his government, reign.

**nâlagfik**, temple.

**nâлагiaq**, churchgoer.

**nâlagiarpoq**, goes to church, service. nâlagiarfik, place of worship; church, cf. oqalugfik; church time. ajoqip igdlua nâlagiarfigissarparput, we hold a service in the house of the catechist. nalunaerqutaq qulingortoq nâlagiarfiussarpoq, the usual hour for church is ten o'clock. nâlagiartitsivoq, holds a service.

**nâlagkerpâ**, gives him an order; orders him to do something. nâlagkerpavkit autdlarquvdlutit, I order you to go.

**nâlagkersorpâ**, gives him orders; rules him; governs it. htr. nâlagkersuivoq. nâlagkersuissut nâlagkiutait, the orders of the Government. nunap nâlag-

kersornera or nunap nâlagkersorneqarnera, the manner of government of the country. nâlagkersuinerâ, his government, reign.

**nâlagkersût**, order; ordinance.

**nâlagkisârpoq**, is under orders; dare not. nâlagkisârfigâ, is under his orders; dare not do it (for fear of him). nâlagkisârtipâ, suppresses him.

**nâlagkiut**, order; ordinance.

**nâlagseriarpoq**, is obedient, willing.

**nâlagseripōq**, is disobedient, unwilling, stubborn.

**nâlagte**, auditor; subject. nâlagtâ, his audience. nâlagtigai, they are his subjects. nâlagtigitipâ, subjects it to his rule. sût tamaisa táussumunga nâlagtigitipai, he has subjected everything to him.

**nâlâinarpoq**, is attentive. nâlâinarpâ, pays attention to what he wants to say; is only waiting for him to say it.

**nâlâiserdlugpoq**, feels anxiety (of what he is going to hear).

**nâlâitdliorpoq**, **nâlângerssorpoq**, is disobedient, naughty.

**nâlângnârpâ**, listens with pleasure to them or it.

**nâlângnârpōq**, must be obeyed; is powerful, glorious. nâlângnâssuseq, glory. nâlângnâssusia, his glory; his majesty.

**nâlângnarsivoq**, becomes glorious; is glorified. nâlângnarsile, glory be to him!

**nâlângnaut**, glory; honour.

**nâlângneq**, **nâlagssuseq**, obedience.

**nâlângineq**, **nâlângissuseq**, disobedience.

**nâlarqutôq**, imperious. nâlarqutûvoq, is imperious; demands obedience.

**nâlârpoq**, listens; is attentive. nâlârpâ, listens to him or it.

**nâlarulugpoq**, is in great expectancy; hovers between hope and fear.

**nalârpâ** (nale), aims straight in the direction of it; heads straight for it; gets right into it (the storm).

**nâlârssorsârpâ**, hits it.

**nâlârpoq** (nalavoq), is flat, even (a stretch of land or a river bed without a gradient).



**nalaussârfik**, sofa; couch.

**naláupâ** (nale), meets him; cf. pârpâ and nâpîpâ.

**nalautsorpoq**, occurs at this very moment (a storm or a misfortune). nalautsorpeq, chance. nalautsorfigâ, it comes on him unexpectedly (a storm, a misfortune or the like).

**nalavog**, lies down (a plant, stone, animal, human being); is confined to bed, ill. nalavdluarpog, lies well.

**nale, nalik**, corresponding to something else in time, place or value. nalinga, its equal. issima nalât, the direction in which I am looking. agdlangnere uvdlup nalânut erssiput, the writing is visible when held against the light. umiarssuit iluliarssup nalânîput, the vessel is right off the large iceberg. igpagssaq tamatuma nalâgut, this time yesterday. naleqarpoq, has its equal; has value. naleqângilaq, is peerless. nâpautâ nalingssaqartîngilarput, we know no remedy against his illness. nalgâ, is on a level, corresponds with it. atauseq nalgâ, is unchanged.

**naleraq**, mark of direction. ivnajuagtoq nagtoralinguatigut nuivdlugo tâssa nalerâ, when one has the Ivnuajuagtoq Mountain above the Nagtoralinguit Mountain it is the mark of direction (of the place). nalerqat, Charles' Wain.

**nalerarpâ**, happens simultaneously with it. palasip autdlarnera nalerardlugo tikîpunga, I arrived at the same time as the clergyman left.

**nalerîpoq**, is in the same direction as something else (for instance, the hairs of a skin); is satisfied (because he has had his wish fulfilled). nalerîput, they are reconciled.

**nalerisarpâ**, comforts him (in view of something in store for him); soothes him. nalerisarpai, smoothes them (the hairs of a skin); reconciles them (when quarrelling).

**nalerqatigîgput**, they are lying in a row.

**nalerqerpâ**, is on a level with it; is straight off it.

**nalerqiúpâ**, puts it on a level with

something (-mut). iga nalerqiúpâ, puts the pot over the fire.

**nalerqúpâ**, conforms with it. nalerqúpog (-mut), agrees with something. nalerqútua, a parallel to it. nalerqutîpâ, parallels it with something (-mut).

**nalerqutsivigâ**, satisfies him; fulfils his wish.

**nalerumavog**, is gently increasing in height; is sloping upwards or downwards (a hill, a tract).

**naligîgput**, they are right off each other; they are equal (in quality or importance).

**nalikâq**, crutch (in trousers).

**nalikagut, nalikak** (N.G.), lamp stool (foot for a Greenland lamp).

**nalikaiarpog**, has burst his trousers in the crutch.

**nalinginaq**, anybody; anything; never mind who or what; one of the usual kind. nalingînait, all sorts. inuit nalingînait, all sorts of people; people generally. nalinginaq piumassog ilaule, let anybody who wants to, come. nalinginar-nut atugagssauvog, it is for the use of anyone, anything. nalinginauvog, is of the usual kind; it is not necessary to pay any special attention to him or it. nalingînautîpâ, does not consider it of importance; profanes it. nalinginaq iliorpoq, acts improvidently; does not reflect upon his acts; leads an unseemly life. nalinginarâ, does not care about it; profanes it.

**nalinginarpoq**, acts inconsiderately; does not care about what he does or how it goes; takes something promiscuously.

**nalinginarsiorpoq**, takes promiscuously.

**nalingmagpâ**, levels, smoothes it. nalingmagpoq, is level (a tract).

**nalingmagterpâ**, harrows it.

**nalingmagterut**, harrow.

**nalo**, ignorance.

**nalorqúpâ**, is uncertain with regard to him; dare not trust to things going well with him. nalorqúpog, does not trust that things will be going well with himself. htr. nalorqutsivog.

**nalornivoq**, is uninformed. **nalornivâ**, does not know about it; is uncertain about it; is not sure of it. **nalorningilâ**, knows about it; is certain, convinced of it.

**nalorninarpoq**, is doubtful, not to be decided; nothing is known about it.

**nalorssarpoq**, does not know his lesson.

**nalorssipâ**, **nalorssitsârpâ**, confronts him with something which he does not understand; puts a question to him which he cannot answer; does work which he does not understand. cf. **ajorssipoq** and **ajorssitsârpq**.

**nalorssitsârut**, riddle.

**nalorârpoq** (**nalugpoq**), wades.

**nalorâriaq**, ford. **nalorâriâinauvoq**, it (the river) is no deeper than that it can be forded.

**nalorârusilik**, wader.

**nalorârutit**, waterproof boots.

**naluersssorpâ** (**nalo**), foresees it; knows how it will go; knows about it beforehand.

**nalugpâ**, **nalúpâ**, throws it away from him; throws it away; htr. **nalugsi-voq**, **nalutaq**, thrown away.

**nalugpoq**, swims (a human being or a land animal).

**nalugtorpoq**, catches a swimming land animal.

**nalûmavoq**, can swim.

**nalûmasortoq**, pharalope.

**nalunarpoq** (**nalo**), that one does not know, understand; it is not to be understood. **nalunartoq**, secret. **sujunigssaq** **nalunartorssûvoq**, the future is full of riddles. **nalunângilaq**, is evident, intelligible; is not to be mistaken. **nalunarumângilaq**, time will show. **nalunarungnaerpoq**, it is no longer a secret; is now evident. **nalunarungnaersípâ**, makes it evident; elucidates it.

**nalunaerpoq**, communicates; explains; gives evidence (about himself). **nalunaerpâ**, makes it known; explains it. htr. **nalunaersivoq**. **nalunaerfigâ**, communicates something (-mik) to him; informs him.

**nalunaerasuartaq**, telegraph.

**nalunaerqut**, mark; sign.

**nalunaerqutaq**, mark; sign; sight; watch. **nalunaerqútâp** **kînaussâ**, clock-dial.

**nalunaerqutigâ**, **nalunaerqutarâ**, has it as a mark of identification. **anore kisiat** **nalunaerqutaralugo ingerdlavugut**, we had only the wind to guide us on our journey (for instance, in mist or overcast weather).

**nalunaerqutiliorpoq**, makes signs.

**nalunaerqutserpâ**, marks it off; puts a mark on it; raises a stone or the like as a mark in order to find it.

**nalunaerqutsiorpoq**, puts a mark or marks; makes watches. **nalunaerqutsiortoq**, watch maker. **nalunaerqutsiaq**, a mark. **tâssa** **nalunaerqutsiara**, this is my mark.

**nalunaersípâ**, lets him give evidence; gives evidence on his behalf.

**nalunaerssorpâ**, pays close attention to him or it; keeps it in his memory; explains it.

**nalunaerúpâ**, **nalunaerssúpâ** (**S. G.**), gives evidence on his behalf.

**nalunaerut**, communication; announcement. **nalunaerutigâ**, communicates it; announces it.

**nalunaiarpâ**, explains it; proves it; makes it evident; reveals it; informs against him; gives evidence concerning him. htr. **nalunaiaivoq**. **nalunaiaissoq**, interpreter; witness.

**nalunaiaivfigâ**, explains something (-mik) to him; gives evidence on his behalf; confesses to him.

**nalunaiaúpâ**, announces, gives evidence on his behalf.

**nalunaiaut**, explanation; proof; evidence. **nalunaiautigâ**, confesses it; bears witness to him or it; sets it forth as his evidence or his explanation.

**nâlungiaq**, infant.

**nâlungiarssuk**, **nâlungiânguaq**, small child.

**naluvoq** (**nalo**), is ignorant; does not know that —; cannot —. **ipungneq** **naluvoq**, cannot row. **Gûtimik** **nalussoq**, heathen. **naluvâ**, does not know it; does not know his opinion; does not know him; does not understand it; cannot —.

mato iluarsarneq naluvâ, cannot set the door straight. nalujungnaerpoq, is no longer ignorant. nalujungnaerpâ, knows, understands it now. nalujungnaertigâ, has been informed of something through it.

**nalúngilaq**, knows about something. nalúngilâ, knows it or him; understands it. nalúngineq, nalúngissuseq, knowledge. tarnima nalúngissusia, my conscience.

**nalussaángilaq**, knows everything; is omniscient. Gûtip nalussaángissusia, the omniscience of God.

**naluvssarpoq**, goes after something, not knowing where it is (for instance, a wounded animal or a man, not knowing whether he will find it or him). naluvssarpâ, goes after it at random.

**nâmagpoq**, is sufficient, suitable, complete. kamika nâmagput, I have boots enough; my boots fit me. nâmagtumik, sufficiently.

**nâmagâ**, considers it sufficient; it suits him (a garment or the like); puts up with it patiently; is content with it. kamika nâmagâka, my boots fit me. simine nâmagâ, the cork fits it (the bottle). Gûtip atorqussai nâmagâka, I am satisfied with what God ordains for me.

**nâmagigtarpoq**, is frugal.

**nâmagigtáipoq**, can never get enough.

**nâmagsivoq**, is ready, completed; has got enough (of what he collects or buys); is satisfied (with food). nâmag-sivâ, has accomplished, finished it.

**nâmagsiavoq**, gets enough quickly; is soon satisfied.

**nâmagsisúpâ**, has accomplished something in his stead.

**nâmagtipâ**, finishes it; makes it suitable for something (-mut). ûnga nâmag-titdlugo kipisavat, you must cut it off so that it fits. nâmagtitdlugo akilíngilat, you have not paid its full value. nâmag-típoq, has become sufficient; is finished; is satisfied (with food).

**nâmagtôrpa**, was lucky about it; managed so that it was sufficient (or that it fitted). autdlásassoq nâmagtôrpara, I came across him when he was

on the point of leaving. nâmagtôrpoq, it was very lucky; it just fitted.

**nâmâinarpoq**, is just enough (neither more nor less). nâmâinartumik, just sufficient; moderately.

**nâmaqut**, **nâmaut**, supplementing, compensation (for what is lacking). nâmaqutigssaq, nâmautigssaq, something which is fit to supplement what is lacking. tássa akiata nâmaqutigssâ, here is what was lacking in the payment. nâmaqutigâ, nâmautigâ, has his want supplied by it.

**nâmaquserpâ**, adds what is lacking.

**nâmaqusiúpâ**, uses it as a supplement or compensation. tuviligssavnut nâmaqusiúpara, I have used it in order to make the skin for my water-proof jacket large enough.

**nâmaúpoq**, it fits, is neither too large nor too small (a garment or the like).

**nâme**, **nâmik** (nauk), he or it is not there; I do not know where it is; no. ornísángilavkit akileralarungmalûnit nâme, I will not come to you, not even if you paid me for it.

**nâmerdluínaq**, there is nothing at all; no, by no means. nâmerdluinarqíngnâq (N.G.), not at all; under no conditions whatsoever.

**nánánârpoq** (ná-â), groans in constant pain (strictly, says na, na, na).

**nânerivoq** (nano), is busy with a bear; is fighting a bear.

**nanerpâ**, presses him or it downwards. nanerqajaâvkit, I nearly fell over you. htr. nanívoq. nanertípâ, weighs it down with something (-mut).

**nanequt**, weight.

**nanerquserpâ**, places something heavy on it.

**nanertorpâ**, rests on him or it with all his weight. nanertugauvoq, is oppressed by something (for instance, sorrow). nanertortigâ, nanertugâussutigâ, nanertorneqautigâ, is oppressed by it.

**nanertût**, weight; heaviness. nanertût-  
tauvoq, weighs heavily upon someone or something.

**naneruaq** (nanivâ), torch.

**naneruarfik**, **naneruartaut**, lantern.

**naneruarpâ**, uses a torch to look for something which has been lost or to light his path. **naneruarpoq**, uses a torch to light his path (in order to find something).

**nanerût**, candle.

**nanerûserfik**, candle stick.

**nanîpoq** (nanerpâ), is pressed down by its own weight; subsides (for instance, a drift of snow); cf. **ninipoq**.

**nanivâ**, finds (that which one is looking for). htr. **nanissivoq**. cf. **navsârâ**.

**nano**, **nanoq**, polar bear, pl. **nânut**.

**nanôraq**, **nanuaraq**, bear cub; cf. **atertaq**.

**nanordluarpoq**, holds on to something; sits quite still, comfortably; lies with its forelegs stretched out (a dog).

**nânugpoq** (nano), has killed a bear. **nânugtâ**, his bear (which he has killed).

**nânungniaq**, bear-hunter. **nânungniarpoq**, is out bear-hunting.

**nanúngûssârpoq**, plays at being a bear. growls and attacks people (the bear).

**nanârpâ**, prevents him from doing something; forbids him to do something; contradicts him.

**nanârtarpâ**, **nanârtorpâ**, forbids him something (repeatedly).

**nanârtâuput**, **nanârtûput**, they contradict each other; they quarrel.

**nanârtaut**, **nanârtût**, prohibition; protest. **nanârtautigâ** or **nanârtûtigâ**, forbids, protests for that reason (or in those words).

**nanâvoq**, is doubtful; does not know what to decide. **nanâssutigâ**, is in doubt as to it.

**nanâeq**, diaper; skin to be used as an underlayer (for a child). **naungme nan-gigssâ**, where is there a diaper for it? (the child).

**nânâerpâ**, puts it (the child) into a diaper; puts a skin under it.

**nanâiarpoq**, is giddy, nervous (in dangerous, steep places or on the sea); is kayak "giddy." **nanâialerpoq**, begins to be kayak "giddy."

**nanâiajuîpoq**, **nanâipoq**, does not get giddy; is courageous.

**nanâiarâ**, is afraid of it; dare not venture into it.

**nanâiarnarpoq**, is enough to make one giddy; is dangerous.

**nanâigpoq**, continues (after an interruption); suffers a relapse (a sick person); revives; begins again to be as he used to be. **nanâigtîpâ**, lets it be continued, resumed (a piece of work). **suliane uvavnut nanâigtîpâ**, he let me continue his work.

**nanâingnigpoq**, shoots again.

**nanâimavoq**, gets worse; his illness increases. **nakorsaut tamâna nanâimâigtîgnarpâ**, his condition is only made worse by this medicine.

**nanâipâ**, continues, resumes it' (after an interruption); shoots again at a wounded animal. **nanâipoq**, is continued, repeated. **nanâिताq**, continued. htr. **nanâitsivoq**. **nanâigtîpâ**, lets it be continued; cf. **nanâigtîpâ**. **nanâigtîpoq**, he was unlucky once more. **nanâigtîngilaq**, is always lucky. **nanâigtîngissusia**, what luck!

**nanâiniarpâ**, **nanâgniarpâ** (S.G.), **nâniarpâ** (S.G.), tries to hit it (a wounded animal).

**nângivoq**, hops on one leg. **nângivâ**, hops on it or on to it. **nângissarpoq**, hops about on one leg.

**nângissat** pl., row of stones on which one hops on one leg from one to the other.

**nanâmagpoq**, carries something on his back (with a carrying strap across the forehead, as a draught animal). **nanâmagpâ**, carries it on his back.

**nanâmagâq**, burden (carried on his back). **nanâmagâ**, his burden.

**nanâmagkerpâ**, lays a burden on him.

**nanâmagkersorpâ**, lays burdens on him; burdens him.

**nanâmagkiûpâ**, **nanâmiûpâ**, takes it on his back; puts it on the back of someone (-mut).

**nanâmagtigâ**, has him to carry his burden for him.

**nanâmâq**, load (for instance, of wood).



- nangmât pingasut, three loads (something which can be carried in three turns).  
**nangmaut**, **nangmautaq**, carrying strap; yoke.  
**nangmerpâ**, gives him something to carry on his back. cf. nangmagkerpâ.  
**nangmik**, cross-tree (at the bottom of an umiak). nangmê, its cross-trees.  
**nangmigssiaq**, curved timber.  
**nangmineq**, own. pl. nangmineq or nangmingneq. uvanga nangmineq, I myself. táuko nangmineq or nangmingneq, they themselves. nangmineq qingmika, my own dogs. nangmineq iluarsiavsinik, according to your pleasure. nangminermigut, by himself. nangminivtinit, on our own accord or from ourselves. iláka nangminika, my own family.  
**nangminerâ**, has it as his own (not as a loan). nangmineríngilara, it is not my own; I have only borrowed it.  
**nangminêrpoq**, acts on his own, on his own behalf. nangminêrniartog, a selfish, an independent person.  
**nangminertorpoq**, eats his own.  
**nangminigssarsiorpoq**, looks for his own.  
**nangminiliaq**, self-made. nangminiliâ, that which he has made himself. nangminiliarâ, has made, done it himself.  
**nangnigpoq** (S.G.) (nangigpoq), has a relapse (a sick person).  
**nangnigterqigsarpoq** (S.G.), is stubborn, obstinate (a child which cries and is reproved).  
**naoralavoq** (nauvoq), flares up (the fire).  
**naoralaoorpoq**, flares up again (the fire).  
**naoralaoortitsivoq**, lights a bonfire (for those who are out at sea). naoralaoortitsivik, lighthouse.  
**naorarput**, they come out, one after the other (plants, rash and the like).  
**naorqârpoq**, comes out first (before anything else). naorqârtoq, that which comes out first (of a flower or plant); that which develops first (of a series of events, one leading to the other).  
 naorqârneq, first growth. naorqârnere, their first-growth (used of plants).  
**naorqaut**, germ; sprout; first cause; beginning.  
**naordlâq**, new shoot (on a plant or tree).  
**nápaja** (napavoq), cooper. cf. nápar-sissoq.  
**nápâq**, illness.  
**náparpoq**, gets ill. náparsimavoq, is ill. nápararput, they get ill, one after the other. náparsímafik, náparsímafik, infirmary, hospital.  
**nápaut**, illness. nápautigâ, suffers from that illness.  
**nápaúlâput**, they get ill in great numbers; cf. nápararput.  
**napavoq**, stands upright (mostly about inanimate things).  
**napáinarpoq**, stands without doing anything, is unoccupied; has no work.  
**napákarpog**, falls forward and down from something (for instance, a bench); swoops into the water for his prey (a seabird).  
**náparpâ**, places it upright; raises it on end. náparpoq, is placed upright. htr. náparsivoq. nápartipâ, raises it; sets it up (for instance, the timber for a house or a ladder or a prop).  
**napariaq**, stanchion (on a Greenland sledge); rib (on the side of a loaded umiak) (S.G.); cf. naparqut.  
**napariarsiorpoq**, runs in the stanchions.  
**náparigpoq**, projects; is erect (inanimate objects); stands vertically.  
**naparísserpai**, puts stanchions on it (the sledge). umiaq naparísserpâ or napariarpâ, puts props against the sides of an umiak (in order to support the load, S.G.).  
**naparqut**, prop against the side of a loaded umiak (N.G., cf. napariaq).  
**náparqut**, pillar; spire; cross or stone on a tomb.  
**napardlivoq**, is lazy; does nothing.  
**náparsissoq**, cooper. cf. nápaja.  
**nápartaq**, tub; vessel.  
**napârtoq**, mountain ash (Sorbus).  
**náparut**, mast. oqalugfiup náparutâ, church spire.

**naparutaaq**, dorsal fin (on a whale).  
**náparuserpâ**, raises a mast in it (the vessel).  
**napassarpoq**, falls forward and turns a somersault.  
**napassaqâtârpoq**, **napassartârpoq**, practises standing upon his head; turns somersaults.  
**napassariaq**, **napatariaq**, sand hopper.  
**napassooq**, upright; projecting. umiap napassue, the projecting woodwork of the sides of the umiak; props on which the umiak is laid; cf. pusingavê.  
**napassorpoq**, lies on the scaffold (the umiak). napassorpâ, places it on the scaffold.  
**napassortaaq**, projecting bone (in ankle or wrist); lock of a gun.  
**napassortaussaq**, spur (on the leg of a cock).  
**napassuliaq**, support (of wood or stone).  
**nápatdlagtârput** (N.S.), they seesaw; cf. qârdlumissârput (S.G.).  
**naperpâ**, has snared it (the bird).  
**napiarpa**, snares it (the bird); catches it in a snare.  
**napiâgaq**, **napititaq**, **napítortaaq** (S.G.), caught in a snare; snared (a bird).  
**napípoq**, is caught in a snare (the bird). napitipâ, has snared it.  
**napítorpoq** (N.G.), catches a seal in a net; cf. qâgtorpoq, qâgtarpoq.  
**napítortaaq**, a seal caught in a net. cf. qâgtugaq, qâgtaq.  
**nâpertorpâ**, v. **nâpipâ**.  
**nâpipâ**, meets him. autdlalersooq nâpipara, I found him on the point of leaving. nâpitaqángilanga, I met no one. htr. nâpitsivoq. nâpiput, nâpeqatigigput, they meet.  
**nâpertorpâ**, pays attention to it. nâpertordlugo, with a view to that; as in accordance with that. cf. migssiliorpâ. inatsisit nâpertordlugit, as in accordance with the laws. qulvisiut nâpertordlugo avguiumârputit, you must cut up as much as the pot can hold.  
**nâpertornarsivoq**, it is now the time that the vessels can be expected.  
**nâpertuivdluarpoq**, chooses the

right; is just. nâpertuivdluássuseq, justice.  
**nâpertūpâ**, arranges it according to something else (-mut). nâpertūpoq, it tallies; it fits well.  
**nâpigiaq**, a parasite; someone who appears at the time of meals.  
**nâpigiarpoq**, goes out in order to obtain something; sponges. nâpigiarfigâ, sponges on him.  
**napivâ**, breaks it; breaks it right across; divides it into equal parts (an animal). napivoq, is broken.  
**napissartooq**, breech loader.  
**napisuitsooq**, cane. qissuk napisuitsooq, ash-wood.  
**nâpivoq**, **napivoq** (S.G.), howls (a child).  
**nâpoq** (nâgpoq), is caught in something. nâvfigâ, is caught in it.  
**napo**, cross-tree (on a sledge).  
**napulersorpai**, ties cross-trees on to it (the sledge).  
**napulivoq**, goes through as far as the cross-trees.  
**napuliutit pl.**, lashing straps (with which the cross-trees on the sledge are made fast).  
**nâpuk** (napivâ) (Disko), Northern wind.  
**nâpūpâ**, breaks it across together with something else; alters its direction there. ilivínguaq kujámut nâputdlugo, when I turned towards the south at Ilivínguaq.  
**nâpumáput**, turns the points upwards (the North Greenland kayaks).  
**nârâ** (nâvâ), ends it; gets through it all. uvdloq nâralugo, ends the day; reaches the end of the day. pulârpugut igdlut nâralugit, we visited the houses from one end to another.  
**narajaaq** (naivâ), bait (for instance, in a trap). narajagssaq, something to be used as a bait.  
**narajarpoq**, goes by the smell. narajarpâ, smells his way to it.  
**narajorpoq**, smells at something. narajorpâ, smells at it.  
**narajugpâ**, the smell reaches his nose. cf. naimavâ. htr. narajugsivoq, gets the scent of something.

**narásserpâ**, baits it (the trap); puts out a bait for it (the fox).  
**naraseq**, frog; toad.  
**nârigpoq** (nâq), has a fine belly. nârigsoq, female sea scorpion. cf. qivâqe.  
**nârigsaut**, stomachic essence (for the relieving of pain).  
**nârqavovq** (nâqpoq), is suspended from something (-mut).  
**nârqavik**, hook, on which to hang something; peg. cf. nâterqavik.  
**nârqaut**, hook; strap. cf. nivingaut.  
**narqigpâ** (nangigpoq), corrects it; corroborates, affirms it. narqigpoq, revives (an animal which was looked upon as dead). htr. narqigsivoq. narqigfigâ, repeats (his words) to him; assures him that —.  
**narqigsigâ**, is corrected, corroborated by him.  
**narqigssorpâ**, corroborates what someone has said; gives evidence for him (of something); reminds him; reproves him.  
**narqigssûpâ**, **narqigssûpâ**, corroborates something; gives evidence on his behalf. narqigssûput, they quarrel; they dispute with each other; cf. agssortûput.  
**narqigssûtigâ**, assures, gives evidence concerning him or it.  
**narqípoq** (nateq), is bottomless. narqitsoq, bottomless deep; abyss. Also the opposite sense: reaches the bottom.  
**narqiúpâ** (nangigpoq), corroborates; gives evidence on his behalf.  
**narqiuseq**, correction; corroboration (that by which something is corrected or confirmed). narqiuserâ, is confirmed by it; is substantiated by it; sets it forth in corroboration or as evidence.  
**narqiut**, correction; confirmation. narqiutigâ, narqissutigâ, corrects, confirms something (-mut) by it (by words); gives evidence about him or it; corroborates something for that reason; was revived by it.  
**narqoq**, arrow head.  
**nârqortôq** (nâq), big-bellied. nârqortuvoq, has a big belly.  
**nardlangavovq** (naivâ), has an evil smell; cf. nardlångunarpoq.

**nardlångugâ**, thinks that it has an evil smell.  
**nardlånguvoq**, smells an evil odour.  
**nardlångunarpoq**, has an evil smell about it; cf. nardlangavovq.  
**nardlorpoq** (nardluvoq), becomes straight (that which was crooked). nardlorpâ, has straightened it.  
**nardlorsarpâ**, straightens it.  
**nârdlugpoq** (nâq), has a pain in his abdomen; has a bad belly skin.  
**nardluvoq**, is straight (a line, a road).  
**nardlumut**, straight out. nardlumúinaq, quite straight out.  
**nardlumukâq**, lemming.  
**nardlumukarpoq**, walks straight out.  
**nardlusârquq**, ruled paper.  
**nardlusaut**, ruler.  
**nardlusôq**, straight.  
**narnerpoq**, **narnigpoq** (nanerpâ), rows with all his strength.  
**narnuarâ** (nanerpâ), winds it tightly (so as to compress it).  
**narnualiúpâ**, **narnúpâ**, presses it down with his weight.  
**narragpoq**, gets angry, offended. narrajavaq, is easily offended.  
**narrangnarpoq**, is offensive.  
**narráupâ**, gets offended with him.  
**narrautigâ**, gets offended over it.  
**narrápâ** (naivâ), lets him smell at something which is evil-smelling.  
**narruvoq**, rejects; despises.  
**narrugâ**, despises him; rejects or despises it. cf. asiginarpâ.  
**narrorsârpâ**, teases him.  
**narrugtorpoq**, is uncertain as regards his choice; is doubtful.  
**narrujūmivoq**, **narrujūmerpoq**, is angered or shocked at something; feels disappointed, oppressed. narrujūmissutigâ, is angered at it.  
**narrujūminarpoq**, rouses contempt; is offensive.  
**narrunarpoq**, is despicable.  
**narrunarsarpâ**, makes him or it despicable; violates her.  
**narrunarsivoq**, has become despicable.  
**narrutsagpoq**, is angered. narrutsâupâ, is angered at him. narrutsautigâ, is angered at it. narrutsagtípâ, angers

him (by behaving in a contemptible manner).

**narssaq**, plain; field. Frequently occurring place-name. **narssautâ**, his field.

**narssarmiutaq**, Lapland bunting.

**narssaumaneq**, flat and even tract (in a mountainous country).

**narssingavoq**, is snub-nosed.

**narssingârpoq**, is rather snub-nosed.

**narssugpâ**, crosses him; comes up to him from the side; interrupts him; forbids him something.

**narssugtâuput**, they say no to each other; they will not let each other speak.

**narssukâtarpâ**, **narssoqâtarpâ**, interrupts him incessantly; contradicts him. *htr.* **narssukâtaivoq**, **narssoqâtai-voq**.

**narssukâtâuput**, **narssoqâtâuput**, they quarrel, dispute.

**narssukâtaut**, interruption; protest; contradiction.

**nârto** (nâq), foetus. *cf.* **ilumio**.

**nârtuvoq**, is with child (young). **nârtulerpoq**, becomes pregnant. **nârtutîpâ**, gets her in the family way.

**nârtuwigâ**, becomes gravid by him.

**nâssagpoq** (nâq), becomes big-bellied.

**nâssagtôrpoq**, has a swollen abdomen.

**nâssarigpoq**, **nâssarigpoq**, is big-bellied. *cf.* **nârqortuvoq**.

**nâsseraoq**, **nâsserivoq**, has pains in his stomach. **nâsserineq**, stomach-ache.

**nasaq**, hat; cap; fur hood.

**nasaerpoq**, takes off his hat; slips his hood back. **nasaersimavoq**, **nasaingavoq**, stands with his head uncovered.

**nasarpoq**, pulls his hood over his head; puts on his hat. **nasarsimavoq**, wears his hood or his hat. **nasarpâ**, puts him into a cap or a hat.

**nasartaut**, kerchief.

**nasaussaq**, hood of a woman's fur jacket; the crest of a bladdernose.

**nâsâq** (nâvâ), omen of death or impending misfortune.

**nâsângavoq**, is afraid; fears imminent ruin.

**nâsârpoq**, has received an omen of

death or impending misfortune. **nâsâr-neq**, omen.

**nâsarpâ**, tries to bring it to a conclusion.

**nâssôrpoq**, finished something. **nâssôr-  
pâ**, finished it. **misiligagssavnik nâ-  
ssôrpunga**, I have now finished what I  
was to investigate, so there is nothing  
left for me to do.

**nâsseraoq**, *v.* **nâssagpoq**.

**nasigpoq**, is on the look-out; has gone up to the top of a mountain in order to look about him (at the weather, the sea or the like).

**nasigfik**, mountain from which there is a look-out. **nasigfigâ**, looks about him from it.

**nasîpâ**, looks across it; is on the look-out after it (the ice, the sea, the boat). **nâssôrpoq**, *v.* **nâsâq**.

**natâq** (nateq), bottom (of vessel, tub or the like); crown of hat; solid cover of ice (S.G.).

**natâgssiaq**, tin plate.

**natâliarpoq** (S.G.), goes out on the solid ice in order to hunt.

**natârnaq**, halibut.

**natârnarniarpoq**, fishes halibut.

**natârnarsiut**, line for fishing halibut.

**natâsserpâ**, puts a bottom into it; provides it with a bottom (a vessel).

**nâtarqatdlisârpoq**, **nâtardli-  
ssarpoq**, stammers; hums and haws; speaks or reads in a hesitating manner.

**natarqoq**, cartilage.

**natarqornaq**, hail. **natarqornat**, hail; glazed frost.

**natarqornarpoq**, it hails.

**natarquaq**, cartilage of the nose.

**natarquartortipoq**, gets frost bite in the nose.

**nateq**, floor; bottom. **natermut nâkar-  
poq**, it fell on the floor. **igdlup narqa**, the floor of the house. **îmap narqa**, the bottom of the sea. **narqup ilua**, cellar.

**naterigpoq**, has a good bottom (the sea, for anchoring or fishing); has a good or beautiful floor.

**naterdlugpoq**, has a bad bottom (the sea); has a bad floor.

**naternârpoq** (N.G.), the surface of the ice steams in the sun.



**naternik**, drifting snow.  
**naternigpoq**, the snow drifts low across ice or land.  
**natersiørpoq**, dives. **natersiørtoq**, diver. **natersiut**, diver's costume.  
**natersivoq**, takes the bottom. **nater-sivâ**, reaches the bottom there.  
**natiliorpoq**, **natsiorpoq**, lays a floor; constructs a bottom (in a vessel). **natiliorpâ**, **natsiorpâ**, lays a floor in it (the room); builds a bottom in it (the vessel).  
**nâterpai** (nâgpoq), hangs them up (several after each other).  
**nâterqavik**, rack.  
**nâtîpâ**, hangs it on something (a nail, a hook). **nâtîpoq**, catches at something with his clothes.  
**nâtîtariaq**, something to hang up. **parnaersaut nâtîtariaq**, padlock.  
**natdlarpoq** (nalavoq), lies down.  
**natdlardlugpoq**, lies badly.  
**natdlâupâ**, lies down with it; strikes it down (for instance, hail striking down grass).  
**natdlavik**, bed; sick bed.  
**natdloq** (nalugpoq), ford; bog; swamp.  
**natdlorigpoq**, swims well.  
**natdlûpâ**, the drift of the ice carries him with it.  
**natdlugpoq** (nalugpâ), fishes with a line from the shore.  
**natdluivoq**, **natdlorssuivoq** (S.G.), throws it for scrambling; cf. **ungujungu-jôrpoq**. **natdluivfigai**, **natdlorssuivfigai**, throws to them for scrambling. **natdluissutigâ**, **natdlorssuissutigâ**, throws it for scrambling.  
**natdlukâtarpōq** (S.G.), plays cards. **natdlukâtâupâ**, plays cards with him. cf. **inuvarpoq**.  
**natdlukâtautit** (S.G.) pl., cards (for playing). cf. **inuvkat**.  
**natdlût**, fishing line.  
**nâtdlûpoq** (nalavoq), throws himself on the sleeping platform, on the bed.  
**natseq**, fiord seal (*Phoca phoetida*); sealskin jacket (with the hairy side outwards).  
**natserpoq**, has got a fiord seal.  
**natserârpoq**, has got a new seal-

skin jacket with the hairy side outwards.  
**natserssuaq**, bladdernose (*Cystophora cristata*).  
**natserssuarpoq**, has got a bladder-nose. **natserssuarniarpoq**, is out hunting bladdernose.  
**natsiaq**, young fiord seal.  
**natsigdlak**, old fiord seal.  
**natsiluq**, woman's jacket (covered by white material).  
**natsingnaq** (nateq), even plane.  
**natsit**, board of a floor. **natsisit**, boards of a floor. **natsisai**, the floor boards or stones of the house.  
**nauja**, seagull.  
**naujâgpoq**, has caught a gull. **naujatâ**, the gull he has caught.  
**naujâq**, young seagull.  
**naujangniarpōq**, is out hunting gulls.  
**naujardluk**, greater black-back gull (*Larus marinus*).  
**naujavârssuk**, ivory gull (*Larus eburneus*).  
**nauk**, although; where; where is it. **nauk ivdlerigaluarika**, **taimâitoq taimaisa tûniûpâka**, although I do not like to part with them, I have given them all away. **naugdlo**, and although. **nauk saviga**, where is my knife. **naungme**, **naungme tauva?** why yes, where is it?  
**naungdlikiaq**, why, where is it?  
**naularnaq**, shrimp. cf. **kinguk**.  
**nauligâq** (nâgpoq), toy harpoon (for boys to play with).  
**nauligarpoq**, throws a toy harpoon. **nauligâuput**, they try to excel one another in the throwing of toy harpoons.  
**nauligaut**, dart (non-Eskimo).  
**nauligpoq**, fixes his harpoon into a sea mammal. **nauligpâ**, fixes, harpoons it.  
**nauligtaq**, a harpooned prey.  
**nauneq**, **naussoq**, v. **nauvoq**.  
**nauvoq**, springs forth, develops (the plant, the human being, the event, a sum and the like). **nuna nauvoq**, the soil is getting green.  
**nauneq**, flower; growth; plant. **naornit**, flowers; plants.  
**naussoq**, flower; plant; cf. **nauneq**.

**naussorigpoq**, is fruitful.  
**naussorigsarpâ**, cultivates, tills it (the soil).  
**naussorigsaissoq**, agriculturalist; farmer; gardener.  
**naussordlugpoq**, is unfruitful.  
**naussulersugâq**, flower-bed.  
**naussulivik**, flower-pot.  
**naussûssaq**, coral.  
**nautserpâ**, waits for it to grow.  
**nautsiaq**, potato (N.G.). nautsiat, garden flowers and vegetables; radishes; turnips; potatoes.  
**nautsiagssaq**, seed. naussup nautsiagssartai, the seed of the flower or the plant.  
**nautsivik**, garden; field. nautsivik îpilequtilik, orchard. nautsivik vine-qutilik, vinyard.  
**nautsivilerissoq**, gardener.  
**nautsiviliorpoq**, lays out a garden.  
**nautsorssorpâ**, **nautserssorpâ** (S.G.), waits a little to see how it will be (with the weather, an invalid, etc.); waits for him; adds up (figures); calculates it. nautsorssorniaratdlartigo, for the present let us see how things will develop. htr. nautsorssuivoq.  
**nautsorssûtît**, account; account book; table; rate.  
**nâvâ**, ends, has finished it (his work, his speech, his letter, his life); has let it run out entirely (a fishing line). uvdloq nâvara ujardlugo, I have looked for him all day. ukiorssuaq nâvdlugo nâparsimavoq, he has been ill a whole year. inûnine nâvdlugo, all his life; to the end of his days. inuk nâvdlugo, a "whole" person, i. e. twenty (fingers and toes). nâvoq, is concluded. uvdloq nâlerpoq, the day is drawing to a close. htr. nâssivoq.  
**nâvferarpâ**, ends it gradually; pays it off in instalments; gradually fills (a larger vessel by means of a smaller one, etc.).  
**navêrpâ** (naviagâ), endangers him; almost did him harm; castigates him. anorerssûp navêqâtigut, we were in great danger because of the storm. tusarumângikungma navitdlâsavavkit, if you will not listen to me, I will give

you a regular whipping. htr. navêrsivoq.  
**navêrpôq**, is endangered. igpagssaq sikûkut nâkarama navêqaunga, yesterday, when I fell through the ice, I was in great danger. inûlerama aitsât taima navêrsigaunga, in all my life I have not been in such danger.  
**navêrsarpoq**, is in danger.  
**navgûaq** (napivâ), joint.  
**navgûaitsoq**, elephant.  
**navgûaitsûssaq**, sea elephant.  
**navguardlungneq**, rheumatism in the joints.  
**navgût**, lump of ice; biscuit.  
**naviagâ**, does not dare (for fear that it might go wrong); considers it too dangerous. siko pisungneq naviagilerpara, I now consider it dangerous to walk on the ice. nâlungiânguaq issimut naviagâra, I dare not expose the small child to the cold. puiaussaq ilingnut naviagâra, I dare not trust you with the bottle.  
**naviagtartuvoq**, sees dangers everywhere (where there are none); is timid. naviagtartôq, coward.  
**naviagtâipoq**, is daring.  
**naviâkûpâ**, considers it dangerous or risky.  
**navialivoq** (S.G.), gets into danger; an accident happens to him. navialivfik, the hour of danger.  
**navianarpoq**, is dangerous. avqutigssarput navianakulugpoq, the road we are going by is rather dangerous. nâpautit ilait ilamingnit navianarnerussarput, some diseases are more dangerous than others. sikûssat qâinanut navianaqaut, the thin ice floes are dangerous for the kayaks. navianartoq, danger. navianartorpagssuit atortarpavut, we are surrounded by dangers. navianartoqângilaq, it is not fraught with any great danger.  
**naviasugpoq**, is in constant fear of dangers; does not venture to do anything.  
**navigpâ** (napivâ), breaks it (a skin, a seal thong) by passing it over a raised edge with a view to making it pliable.  
**navigtit**, **navigsivik**, piece of bone,

with holes, for the softening of seal thongs.

**navdlik** (nale), fitting; corresponding. navdlinga, that by which it is made to fit.

**navdligâ**, it fits him.

**navdligssivâ**, fits it in.

**navdlevqarpâ**, just managed to get off well.

**navdligúpoq**, is suitable for something. cf. nâmagpoq.

**navdlo** (napivâ), ham.

**navdloqut**, garter.

**navdloquserpoq**, ties his garter.

**navdlorpâ**, breaks it into several pieces; breaks it (the ice) up (a storm, the sea). htr. navdluivoq.

**navnikârpoq** (N.G.), is cross-striped. cf. sanimukârpoq.

**navnerutitôq**, cross-striped; cf. nime-ruartôq; nivnerutitôq.

**navssâq**, find; discovery. navssaisa kingugdlit ilait tupingnaqaut, some of the latest discoveries are most surprising. navssâra pigssara, what I find is mine (proverb). navssârâ, finds it; discovers it. oqausigssara aitsât navssârâra, I have only just now thought of what I was going to say.

**navssârpoq**, finds, discovers something. navssâqaunga, there I found something; there I made a discovery. navssârfigâ, finds or discovers something in him or in that place.

**navssârsiorpoq**, tries to find, discover something.

navssaq, v. nagfaq.

**navso**, indistinctness. navsoqângilaq, is clear, distinct.

**navsuerpâ**, **navsuiarpâ**, makes it clear, explains it. navsuerpoq, gives an account of something; gives his opinion straight out. navsueriartorniarit, go and tell him. navsuerquvâ, calls him to account.

**navsuerut**, confession. ugperissaq navsuerutigâ, he professes his faith.

**navsuiaut**, explanation; statement; note.

**navsuipoq**, is distinct; nothing is hidden; is intelligible. navsuingilaq, is indistinct, hidden (an object which

it is difficult to catch sight of); is difficult to understand (a word or the like).

**neqe**, meat; seal meat. neqâ, the meat of it (the seal). neqigâ, has it as his food; is nourished by it. neqigssaq, food; nourishment.

**neqaiarpâ**, takes the meat off it (the bone).

**neqaussaq**, meat (of a fruit); marrow in a walrus tusk or the like.

**neqaut**, provision (of meat). neqautiga, the meat I have put by. cf. neqiut.

**neqigssarsiorpoq**, seeks his food. merqit imap narqane neqigssarsiortarput, the eiderducks seek their food at the bottom of the sea.

**neqigsiortoq**, ship's steward.

**neqiluarpoq**, is fastidious.

**neqitaq**, bait (on a fish hook).

**neqitorpoq**, eats meat.

**neqiut**, provision, of meat.

**neqerûtigâ**, is proud of showing, telling it.

**neraussarpoq** (nigeq), it blows a steady wind from the southwest.

**nerfala** (niverpoq), trumps (in cards, N.G.). nerfalauvoq, is a trump. cf. toruvfe.

**nerfalavoq**, lies on his (its) back.

**nerfatdlarpoq**, lies down on his back; has been laid on his back. nerfatdlartipâ, lays him or it on the back.

**neria** (neqe), gross feeder; bay full of icebergs. Place-name.

**neriavoq**, is greedy; always wants to eat.

**nerilagpoq**, has gorged himself.

**nerilâipoq**, never eats too much; is fastidious; cf. neqiluarpoq.

**neriligpoq**, swallows something the wrong way.

**neriligtaq**, uvula.

**nerínarpoq**, is heavy-limbed, stocky. nerínartôq, nerínasôq, stocky; heavily built.

**nerínarsivoq**, gets stout.

**neriorpâ** (nipâ), wears it away (by rubbing); gnaws it.

**neriorssorpâ** (neriugpoq), promises him something (-mik). htr. neriorssui-

voq. ánorágssavnik neriorssorpánga, he promised me material for an anorak.  
**nerissagssaq** (neqe), food.  
**nerissagssarsiorpoq**, looks for something to eat; is out for something to eat.  
**nerissagssiorpoq**, cooks. nerissagssiorpâ, cooks for him.  
**nerissagssípâ**, gives him food; cf. nerdlerpâ.  
**nerissarfik**, dining room.  
**neriugpoq**, hopes; has hopes (of something). neriungneq, hope. neriugfigâ, has hopes of him.  
**neriugâ**, hopes for it; awaits him with hope (that he is coming). neriugis-saq, that which one hopes.  
**neriugdluarpoq**, is hopeful. neriugdlûtigâ, is hopeful about him or it.  
**neriugsarpâ**, rouses his hopes.  
**neriunarpoq**, **neriungnarpoq**, it may be hoped; it is to be expected.  
**neriussâq**, rainbow.  
**neriussârâ**, trusts him; confides in him. neriussâringilara, I do not trust him, consider him reliable.  
**neriussârpoq**, has conceived hopes (of something); has hopeful forebodings.  
**neriússutigâ**, hopes because of that.  
**neriûtigâ**, hopes on account of that, for him or it.  
**nerivkaq**, **neruvkaq** (neqe), upper stomach (of ruminants); the edible contents of the stomach.  
**nerivkarpâ**, **neruvkarpâ** (S.G.), feeds it. htr. nerivkaivoq, neruvkaivoq.  
**nerivkaivik**, **neruvkaivik**, feeding place (for animals).  
**nerivkautigssaq**, **neruvkautigssaq**, fodder.  
**nerivoq** (neqe), eats. nerivâ, eats it. nerissaq, that which has been eaten. nerissâ, that which he has eaten.  
**nerqagpoq** (neqe), is overgrown with flesh (a wound, a bone from which the flesh had been removed).  
**nêrqorpoq**, **nêrqulugpoq**, creaks (snow underfoot; a door on its hinges or the like). cf. mugsôrpoq and titerqulugpoq.  
**nerdleq**, goose; wild goose (Bernicla leucopsis).

**nerdlernaq**, white-footed goose (Anser albifrons).  
**nerdlerpoq**, has shot, caught a goose.  
**nerdlerpâ** (neqe), feeds him; puts out provisions for him. htr. nerdlivoq.  
**nerdlernerdlugpâ**, feeds him to his misfortune (with poisoned food or the like).  
**nerdliaq**, food which has been set out for someone (-mut).  
**nerdliarâ**, feeds with it; sets it out for someone (-mut).  
**nerdliorpoq**, cooks. nerdliorpâ, cooks for him. cf. nerissagssípâ.  
**nerdliut**, food which has been set out. cf. nerdliaq. nerdliutigâ, nerdliúpâ, sets it out (food). cf. nerdliarâ.  
**nerdlívik**, time or place where someone is fed. Nâlagkap nerdliuvia, the communion table.  
**nerdlíviljarpoq**, partakes of the communion.  
**nerdlíviljartitsivoq**, celebrates the holy communion.  
**nerdloq**, only in pl. nerdlut, back bone (in a bird).  
**nerdlorpâ**, **nerdlerpâ**, breaks its back; cf. niulerpâ.  
**nermajorârpoq**, **nerngajorârpoq** (nimeq), is striped crosswise. cf. navnikârpoq; whirls round.  
**nermatdlagpoq**, winds round something (-mut).  
**nermatdláupâ**, winds it round something (-mut). nermatdláupoq, is wound round something.  
**nermupâ**, **nerngúpâ**, lashes it to something (-mut). nermúpoq, winds itself round something.  
**nermússaiarpâ**, **nerngússaiarpâ**, takes the lashing off it.  
**nermusaut**, **nerngusaut**, kerchief for covering the head.  
**nero**, width, capacity. Only occurs in extended forms as nerugtorpoq, q. v. et seq.  
**nerpik** (neqe), fish meat. nerpia, the meat of it (the fish).  
**nerpigsôq**, star-fish.  
**nerpilualik**, crawfish.  
**nerrrâq**, **nerrrânguaq** (nigeq), a faint breeze from the south.



**nerrânguarpoq**, is blowing a faint breeze from the south.

**nerreritsagpoq** (neqe), is very hungry.

**nerrersôq**, gross feeder.

**nerrersuvoq**, is a gross feeder.

**nerrikipoq**, is in the habit of eating little.

**nerripûut**, they eat together; cf. nere-qatigigput.

**nerrivik**, eating hour; eating place; eating table.

**nerriiussaq**, table.

**nersorpâ**, praises him; htr. nersuivoq. ingminut nersorpoq, praises himself.

**nersorqusârpoq**, likes to be praised; does something in order to be praised.

**nersornarpoq**, is praiseworthy, illustrious. nersornâssuseq, praiseworthiness; renown.

**nersornaut**, praise. nersornautâ, his praise; that for which he is praised.

**nersunarpoq**, is pitiable. nersuna-qautit, you poor thing who must suffer so much; fancy that you can stand it!

**nerssut**, land animal. nunavta nerssutai, the animals of our country.

**nerssutaut**, domestic animal. nerssutautai, his domestic animals; his cattle.

**nerugtorpoq** (nero), has become more capacious. nerugtorpâ, extends it.

**nerugtuivâ**, has got it too wide; it has become too wide for him; cf. asîtdlaivâ.

**nerukipoq**, is narrow; has little width (a garment, a tube, a fiord and the like).

**nerukinârpâ**, makes it too narrow.

**nerukitdlivoq**, **nerugdlivoq**, has become narrower. nerukitdlivâ, makes it narrower.

**nerumârpoq**, is soft (to sit on, to feel).

**nerûmârigpoq**, is very soft to feel.

**nerumigpoq**, gives way when pressed. imeq nerumigtoq, tepid water.

**nerûpâ**, gives permission with respect to it. neqiutituânguara kia ilingnut nerûpâ? who has given you permission to take my last bit of meat?

**nerutuvoq** (nero), is wide, capacious; has great width. nerutusôq, wide, capacious. cf. asîlavog.

**nerutunârpâ**, has made it too wide.

neruvkaq, neruvkaivik, neruvkarpâ, neruvkautigssaq, v. nerivkaq etc.

**neruvssarqut** (nero), soft intermediary layer (placed there in order to avoid pressure or friction).

**neruvssarquserpâ**, puts a soft intermediary layer round or on it.

**niaqoq**, head; dot (over an i). niaqua, his head. niarge, his (refl.) head.

**niaqorigsaut**, remedy against headache.

**niaqordlugpoq**, has a bad (weak) head; has a headache.

**niaqornaq**, headland (with a rock resembling a head); root piece (of drift wood, where the branches are broken off). Common place-name.

**niaqororpâ**, hits him in the head.

**niaqorornavêrqt**, helm.

**niaqortaq**, elevation in frontal part of the skull. niaqortâ, the elevation in the frontal part of the skull, for instance of a reindeer, forming the base of the antler.

**niaqortôq**, golden eye.

**niaqortuvoq**, has a large head.

**niaqorut**, crown; diadem.

**niaqoruserpâ**, puts an ornament on his head; crowns him.

**niaquarpâ**, wounds his head.

**niaquerpâ**, beheads him.

**niaqúnguvoq**, is giddy, dazed (by noise or a blow); pricks with pain. agssaersinermi agssâka niaqúngoqaut, my fingers prick with cold. niaqúngutitsivoq, feels a pricking pain.

**niaqúngunarpoq**, one gets giddy (with that noise).

**niarqerivoq**, **niarqeraoq**, has a headache.

**niarqumôrpoq**, does mental calculation.

**nigaq**, snare; pl. niggat, spider's web. nigai or nigaliai, its (the spider's) web; cf. níngut.

**nigalik**, wreath. naussut nigaliliat, flower wreath.

**nigarpâ**, snares it (the bird); cf. naperpâ.

**nigartaq**, mesh (in knitting and the like).

**nigârtorpoq**, catches birds in a snare (large birds); cf. qilorartorpoq. nigârtortarâ, has caught it in a snare.

**nigavîpoq**, winds round something (refl.); twists round something (a strap round a stone, a thread round another thread). nigavitipâ, gets his thread round him or it.

**nigavînerúsaerpâ**, unravels it; unties it.

**nigeq**, south wind; föhn wind; south-westerly wind (S.G.). nerrup ornigpâtigut, we were caught in a south-westerly wind.

**niggerpoq**, it is blowing from the south.

**niggiliúpâ**, he was caught in a south-erly wind.

**niggerpâ** (nigaq), sets a snare for it (the bird).

**niggit** (nîorpâ), whirl (in a drill, by means of which it is set going). niggisâ, its whirl.

**nigdlarpoq** (nilak), has cooled himself.

**nigdlârîgpoq**, is icy. imeq nigdlârîgsoq, icy water.

**nigdlarqúpoq**, is cooled.

**nigdlarsarpoq**, **nigdlarserpoq**, **nigdlarsiatârpoq**, cools himself.

**nigdleq**, cold (from something); radiation of cold. nigdlera, its coldness; the cold which is felt from it.

**nigdlerpoq**, is cold (to feel). agssâka nigdlerput, my hands are cold.

**nigdlerussaq**, electricity (negative).

**nigdlorpoq**, gets cold; has become cold (to feel). suaussat nigdlulerput, the porridge begins to get cold.

**nigdlorserpâ**, lets it stand and get cooled (food and drink).

**nigdlorut**, something for cooling (for instance, ice in drinking water).

**nigdlujuitsoq**, thermos flask.

**nigorpoq**, escapes; goes to one side; tries to get away from something. nigorpâ, escapes him or it. nigortipâ, lets him escape; removes him.

**nigparpoq** (nikuipoq), stands watching at the breathing hole of the seal in the ice (in order to stab it). nigparpâ, stands waiting for it. nigparneq, this kind of sealing. cf. máupoq.

**nigpariarpoq**, goes hunting at the breathing holes of the seal in the ice.

**nigsâgpoq**, belches.

**nigsâgâ**, belches, gulps it up.

**nigsagpatdlagtoqángilaq**, not a sound is heard.

**nigsâq**, gulping.

**nigsâlârpoq**, **nigsakâlârpoq**, coes (a ptarmigan, a pigeon).

**nigssavârssuk**, **nigssavarssuk** (nigaq), spider.

**nigsik**, hook; boat hook.

**nigsiarpâ** (N.G.), crochets it; twists it. htr. nigsiaivoq.

**nigsiaivik**, needle for twisting fringes.

**nigsiaut**, crochet needle.

**nigsikutdlagtarpâ** (S.G.), crochets it; htr. nigsikutdlagtaivoq. nigsikutdlagtaut, crochet needle.

**nigsiniut**, kayak hook (made of whale bone).

**nigsípâ**, hooks it to him; pulls it to him with a hook. umiaq nigsípâ, turns the umiak with a steering oar. nigsípoq or nigsigpoq, is caught with a hook.

**nigsiut**, hook (or something with which one pulls an object towards oneself).

**nigterpâ** (ningípâ), lowers it; tucks down (his clothes).

**nigteriaq**, place where one must be lowered. pl. nigterissat.

**niguavoq** (nigorpoq), is shy (a human being); always wants to escape; cf. nujuarpoq.

**nigugssáungilaq**, is not to be avoided.

**nikavoq**, is depressed, sad. nikavâ, is depressed by it; mourns over him or it.

**nikagâ**, thinks that he or it is too insignificant; thinks that he cannot be taken into consideration.

**nikagssaisssoq**, victor.

**nikanarpoq**, is too slight, too insignificant; cannot be taken into consideration.

**nikanarsarpoq**, demeans himself.

**nikârpoq**, loses the milk (a woman's breast).

**nikatdlorpoq**, is depressed (with disappointment, fatigue); renounces; is calmed. angûsaerame nikatdlorpoq, since he no longer can get seals, he has lost courage. uvdlut tamaisa sorssung-

- niartússárpai nikatdlorserdlugit, he made a feigned attack on them every day, until they had been made to feel secure.
- nikatdlortailiorpâ, nikatdlor-taiserpâ**, importunes him; urges him with requests.
- nikatdlujuípoq**, never gives up his expectation, his hope; is patient, frank.
- nikatdlungavoq**, is dull.
- nikatdlūpâ**, abandons his hope, his expectation of him or it. sungiusarniara-luaravko nikatdlūpara, I should like to train him, but now I have given him up.
- nikatdlūtšuiipâ**, never gives up his expectation, his hope of him; is patient with him.
- nikípoq**, is dislodged. nikiput, they are dislodged.
- nikigtáuput** (S.G.), **nikerqussáuput** (N.G.) pl., do not work in time (rowers, people who pull at a rope or the like).
- nikímivoq**, moves (refl.).
- nikíneq**, crack (in the ice, the latter having been dislodged).
- nikingavoq**, has been dislodged.
- nikisipâ**, dislodges it.
- nikitáupai**, alternates them. nikitáuput, they alternate regularly (strokes of a piston or the like); exchange wives.
- nikorfavoq** (nikuípoq), stands up; is upright.
- nikorfautaq** (S.G.), footstool (which the seal hunters place on the ice to stand on; cf. tūraq).
- nikorrârtorpoq** (N.G.), stands on tiptoe.
- nikuípoq**, rises (a sitting person); gets up. cf. makípoq. nikuítipâ, raises him up; makes him stand up.
- nikuvssârpoq** (S.G.), stands on tip-toe; rises on the hind legs.
- nikuvterpoq**, rises gradually.
- nikuvterúput**, they all get up, one after the other, from their seats.
- nilak, nilákâq**, piece of fresh water ice; glazed frost.
- nilagpoq, nilákârpoq**, there is a glazed frost.
- nilagtarpoq**, fetches fresh water ice.
- nileq**, fart.
- nilâlavoq**, lets off the air audibly (a bubble).
- nilerpoq**, farts.
- niligpoq**, lets off the air (an inflated bubble).
- niligserfik**, a place (a skerry or the like) where the sea birds lie basking after the meal.
- nilipâ, niligtipâ**, presses the air out of it (the bubble).
- nimârpoq**, groans. ernisugtup nimârnere, the throes of a labouring woman.
- nimeq**, wrapping; band. nerma or nermia, its band; its wrapping.
- nimaussaq**, temporary wrapping.
- nimeriaq**, eel.
- nimeriardluk**, electric eel.
- nimerpâ**, winds it about. htr. nimívoq.
- nimeruartuvoq**, is striped cross-wise. nimeruártôq, cross-stripes. cf. niverutituvoq.
- nimigssiaq**, wire. cf. ungerutigssiaq.
- ninípoq**, (N.G.), is compressed; subsides. cf. nanípoq.
- níngagpoq**, is angry.
- níngagsarpâ, níngagsârpâ**, irritates him; teazes him; makes him angry.
- níngagsarserípoq**, is not apt to get angry; is patient.
- ningarpoq**, is jealous (a wife; cf. sangi-agpoq).
- ningáupâ**, is jealous of her.
- ningáupâ**, gets angry with him. níngáuput, they get angry with each other. qâ níngauteqisa, come, let us fight!
- ningauk, ningaoq**, brother-in-law; son-in-law. ningaua, his or her brother-in-law; his or her son-in-law. cf. sakiatsiaq, ukuaq, angajornoq, nukaornoq.
- ningaunguaq, ningaussaq**, brother-in-law (through one's half sister); son-in-law (through one's step-daughter).
- ningaussípoq**, moves into the house of one's parents-in-law.
- ningaussiúpoq**, allies himself by marriage with someone (-mut).
- ningeq**, share (of a seal, a white whale or the like) which one has killed together with others.
- ningerpoq**, gets his share of a sea mammal.

**ningioq**, matron, oldest woman of the house. ningiorput, the matron.

**ningioqut**, oldest bitch (of a dog team).

**ningípâ**, lowers it. htr. ningitsivoq and nigsivoq. ningipoq, is lowered; lowers himself down (by a rope or the like; the spider in its web).

**ningitagkat**, long line.

**ningitagkersorpoq**, fishes with a long line.

**ningujak** (nimeq), ring worm.

**ningujagpoq**, has ring worm.

**ningút** (ningípâ), line, rope (with which something is lowered); spider's web; cf. nigaq, nigaliaq.

**ninguvoq**, is tough (skin, material, ropes, wood, slime and the like). níngusôq, tough. qissuk níngusôq, ash wood.

**ninguipoq**, is brittle; breaks or bursts easily.

**nio**, leg, pl. nísut. niua, his leg. niue, his legs. nísune, his leg or legs (refl.).

**niôrarpai**, **niôrqarpai** (niuvâ), unloads them (one after the other).

**niorqutigssaq**, merchandise.

**niorpiligaq** (nio), pl. niorpiligkat, species of cod.

**niorpoq**, curves; becomes curved; cf. najorpoq, sanguvoq, peqipoq. nior-tipâ, curves it; bends it. niortipoq, curves, bends (refl.).

**niorpalik**, centipede.

**niôrpoq**, drills it (with a drill). niôr-pâ, drills in it.

**niôrnikut**, **nîggukut** pl., drill shavings.

**niôrtorpoq**, drills; bores. niôrtorpâ, drills in it.

**niôrtût**, drill.

**niorruvoq** (niuvâ), goes visiting (C. Y.).

**nípâ**, wears it (by rubbing, the skin cover of a boat); cf. nungutdlarpâ.

**nipaersârpq** (nipe), does something quietly; moves about noiselessly. nipaersârfik, Passion Week.

**nipáingarpâ**, silences him.

**nipagpoq**, is boisterous. cf. nivdlerpoq.

**nipáipoq**, is noiseless, quiet. únuaq nipáipoq, "The night is so quiet" (a

Danish song). ugpingit nipaitsumik tingmissarput, the owls fly noiselessly.

**nipaitdlivoq**, is no more heard so distinctly (the roar of the wind, the sea); is no more felt so strongly (a pain).

**nipâlugpoq**, whimpers.

**nipangerpoq**, is silent; says no more; is heard no more; is assuaged (a pain). nipangerit, hold your tongue! nipanger-niarit, be silent! nipangerfik, pause.

**nipangiúpâ**, is silent about it.

**nipangiutigâ**, is silent for that reason.

**nipangivâ**, hears no more his or its voice; silences him.

**nipârpoq**, bawls.

**nipe**, voice; sound. nipâ, his voice. nipeqángilaq, it is quiet; no sound is heard. nipeqángitsumik, quietly; noiselessly.

**niperujôrpoq**, hums; cf. mumerpoq.

**niperqâlugpoq** (nipigpoq), adheres to it; clogs (snow, loose soil).

**niperqavoq**, adheres partly.

**niperqutârpoq**, plays with icicles (taking them into the mouth to thaw and then letting them freeze to the ice so that they stand as upright cones). **niperdlerpâ**, wipes the water off it; cf. masardlerpâ.

**niperdlerut**, clout (or the like, with which the water is wiped off); cf. masardlerut.

**nipigígpoq** (nipe), has a beautiful voice; sounds well (a musical instrument).

**nipigdlíúneq**, pl. **nipigdlíúnerit**, birth throes.

**nipígtorpoq**, gets stronger (a voice); sounds louder.

**nipígtortaut**, pedal (on a piano or the like).

**nipígtúmissârpâ**, stresses it.

**nipikípoq**, has a faint voice; sounds faintly. nipikitsumik, in a faint voice. nipikitsumik oqalugpoq, speaks gently.

**nipikitdlivoq**, has become fainter (the sound, voice); is not heard so strongly.

**nipilerssorpoq**, plays (an instrument); makes music.

**nipilik**, concertina cf. nutsugiaq, súputaussaq.



**nipiliorpoq**, **nipigdlorpoq**, groans (with pain); cf. **nimârpoq**.

**nipilugpoq**, has a bad voice; is hoarse; sounds ill.

**nipisivoq**, hears a sound.

**nipituvoq**, has a powerful voice; is heard loudly. **nipitûmik**, in a loud voice. **nipitûmik oqalugit**, speak loudly!

**nipitusârpoq**, raises his voice.

**nipigpoq**, adheres, sticks to something (-mut). **nipigfigâ**, adheres, sticks to it. **nipigtîpâ**, makes it stick to something. **unâra nipigtikatdlardlugo puisse ânaivara**, as my harpoon shaft stuck to something, I lost the seal.

**nipîngavoq**, adheres, sticks; keeps close to something. **nipîngâput**, they stick together. **nipîngavigât**, they stuck to him, would not let him go.

**nipîngnarpoq**, is sticky (glue, pitch).

**nipînerqut**, **nipînequt**, glue, paste. **qissungmut nipînequt**, glue. **pâpiaramut nipînequt**, paste.

**nipîpoq**, sticks to something (-mut); adheres to something (for instance, the porridge to the cooking pot). **nipîneq**, burnt food.

**nipîsa**, lump fish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*).

**nipîsaḡpoq**, has caught lump fish. **nipîsangniarpoq**, is out hunting lump fish.

**nipitarput**, they stick together (dogs or foxes when copulating or the like). **nipitartut**, things which stick together; dried caplin which stick together.

**nipitartuliorpoq**, lays caplin out to dry (so that they stick together).

**nipitîpâ**, pastes it up.

**nipitsiarpoq**, goes out (to another place) in order to fish lump fish.

**nîpûpoq**, adheres, sticks to something (-mut); jams (for instance, a door).

**nîpûnertôq**, burdock.

**nîsa**, the common porpoise (*Phoeæna communis*).

**nîsaḡpoq**, has caught porpoises.

**nîsaruaq**, ea'ing whale (*Globiceps melas*).

**nîsoraq**, pl. **nîsorqat**, cavity of the neck (above the breast bone).

**nîsorarpoq**, hiccoughs. **nîsorarneq**, hiccough.

**nîserivoq**, **nîseraoq** (nio), has a pain in the legs. cf. **niulerivoq**.

**niuarpâ** (nio), cleans it (a skin or a piece of skin apparel) by treading it in the snow.

**niuleq**, upper vertebra of the neck. pl. **niordlit** or **niulit**. **niordla**, the vertebra of his neck. **niulê** or **niordlê**, the vertebræ of his or its neck. cf. **qunga-simineq**.

**niulerivoq**, **niuleraoq**, has a pain in the legs. cf. **nîserivoq**.

**niulerpâ**, breaks its neck (a bird caught in a snare).

**niulo**, foot (of object, table, chair or the like); root (of a plant).

**niulugpoq**, has bad (deformed) legs; walks badly.

**niuluiarpoq**, has lost, broken a leg (a table, a chair or the like).

**niulutaq**, root (of plant).

**niungerpâ**, takes hold of his legs (to throw him over):

**niûpoq**, gambols, rolls (a dog in the snow); writhes; rubs (against something).

**niutak**, **niutâq**, sternpost (of boat, kayak).

**niutôq**, long-legged; spider; sea-spider.

**niungavoq** (niorpoq), is curved, bent. **niungassooq**, rib. cf. **najungavoq**.

**niungarpoq**, curves (refl.), cf. **najungarpoq**.

**niuvâ**, takes, puts it out; ladles it out (food); unloads it (from a vessel, a sledge or carriage). **niuvoq**, gets out (of the boat or the sledge); has been laid or ladled out, unloaded. htr. **niussivoq**.

**niussaut** (S.G.), bone needle to attach the towing strap to the seal.

**niuvfiarpâ**, goes out to the boat or the sledge (in order to receive the new comer or to say good-bye to the person leaving, cf. **aterfiarpâ**). **umiat niuvfiortigik**, let us go and pass the time of day with those who arrived in the umiak. htr. **niuvfiarpog**.

**niutsit**, ladle.

**niutsivik**, tureen; dish.

**niuverpoq** (niuvâ), trades. **niuverpâ**, trades with him. **niuverfigâ**, trades with him (or at his shop). cf. **pisiniarpog**.

**niuverniartitseqatigít**, trading company.

**niuvernerdlugpoq**, trades badly; makes a bad deal.

**niuvertarfik**, shop. cf. pisiniarfik.

**niuvertog**, trader; agent, governor of a settlement.

**niuvertoruseq**, manager of outpost.

**niuvertugssaq**, assistant.

**niuverulugpoq**, makes a good business transaction.

**niuvfagiaq**, **niuvgiaq**, one who goes to another place in order to trade; commercial traveller. umiarssuit niuvfagiat, trading vessel.

**niuvfagiarpog**, goes to another place in order to trade.

**niuvfariǵpoq**, is a clever business man; treats his customers well.

**niuvfardlugpoq**, is bad to trade with; treats his customers badly.

**nivagpâ**, flings it away; shovels it off.  
ht. nivagpoq or nivaivoq.

**nivautaq**, shovel; spade. pl. nivâutat.

**nivfakoq**, excavated soil.

**niverpoq**, falls backwards. cf. igsiatdlagpoq.

**nivfik**, internal membrane of the gut. pl. nivfit.

**nivgo**, fish slime. nivgoqarpog, is covered with slime (the fish).

**nivgornêrqutigssaq**, something to take away the taste of fish (tobacco or a bite of something after a meal of fish).

**nivgornîpoq**, tastes or smells of fish slime.

**nivgûvoq**, **nivguinauvoq**, is slimy, full of fish slime.

**niviaq**, young girl; wench. pl. nivissat (N.G.).

**niviarsiaq**, young girl; virgin. niviarraq, nivinarsiarânguaq, a small girl. nivarsiatsiaq, a half-grown girl. nivarsiauvoq, is a virgin.

**niviarsiâunivoq**, is virgin-like.

**niviarsiat**, willow herb (*Epilobium angustifolium*).

**niviarsiut**, young girl assisting in a house. palasikut nivarsiutât, the young girl helping the household of the clergyman; the governess in the employ of the clergyman.

**nivingavoq** (niverpoq), is suspended from something (-mit); is suspended in or on something (-me).

**nivîngarpâ**, hangs it up on something (-mut); hangs him (in a gallows). nivîngarpoq, hangs; hangs himself. ht. nivîngaivoq, hangs up something.

**nivîngaivik**, peg; gallows.

**nivîngatak**, **nivîngataq**, tassel.

**nivîngaut**, strap; hook (in which something is suspended). cf. nârqaut.

**niviorpâ** (nivivâ), keeps above it; hovers above it (the bird above its nest). niviorpoq, broods.

**nivivâ**, seeks it; keeps to it (for instance, the raven to the carcass).

**nivisârpâ**, lures it to something (-mut) or towards himself.

**nivitserpâ**, lures it to himself; waits for it to come (for instance, the whale spreading its baleens and waiting for the whale's food to come).

**niviuvak**, **niviugak**, blow-fly. pl. niviuvkat, niviugkat.

**nivko**, **nivkuliaq**, dried meat.

**nivkulivoq**, dries meat.

**nivdlerpoq** (nipe), makes a sound; is loud-voiced; gives the alarm.

**nivdlersarpoq**, calls out loudly (for instance, for help).

**nivdliavoq**, cries out.

**nivdlialugpoq**, groans.

**nivdligssærûpoq**, has no more to answer.

**nivdlingârpoq**, calls out loudly.

**nivdlîngilaq**, is silent; does not answer.

**nivdlîvâ**, gets pains in it, which he has not felt before.

**nivdlikarpoq** (nileq), floats up in the water (something lifeless).

**nivdlikâput**, they float up in great quantities (dead fish or the like).

**nivnîpoq** (nimeq), is narrow, tight (a garment).

**nivnerutituvoq**, has cross-stripes (for instance, a zebra). nivnerutitôq, cross-striped. cf. nimeruartuvoq.

**nivnigâ**, thinks it narrow; thinks it too tight (a garment); cannot get through it (a hole, an opening or the like).

**nivniorpoq**, is pressed, squeezed. **niv-niortipâ**, gets him into a crowd.

**nivssaqátak**, **nivssaqátâq**, **nivssarqatâq**, **nivssak** (niverpoq), fringe.

**nivse**, dried fish; cf. **mivse**.

**nivsilivoq**, dries fish; cf. **mivsilivoq**.

**nivtavoq**, the rain (snow) has stopped.

**nivtâipoq**, is thick weather (rain or snow).

**nivtailaq**, thick air with rain or snow.

**nivtailarssuaq**, nasty, cloudy weather.

pl. **nivtaïtdlat**, snow, snow flakes.

**nivtaïtdlat mikissut**, fine snow flakes.

**nivtangerpoq**, it will rain or snow.

**nivtarpâ**, exhibits it; extends it (that one may see it). **una nivtariartoraluarpara**, I come in order to show you this (if you feel inclined to buy it), cf. **nuisipâ**. **nivtarpoq**, it does not rain (snow) any longer.

**nivtarsâupâ**, exposes it; tries to rouse the interest of people in it.

**noqarpâ**, tightens it (the mast with the shroud, the bow with the string).

**noqarpoq**, is drawn, twisted (a limb or a sinew).

**noqarte**, bow string; violin string.

**noqartâ**, the string (of the bow).

**noqarut**, that with which something is tightened, drawn. **nâparutip noqarutâ**, the shroud of the mast. **orpiup noqarutâi**, the roots of the tree. **sêrquata noqarutai**, the tensors of his knee joint.

**noqipâ**, holds it back (by pulling in the opposite direction); strains it towards oneself. **noqipoq**, stands in the stanchions (holding back the sledge when going downhill).

**noqissutigâ**, is tightened, braced by it.

**nôqut** (nûk), something which is placed on the extreme point or at the end of something. **nâparutip nôqutâ**, the acorn of a mast.

**nôrdleq**, that which is farthest out on the point. **nôrdlit**, those who live farthest out on the point (the Moravian Brethren at Neu Herrnhut).

**norqaivoq** (noqarpâ), is drawn towards something; longs greatly for something; can find no rest. **autdlarfigssaminut norqailerpoq**, begins to long

for the place where he intends to go. **âniarnermit norqaivoq**, writhes with pain. **norqâiput**, each sticks to his opinion. will not give way to another.

**norqigdlagpoq**, is tightened, fastened; gets patient.

**norqûput** (noqarpâ), they pull at a rope. **norqûpât**, they pull at it, each from his end.

**nordloq**, hole; noose; hook (through which a line or strap is passed). pl. **nordlut**, the holes in a cooking pot (through which the straps are passed in which it is suspended above the lamp). **qamutit napariaisa nordlue**, the holes in the stanchions of a sledge, through which the straps are passed.

**norraq**, reincalf; calf; colt. **norralik**, a cow with a calf; a horse with a colt.

**norraitsoq**, heifer; barren reindeer or cow.

**norrarpoq**, has killed a reincalf (when hunting).

**norssaq**, throwing board (with which the harpoon or the dart is hurled).

**nuak**, saliva, cf. **qiseq**; cold (in his head). **nuane iorarpâ**, his mouth waters (strictly: he is all the time swallowing his saliva).

**nuaersarfik**, lower part of tobacco pipe.

**nuagpâ**, **nuagterpâ**, moistens it with saliva.

**nuagpoq**, has a cold (in his head).

**nuagtariaq**, graphite; lead pencil.

**nuakôrffik**, spittoon.

**nuânarâ**, thinks it pleasant; is pleased with him or it. **qitornavut nuânarinarpavut**, our children only give us pleasure. **nuânaringilâ**, does not like him or it.

**nuânârpoq**, is pleased and satisfied; enjoys himself. **nuânângilaq**, is not pleased; feels discontent. **nuânârfik**, **nuânâriarfik**, place of entertainment.

**nuânâriarpoq**, goes out to enjoy himself. **nuânâriat**, people who have come in order to enjoy themselves.

**nuânerpoq**, is pleasant, agreeable. **asaqatigigdluartut nuânitdlâraut**, it is a pleasure to see people who are really fond of each other. Frequently in exclamations **nuân!** **nuânîngilaq**, it is not pleasant; there is no fun in it.

**nuânersarpoq**, ingratiates himself.

**nuánipoq**, is unpleasant; it is a pity (that it should turn out that way).

**nuaraluaq**, child of one's sister. nuaralua, her sister's child.

**nuardluk**, **nuardleq** (nuak), jelly fish (Aurelia).

**nuardlússaq**, siphonophore.

**nueq**, **nuik** (nuivoq), only in pl. nugfit, bird dart. nuê, his bird dart. nuika, my bird dart. nuisit, nugfisit, your bird dart. nuine, his (refl.) bird dart. nuigssaq, wood for a bird dart.

**nueriarpog**, throws a bird dart. nueriarpâ, throws a bird dart after it.

**nuerniarpog**, is out hunting with a bird dart.

**nuerpâ**, hits it with the bird dart. htr, nuernigpoq and nuerpog, harpoons it with his bird dart.

**nuersârpog**, has got a new bird dart.

**nuerdlog**, **nuerdruk** (nuivoq), outstanding part. tingûp nuerdluë, the membrane of the liver. nuerdlut, small islets (which just stand out of the water).

**nuerssarpâ** (nuivoq), passes it in and out several times. htr. nuerssaivoq, sews a wicker basket; darns socks (cf. kigdlaerpog); knits.

**nuerssagag**, by preference in pl. nuerssagkat, basket; knitted article.

**nuerssagagssiaq**, wool; cf. kitdlai-gutigssiaq and qilagtagagssiaq.

**nuerssorpoq**, the sun throws its rays through the clouds; cf. qungorssorpoq.

**nugfiarpog** (nuivoq, nueq), makes a bird dart. nugfiarpâ, makes a bird dart for him.

nugfit, v. nueq.

**nûgpâ** (nûk), moves him or it. nûgpog, moves (for instance, from one house into another); has been moved or removed. htr. nûgsivoq, nûgtípâ, moves him.

**nuggerpoq**, moves (refl.).

**nugterpâ**, translates it. nugterpoq, moves (into another house); moves up in the class. htr. nugterivoq.

**nugterissoq**, translator; interpreter.

**nugtaq** (nutigpoq), crack. cf. nutingneq. nugtaqarpog, there is a crack in it.

**nuia** (nuivoq), cloud. pl. nuissat, clouds, cover of clouds.

**nuiakuaq**, thin cover of clouds. nuia-kuarpog, there is a thin cover of clouds.

**nuiavoq**, is cloudy, overcast.

**nuisserpoq**, becomes cloudy, overcast.

**nuilaq** (nuivoq), opening in upper part of garment, which is pulled over the head (for instance, a shirt). pl. nuidlat. nuilarqortuvoq, has a large opening in upper part; is low-necked (dress).

**nuilarmiut**, **nuilarqutit**, bead collar (the Greenlandic one).

**nuidlerpâ**, makes an opening in it (the material); cuts it out.

**nuioragag** (nuivoq), by preference in pl. nuioragkat, basket (woven of straw); cf. nuerssagag.

**nuiorarpai**, strings them (several articles, one after the other). cf. nuvfípai; intertwines them (in wicker work).

**nuîûpai**, braids them together. nuîûput, they are entwined or entangled (for instance, the branches of a shrub).

**nuivoq**, appears; becomes visible. seqineq nuivoq, the sun has risen. nuivâ, comes out, so that he can see it. seqernup nuivâ, the sun shines on it, is above that place. merqut nuivâ, threads a needle.

**nuimavoq**, is outstanding; projects.

**nuisavoq**, projects (behind or above something).

**nuissaut**, point of wood or bone on a strap. cf. nuvfissaut.

**nuisípâ**, takes it out; offers it for sale. nuisitâ, that which he offers for sale.

**nuisitsiartortarfik**, market.

**nujaerpog**, is sprained (a tendon, limb). nujaertípâ, nujaertôrtípâ, sprains it (a tendon, his arm or foot).

**nujaertôrpoq**, sprains a tendon; overstrains himself by lifting; cf. nûkilisit-sivoq.

**nujaq**, hair (of the head), pl. nutsal. nujai, the hair of his head.

**nujaertorpâ**, pulls his hair. nujaertûput, they pull each other's hair.

**nujagpigpoq**, has unkempt hair.

**nujaiarpâ**, cuts or tears the hair off his head. nujaiarpog, cuts off his hair.

**nujaiautit**, shearing machine.

**nujalik**, **nujatsialik**, teal (Anas crecca crecca), cf. pâq.



**nujarigpoq**, has good, fine hair.  
**nujardlugpoq**, has poor, thin hair.  
**nujarmiut**, ornamental comb.  
**nujaussat**, something which resembles hair; wig; small algæ on stones  
**nujorqagpoq** (nûk, nujuarpoq), becomes shy, wild (a domestic animal).  
**nujorqagsarpâ**, chases it off (a domestic animal) so that it becomes shy.  
**nujualavoq** (nûk), is fibrous; is easily unravelled.  
**njuatdlarpoq**, has become fibrous.  
**njuatdlarneq**, fibre; cf. amûdlarneq.  
**nujuarpoq** (nûk), is shy (an animal; cf. niguavoq).  
**nujuarsarpâ**, frightens it (an animal).  
**nujuartaq**, shy dog; lost animal (domestic animal which has run away and gone wild).  
**njugpoq**, moves to another place (particularly used of animals, seals, birds and the like).  
**nujuipoq**, is not shy; is easily approached (a tame or wild animal).  
**nujuiserpoq**, approaches boldly (a wild animal which threatens to attack).  
**nujuiserpâ**, approaches him; threatens him.  
**nujuisersipâ**, allures it (the animal, in order to attract it towards himself or to soothe it).  
**njuitdlisarpâ**, tames it (the animal); accustoms it to be approached.  
**nûk**, headland, naze; point or end of something (finger, staff, knife, wing, tower, etc.). As place-name: nûk, nûnguaq, nûgssuaq, nûssaq, nûluk, nûgârssuk, etc. Nûngme, in the settlement Godthaab.  
**nukagpoq** (nukaq), is loving; is greedy for caresses; is spoilt; tires of his work; is dulled. **nukagtîpâ**, spoils him.  
**nukagdloq**, young walrus (from the same year).  
**nukangavoq**, is tired of his work; is dulled; boggles; is feeble, grumpy.  
**nukanganarpoq**, is tiring; cannot be managed. **una kugssangajâq nukanganaqaoq**, it is a hill (the ascent of) which frightens one.  
**nukângavigâ**, is too feeble, too small to do it.

**nukaq**, the youngest among sisters or brothers (all of the same sex). pl. **nugkat**. **nukâ**, his younger brother; her younger sister. **nugke**, his (her) younger brother or sister (refl.). cf. **angajo**.  
**nukagpiaq**, bachelor. **nukagpiaraq**, **nukagpiaránguaq**, boy. **nukagpiatsiaq**, half-grown boy. Esp. dried seal blood (which is apt to stick between the teeth. cf. **kûkarnâq**).  
**nukaernoq**, brother-, sister-in-law. **nukaornua**, the husband of the younger sister of his wife; the wife of the younger brother of her husband.  
**nukaornorigput**, they are brothers-in-law (through their wives) or sisters-in-law (through their husbands). cf. **angajornorigput**.  
**nukardleq**, younger, youngest. **nukardliuvoq**, is the youngest. **palasimit nukardliuvoq**, he is younger than the clergyman. **nukardlersât**, the youngest of them. **nukardlersarât**, he (or she) is the youngest of them.  
**nukardlequt**, **nukardliliaq** (S.G.), youngest son or daughter. **nukardlequtâ**, **nukardliliâ**, his youngest child.  
**nukarît**, brothers; sisters.  
**nukatugaq**, reinbuck (in its third year). pl. **nukatugkat**.  
**nukâupoq**, gets a young husband or wife. **nukâupâ**, gets him or her for husband or wife.  
**nukik**, tendon. **nukinge**, his tendons; his strength. **nukeqarpoq**, is strong; has great strength.  
**nukeqarqisâuput**, they try their strength against each other.  
**nukerssorpoq**, they use all their strength.  
**nukeruq**, pl. **nukerugkat**, root running out from a tree. **nukeruai**, its roots; cf. **noqarut** and **niulutaq**.  
**nukêrúpoq**, **nukingerúpoq**, is powerless; has lost his strength.  
**nukigdlângavoq**, is weakened.  
**nukigdlârpoq**, loses his strength (during an illness).  
**nukigtorpoq**, recovers his strength (after an illness). **nukigtoriarpuq**, he now recovers more and more.

**nukiligssuaq, nukigtôq**, a strong chap.  
**núkilipoq, núkilivoq**, is strained (a tendon), cf. nujaerpoq.  
**nukilisitsivoq**, strains a tendon; strains himself by lifting. cf. nujaer-tôrpoq.  
**nukinigpoq**, gets strength; becomes strong.  
**nukinigsarpâ**, tries his strength; works at making him strong. nukinigsarpoq, exercises his (refl.) strength.  
**nukingerpoq**, makes an effort (to finish something); hurries about something; cf. tuaviorpoq.  
**nukingernarpoq**, is in a hurry; one must hurry about it.  
**nukingigâ**, thinks that it requires too great an effort; thinks that one must hurry too much. nukingigilerdlugo tai-maitipara, I abandoned it, as I thought I would have to hurry too much about it.  
**nukingingnarpoq**, it tasks one's strength too much; one must hurry too much; he hurries one too much. nukingingnarnak, do not hurry; take it quietly.  
**nukingisârpâ, nukingerssorpâ**, hurries him.  
**nukingiúpâ**, hurries about it; makes an effort about it.  
**núkiorpoq**, makes an effort; uses his strength.  
**nuliaq**, wife; mate. nulia, his wife; its mate. nulê, his (refl.) wife.  
**nulêrpoq**, has lost his wife.  
**nulêrneq, nulêrsoq**, widower.  
**nuleq**, father- or mother-in-law of one's son or daughter. nordla, father- or mother-in-law of his son or daughter.  
**nulerigput**, they are related through their children.  
**nuliarâ**, is married to her. nuliarâra, she is my wife. nuliarilerpâ, has married her.  
**nuliagssaq**, bride.  
**nuliagssiaq**, betrothed. nuliagssiâ, his sweetheart. cf. uvigssiaq.  
**nuliagssiarserpâ**, proposes to her.  
**nunariqput**, they are married. nuliaringneq, marriage. nularigsugssat, bride and bridegroom.

**nuliarit**, married couple; male and female (of animals).  
**nuliarqigpoq**, marries a second time.  
**nuliarqiut**, second wife. nuliarqiutâ, his second wife.  
**nuliarpoq**, marries; takes a wife; copulates. nuliarpâ, copulates with her.  
**nuliarsarpâ**, takes a wife for him. nuliarsarpoq, is courting, looking out for a wife.  
**nuliartârâ**, has got her as a wife.  
**nuliartipoq, nuliuvuoq**, runs during pairing time (a female animal).  
**nuliasuk**, mistress.  
**nuliasugit**, man and woman who have sexual intercourse with each other without being married.  
**nulissiúpâ**, takes her as a wife. nulissiutipâ, marries her (to another).  
**nuliussarfik**, rutting.  
**nuloq**, pl. nutdlut, posterior. nulue, his posterior.  
**nulût**, only in pl. nulûtut, the straps between the stanchions of a sledge. cf. nordloq.  
**nuna**, country; the earth. nunâ, his home; his dwelling; his native country.  
**nunaerússivâ**, loses sight of it (the country).  
**nunagâ**, lives there; has his country there. Ilulissat nunagigatdlaravkit, while I still lived at Jakobshavn.  
**nunagdualik**, satisfied with his abode (one who stays in a strange place).  
**nunagdluarpoq**, is satisfied with his abode. nunagdluarâ, is pleased to live there.  
**nunagssaq**, country for habitation. nunagssaqángilaq, is uninhabitable (an inaccessible country).  
**nunagssarsivoq**, finds habitable country; finds a place where he can settle (house or tent).  
**nunaqarpoq**, there is land; he dwells. tâvane nunaqarpoq angisuatsiamik, up there in the north there is rather a large country. Nûngme nunaqarpoq, he lives at Godthaab.  
**nunaqarfik**, dwelling place; village. nunaqarfia, his dwelling place.  
**nunákôrpoq**, goes across, by land.

**nunalípoq**, lands; enters a harbour. **nunalerqârama kalâtdlisut pâsisseqângilanga**, when I first arrived in the country, I did not understand Greenlandic. **nunalíniarpoq**, **nunalisarpoq**, tries to land or to enter a harbour.

**nunaligúpâ**, **nunalíssúpâ**, lands with it; introduces it.

**nunamio**, earth dweller. **nunamiut tamarmik toqussugssâuput**, all that lives on the earth is bound to die. **nunamiatánguit**, humans as contrasted with supernatural beings.

**nunangiak**, alder; red fir bark (from driftwood).

**nunangiagâ**, **nunalarâ**, **nunardluarâ**, is dissatisfied with it (his abode); thinks the place where he lives unpleasant.

**nunangiagpoq**, **nunalarpoq**, **nunardluarpoq**, is dissatisfied with his abode.

**nunangiagpâ**, **nunangiagterpâ**, dyes it (the skin in red fir bark).

**nunardlualik**, dissatisfied with his abode.

**nunarparpoq**, changes in the direction of land (the wind).

**nunarpasigpoq**, it blows from land.

**nunarpoq**, touches land (a boat at the shore, which is pulled up or down).

**nunarsaq**, a cavity in the ice, where the seal lies.

**nunasarneq**, landwind. **nunasarnerpoq**, is a landwind; it blows from the shore.

**nunasarnaussarpoq**, blows an even, fresh south-easterly wind.

**nunasiaq**, place where one has settled; settlement. **nunasiarâ**, has settled there.

**nunasivoq**, settles (in a place where he is not born); sights land. **nunasissoq**, foreigner. **nunasiartortoq**, emigrant. **nunasivigâ**, **nunasivfigâ**, emigrates there.

**nunataq**, peak projecting from the inland ice; land on the inland ice.

**nunatârpoq**, gets a new abode; settles in another place.

**nunataussaq**, oasis.

**nunaut**, cultivated soil. **nunautâ**, his soil; his field.

**nuniagpoq**, gathers berries. **nuniagpai**, gathers them.

**nuniagiarpog**, goes out (with a boat) in order to gather berries.

**nuniâq**, only in pl. **nuniât**, gathered berries. **nuniâka**, the berries I have gathered. **nuniârâi**, has gathered them (the berries); cf. **nuniagpai**.

**nuniaut**, basket for berries.

**núniorpâ**, smoothes it; shapes it (building site, impassable ground). **ujarqanik núniorpâ**, paves it.

**núniût**, earth pick-axe.

**núnivoq**, arrives in the country; lands. cf. **nunalípoq**.

**nunuvoq**, restrains himself; forces himself; pauses. **nunuvâ**, forces himself to do it. **nununiaraluarâma ajornaqaoq**, I tried to restrain myself, but could not help laughing (or the like). **oqausigssara nunuvara**, I refrained from saying what I wanted.

**nunúpâ**, **nunorpâ**, makes it narrower; takes off from the width (of a piece of apparel); makes it smaller (his house). cf. **nivnípoq**.

**núngarut** (**nutigpoq**), crack (crosswise); trap vein; trap dyke (in rock).

**núngerpoq**, cracks (crosswise).

**nunguvoq**, has disappeared; is consumed; is seen no more (something which disappears below the water or the horizon). **ûnga nunguvoq**, it disappeared in there. **qáumat nunguvoq**, there is a new moon.

**nungulugsínarpâ**, wastes it.

**nunguniko**, remainder. **nungunikut**, remains. **qavdlunâtsiait igdloqarfisa nungunikue**, ruins of old Norse buildings.

**nungúpâ**, finishes it; devours, uses it up. **tamaisa nungúpâka**, I have used it all. **nungutdluta**, we all without any exception. **nungutdlugit tiguvâka**, I have taken them all. **uvdlut nungutdlugit**, every day. **nungutdlugit takussarângavko**, every time I see him. **nungutdlugit tássûna nuissarpoq**, it appears every time in that place. **htr. nungússivoq. nungúpoq**, there is no more of it. **qingmivut nungúput**, our dogs have died out. **aningaussautika nungúput**, my money is spent.

**nungúpâ**, takes all that he has from him (at one time).

**nungusáupâ**, wastes it all for him (by constant squandering for some length of time).

**nungussivâ**, he loses sight of it; cf. támaivâ.

**núngut**, last remainder. **núngutâ**, the last of it. tássa anmagssautivta núngutait tiguavut, now we have taken the last remainder of our stock of caplin.

**núngutaerpâ**, takes the last remainder of it. **núngutaerpai**, finishes them entirely; exterminates them.

**nungutipâ**, lets someone (-mut) finish it; exterminates it; leaves him or it out of consideration. **nungutitauvoq**, is destroyed. **nungutitsissoq**, destroyer.

**nungutdlarpoq**, is worn, worn-out (by being used, for instance, a tool, clothes, etc.).

**nungûtsivoq**, has finished something (-mik); has no more of something or other; has sold out everything. **anin-gaussanik avgorsimassunik nungûtsivunga**, I have no more small coin. **piminik tamanik nungûtsivoq**, he has nothing left of all he possessed.

**nûpâ** (nûk), moves it with him; **htr. nûtsivoq. nûtipâ**, lets him or it be moved.

**nusuarpâ** (nûk), pulls it towards him with small jerks; tows it (the same on sea as **uniarpâ** on land).

**nusuartigâ**, has him to help him to tow (a seal). **nusuartigigput**, they tow together.

**nusugpâ**, pulls it towards him; pulls it out (for instance, a hair). **htr. nusug-sivoq**.

**nusugtagaq, nusugtaut**, trigger (on firearm).

**nusugtauvoq**, has perished in a kayak (pulled along by a harpooned sea mammal).

**nusugtípoq**, is pulled along by the harpooned sea mammal (the harpoon line becoming tangled so that one capsizes; cf. **nagsikârpog**); is pulled along by others (into a party, a movement or the like).

**nusukarpâ, nusúkarpâ**, pulls him with him (against his will).

**nusúkarut**, backstay (for sail or tent). **nusúkarutâ**, its backstay.

**nusût**, vesicant. cf. **mitdlût**.

**nutâq**, new; novelty. **nutâmik**, afresh. **nutârssuaq, nutârdluínaq, nutârqing-nâq**, brand-new. **nutauvoq**, is new.

**nutagggariǵpoq**, is quite new. **nutag-garik**, brand-new.

**nutagssivoq**, thinks of something new; adds something.

**nutângorpoq**, is renewed; has become new. **nutângortipâ**, renews it.

**nutaragpoq**, behaves as new to the world (a child); turns out as someone who has no great understanding. **nutaragtipog** (S.G.), behaves as a child (an old person); is in his dotage, cf. **uterpoq**.

**nutaraq**, young dog (which has just begun to pull). cf. **nutarqat**.

**nutarneq, nutarmeq**, new ice.

**nutarterpâ**, renews it; removes the old from it.

**nutarâlugpoq** (**nutigpoq**), crackles; sends out sparks (the fire).

**nutavdleq**, white spot (in the skin).

**nûte**, note. **nûtit**, music. **nûteqângilaq**, there is no music for it (the song); he has no music. **nûtiutai**, his music (which belongs to him). (loan-word).

**nûtiliorpoq**, writes music. **nûtiliorpâ**, puts it to music (the song). **nûtiliai**, his music (which he has composed).

**nutigpoq**, cracks; bursts (a glass from the heat); cracks (the ice). **nutingneq**, crack, fissure. **nutigtipâ**, makes it crack; bursts it (for instance, a glass with warm water).

**nutdlavoq** (**nuloq**), throws himself down on his stomach.

**nutdlangavoq**, lies on his stomach.

**nutdluarpoq**, lies on the surface of the water, sleeping (a seal).

**nutsugpâ** (nûk), pulls it towards himself. **paornaqutit nutsugpai**, pulls up heather (for fuel). **htr. nutsuivoq**.

**nutsúgiaq** (N.G.), concertina. pl. **nutsugissat**. cf. **súputaussaq**.

**nutsugtiterpai**, pulls them up (gradually); pulls them out (the weeds). **naussupilungnik nutsugtiterivoq**, pulls out the weeds.

**nuvfardliorpoq** (**nuak**), suffers from a cold in his head.



**nuvfaserpoq**, has caught a cold (in his head).

**nuvfiorpoq**, coughs up phlegm; slavers.

**nuvfipâ** (nuivoq), carries it forward with him; brings it out. **ujalugssaq** **nuvfipâ**, passes the thread through the eye of a needle. **nuvfipai**, strings them (beads, fishes or the like).

**nuvferssâupâ**, **nuvferssûpâ**, winds it (a thread or the like) into or round something several times. **nuvferssâuput**, **nuvferssûput**, they are intertwined. cf. **nuiûput**.

**nuvfissaut**, point, of bone or wood attached to string (**nuvfit**). cf. **nuissaut**.

**nuvfit**, string on which something is strung (fishes, beads). **nuvfisâ**, his string.

**oqâq**, tongue; partition in a soapstone lamp. pl. **orqat**.

**oqaitsoq**, cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). **oqaitsuaq**, young cormorant.

**oqajamâq**, babbler; tell-tale. **oqajamauvoq**, is a tell-tale.

**oqalualâq**, **oqalualârut**, **oqalualsâq**, narrative; legend; fairy-tale; fable.

**oqalualârpoq**, tells (for entertainment); tells tales. cf. **oqalualârpoq** and **oqalungusiarpoq**.

**oqalualugpoq** (N.G.), **oqalukulugpoq** (S.G.), jests; says something in jest. **oqalualugfigâ** (N.G.), **oqalukulugfigâ** (S.G.), jests with him.

**oqalualûput**, **oqalukulûput**, jest with each other; cf. **takutsûput**.

**oqalualârpoq** (N.G.), tells something (for entertainment); cf. **oqalualârpoq**.

**oqaluavoq**, growls in anger; mumbles something unintelligible.

**oqalugpoq**, speaks. **oqalugfigâ**, speaks to him. **oqalugfik**, church, chapel. **oqalugtarfik**, pulpit. **oqalugtartog**, gramophone; cf. **oqaussalik**.

**oqaluinarpoq**, speaks incessantly.

**oqalugiarpoq**, gives a lecture.

**oqalugte**, **oqalugteq**, interpreter; spokesman. **oqalugtigâ**, has him as a spokesman, an interpreter, a preacher.

**oqalugtuaq**, narrative; legend. **oqalugtuarâ**, tells of him or it.

**oqalugtualiaq**, novel; fiction.

**oqalugtuarpoq**, tells a legend, a story.

**oqalugtûpâ**, tells him something.

**oqaloqatigâ**, speaks with him. **oqaloqatigigput**, they speak with each other; they converse.

**oqalungniutit** pl., dictionary.

**oqalungûssarpoq**, speaks unintelligibly; mumbles; babbles.

**oqalunguserpoq**, mutters to himself.

**oqalungusiarpoq**, tells; cf. **oqalualârpoq**.

**oqalûpâ**, speaks to him; encourages him; exhorts him. htr. **oqalûssivoq**, preaches. **oqalûgssâungilaq**, is deaf to all expostulation.

**oqalupilugpoq**, says rude things.

**oqalupilugfigâ**, says rude things to him.

**oqalorqigpoq**, **oqalutdlarqigpoq**, is eloquent.

**oqalorujugpoq**, scolds; says rude things. **oqalorujugfigâ**, scolds him.

**oqalorûssarpoq**, mutters; babbles.

**oqalûseq**, speech; sermon. **oqalûserâ**, mentions him or it; makes that speech or sermon.

**oqalûssissutigâ**, preaches of him or it; preaches on that occasion.

**oqalûtigâ**, speaks of him or it; preaches of him or it.

**oqarpoq**, says something. **oqarput**, they quarrel; they scold each other. **oqarpâ**, scolds him. htr. **oqarnigpoq**. **oqarfigâ**, says something to him.

**oqaorqigsârpâ**, gives him strict injunctions; exhorts him; confirms his baptism (N.G.).

**oqapilugpoq**, says something in an ugly or spiteful manner. **oqapilugfigâ**, says something in an ugly or spiteful manner to him.

**oqarasuarpoq**, telephones. **oqarasuartaq**, telephone.

**oqariartorpoq**, goes to leave a message, to do a commission. **oqariartût**, commission.

**oqardluarpoq**, says something with good justice. **oqardluarputit**, you are right there; it is just as you say.

**oqarssorpoq**, puts out his tongue. **oqarssorfigâ**, puts out his tongue at him.

**oqaruserpoq**, says something in jest;

jest. oqaruserfigâ, jests with him. oqarusiut, jest.

**oqássardlerpoq**, does not speak any more; is silenced. uernarnermit oqássardlerpunga, I could not say any more, because I was so sleepy. agssortükavne oqássardlerpoq, I silenced him by contradicting him.

**oqatdliput** pl., they speak at the same time.

**oqatdlisigâ**, calumniates him.

**oqatdlorigpoq**, is talkative; talks well.

**oqatdloriussaq**, starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*).

**oqatdlordlugpoq**, has a bad pronunciation; speaks badly.

**oqatdlortuvoq**, **orqartuvoq**, brags; speaks for a long time.

**oqáupâ**, tells him what to do; exhorts him. htr. oqáussivoq.

**oqaussalik**, phonograph; gramophone.

**oqaussat** pl., mountain azalea.

**oqauseq**, word. oqausia, his word. oqausê, his words; his language. kalâdlit oqausê, the Greenlandic language. oqausigssaq, something to say. oqausigssaqarpit, have you anything to say, in answer to that? oqauserâ, uses that word; says it. tamána oqauseríngilarput, that word we do not use. oqautsine oqausererqigpai, he repeated what he had said.

**oqauserigpoq**, speaks prettily.

**oqauserigsârpq**, flatters.

**oqauserinerdlugpâ**, uses it (a word) in a wrong manner.

**oqauserisangnâq**, motto; favourite expression.

**oqauserdlugpoq**, uses improper language; abuses.

**oqausersivâ**, obtains speech with him; gets a message from him.

**oqausigssaerûpoq**, has no more to say (in support of one's assertion); has been silenced. oqausigssaerutípâ, silences him.

**oqausigssiorpâ**, tells him how to express himself.

**oqausilerivoq**, works with the lan-

guage; learns grammar. oqausilerissutit, grammar.

**oqausipiluk**, abusive term; improper word. oqausipiluligssûvoq, uses ugly words, improper speech. oqausipiluliorfigâ, uses ugly words to him.

**oqáussut**, message; exhortation.

**oqautigâ**, says something about him or it; mentions him or it.

**oqautiginerdlugpâ**, speaks evil of him.

**oqautigssuarpâ**, calumniates him.

**oqautseriarpoq**, is easily governed; is willing or obedient.

**oqautseripq**, is not easily governed; is stubborn, unwilling.

**orqakípoq**, **oqatdlukípoq**, says little; speaks low.

**orqáput** pl., they abuse each other, quarrel.

**orqardliorpoq**, the tongue fails.

**orqersorpâ**, gives him an order; puts the words into his mouth. htr. orqersuiuvoq. orqersuivfigâ, leaves a message with him. orqersût, message.

**orqípoq**, abuses.

**ôqángitsoq** (ûvoq), raw; unboiled.

**ôqátârpâ** (ûgpâ), tries, attempts it. ôqátârpq, tries, attempts. ánorártâra ôqátârníarpara, I should like to try on my new dress. avdloriarneq ôqátâssutit, try to walk a step. qáinamut ôqátârtíkavko, for I let him try to paddle the kayak.

**ôqátaivoq**, tries the gun. cf. ûgtaivoq. ôqátaivik, target.

**oqípoq**, is light. isumâ oqípoq, he is wavering, irresolute.

**oqigâ**, considers it light; thinks that it is light.

**oqilavoq**, is light-footed; walks or runs quickly.

**oqiláipoq**, is heavy-footed; moves slowly.

**oqilasârpq**, hurries.

**oqilailuk**, lady bird. cf. aumanganiaq, qalerualik.

**oqilasôq**, antelope.

**oqilivoq**, **oqitdlivoq**, has become lighter. oqilivâ, oqitdlivâ, has made it lighter. oqilisipâ, oqitdlisipâ, makes it lighter.

**oqimáipōq**, is heavy (to lift).  
**oqimaigâ**, considers it heavy, thinks that it is heavy.  
**oqimailutaivik**, weight; scale; steel-yard.  
**oqimailutaq**, weight (with which something is weighed down); weight (for scales); (N.G.) pound weight; pound. oqimailutat, weight; cf. oqimailutaivik.  
**oqimailutarpâ**, weighs it.  
**oqimaitdlivoq**, has become heavier. oqimaitdlivâ, has had it made heavier. oqimaitdlisipâ, makes it heavier.  
**oqimangerpoq**, becomes heavy; has a nightmare.  
**oqininguaq**, deer.  
**oqorpoq**, **oqornarpoq**, is warm. sinigfiga oqorpoq, my bed is warm. atissat oqortut, warm clothes.  
**oqorsarpâ**, dresses him warmly.  
**oqorunarpoq**, is warm (a garment). cf. oqornarpoq, oqorpoq.  
**oqoruserpâ**, **oqorusersorpâ**, puts him into warm clothes; covers him well (with bed clothes or the like).  
**oqorut**, warm garment. oqorutit, bed clothes.  
**oquípoq**, is not warm; gives no warmth (a garment).  
**oqûtaq**, wind-screen; flounder. cf. nakunaq and qulagssaq.  
**orqoq**, lee; lee side. orqua, the lee side (of the mountain, the house). orqumut, orqûmut (as from orqut), before the wind; to leeward.  
**orqiorpoq**, **orqiûpoq** (S.G.), has found shelter.  
**orqioriatorpoq**, **orquíkiartorpoq**, **orqikiartorpoq** (N.G.), finds shelter.  
**orqiorfigssarsiorpoq**, **orquivfigssarsiorpoq**, **orqivfigssarsiorpoq** (N.G.), seeks shelter.  
**orqordliorpoq**, is sheltered.  
**orquaq**, place where there is shelter.  
**orqipâ**, **orqipâ** (N.G.), takes it into shelter. orqipoq, orqipoq, seeks shelter.  
**orquisartorpoq**, blows in gusts from the lee side.  
**orqûmukarpoq**, **oqumigârpoq**, goes before the wind; has the wind from astern.

**orqûsimârpoq**, is sheltered. orqûsimâriartorta, let us seek shelter.  
**oquk**, mould (on something); maggot.  
**oqugpoq**, is full of mould or maggots; is mouldy.  
**oqugsungnípoq**, tastes, is mouldy.  
**oqúmerpâ**, puts it into his mouth.  
**oqúmeraq**, **oqúmeragssaq**, a piece of blubber or the like for cooking.  
**oqúmerartorpoq**, eats a piece of blubber (fat, butter) with his food.  
**oqúmersaq**, fish hook.  
**oqúmersivâ**, lets him take a mouthful; lets him taste. oqúmersivoq, takes a bite.  
**oqúmiaq**, something which he has in his mouth.  
**oqúmiarpâ**, holds it in his mouth.  
**oqúmisserpâ** (S.G.), gives him a bite. oqúmisserpōq, oqúmissivoq (S.G.), takes a bite.  
**oqúmiûpâ**, takes it into his mouth; takes something into his mouth for him.  
**oriarpâ**, spits it out (phlegm, blood, bones in the food). cf. qiserpoq. oriarneq, that which has been spit out.  
**oriartorpoq**, spits out something. oriartorfik, spittoon; cf. qitserarfik.  
**oriorpâ**, chews it (blubber) and spits out the oil (into the lamp or the food). oriorneq and oriugaq, the seal oil spat out. oriorfigâ, chews it together with something.  
**orqâput**, **orqartuvoq**, **orqakípoq**, **orqersorpâ**, v. oqaq.  
**orqoq**, **orqiorpoq**, **orqiûpoq**, etc., v. oqorpoq.  
**orúpâ** (uterpoq), takes it home with him; returns with it.  
**ordluvoq**, falls; falls down.  
**ordlerpoq**, lowers the missile in order to take aim; warns (a clock). ordlerpâ, aims at it (with his missile).  
**ordlorarput**, they fall (many at a time, for instance, soldiers in a war).  
**ordlôrarput**, they fall (one after the other, for instance, corn struck down by hail or the like).  
**ordlungavoq**, is declining, on the point of falling.  
**ordlússutigâ**, stumbles over it; falls for that reason.

**ornavagpoq** (uneg), supports the arm against something. **ornavagfik**, support for the elbow.  
**ornavagfilik**, crutch.  
**ornilisit** pl., hair in the armpit.  
**ornigpâ**, goes to him or it; comes to him or it; applies to him (for help or the like). **ornigagssaqángilanga**, I have no one to apply to. **ornigagssarput**, the object (of our journey).  
**ornigâ**, has time to set about it. **orningikatdlarpara**, for the present I have no time to engage in it.  
**ornigarpat**, they are walking towards it; they are on their way towards him.  
**ornigúpoq**, goes to someone (-mut). **ornigúpâ**, brings him or it to someone.  
**orpik**, tree.  
**orpigaq**, bush; copse.  
**orpigpagssuit**, **orpigpalik**, **orpigssuartôq**, wood.  
**orpiliaq**, one who fetches wood; Christmas tree.  
**orpiliarpoq**, goes to the woods; goes out to gather fuel; is at a Christmas party.  
**orpinguaq**, small tree; shrub; birch.  
**orpinguarpâ**, **orpigpâ**, birches him. **orpinguartipoq**, is being birched.  
**orpingmiutaq**, wagtail.  
**orrâvoq** (uverpoq), rolls. cf. **uvâvoq**.  
**orrajavoq**, is cranky (a kayak, a boat).  
**orrajagâ**, thinks that it is cranky.  
**orrarigpoq**, is cranky (a boat); is bad at rolling.  
**orradlugpoq**, is stiff (a boat).  
**orrutigâ**, lists because of that.  
**orseq**, piece of bone or bone ring on dog traces; noose; bow; eye (for hook). **orseqángitsumik qilísavat**, you must tie it without a bow.  
**orsilerpâ**, attaches a bone ring or a hook to it; makes it into a noose; ties it in a bow.  
**orsiutit** pl., towing tackle (strap with a piece of bone at one end and a noose at the other, by means of which seals are hauled across the ice).  
**orssog**, blubber, seal oil.  
**orsserpâ**, puts blubber into it; fills it (the lamp) with oil. **orsserfik**, blubber can. **orsserfia**, the opening in a lamp through which it is filled with oil.

**orsseraoq**, **orsserivoq**, works with blubber.  
**orssiarpoq**, is out fetching blubber (from an outpost to the settlement). **orssiaut**, long boat (for blubber).  
**orssiorpoq**, works blubber (for seal oil).  
**orssivoq**, skins the fat (from boiling food, fish or meat). **orssivik**, blubber depot.  
**orssorpâ**, greases it with blubber or fat; fertilizes it (the soil).  
**orssorsivoq**, admixes blubber.  
**orssualikaq**, **orssuarnissâq**, smooth spot on the sea from blubber.  
**orssualikarpoq**, **orssuarnissârpog**, the water is smooth and shiny with blubber.  
**orssuardlerpâ**, puts blubber on it (the water in order to make it quiet and smooth, so that it becomes possible to see what is on the bottom). **orssuardlequtigssaq**, a piece of blubber for this purpose.  
**orssuardleqivoq**, the water is shiny with spilled blubber.  
**orssuaussaq**, pl. **orssuaussat**, white moss (greasy to the touch).  
**orssuerpoq**, fir tree (driftwood).  
**orssuerpoq**, sells blubber.  
**orssuiak**, **orssugiak**, felspar; cryolite.  
**orssuinauvoq**, is smeared with blubber.  
**orssugasârpog**, is full of spots of blubber.  
**orssúnguvoq**, **orssinguvoq**, feels sick from having eaten too much blubber.  
**orssupaligpoq**, is greasy. **orssupalingnarpoq**, it greases.  
**orssûserpâ**, puts blubber into it (the food).  
**orssût**, blubber, as property; blubber in food; grease; tar (N.G.). cf. **uvserut**.  
**orssûtiterpâ**, greases it; tars it (N.G.); cf. **uvserivoq**. **orssûtiterivoq**. **orssûtiterutit** pl., tar brush (N.G.); cf. **uvserisit**.  
**orssûvoq**, is blubber; is greasy on the surface from sea mammals (the sea).  
**oruluvoq**, is grumpy; asks for something. **orulutipâ**, **orulusarpâ**, makes him



grumpy. **orulûtigâ**, is grumpy about it. **oruluvfigâ**, is grumpy towards, with him; ask him for something. **oruvdlugpoq**, is grumpy. **oruvdluvigâ**, asks him for something; cf. **oruluvfigâ**. **oruvdlugâ**, hankers after it. **orunit** pl., great gut (of ptarmigan). **orunê**, its great gut. **orunitorpoq**, eats the gut of a ptarmigan.

**paggâput** (pâvâ), they scramble for something; they fight over something. **paggatigât**, they scramble for or fight over it; they take it by plundering. **paggatigissaq**, plunder; prey.

**paggerpoq** (paoq), is sooty (a chimney or a gun barrel).

**paggigput** (pâvâ), they fight with each other. cf. **pâput**. **paggigneq**, fight, quarrel.

**paggit**, v. **paivoq**.

**pagkerpâ**, **pagkivâ** (N.G.) (**pagkâpâ**), parries it (a thrust or blow); jostles him, while he is on the point of throwing or shooting so that he misses his aim.

**pagkerarpâ**, **pagkissarpâ** (N.G.), parries it time after time.

**pagkut** (**patigpâ**), prop (thrust in under the cross-straps of the kayak, for the support of the latter).

**pagkuserpâ**, inserts a prop into it (the kayak). **pagkuserpoq**, props himself in the manner mentioned above.

**pâgpâ**, fastens it with a peg.

**pâgtorpâ**, distends it with pegs (the skin) for drying.

**pâgtût**, peg.

**pâguaq**, pl. **pâgûssat**, guard. **avâtap** **pâguai**, the guards of the sealing bladder (which by being passed in under the cross-straps of the kayak holds the bladder in its place).

**pâgûpâ**, pegs it fast. **sâningassulingmut** **pâgûpâ**, crucifies him.

**pâgut**, **pâguseq**, peg. **pâgutai** or **pâgusai**, the pegs in it, with which it is made fast or distended.

**paitôrâpâ**, v. **pâq**.

**paivoq**, is at home and takes care of the house or the tent; waits (C.Y.).

**paggit** (C.Y.), provisions for the waiting period.

**pajugpâ**, gives him a gift. **uvdlume neqimik pajugpâtigut**, he has given us meat to-day. **htr. pajugpoq. umiarssuit pajugtut**, the ships which bring provisions for the settlements.

**pajugut**, gift. **pajugutigâ**, brings it as a gift.

**pâq**, redbreasted merganser (*Mergus serrator*). **pâraq**, young merganser.

**pâq**, mouth (of fiord, sound, gun, chimney, wind instrument, tube or the like); entrance (to house, tent or cave); opening (in kayak, bag, sleeve or the like). **toqvup pâ** or **pâva**, tent door. **qâinap pâ**, kayak ring (where the man sits). **pâkîpoq**, has a small mouth. **pâtuvoq**, has a large mouth or opening. **Pâmiut**, Frederikshaab.

**pâgssaq**, wood for a kayak ring.

**pâgtûtitarpoq**, misunderstands; makes a mistake; mistakes something for something else; gets confused; commits follies.

**paitôrâpâ**, misunderstands him.

**pâqartipâ**, understands it. cf. **pâsivâ**.

**pâqut**, cuff; opening of shot pouch.

**pâlerpâ**, puts a ring into it (the kayak).

**pângerpâ**, closes the entrance to him or it; blocks the way for the one who is inside.

**pârdleq**, hall.

**pârssuaq**, entrance (to European house); kitchen.

**paqumigâ**, is shy of it for religious reasons; dare not do it (mention the name of a deceased person or the like).

**paqumisugpoq**, is shy of something for cultic reasons.

**pakâgpâ**, **pakamigpâ**, **pakangmigpâ**, happens to jostle him or it. cf. **sakâgpâ** and **kagdluarpâ**.

**pakasarpâ**, **pakasâgpâ**, happens to jostle it; surprises him; overcomes him entirely. **tikerât pakasarpâtigut**, the guests surprised us.

**pakasârpoq**, takes a deep breath after having lost one's breath (for instance, someone who has been under water).

**pakâssigpâ**, **pakâssipâ**, **pakâssûmigpâ**, pulls at hooks with him.

pakássigput, pakássúmigput, they pull at hooks with each other.

**pakalak**, rose root (Rhodiola).

**pákaluaq**, butterfly.

**pakatsivoq**, is ashamed. cf. kángugâ. pakatsisípâ, pakatsisarpâ, shames him; makes him ashamed. pakatsissutigâ, is ashamed of it.

**pakinigpâ**, **pakanigpâ**, lies with the end across it and weighs it down (for instance, a stone in a wall). pakinigput, they lie with the ends above each other. cf. iperigpâ.

**pákúpâ** (pakagpâ), turns him towards himself; embraces him.

**palase**, clergyman. palasiat, their clergyman. palasigâ, has him as a clergyman (loan-word).

**palasiuneq**, high priest.

**palak**, excellent; splendid. palauvoq, is excellent.

**palángarpoq**, the rheum loosens.

**paleq**, pl. patdlit, cover (of caplin bag); wad.

**palerpâ** (paoq), makes him brown, sunburnt. palersimavoq, is sunburnt. palersivoq, gets sunburnt.

**palerssivoq**, is charred (lamp-wick, wood). palerssineq, the charred part of something. iperqap palerssinera pîgina-ruk, only take off the charred part of the wick.

**paluaq**, butterfly. cf. pákaluaq.

**paluvoq**, lies on its belly (a seal); palusipâ, bends it down.

**palungavoq**, has hanging ears (a dog).

**palungatâq**, dog with hanging ears.

**pâmârpoq**, is slow.

**pâmârnarpoq**, it takes long.

**pâmârupâ**, takes a long time over something for him.

**pâmârutigâ**, is slow about it; takes a long time over something for that reason.

**pâmigpoq**, is unpleasant (something which itches, or an intrusive, importunate person).

**pâmigâ**, finds it troublesome; finds him importunate or troublesome.

**pâmingnarpoq**, is troublesome, importunate; wants to have a finger in everything. pâmingnartoq, meddler.

**pâmitsagpoq**, is tired of the perpetual run or importunity of someone.

**pâmitsâupa**, is tired of his perpetual run or importunity.

**pâmitsajuipoq**, puts up with all importunity.

**pamioq**, tail (on an animal with a round tail). cf. paperoq.

**pamiortôq**, long-tailed otter (Lutra vulgaris).

**pamiagdîluk**, tail (of seal or walrus); rump bone (of human being). Place-name.

**pamiaq**, terminal peg of harpoon.

**pana**, large knife; sword.

**panalerpoq**, buckle on a sword.

**panarpâ**, **panavâ**, strikes him with a sword. panáuput, they fight with swords. panáutaqátârupt, they fence with each other (for practice or fun).

**panaussalik**, sword-fish.

**panauvoq**, is nice, lovely.

**panerfaq**, concubine. panerfâ, his concubine. panerfe, his (refl.) concubine. cf. nuliasuk.

**panerfarserpoq**, takes a concubine.

**panerfiúpâ**, takes her for a concubine.

**panerpoq**, is dry. panerpâ (the air, the sun) has dried it. panertoq, dry; dried meat or fish. panernitângua-qángilaq, he is wet through and through.

**pánarigpoq**, is quite dry.

**panernavêrquq**, water-proof covering for poultices.

**panersarpâ**, dries it (by a special treatment).

**panerserpâ**, dries it (by hanging it aside).

**panertulivoq**, prepares dried meat or fish.

**paniasaut**, turpentine.

**panik**, daughter. pania, his daughter. páne, his (refl.) daughter.

**panigssaq**, step daughter.

**panigsârpoq**, has got a daughter. uvine panigsârfigâ, gets a daughter by her husband. nuliaminit panigsârpoq, gets a daughter by his wife.

**panigsiaq**, foster daughter.

**panikâq** (N.G.), **pánakâq** (S.G.), pancake (loan-word).

**panikâsiagssat** (N.G.), wheat flour.

**pangaligpoq**, runs, gallops (an animal).

**pangatdlagpoq**, falls forward; stumbles.

**pangatdlúpâ**, runs away with it.

**pângnaq**, **pângnât**, broad-leaved willow herb (*epilobium latifolium*).

**pangneq**, reinbuck; cf. angissoq.

**pangniligarpoq**, kills a reinbuck. pangniligartâ, his (killed) reinbuck.

**paq**, soot; powder (in fire arm).

**paugssat** pl., powder.

**paugsserpâ**, puts powder into it (the fire-arm).

**paugssivik**, powder flask.

**pauerdluerpâ**, blackens him with soot. pauerdluerpq, blackens himself with soot.

**pauiarpâ**, cleans it of soot (a chimney, a fire-arm); htr. pauiavoq.

**pauinarpoq**, shoots with blank cartridges.

**pauinauvoq**, is sooty, full of soot.

**paulerpâ**, puts powder into it (the fire-arm).

**paulersaut**, powder measure.

**pauterpâ**, blackens it with soot.

**paorqivâ**, takes care of him. htr. paorqingnigpoq.

**paorqissigâ**, **paorqingnigtigâ**, is nursed by him.

**paormorpoq**, **paorngorpoq** (pâ-mârpoq), creeps. paormorpâ, creeps across it; creeps that distance. paormortoq, reptile. paormorfigâ, paorngorfigâ, creeps after it or on it.

**paormuliaq**, **paornguliaq**, seal creeping on the ice (because the breathing hole is frozen up). paormuliarpoq, catches a creeping seal.

**paormualârpoq**, **paorngualârpoq**, it is drifting a little.

**paornaq**, **paormaq**, **paorngaq**, berry; tree fruit. paornarssuaq saunilik, dried plum. paornarssuaq sauneqângitsoq, fig.

**paornaqut**, berry heather. paornaqússuaq, paornaqutdluk, juniper.

**paornaliarpoq**, **paorniarpq**, is out gathering berries.

**paornardluk**, acorn (or similar juiceless berry).

**paornaussaq**, grey pea.

**paorpoq**, paddles a kayak; carries mail (by kayak or sledge). paortoq, mail; mail carrier. paortipâ, sends him with the mail (in kayak or sledge).

**paortigâ**, has him as a mail carrier; has him to go kayaking for one (for instance, in order to fetch something).

**paorutigâ**, is a mail carrier on this occasion. umiarssuit paorutigâvut, brings mail in connection with the arrival of a ship.

**paortorpoq**, flutters the wings (a bird taking wing).

**paungarpoq**, paddles hard.

**pâpâq**, exclamation to frighten children.

**pápápoq** (papik), thrusts out the posterior; bends (a human being).

**pápangavoq**, walks slightly bent forward (thrusting out the posterior).

**papavoq**, **pápátáqpoq**, leaps with joy.

**pápiara**, **pápiala** (N.G.), **pápilia** (S.G.), paper (loan-word).

**papik**, end of harpoon shaft; upper end of a fish line; tail (of a bird). pavka or papê, its tail.

**papikajak**, **papikatsuk**, short-rumped dog; dog without a tail.

**papilik**, fir stake.

**papigdlaraq**, thong connecting dog harness with the traces.

**papigdlugpoq**, lacks feathers in its tail (a bird).

**paperqúpoq**, gets the tail piece of a white whale.

**papikilavoq**, **papeqilavoq**, wags its tail (a bird). papikilaneq, swallow tail (garment).

**paperoq**, fish tail.

**paperorssorpoq**, uses its tail; swims by using its tail (the fish).

**paperortortipâ**, lets him eat the tail; lets him go away not entirely empty handed.

**paperússaq**, tail (of a lizard or the like).

**papingmigsarujunguaq**, wagtail.

**papikûjuk**, parrot (loan-word).

**pârâ** (paivoq), takes care of him or it; supervises him or it. htr. pârssivoq.

pårssissoq, guardian; head (of school, etc.); member of municipal council. mër-qanik pårssissoq, nurse (of children). savanik pårssissoq, shepherd. parnaerússanik pårssissoq, gaoler. ilagît pårssi-sât, bishop. pårissagssaq, something which is to be taken care of. pårissagssâka amerdlaqaut, there are many (persons or things), which I must take care of.

**pårssaq**, guarded (strictly: pårissaq); a child someone has been appointed to take care of.

**pårssissigâ**, has him as his guardian or shepherd; is being guarded or taken care of by him.

**parqerpoq** (panerpoq), gets dry; falls dry (a water course); gets pale (human being with fright or sickness).

**parqingavoq**, is pale, parched; bleached (wood, bone, human being).

**parqipoq**, is dry, without moisture; is deprived of everything (human being).

**parqisârpoq**, **parqasârpoq**, asks for assistance; begs. ujalúnguamik parqisârfigiumagaluarpavkit, I should be glad if you would help me with a little sinew thread.

pårdlagpâ, v. pârpâ.

**parnaerpâ**, **pajarnaerpâ** (S.G.), lashes it; locks it. htr. parnaerivoq, pajarnaerivoq.

**parnaersorpâ**, lashes it (with several lashings).

**parnaersaut**, lock; bolt; shutter. parnaersaut nâtitariaq, padlock.

**parnaerut**, lock; lashing.

**parnaersimavfik**, **parnaersimavik**, **parnaerssorfik**, that to which something is lashed or made fast.

**parnaerúpâ**, locks him or it up; puts him into gaol; arrests him. parnaerússaussaq, prisoner.

**parnaerússivik**, prison; arrest. parnaerússauvfia, his prison.

**parnaerússaerpâ**, takes off the lashings; opens the door to him or it; lets him out of prison.

**pârnaq**, a rare species of dolphin.

**parnivâ** (panerpoq), (the air) has dried it up so that it shrinks. parnivoq, is

dried up so that it sticks or shrinks (for instance, a skin).

**parnúpâ**, the air has dried it to something (-mut); has shrunk it. parnúpoq, is dried up, shrunk.

**pârpâ**, meets him. pâriartorpâ, goes to meet him. htr. pârsivoq.

**pårdlagpâ**, passes him (in the opposite direction); puts it together crosswise. agssane pårdlagpai, folds his hands. pårdlagdlugit, exchange them! pårdlagput, they pass each other. pårdlagtoq, wrong. pårdlagtua, the opposite of that; on the contrary. pårdlangnera, cross road. pårdlagtipâ, puts it together crosswise; exchanges him or it (with something else).

**pårdlagtarfik**, muff.

**pårdlangavoq**, is crosswise (of something). pårdlangáput, they are tangled up with each other. cf. pårdlagáput.

**pårdlagarpoq**, walks backwards and forwards, in and out.

**pårdlagáput**, they are tangled up with each other; cf. pårdlangáput.

**pårdláupâ**, mistakes it (for something); exchanges it (for something else); changes it. pårdláupoq, is mistaken or exchanged (for something else).

**pârtitsíput** pl., heaves to (a vessel).

**pârsiartorpâ**, goes to meet him. cf. pâriartorpâ.

**parrúpâ** (paorpoq), tries to keep pace with or overtake him in a kayak.

**parsangavoq**, is delicate (of health). pârtitsíput, v. pârpâ.

**pásagpoq** (patigpâ), is not sure in a kayak; is apt to capsize.

**pássardlugpâ** (pârpâ), missed him; passed by him without seeing him.

**pasivâ**, accuses, suspects him; htr. pasingnigpoq.

**pasigdlerpâ**, blames, accuses him. htr. pasigdlerpoq. pasigdliut, accusation.

**pasinángilaq**, is not suspicious; is not to be believed.

**pasinaersârpoq**, tries to avert the suspicion from himself.

**pasisârpâ**, makes him suspected; betrays him. pasisârpoq, betrays himself; makes himself suspected.



**pasitsailivâ**, excuses him. **pasitsailivoq**, excuses himself.

**pasitsagpoq**, becomes suspicious.

**pasitsaupâ**, suspects him of being guilty; has a suspicion that there is something the matter with him (that he has become ill or the like); *htr.* **pasitsaussivoq**.

**pâsivâ**, **pâqartipâ** (pâq), understands it. *cf.* **sujuqartipâ**.

**pâsigssauvoq**, is intelligible, to be understood. **pâsigssâungilaq**, is unintelligible, incomprehensible.

**pâsilûserpâ**, **pâsinerdlugpâ**, misunderstands it.

**pâssúpâ** (**patigpâ**), treats him or it (for instance, the physician his patient); beats him; ravishes her; *htr.* **pâssüssivoq**. **pâssutâ**, the person or the thing which he treats.

**pâtagpâ** (**patigpâ**), strikes something off him with his hand; strikes the snow off him; pats it; accompanies him. **pâtagpoq**, plays the organ or the piano; beats the drum (N.G.).

**pâtagfik**, key (on piano). **pâtagfit**, keyboard. *cf.* **patigtariaq**.

**pâtagiaq**, piano; harmonium.

**pâtagiarpoq**, **pâtagiarssorpoq**, plays the organ or the piano. *cf.* **pâtagpoq**.

**pâtagiaussaq**, concertina. *cf.* **nutsugiaq**, **sûputaussaq**.

**pâtagtorpoq**, beats its wings together (a bird).

**patajavoq**, is uncertain on his legs or in his kayak; walks or paddles unsteadily.

**patajáipoq**, is steady on his legs or in his kayak.

**patanarpoq**, stands unsteadily; is apt to fall (a person or thing).

**patanaerpâ**, makes it stand firm. *cf.* **parnaerpâ**.

**pâtapalârpoq**, thrums.

**pâtâupoq**, plays ball.

**pâtaut**, ball; drum stick.

**pâtorpâ**, beats him or her (husband or wife). **pâtorput**, they fight (husband and wife). **pâtorneq**, blow or mark of blow (in quarrel between married couple)

**patugúpâ**, squeezes it up (the thin ice

a kayak, the cephalopod the animal caught). **patugúpoq**, presses something; is compressed, squeezed together by something.

**pateq**, marrow (in a bone). **parqa**, the marrow in it.

**paterpâ**, extracts the marrow from it.

**paterut**, **parqut**, **patiaut**, marrow extractor.

**pâtako**, piece of bone from which the marrow has been extracted.

**patinguvoq**, has a pain in the marrow; has pains in marrow and bones.

**patigpâ**, lays hands on him; strikes him with his hand; lays his hand on it (in order to keep it in its place); places his kayak paddle on his kayak (in order to support him). *htr.* **patigsivoq**.

**patequt**, blotting paper.

**patigtariaq**, **patigfik**, key (on piano or organ). **patigtarissat**, **patigfit**, keyboard; *cf.* **pâtagfit**.

**patipâ**, strikes him (with something which he holds in his hand); *htr.* **patit-sivoq**.

**patigtipâ**, **patitipâ**, puts them together (for instance, two pieces of bread and butter).

**patiterpai**, puts them upon each other (one after the other); *htr.* **patiterivoq**.

**patitsit**, birch (or the like for administering chastisement). **patitsisâ**, his birch. *cf.* **orpinguaq**.

**pâtdlagpoq**, **pâtdlagtôrpoq**, fails; slides off (harpoon, lance or the like).

**patdleq**, willow; willow tree. **patdlit**, willow capse.

**patdliliarpoq**, is out gathering willow for fuel; *cf.* **orpiliarpoq**.

**patdlerpâ** (pâq), puts a cover on it (the caplin bag); inserts a wad into it (the gun).

**patdligpâ** (**patigpâ**), comes close up to him or it; touches it. **patdligagssâungilaq**, it is not to be approached. *htr.* **patdligpoq** (-mut).

**patdligtorpâ**, comes closer to it.

**patdligúpâ**, comes quite close with it. **patdligúpoq**, comes, steps close to someone (-mut).

**patdlimavâ**, approaches him (in ability); can compete with him. **patdli-**

mavoq, concerns. uvavnut patdlimá-ngilaq, it does not concern me.

**patdlorpoq** (paluvoq), lies down on his stomach; worships. patdlortipâ, lays him on his stomach. patdlorfigâ, falls down on his face before him; worships him.

**patdlungavoq**, lies on the stomach, the flat side.

**patdlungarssorpoq**, creeps on the stomach (human being).

**patdlûmivâ** (patigpâ), comes quite up to it.

**patsit** (pasivâ), reason; cause. patsisâ naluvara, I do not know the reason. what the cause is. patsisauvoq, is the cause of something. uvanga patsisauvunga, it is I who am the cause of it; it is my fault. patsisigâ, has it, mentions it as a cause, a pretext. patsiseqarpoq, has cause (to do or leave off doing something); is excused.

**patsisigssarsiorpoq**, tries to find a pretext; finds excuses.

**patsisarpoq**, feigns.

paugssat, v. paoq.

**páukarut**, beam; cross-beam (in a house).

**páukaruserpâ, páukarusersorpâ**, puts cross-beams on it (the house).

paungarpoq, v. paorpoq.

**pautit** (paorpoq) pl., kayak paddle.

**pautarserpoq**, loses his kayak paddle.

**pautaiarpoq**, breaks his kayak paddle (refl.). pautaiarpâ, breaks his kayak paddle. pautaiartipâ, cuts the ground from under his feet; confuses him.

**pava**, east; upwards; inwards. pavane, in the east; up there. pavánga, from the east; from up there. pavûna, to the east; round about. pavunga, towards the east; up there. pavanîpoq, is to the east of here; is up there. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: tagpava, tagpavane, tagpavunga, etc.

**pavfa**, there in the east; up there.

**pavna, pavssuma**, he in the east; he up there. pl. pavko, pavkua. pavssumâk, listen you (sing.) there in the east. or you up there! pavkorsê, pavkorsê-â, pavkuákut-â, listen you (pl.) in the east

or up there. To this ta- can be prefixed, making it retromonstrative: tagpavna, tagpavko etc.

**pavángarnisaq**, Eastlander.

**pavûnarqûpâ**, goes to the east of it; goes round it.

**pavungnarpoq**, goes towards the east; goes up there.

**pâvâ**, wrestles or fights with him. pâput, they wrestle, fight with each other. htr. pângnigpoq. pângnigput, they play (fish standing in shoals). pâniarpâ, ravishes her; caresses her; has a rendezvous with her.

**pavfik**, wrist. pavfia, his wrist.

**pavfigdlugpoq**, has a pain in his wrist.

**pâvôq**, peacock (loan-word).

**pe**, thing, word which in itself has no particular meaning, but can replace almost any word. As a rule it cannot be used without something affixed or some ending, the latter then becoming the medium through which the meaning of the compound word is expressed. pia, his; his property; his concern. kia-una pia, whose is it? tássa uvanga piga, it is mine. atuarfiup pê, the inventory of the school. nunap pê, what belongs to this earth. anersâp pê, spiritual conditions. pît nalingínait, everything possible.

**peqarpoq**, has something (-mik); there is. mardlungnik peqarpoq, he has two. tugtunik peqarpoq, there are reindeer. peqángilaq, is not here. igdlumine peqángilaq, he is not at home. saviga peqángilaq, my knife is not there. peqangârpoq, has much, abundance. ata peqangûssusia, how well-off he is!

**peqángitsôrpâ**, does not meet him. peqángitsôrpog, does not happen to be there.

**peqassârpoq**, there are rather many.

**peqarqigpoq**, is a good housekeeper, is economical.

**perpagssuit** pl., great quantity.

**peqatigîgput** (pe), they have, possess something in common.

**peqatigîngniat**, association; community.

**peqípâ**, bends it up. peqípoq, curves,

- bends (refl.). *htr.* **peqitsivoq**. **peqitipâ**, curves it.
- peqimivoq**, dives up a little and then goes down at once (a seal).
- peqingavoq**, is bent (for instance, with old age). **peqingassoq**, twisted bun.
- peqingarigpoq**, is greatly bent (for instance, a hook).
- peqitsivik**, a curved piece of wood across which to bend or shape a sealing bladder.
- pequvoq**, bends up (and then straightens out again). **pequssarpoq**, **pequssagpoq**, bends several times.
- pequssâvaq**, mosquito larva.
- pequerpoq**, is busy; is confused.
- pequt** (pe), property; appurtenance; luggage. **qâinap** **pequtai**, the appurtenances of the kayak. **pequtivut** **tamaisa** **qimagpavut**, we left all our things behind.
- pequtigssat** pl., ammunition.
- peqût**, stores. *cf.* **perqumaut**.
- peqûsiaq**, stores gathered. **nungûsângitsumik** **peqûsiaqarpoq**, he has inexhaustible stores. *cf.* **perqumausiaq**.
- peqûsiorpoq**, gathers stores.
- peqûsivik**, store-room; store-house. *cf.* **perqumausivik**.
- peratârpoq** (pe), is conceited, vain.
- periarpâ** (pe), attacks it. **periarpog**, prepares himself.
- perqarpoq** (pe), is cautious.
- perqartâipoq**, exaggerates; lives in great style.
- perqigpoq** (pe), is healthy, dashing.
- perqîpoq**, is sickly, ailing; is stubborn, unkind.
- perqîtldiorpoq**, becomes unwell.
- perqigsarpâ**, heals him; preserves his health. **perqigsaut**, medicine.
- perqigsârpoq**, does something with care. **perqigsârpâ**, is careful about it.
- perqigsivoq**, has become well; feels well again.
- perqigsimivoq**, repents.
- perqigsimigâ**, **perqigsimissutigâ**, repents it.
- perqûpâ** (peqipâ), bends over it.
- perquk**, crayfish.
- perqugtaq**, shrimp.
- perqumârpâ** (pe), economizes with it; keeps it for later on.
- perqumaut**, **perqumausiaq**, stores.
- perqumausiorpoq**, gathers stores.
- perquvâ** (pe), bids him; permits him; bids or permits it. **perqussaq**, order; bid; permission. **perqussâtut** **piumârputit**, you must do as he has ordered. **perqussâka** **kisîsa** **suliarisavatit**, you must only do the things I have ordered or permitted. **perqussânîk**, by his order; by his will. **perqûngilâ**, does not permit it; forbids it.
- perqussut**, order; permission. **tâussuma** **perqussutânîk** **taimailiorpunga**, by his order (or permission) I have done it. **perqussutigâ**, gives orders or permission concerning it; orders it; permits it.
- perqusârpoq**, teases; eggs on.
- perquserdlugpoq** (pe), is false; is a hypocrite.
- perquersuîpoq**, is sincere.
- perquersûvoq**, is cunning.
- perquersûssârpoq**, says, does something falsely; dissimulates; *cf.* **perqutserpoq**.
- perquersiorpoq**, uses wiles. **perquersiorfigâ**, uses wiles towards him; does not give him his full share.
- perquisigssarsiorpoq**, tries to find excuses or pretences.
- perquîleqivoq**, gets shy; dare not say what he should say.
- perqutserpoq**, dissimulates.
- perdlâq** (peqipâ), twisted sinew thread; shoeing (of sledge runner).
- perdlarpâ**, twists it (a single thread); *htr.* **perdlaivoq**. **perdlaivâ**, twists it.
- perdlarneq**, plait (of hair). **perdlarnika**, my plaits.
- perdlaerpoq**, loses its shoeing; collapses; falls down (for instance, human being who is on the point of fainting).
- perdlaiiaq**, twisted sinew thread; *cf.* **perdlâq**.
- perdlâsserpâ**, shoes it (the sledge runner); *htr.* **perdlâssivoq**.
- perdlatârpoq**, overturns; rolls round with the sledge; is hurt.
- perdlerorpoq**, is mad. Same word as **pivdlerorpoq**.
- perdlequjâq**, fool. **perdlequjauvoq**, is a fool.

- perdlerpoq** (pe), starves, is starved to death.
- perdlilerpoq**, is hungry; cf. kâgpoq.
- perdlerâ**, starves before his eyes. ingminut perdleraoq, starves himself to death.
- perdluk** (pe), misfortune; affliction. cf. perdlût. perdlugssuaq, storm.
- perdlugpoq**, gets into trouble; suffers; it is bad weather. perdlugtipâ, gets him into trouble; defeats him (in war).
- perdlugsiorpoq**, is out in a storm.
- perdlugsiuvoq**, gets into trouble; is hurt.
- perdlorquvâ**, curses him or it. perdlorqunarsile, cursed be he!
- perdlorqussut**, curse. perdlorqussutâ, his curse (i. e. uttered by him).
- perdlôrpâ**, turns it away.
- perdlût**, misfortune; affliction.
- perdluliorpoq**, **perdlêrivoq**, causes trouble; revolts.
- pernaq**, **perngaq**, **pernâq** (pe), beginner; unpractised.
- pernauvoq**, **pernarpoq**, does something for the first time; kills an animal for the first time; gets his first seal; gives birth to her first child.
- pernartaq**, first catch. pernartâ, the first animal he has killed. nânugtara pernartara, my first bear.
- pernaut**, that to which one does something for the first time. pernautâ, her first-born.
- perneq**, elbow joint; the joining together of two pieces (of wood or bone).
- pernerpâ**, joins it together (two pieces). htr. pernîvoq or pernerivoq.
- pernermigpâ**, carries him or it on the arm. htr. pernermigpoq.
- pero**, weight (on something). perugâ, is weighed down by it.
- peruvâ**, puts a weight on it; weights it down; imitates him. cf. perussivoq.
- perôrpâ**, puts a weight on it in several places; covers it with stones or something else in order to keep it down.
- peruerpâ**, **peruiarpâ**, takes the weight off it.
- perorpoq** (pe), develops; grows up. cf. pujarorpoq.
- perorsarpâ**, educates him; furthers it.
- perôrpoq**, is conceited, cocksure. cf. perrôrpoq.
- pêrpâ** (pe), takes it away; removes it; pulls it out; takes the lid or the cover off it; puts it aside. pêrpq, is removed, pulled off; is no more. pêrit, out of the way with you! htr. pêrsivoq. pêrsipâ, lets it be removed or taken away; removes him or it.
- pêrsaut**, bone at the end of a trace, by which the latter is attached to the ring (orseq).
- pêrsivâ**, puts by something for him.
- pêrûpâ**, strips him or it of something; takes all that he has or all that there is. pêrûpoq, is stripped of everything; disappears.
- perpaluk** (pe), sound; noise; uproar.
- perpalugpoq**, a noise is heard; he makes a noise.
- perragpoq** (pe), goes smoothly; runs easily (for instance, a sledge on smooth ice, a boat in smooth seas); cf. pujagpoq.
- perrangnarpoq**, is easy to ride on, good going; cf. pujangnarpoq.
- perragsaut**, something to smoothe with; wax.
- perrôrpoq** (pe), is conceited, affected. cf. perôrpoq.
- perrortuvoq**, swaggers; exaggerates.
- perrûâlârpq**, is conceited.
- persaquit** (pe), obstacle; delay. cf. akornut. persaquitigâ, misses someone for that reason; is prevented or delayed by it.
- persaquuserpâ**, prevents, disturbs him.
- persaquusersorpâ**, prevents or disturbs him repeatedly.
- persalivoq** (N.G.), stumbles (for instance over an extended line).
- persarqûpâ**, misses him or it; did not meet him.
- persatarâ**, shakes him.
- persipâ** (perneq), lashes it together; puts a tuck in it (a garment which is too long).
- persinilik**, crook-backed.
- persoq**, snow storm. persorâ, snows it up.
- persore**, sea drift.
- perserpoq**, it drifts (the air); there is a snow storm. perserpâ, snows it up.



**persorpoq**, drifts (the earth, snow).  
qáqat persulerput, the mountains begin to drift.

**persorivoq**, there is a sea drift; it blows so that the sea smokes.

**perssuaq** (pe), large object.

**perssuarpâ**, treats him with violence.

**perssuarsiorpoq**, holds great festivities.

**perssugpâ**, treats him with violence; abuses him; beats him; cf. perssuarpâ.

**perssûpâ**, mostly in pl. perssûpât, they attack and kill him or it together.  
perssûssaq, an animal which several have had a hand in killing.

**perssugtâuput**, they heap blows or abuse upon each other.

**perssûssiarâ**, considers him or it as something great; makes much of him or it. ingminut perssûssiaraoq or ingminut perssualiaraoq, is conceited.

**pertaq** (perneg), dish, made of a piece of curved baleen with a wooden bottom inserted into it; chip box. cf. matussar-toq.

**perterpâ**, **pertiterpâ**, folds it up several times (for instance, paper or hair arranged in a knot). htr. perterivoq, pertiterivoq.

**pertujavoq** (perneg), is apt to capsize with his kayak; cf. pásagpoq.

**pertujáipoq**, is firmly seated; does not lose his balance in a kayak.

**perujuk** (pe), refuse (persons or things).  
perujuit, rubbish.

pêrûpâ, v. pêrpâ.

**peruseq** (pe), appurtenances. silap perusê, wind and weather.

**perusugpoq** (pe), is ready, inclined; is in need of relieving himself.

**perusoqángilaq**, does not feel inclined at all; is torpid (a sick person).  
peruvâ, v. pero.

**pevqarpoq** (pe), has a narrow escape from it.

**pevqarnipoq**, makes too much of it.

**pialúnguit** (pe) pl., trifles.

**piaraq** (pe), young one. piarai, its young ones. piaralik, animal with young.

**piarssuk**, **piarssúnguaq**, trifle.  
piarssúnguit, trifles.

**piarítorpoq**, has ceased growing; makes no more progress.

**piarqivoq**, gets young ones.

**piârqusiaq**, only child, whose older sisters and brothers have died.

**piâraoq** (pe), does something on purpose. piâralune, on purpose. piâralugo aserorpâ, he broke it on purpose. piâringilaq, does something involuntarily. piârinane unigpoq, it was not on purpose that he remained behind.

**piârinaitsórpq**, happened to do something against his will.

**piarêrpâ** (pe), has prepared, arranged it; has finished it. piarêrpq, is ready.

**piarêrsarpâ**, works to prepare it; tries to make it ready. piarêrsarpoq, makes himself ready.

**piârpâ** (pe), takes something away from him; robs him; cleans it of something; empties it; rubs or scrapes it off (the dirt); pulls it out (a screw).  
nerrivik piârpâ, clears the table. piarpoq, goes away. htr. piaivoq. piaissoq, robber.

**piâut**, tool to remove something with; qivnilingnik piâut, screw driver; cf. qivneriaut. aqerdlüssamik piâut, india rubber.

**piartorpoq** (pe), is on his way to someone or something (-mut); increases (wind or sea); approaches his last hour (pivfígssaminut). anorâ piartúngilaq, the wind does not increase, remains the same. piartorppâ, fetches it. piartortipâ, lets him or it be fetched.

**piâvoq** (pe), is easily removed or wiped out.

**pigâ** (pe), possesses it. pigilerpâ, has got it. nerssut pigineqartoq, domestic animal. htr. pigingnigpoq.

**pigiliûpâ**, appropriates it (for instance, does not return what he borrows).

**pigígpoq** (pe), is tidy about everything belonging to him.

**pigígsârpoq**, is well-to-do.

**pigajugpoq**, often gets something; is a lucky hunter or sealer.

**pigârpoq**, keeps vigil. pigârtoq, watchman.

**pigârfik**, watch; time or place of watching.

**pigáupâ, piggápâ**, watches over him or it. pigáussissoq, night watch.

**piggatigâ**, keeps a night watch for that reason or because of that.

**piginauvoq** (pe), can, is able to. piginaunera, his ability or authority.

**piginaunertuvoq**, can do something; has great ability.

**piginângorsarpâ**, enables him to do something; prepares him.

**pigdlerpâ, pigdlerfigâ** (pe), sets food or drink before him. pigdlerpoq, holds a festival. htr. pigdliuvoq, sacrifices.

**pigdliaq, pigdliut**, food or drink which is set before someone; sacrifice. pigdliarâ, pigdliutigâ, sets it before someone; sacrifices it.

**pigdlerpoq** (pikigpoq), hops (with the legs together); cf. pigsigpoq.

**pigdlersûtsagpoq**, is angry, offended.

**pigdlertaq**, grass hopper.

**pigdliorpoq** (pe), is badly provided.

**pigdlitsivoq**, cannot keep his eyes open.

**pigdlugpâ**, passes, gets beyond it. pigdlugpoq, fails; falls from its foundation; gets out of joint.

**pigdluivoq**, drops something which one holds in one's hands (a tool, a stone or the like).

**pigdlukarpoq**, fails; gets out of joint.

**pigssaq** (pe), lot, share (destined for someone). pigssâ, his lot, his share. pigssaqarpoq, has something in store for him. pigssarâ, has it as his future lot or share; it is destined for him. pigssaqartingilara, I have nothing for it.

**pigssarsiorpâ**, tries to get something for him or it. pigssarsiorpoq, tries to get something for himself.

**pigssaerúpâ**, has nothing for him or it; is in want of that which he was to give him or use for it. igimaqángilaq pigssaerúkavko, there is no bone point on the harpoon because I lacked something to make it from.

**pigssaerússivâ**, lacks something for that which he has; cannot get him something for his —. autdlaisâta putugssânik pigssaerússivara, I cannot get him a nipple for his rifle.

**pigssaileqivoq**, is in want of something.

**pigssamârtipâ, pigssamârpâ**, destines it for someone (-mut); keeps it for someone.

**pigssamaut**, that which is destined or kept for someone.

**pigssiaq**, sweetheart. pigssiara, my fiancé(-ée). pigssiarigput, they are lovers. pigssiarâ, has put it aside for someone (-mut); is engaged to him or her.

**pigssivâ**, destines something for him; puts something aside for him.

**pigssipâ**, gives or sends him that which is destined for him; lets him get his share.

**pigsarigpoq** (pe), is an able sealer, a good bread winner.

**pigsardlugpoq**, is a poor sealer, a bad bread winner.

**pigsigpoq** (pikigpoq), jumps; makes a leap. pigsigpâ, leaps over it. cf. pigdlerpoq.

**pigsikarpoq**, leaps up or aside (an object by a thrust or blow).

**pigsikalavoq**, spring in every direction (for instance, shavings when hacking at something). pigsikalanerit, things which have sprung out and lie around (for instance, shavings).

**pigsigsartoq**, flea (S.G. cf. tingissartoq).

**pigsigsârpoq**, leaps; rides on the knee of someone.

**pika**, up here; to the east of here. pikane, up here; above here; to the east of here. pikânga, from up here; from the east here. pikûna, up across here; through the east of here. pikunga, up here; here towards the east. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: tagpika, tagpikane, etc.

**pínga, pigssuma**, he up there; he in the east. pl. pîko, pîkua. pigssumâk, listen, you (sing.) up there or you in the east. pîkorsê, listen you (pl.) up there or in the east. To all of these ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: tagpínga, tagpîko etc.

**pikâlavoq** (pe), goes about in the house, busying himself with all sorts of works.

**pikatdlisit**, work-clothes.  
**píkaluarpâ**, **pígaluarpâ** (pe), wounds it (an animal). **píkaluartaq**, **pígaluartaq**, wounded (animal).  
**píkatak** (pe), careless.  
**píkataġpoq**, **píkatauvoq**, is careless.  
**píkataúpâ**, is careless about it.  
**píkêrpâ** (pe), has given it up; cf. **isumákêrpâ**.  
**pikiarpoq** (**pikigpoq**), dives out of the water (a bird).  
**píkialavoq**, **píkialârpoq**, wells out.  
**pikiarsârpoq**, dives out of the water (a seal).  
**pikigpoq**, gets into violent motion; gets restless; jumps up. **pikigtípâ**, makes him restless, agitated. **htr. pikigtitsivoq**, alarms; agitates people.  
**pikivoq**, makes himself ready to start. **pikilerpoq**, is on the point of making himself ready to start.  
**píkivâ**, **píkípâ**, thinks him in need of something (a traveller).  
**píkinarpoq**, he is in need (of food, etc.).  
**pikoq**, **piko** (pe), refuse. **píkúka táussuma pissarpai**, he is in the habit of getting my cast-off things. **pikûvoq**, is cast-off. **pikûngorpoq**, is, cannot be used any more. **pikorâ**, **pikugâ**, has cast it off; uses it no more; refuses it.  
**píkugâ** (pe), thinks it strong, powerful.  
**pikorigpoq**, is capable, practical.  
**píkordlugpoq**, is incapable, unpractical.  
**píkuluERPpoq**, is careful, minute.  
**píkuluersârpoq**, is careful, tidy about his things.  
**píkunarâ**, thinks it powerful, effective.  
**píkunarpoq**, is powerful, effective (food, word, medicine).  
**píkunáipoq**, is feeble, powerless.  
**píkunáitôrpoq**, comes off a loser.  
**píkunaut**, strength.  
**pikulavoq**, is agile, light, youthful.  
**pikungnerpâ**, gives him a box on the ear, a thrust in the side.  
**pikungnerarpâ**, keeps on striking him in the face, or thrusting him in the side.  
**píkúpoq** (pe), is shy of keeping on doing something. **píkúpâ**, dare no more do anything to him.

**píkusugpoq**, eats with a good appetite; speaks, works eagerly; is mischievous.  
**píkutsagpoq**, wants to have more; is eager; becomes more and more eager; continues till it is finished.  
**pikutijuipoq**, can never get enough; is exacting.  
**pikusuk**, nape. Same word as **pukusuk**.  
**pilagpâ**, cuts in it; cuts it to pieces; flenses it. **htr. pilagpoq**, flenses. **pilaivoq**, cuts something to pieces. **pilagsivoq**, cuts off a piece. **pilagsivâ**, cuts off a piece for him.  
**pilâq**, piece flensed off. **pilai**, the pieces he has cut off the animal.  
**pilagtorpâ**, cuts in it (several times); saws it; operates him. **pilagtorpoq**, **pilagtuivoq**, saws. **pilagtornikut** or **pilagtornerdlukut**, saw dust. **pilagtortípoq**, undergoes an operation. **pilagtuineq**, **pilagtugauneq**, operation.  
**pilagtût**, saw.  
**piláupoq**, **piláutôrpoq**, capsizes by making a wrong throw.  
**pilautalik**, a small wedge-shaped fish; cf. **quvssaunaq**.  
**pilangavoq**, is forward; promises well; looks as if he might become an able hunter or sealer.  
**pilârpoq** (pe), is slow; takes long over something. cf. **pâmârpoq**. **pilârtípâ**, delays him.  
**pilâkêrpog**, scrambles (for something).  
**pilarrartuvoq**, is slow, cf. **ûmarípoq**.  
**pilârupâ**, takes a long time over it.  
**pilatsivoq** (pe), is desert, empty; is poor (in animals: region, place, water). **pilatsinermi** **serqúngitsôrpunga**, as there was nothing, I did not get a shot at anything.  
**pileraog**, **pilerivoq** (pe), feels inclined towards something; likes to —.  
**pilerigâ**, inclines towards it; desires it.  
**pilerinarpoq**, is desirable, worth possessing (or getting into contact with).  
**pilerisugpoq**, is inclined.  
**pileritsagpoq**, is eager to do or to have something; feels a burning desire for something.  
**pileritúvoq**, is very greedy; desires to possess every possible thing. **pileri-**

- tôq, greedy, miserly; cf. piumatuvoq, piumatôq.
- pilernuvoq**, wants to have everything another has or gets; is envious.
- pilernúpâ**, envies him something.
- pilernússáussutigâ**, envies somebody it; competes with someone about it.
- pilernutuvoq**, is greatly envious; wants to have everything to himself. pilernutôq, envious.
- pilerpâ** (pe), provides him or it with something (-mik).
- pilersorpâ**, provides him or it with several things (-nik).
- pilerpoq** (pe), begins; begins to speak; exclaims. pilerpâ, begins it; says something to him; answers him.
- pilerqârpoq**, begins (as the first). pilerqârnera, its first beginning. pilerqârnivtine, when we first began. pilerqârpâ, is the first to begin it.
- pilerqaut**, the first beginning. pilerqautâ, the first beginning, the germ of it.
- pilerssârpoq**, intends. pilerssârpâ, has decided it. pilerssârfigâ, has resolved something with regard to him or it; intends to do something about it.
- pilerssârut**, intention; resolve. pilerssârutâ, his intention, resolve. pilerssârutigâ, has the intention; intends to do it.
- pilertorpoq**, does something within a short time, quickly; returns quickly from a voyage. pilertoqause, you are quick about it; you were quick at coming back. pilertornarpoq, that was quick.
- piliaq** (pe), that which has been prepared. piliâ, that which he has prepared (provisions). pilarâ, has prepared it.
- piliarissatoqaivâ**, collects it for winter stores.
- piligtaq**, householder; master of a house.
- pilivoq**, prepares something; prepares 'provisions (for instance, dried meat and fish).
- pilißúpâ**, prepares something for him.
- piliorpoq**, executes something; makes something (-mik).
- piliúpâ**, spends it on something.
- piliússorpâ**, spends it piecemeal on something (-mut).
- pilivik**, store room; lumber room.
- pilikâq**, pelican (loan word).
- pilíke**, ink. pilikigssat, ink powder. pilikilivik, ink pot (loan-word).
- pilikíavik**, pen wiper.
- pilo**, leaf (particularly of a bog berry shrub).
- piloqut**, bilberry shrub.
- pilutarpoq**, gathers bilberry leaves.
- pilutariarpoq**, **piluliarpoq**, **pit-dliarpoq**, is out gathering bilberry leaves.
- pilutaq**, leaf. pilutai, its (the tree's) leaves or foliage.
- pilutarmio**, plant louse.
- pilússat** pl., plant resembling clover; dwarf willow.
- piluarpog** (pe), rejects; does not like something.
- piluarâ**, rejects it or him; neglects, slights him.
- pímak** (pe), practised. pimauvoq, is practised in, accustomed to or experienced at something. ukioq kâgtaraluaqissugut uvanga pimaunermi nukigdlângilanga, we starved a good deal this winter, but as I am accustomed to it, I have not lost strength.
- pimautuvoq**, is conceited; does not care about the bait (a fish).
- pimiuvoq**, **pimiussorssûvoq** (pe), has abundance of game, food.
- pínagpoq** (pe), gets abundance.
- pinagtorigpoq**, **pinagtorigpoq**, is capable, a good hunter.
- pinagtordluqpoq**, does not understand his business.
- pĩnalutaq** (pe), better than nothing.
- pinarpoq** (pe), is easy to deal with; has to be done carefully.
- pináipoq**, refuses something. pinaivfigâ, refuses him something.
- pináissutigâ**, declines it (or for that reason).
- pináuput**, pl., they fight; they quarrel and fight (mostly about children).
- pineq**, pl. **pernit**, **pervngit**, straw for boots. pinê, the straw (of the boot).
- pinigssat**, straw for boots.



**pinauarpoq**, is too full of straw (the boot).

**pinerpai**, **pinilerpai**, puts straw into them (the boots).

**pinerigpai**, puts new straw into them (the boots). **pinerigsarpai**, arranges the straw in them.

**pinêrpai**, **perniarpai**, **pervngiarpai**, takes the straw out of them (the boots).

**pineqarpoq** (pe), something is being done, happens to him. **qanordlûnit pineqarângavta**, whatever happens to us. **atauseq pineqângilaq**, one has not been taken along, has not had something done to it.

**pineqartailivâ**, keeps something away from him; protects him; guards him or it.

**pinerdlivâ** (pe), prevents him; resists him.

**pinerdlugpoq**, treats ill; transgresses. **pinerdlugpâ**, treats it ill; transgresses about it. **pinerdlugtoq**, transgressor, ill-doer. **pinerdlugfigâ**, treats him ill; transgresses towards him. **pinerdlungneq**, transgression; ill deed.

**pinerdlugtorpoq**, gets into trouble; some evil happens to him; cf. **perdlugsi-voq**.

**pinerdlukoq**, a piece of ground which has been searched for berries. **pinerdlukut**, the berries which are left on it.

**pînerpoq** (pe), is beautiful. cf. **alutor-narpoq**, **kussanarpoq**, **takorânerpoq**, **inugigpoq**.

**pînarâ**, thinks him beautiful.

**pinequtigâ**, ornaments himself with it; it suits him.

**pînersarpâ**, ornaments, decorates it or him. **pînersarpoq**, ornaments himself.

**pînersaut**, trinket; ornament.

**pînersârqut**, ornament; trimming.

**pînersivoq**, has grown beautiful or more beautiful. **pînersivâ**, has made it beautiful.

**pînernarâ**, it suits him.

**pînípoq**, is ugly, plain.

**pînítdlivoq**, has become ugly.

**pînígâ**, thinks him (or it) ugly.

**pînínarâ**, it suits him badly.

**pinerrarigpoq**, v. **piniarpoq**.

**pinertuvoq** (pe), is powerful, persevering. **pinertuneq**, perseverance.

**piniarpoq**, makes an effort to get or to do something; acquires; goes hunting. **piniartog**, seal hunter. **piniarpâ**, strives after getting or doing it.

**pinialugpoq**, goes hunting after small game. **nukagpiarqat pinialulerput**, the boys begin to go hunting a little.

**piniaiarpoq**, goes out hunting (farther off to another hunting ground).

**piniaarsarâ**, hunts after it; pursues it.

**piniarste**, provider. **piniarsteqarpoq**, has a provider. **piniartigâ**, has him as a provider.

**pinerrarigpoq**, is a capable hunter.

**pinerrardlugpoq**, is a poor hunter.

**piniardluarpoq**, strives in the right manner; is diligent; has not striven in vain.

**piniauseq**, method of hunting; occupation.

**piniúpâ**, provides (for) him. htr. **piniússivoq**. **piniússissoq**, provider.

**piniússineq**, occupation; income. **u-vavtinik piniússinera iluaqutigeqârput**, his occupation or income is of great benefit to us.

**piniut**, hunting implement.

**pînipiarpâ** (pe), has nearly filled it; considers it too small; hardly believes that it can hold all.

**pînse**, Whitsuntide. **pînsisorpoq**, keeps Whitsun (loan-word).

**pingajuat**, the third (of them).

**pingajugssât**, the third of them (which has not yet arrived). **pingajugssânik**, the third time; thirdly.

**pingajorât**, they have him as a third.

**pingajorârpoq**, has got three; cf. **pingasorârpoq**.

**pingajoralik**, someone with three wives.

**pingajorarterut**, third.

**pingajorqat**, pl., a she bear with two cubs.

**pingasut**, three.

**pingasuit**, **pingasuvît**, three flocks.

**pingasúngorpoq**, it is Wednesday, three o'clock. **pingasúngormat**, last Wednesday. **nalunaerqutaq pingasúngorpat autdlâsaugut**, we will leave at

three o'clock. pingasúngorput, they have become three. pingasúngorpai, makes them three. pingasúngordlugit avgúsavatit, you must divide them into three parts.

**pingasorârpoq**, has got three.

**pingasoriarpôq**, does something three times. pingasoriarpâ, does something to him or it three times.

**pingatserpai**, adds a third to them.

htr. pingatsívoq, adds a third; completes his third year.

**pingatsiúpâ**, adds him as the third.

**pingârpoq** (pe), is considerable, excellent; is of importance. pingârpâ, does something to him in a high degree or abundantly. pingârtumik, by preference; particularly.

**pingârnáipoq**, is impossible to deal with; is not desirable; is impossible.

**pingârneq**, most important, chief. inatsit pingârneq, the chief commandment. nuname pingârnerit, the principal people in the country. pingârnerussaq, principal cause, contents. oqautsit táukua pingârnerussât, the chief contents of these words.

**pingeq**, red wood (drift wood).

**píngilaq** (pe), has not done or got anything; has not had anything done to it; is not the guilty person. pingitsoq, innocent.

**píngitsútípâ**, declares him to be without guilt; acquits him.

**píngisiniarpâ**, excuses him; defends him.

**píngisáipoq**, has been everywhere; has tried a little of everything; is experienced.

**pingnigtûmavoq** (pe), shows his joy in deeds; is eager in his joy; is in full force.

**pingo**, gull's hummock.

**pingugtâk**, bog hummock.

**pingujâk**, blister (on the skin).

**pingusineq**, the region round the genitals (on men as well as on women).

**pingorpoq**, **píngorpoq**, **pinguvoq**, **pínguvoq**, **pingugpoq**, the harpoon rebounds when thrown; strikes with the fist. pingorpâ, etc. strikes him. cf. pikungnerpâ.

**pingortôrpoq**, **píngortôrpoq**, **pingussôrpoq**, **pingugtôrpoq**, is unlucky in throwing the harpoon, in that the harpoon rebounds.

**pingôrpa**, abuses, scolds him.

**pinguivoq**, loses the seal, in that the harpoon rebounds. pinguívâ, loses it.

**píngorpoq** (pe), becomes; comes into existence. pingortipâ, lets it come into existence; creates it. píngortitsissoq, creator. píngortitsissâ, his creator. píngortitsisserput, our creator. píngortitaq, creature. píngortitat, the creature; creation. píngortitat tamarmik, the whole creation. píngortitat ilerque, the way of Nature.

**pínguaq** (pe), small thing; toy; dolls' clothes. pl. pinguit, trifles, pingussat, playthings. pínguarâ, plays with it.

**píngujâq**, toy.

**pínguarpoq**, **píngujârpoq**, plays.

**píngunartôq** (pe), powerful; strong (food); something which one is heartily tired of. neqitujitsumut neqit píngunartorssûput, for the one who never eats meat, meat is loathsome.

**piorpoq** (pe), steals quickly paddling (a kayak) upon a sea mammal; swoops down after something (a bird of prey). piorpâ, steals upon it; swoops down after it.

**piorsarpâ**, repairs it (for instance, the house). piorsarpoq, decorates himself.

**piorsugpoq**, is practised in stealing upon sea mammals.

**piorsuípoq**, is unpractised in stealing upon sea mammals; cannot get sufficiently close.

**piuarpoq**, acquires something by cunning.

**piuardlerpâ**, steals upon him or it (in order to kill or catch).

**piuardliarâ**, steals upon it (an animal); tampers with it.

**piuardlivâ**, was surprised by it.

**piuáipoq**, is gentle, pious.

**piutserpoq**, flatters; tries to ingratiate himself with someone.

**pipatdlagpoq** (pe), is superficial; does something carelessly.

**pipigpoq** (N.G.), has burst in the crutch; is burst; cf. sipitagpoq.

**pipiterpâ**, flenses it (the seal) so that the meat adheres to the skin.

**pîpoq** (pe), is poor; possesses nothing. pîtsoq, poor. pîtsûvoq, is poor. pîtsorssûvoq, is very poor.

**pîtdlasuk**, **pîtdlassoq** (N.G.), poor.

**pîsagpoq**, (the region) is poor in something (-mik).

**pîsaerpoq**, is rich in something.

**pîsâpâ**, the weather has made it rich in something. isse âtânik pîsatsissutigâ, because of the cold it (the weather) has made the place poor in saddlebacks.

**pîssaq** (pe), got; caught. pissâ, that which he has got or caught. pissarâ, has got, caught or killed it (the animal). nukatugarssuaq pissarineqângilaq, the buck was not caught.

**pîssagssaq**, something which is due to one. pissagssarput tigúngilarput, we have not got our due.

**pîssak**, strength; power.

**pîssaq**, **pissarssuaq**, strong; powerful. píssauvoq, pissarssûvoq, is strong or powerful. píssáussuseq, strength; power.

**pîssauneq**, the strongest, most powerful; strength; power. nuname píssaunigdlit, the powerful of the earth. píssau-nerit takugssáungitsut, invisible powers. píssaunera, his strength, power.

**pîssaut**, strength; power. píssautigâ, has his strength in that.

**pîssagpoq**, is strengthened; cf. nakússagpoq. píssagtipâ, strengthens him.

**pîssagsarpoq**, exercises his strength. píssagsáupâ, practises with him. píssagsáuput, they exercise their strength together against each other. píssagsautigâ, exercises his strength by it.

**pîsángatigâ** (pe), is ready to take it (the child that walks unsteadily), or to catch it (the seal).

**pissarêrpâ** (pe), has prepared, arranged it. cf. piarêrpâ.

**pissarêrsarpâ**, works to arrange it.

**pissariipoq**, is light, quick, easy.

**pissariaqarpoq** (pe), is necessary, important. pitugdlugô pissariaqarpoq, it is necessary to bind it. ajoqersortig-

ssavtinik pissariaqarpugut, we need someone to teach us (or to tell us what to do). pissariaqarpâ, he needs it. pissariaqaaq or pissarialigssûvoq, is very necessary, important. pissariaqartipâ, considers it necessary, important.

**pissarialik**, important; considerable.

**pissariaerûpoq**, has become whole, complete; lacks nothing.

**pissariakipoq**, there is only little work connected with it.

**pissariatuvoq**, **pissariatoqaoq** (S.G.), **pissariuvoq**, there is much to take care of with it; it gives much work. angmagssat pissariutdlâraut, the caplin require much work.

**pissarissersorpâ**, causes him trouble.

**pîsarqârpoq** (pe), strictly: should first; it is sure to happen, even if it is going to last some time; it may last long before it happens, or before he does it; he or it may still continue for a long time in that manner.

**pisarpoq** (pe), takes his own life.

**pissarpoq**, **pissartarpoq** (pe), happens frequently; does frequently. taima pissartarput, thus they are in the habit of acting. pissarpâ or pissartarpâ, does it frequently; generally calls it —. qeqertaq simiútamik pissartagât, the island which they are in the habit of calling Simiutag.

**pîssârpoq** (pe), has a rather large quantity (of provisions); has abundance. cf. písaerpoq (in all probability the same word).

**pisataq** (pe), constituent; part. timip pisatai, the parts of the body.

**pisatalersorpâ**, **pisatsersorpâ**, provides it with the appertaining parts.

**pisatánguerúpâ**, **pisánguerúpâ**, **pítánguerúpâ** (N.G.), strips him or it of everything pertaining thereto. pisatánguerúpoq or pisánguerúpoq, is stripped of everything; possesses nothing more.

**piseq** (pe), ditty; drum song.

**pitsiorpoq**, makes a ditty. pitsiüput, make ditties about each other.

**pissiga** (pe), makes him do everything; thrusts everything on to him.



**pisigpâ**, shoots it with a bow. htr. pisigsivoq, pisingnigpoq.

**piseriarpoq**, shoots with a bow after something. piseriarpâ, shoots after it; cf. autdlaiserarpoq.

**piseriautigâ**, shoots with it; uses it as an arrow.

**piseriûpâ**, shoots it (the arrow).

**pisigsarpoq** (S.G.), shoots with a bow (several times). pisigsarpâ, shoots at him or it (repeatedly). pisigsartoq (S.G.), archer. pisigsarfik, place-name, viz. the archer's place.

**pisigsârpoq**, shoots with a bow (repeatedly), for pleasure or for practice. pisigsârpâ, shoots after it.

**pisigse**, **pisigseq**, bow. pisigsia, his bow. pisigsane, his (refl.) bow.

**pisigsitaq**, (boy's) bow.

**pisigpoq** (pe), gets up and dresses.

**piserpoq** (Up.), remains lying down.

**piserdlârpoq**, is too feeble to get up.

**pisiaq** (pe), bought. pisiai, the things he has bought. pisiarâ, has bought it.

**pisiniarpoq**, trades; makes purchases. pisiniarfik, shop.

**pisiartuvoq**, **pisiartorpoq**, makes large purchases.

**pisivoq**, buys something (-mik). pisi-spâ, lets him buy something (-mik); sends him to buy something for him; gives him that for which he may buy something.

**piserulugpoq**, makes a large purchase.

**pitsipâ**, buys something (-mik) for him. htr. pitsissivoq.

**pisôq** (pe), rich. pisûvoq, is rich. pisôr-sûvoq, is very rich. pisûssuseq, riches.

**pisuvoq**, has many things.

**pisugtorpoq**, has become rich.

**pisûssut**, riches. pisûssutâ, his riches (that in which his riches consist). pisûssutigâ, has become rich by it.

**pissoq** (pe), happened; he who has done or got something. pissûvoq, is the guilty person. aqûtoq pissûvoq, it is the steerer's fault (proverb). pissûtîpâ, considers him guilty; declares him to be guilty.

**pissoqarnerpoq**, people living in glass houses must not throw stones.

LXIX.

**pissorpalugpoq**, makes a noise; there is a noise.

**pissortaq**, the housewife, housekeeper.

**pissôrpoq**, admits that he is the guilty person.

**pissugssaerûpâ**, does not know the guilty person; cannot get rid of it. pissugssaerûpoq, the guilty person is not known; there is no one who wants it.

**pissugssángortîpâ**, destines, elects him for something.

**pissûpâ**, brings it. mêmqat navianartumut pissuteqinagit, do not take the children to dangerous places.

**pissuseq**, quality; nature. ingmikut pissuseqarpoq, is something apart, of a peculiar quality. pissuserâ, has that quality. pissuserput pissuseringilarse, you have not the same qualities (or manner of living) as we.

**pissusiarpâ**, betrays it; resembles him.

**pissut**, cause. pissutigâ, has it as a cause. tamána pissutigalugo, for that reason; therefore.

**pisoaq** (pe), old (thing); cf. utorqaq. pisoqauvoq, is old. pisoqalivoq, gets or has become old.

**pisugpoq**, walks. pisugpâ, walks there, that distance (for instance, when hunting).

**pisugtuarpoq**, **pisulôrpoq** (N.G.), walks; goes for a walk; goes after some thing (when hunting, after berries or the like).

**pisorartarpoq**, crawls on his knees.

**pisûserdlugpoq**, has a bad, rolling walk.

**pisutdlarqigpoq**, **pitsorigpoq**, is a good, quick walker.

**pitsordlugpoq**, is a bad walker.

**pitsortuvoq**, is a good walker.

**pîtâipoq**, is flippant, wanton, unchaste.

**pîtâinarpoq**, it is unchaste or wanton.

**pîtaitdliorpoq**, **pîtaerssorpoq**, behaves in an unchaste, indecent manner. pîtaitdliorfigâ, pîtaerssorfîgâ, behaves in an indecent manner towards him or her.

**pîtaiûipoq**, is chaste, demure.

**pîtangerpoq**, speaks in an indecent manner.



- pitarpâ**, passes it; surpasses him. cf. akipâ, akimorpâ, qângerpâ. qúmut pitarpâ, surpasses him in height. ilisimâssusiagut pitarpâ, surpasses him in knowledge. sialûp pitarpâ, the rain has made him wet through and through. pitarpoq, is wet through and through.
- pitârúpoq**, appears; has become visible; has come; strikes through (moisture or damp); is wet through and through.
- pitdlagtârpoq** (pe), is awkward, clumsy in his movements.
- pitdlagunarpoq**, looks strong, powerful.
- pitdlalârpoq**, progresses slowly.
- pitdlámauvoq** (pe), is practised. cf. pimauvoq.
- pitdlarpâ** (pe), punishes him. htr. pitdlaivoq. pitdlarneqarnera, his punishment (the punishment he gets).
- pitdlagagssauvoq**, is culpable. pitdlagagssautipâ, considers him culpable.
- pitdlaut**, punishment. pitdlautâ, his punishment (the punishment which he allots to someone).
- pitdlarneqaut**, punishment (the nature or cause of the punishment).
- pitdlarquvâ**, **pitdlarneqarquvâ**, sentences him to punishment.
- pitdlat** (pilagpoq), flensing knife.
- pitdlaserpoq**, flenses. pitdlaserpâ, flenses it.
- pito**, lamp stool. cf. nalikagut.
- pitoq**, **pito**, **pituk**, front strap (on a sledge to which the traces are joined and attached).
- pitora**, cold land wind blowing from the valleys.
- pitorarpoq**, come travelling from afar (people); begins to blow (the wind).
- pitorâupâ**, surprises him, attacks him (the storm). pitorâuput, they come travelling from afar.
- pitsailivâ** (pe), prevents him from doing something; prevents it. htr. pitsailissivoq.
- pitsak**, excellent. pitsauvoq, is excellent. pitsaoqaugut, we are extremely well.
- pitsaugâ**, **pitsaugivâ**, likes it.
- pitsauneq**, the best. pitsauneruvoq, is better; is to be preferred.
- pitsaunersiorpâ**, selects the best part of it. pitsaunersiorpai, selects the best of them.
- pitsausârpâ**, tries to make it as well as possible. pitsausârpoq, insinuates himself; flatters.
- pitseriarpoq** (pe), is willing; is easy to deal with.
- pitseripoq**, is stubborn, difficult to deal with.
- pitserpâ** (pe), waits for his death. pitsinalerparput, we now only wait for him to die. pitserpoq, awaits his (refl.) death. pitserput, they are now no longer difficult to catch; there are many of them (especially: fish).
- pitsordlugpoq**, v. pisugpoq.
- pitsugpâ** (pe), mocks him, makes fun of him. igdloqativta iliarssugtânguartik pitsugarînarpat, our house mates are constantly witty at the expense of the little orphan they have with them.
- pitugpâ** (pitoq), attaches him or it to something (-mut); tethers it; harnesses it (the animal); makes it fast (the vessel). htr. pitugsivoq, harnesses (a single animal). pitugaq or pitugtaq, made fast; harnessed.
- pitugtorpai**, ties them (the one after the other); harnesses them. htr. pitugtuivoq, harnesses (several animals).
- pitüssaerpâ**, loosens him or it; casts it off (the boat); unharnesses it (the dog). pitüssaerpoq, is loosened, cast off or unharnessed.
- pitüssaiarpai**, loosens them (one after the other). htr. pitüssaiaivoq, unharnesses (several animals).
- pitûtaq**, line; tether; fishing line; traces.
- pitûtaiarpâ**, loosens him or it.
- pitûtserpâ**, puts a tether (a line, traces) on it.
- piuarpoq**, v. piorpoq.
- piúkúpâ** (pe), considers him or it useful (for something).
- piúkúnarpoq**, he or it is considered useful.
- piúkôrpoq**, thinks it useful to do what he intends; intends, prepares to carry out his purpose. aqago piúkôra-

luarpunga, to-morrow I should like to set about it in good earnest.

**piúkôrúpâ**, intends to use it for something; means to carry out his intention with regard to it. tamána matugssânut piúkôrúpara, this I think to use for the cover. aqago piúkôrúkaluarpara, to-morrow I intend to set about it.

**piumârpoq** (pe), will happen. piumârpâ, will do it; will do something to him or it; will get it. piumârtugssaq, that which is going to happen or to come. uvdľune piumârtugssane, in the coming days.

**piumârnertuvoq**, it lasts long (before it happens or before he arrives).

**piumavoq**, wants; has resolved to do something. piumavâ, wants it; desires it. cf. pilerivoq.

**piumaniarpoq**, wants; is eager to. piumaniarpâ, is greedy for it.

**piumassarssorpoq**, does what he wants. piumassarsupilungneq, passion.

**piúmaseq, piumaseq, piumássuseq**, will; desire; demand. piúmasipiluk or piumássusipiluk, evil, sinful desire.

**piumatuvoq**, is greedy. piumatôq, piumartôq, greedy. piumatússuseq, greed.

**piumatsagpoq**, is keen to do or to get something. piumatsaupâ, is keen about it; cf. pileritsagpoq, pileritsaupâ. piumatsangnertôq, one who is very keen or greedy to get something.

**piuminarpoq**, is desirable; is worth possessing or having to do with. piumináipoq, is not worth having.

**piussarpoq** (pe), is lavish.

**piussarnertôq**, spendthrift.

**piussarâ**, is lavish about it.

**piussârpoq** (pe), seems to be something, but is nothing (for instance, a vision which again disappears).

**piussártitsivoq**, has a vision which disappears; thought to see a kayak, for instance, and then there was none; cf. issine sanatipai.

**piut** (pe), peculiarity; favourite expression; sweetheart. tássa Paviap piutâ, it is Pavia's habit or sweetheart.

piutserpoq, v. piorpoq.

**piuvoq** (pe), is a (useful) thing; can be

used; is serviceable or useful. piúngilaq, is of no use, valueless; is vain, empty, of no importance. oqautsit piúngitsut, vain words. piúngitsoq, girl child (old significance).

**piujungnaerpoq**, is no good any longer.

**piúnalerpoq**, begins to acquire it.

**piunêrúpâ**, spoils it. htr. piunêrússivoq. piunêrúnerit, ruins; remains from a ruin. piunêrutípâ, lets it be ruined; destroys it. piunêrutitsissoq, destroyer.

**piuvdluángilaq**, is vulgar; is no good.

**pivarêrpoq** (Up.) (pe), has happened; is finished. cf. perêrpoq.

**pivfik, pivfigssaq** (pe), time or place to do something; opportunity for something. pivfigssâ, his last hour. pivfigssaqángilaq, pivfigssærúpoq, has no time.

**pivfigssaisuavoq**, roams about; vagabondizes.

**pivigpoq** (pe), arrives in a place in order to stay there.

**pivik** (pe), true; real. piviuvoq, is true, real, genuine. isumâ piviussoq, its true meaning.

**pivkarpâ** (pe), kills him by magic. pivkarpoq, kills himself by magic.

**pivdle**, mad; furious. pivdľiuvoq, is mad, furious.

**pivdlequjâq**, fool. cf. pivdlingajak. pivdlequjauvoq, is foolish, deranged in mind.

**pivdlerorpoq**, loses his mind; becomes insane or furious. Same word as perdlerorpoq.

**pivdlerúpoq**, dies mad.

**pivdlingârpoq, pivdlingârniarpoq**, behaves like a mad person; treats someone insolently. pivdlingautigâ, behaves like a mad person towards him; ill-treats him; treats him insolently.

**pivdlingajak**, wag. pivdlingajauvoq, is foolish or silly; acts as if he were not in his senses; cf. putumavoq.

**pivdluarpoq** (pe), he or it is lucky, happy. pivdluarpâ, is lucky; does something to him or it thoroughly. pivdluarna, pivdluarit, good luck to you!

- pivduángilaq, is not lucky, well done.  
 pivduángilâ, has not done it in the right manner, well. pivduartipâ, makes him happy, successful. pivduâssuseq, happiness; bliss.
- pivdluarfik**, bliss (as condition or time).
- pivdluarquvâ**, blesses him or it. *htr.* pivdluarqussivoq. pivdluarqussinera, his blessing (the blessing communicated by him). pivdluarqussaunera, his blessing (the blessing received by him).
- pivdluarqûssut**, blessing. pivdluarqûssutâ, his blessing (the blessing imparted by him).
- pivdluarnarpoq**, it is lucky, blissful.
- pivdluarnerarpâ**, calls him lucky.
- pivdluarsarpâ**, tries to make him happy, successful.
- pivdluaut**, luck; happiness.
- pivdlûtigâ**, profits by it. *ernerput* agussalermat pivdlûtigileqârput, now that our son has begun to kill seals, we profit greatly by him.
- pivoq** (pe), does; gets; happens; comes. pivâ, does something to him or it; gets it; means it. tamaisa pivigit, did you get them all? or: did you do to them all (what should be done); do you mean them all? pivdlugo pivdlugo kisa qupivoq, after many efforts to split it, he at last succeeded in doing so. tamâna pînago, not that one. takujumagamisigut pîngilaq, najugkane takukatagkamigit tikerârpoq, not because he wanted to see us, but because he was tired of seeing those whom he was with, he came on a visit. pârivdluarglugo pisavat, you must take good care of him. pissûvoq, is the guilty person. *cf.* pissoq. qâinâkut pivoq, has perished in a kayak. *cf.* qajauvoq. pivdlugo, for his sake. qitornâka pivdlugit nûgkumagaluarpunga, for my children's sake I should like to move. tamâna pivdlugo, for its sake; for that reason. *cf.* píssutigâ. pisipâ, lets it happen; lets him get or do something; surrenders, carries him to someone (-mut).
- pivordlêrpoq**, reads the gospel on the nativity of Christ (a child); *cf.* uv-
- dlutdlêrpoq (called after the opening words of this gospel).
- pivsagpâ** (pe), wounded it (the animal).
- pôq**, bag; case; sheath. pûa, that which it is wrapped in (bag, box, barrel). pátagíssap pûa, the packing box of an organ. timiussat pûat, bread bag. íssat pûat, spectacle case. sujarnup pûa, clock tower. pûa or pûtâ, his bag. pl. pût or puggut.
- pûgssaq**, wrappage; bag or box for something; envelope. pûgssaqarpoq, there is a bag or a box for it. pûgssaqarpunga, I have a bag for it (the object in question). pûgssaqartîngilara, I have no bag or other receptacle for it.
- pûlik**, something in a bag or case; chrysalis.
- pôqátaq**, bag; cartridge box; hunting bag or the like.
- pôrpa**, wraps it up; covers it with something (-mik).
- pôrtorpâ**, wraps it up; dresses it (a wound). pôrtuqaq, pôrtaq, parcel. *htr.* pôrtuivoq.
- pôrtalik**, marsupial.
- pôrtût** pl., packing paper; wrapping; dressing.
- pôruseq**, blubber bag; receptacle (of skin).
- poqerpoq**, is quick at learning, understanding.
- poqîpoq**, is slow at learning, understanding. poqîtdlivoq, poqîtdliorpoq, declines (in ability).
- porpik**, bird half-dead with cold.
- porpivoq**, **porpîpoq**, feels cold; thinks it cold.
- pôrsimâq**, boatswain (loan-word).
- pôrske**, Easter. pôrskisiorpoq, keeps Easter. (loan-word).
- portuvoq** (pue), is tall, elevated (rigging, mountain). portusôq, tall.
- portusivoq**, has become tall. portusisipâ, makes it taller.
- pruvfîte**, prophet. pruvfítia or pruvfítâ, his (God's) prophet. pruvfítetât, their (the people's) prophet (loan-word).
- pruvfítiorqusersoq**, false prophet.
- puak** (pue), lung. puâ, his lung. siutip puâ, lobe of the ear.

**puaussaq**, bubble; air bubble.

**puaussarpoq**, there are bubbles in the water. (for instance, after a diving bird).

**puaussarsiorpâ**, traces it (a diving bird) by the bubbles in the water.

**pualavoq** (pue), is fat.

**pualagunarpoq**, is stout, thick-set. cf. nerinarpoq.

**puatdlarpoq**, gets fat.

**puatdlarigpoq**, is very fat.

**puatdlarsarpâ**, fattens him or it.

**pualut** pl. mittens (for hunting on the ice).

**pûararpoq** (pûpoq), is half-mad; behaves like a mad person; is violent, quick-tempered.

**puerqorpoq** (pue), **puerqortipoq**, is cool (the air).

**pue**, **puik**, swelling; tumor. **puia** or **puinga**, his tumor.

**pueraussaq**, **puaussaq**, water-filled swelling.

**pueraussarpoq**, **puaussarpoq**, has a water-filled swelling.

**puerpâ**, inflates it (a bladder). cf. putdlagpâ. **puerpoq**, is inflated (a sealing bladder; a sail).

**puerfik**, bone tube in sealing bladder, through which it is inflated.

**puernipoq**, smells from having been shut up in the sealing bladder (the air when let out); has a bad smell (the breath of a person).

**puertitsiput** pl., lays to (a vessel). cf. pârtitsiput.

**pugpoq**, stoops (refl.) in order not to hit something. **pugit**, stoop!

**pugsinarpoq**, lies gently floating on the surface of the water (a whale).

**pûgdlak**, **pûkutdlak** (pôq), sea scorpion. cf. qanikitsiq.

**pugssorpoq**, **pugssugpoq** (pue), is swollen with the water absorbed (wood or the like). **kamika pugssugtiput**, my boots are widened out (from being wet). cf. pûssorpâ.

**pugtâq** (pue), ice floe.

**pugtârpoq**, leaps from one ice floe to another; dances.

**pugtaqut**, buoy (with which something is kept afloat in the water.)

**pugtaquserpâ**, attaches a buoy to it (as a mark or in order to keep it afloat).

**pugtalavoq**, is not far below the surface of the water.

**pugtadlarigpoq**, floats lightly on the water. **qaqugdloit pugtadlareqaut**, the mallemoks float lightly on the water.

**pugtadlardlugpoq**, floats heavily on the water.

**pugtadlartaut**, bladder (of a bladder dart).

**pugtarssivoq**, is reminded of something by his conscience; has a bad conscience. **pugtarssivâ**, it pricks his conscience.

**pugtavoq**, floats on the water.

**pugtipoq**, **puvfiipoq**, the water oozes up through the ice, forming a kind of slush with the snow on it. **pugtineq**, **puvfineq**, slush snow on the ice (where the water has oozed up).

**pûgutaq** (pôq), plate; dish; bowl. pl. pûgûtat.

**pûgutsiorpoq**, makes a dish, a plate.

**puiaq** (pue), crop of a bird; globe of a lamp.

**puiaussaq**, bottle.

**puialigpoq**, gets blisters (the skin).

**puialigtipoq**, **puialigterpoq**, gets blisters on the skin; gets dropsical.

**puigpoq** (pue), has a tumor or a swelling.

**puilavoq** (pue), wells out. **puilassoq**, well; fountain. **puilasuitsoq**, **puilassuitsoq**, desert.

**puilassuliaq**, well (excavated).

**puiorpoq**, **puigorpoq**, forgets. **puiorpâ**, forgets him or it. **sumut puiorpiuk**, where did you forget it?

**puiunâipoq**, is unforgettable.

**puitutuvoq**, is forgetful. **puitutôq**, forgetful.

**puijuipoq**, has a good memory.

**puiûkârpoq**, remembers his obligation to do something in return (for instance, for assistance received). **puiûkârpâ**, remembers his obligation towards him. **puiûkârutigâ**, remembers his obligation to do something in return through it or with regard to it.

**puiûkârnerdlugpâ**, bears him in revengeful memory.



**puiuikiúpâ**, never forgets it.  
**puiussivâ**, has almost forgotten it; remembers it dimly.  
**puisse** (pue), seal.  
**puissâq** (N.G.), cat; cf. qitsuk.  
**puissigpoq**, has killed a seal. **puissingniarpoq**, is seal hunting.  
**puissivâ**, sees it (the sea-mammal) get out of the water. **puissingiliuk**, did you not see where it got up?  
**puissisivoq**, sees a seal; buys a seal.  
**puivoq** (pue), gets out of the water (sea-mammal or fish, rising to the surface of the water).  
**puivkarpoq**, there is a mirage. **puivkarneq**, fata morgana.  
**pujak**, dried blubber (with which the umiak is greased, so as to run smoothly through the water).  
**pujagpoq**, runs easily (the boat in the water, the sledge on the ice); cf. **per-ragpoq**.  
**pujangnarpoq**, is smooth water (in which the boat runs easily); is smooth to drive on (the ice). cf. **perrangnarpoq**.  
**pujaterpâ**, greases it (the boat) with blubber.  
**pujavoq**, is rancid (blubber); is full of rancid blubber on the hairy side (a skin).  
**pujasungnipoq**, has a rancid taste or smell.  
**pujarorpoq**, grows up; cf. **perorpoq**.  
**pujarorsarpâ**, educates him.  
**pujoq**, smoke, steam; mist. pl. **putsut**, misty clouds. **pujua**, the smoke of it (a chimney, a fire).  
**pujorak**, **pujoraussaq** (N.G.), vapour; frost smoke.  
**pujoragpoq**, **pujoraussarpoq** (N.G.), **pujorqerpoq**, there is a mist from the sea, a frost smoke.  
**pujorpoq**, steams; smokes; is misty. cf. **putserpoq**. **pujorpâ** (N.G.), smokes it (meat, fish). htr. **pujuivoq**. cf. **pujôrpâ**.  
**pujortulik**, steamer.  
**pujortulêraq**, motor boat.  
**pujôrpoq**, smokes (a chimney or the like). **pujôrpâ** (S.G.), smokes it cf. **pujorpâ**. **pujôrfik** (S.G.), chimney; stove pipe; lamp glass; cf. **anilârfik**. **pujôrtitsi-**

**voq**, lets something be smoked; burns incense.  
**pujorsarneq**, foggy wind.  
**pujorsarnerpoq**, a foggy wind is rising.  
**pujorsiut**, compass.  
**pujortaq**, cloud in the sky.  
**pujortarpoq**, smokes tobacco.  
**pujortartarpoq**, **pujortaumavog**, is a tobacco smoker.  
**pujortaut**, tobacco pipe.  
**pujuagdlagtârpoq**, smokes heavily.  
**pujuânguaq**, fine smoke; mist.  
**pujualak**, **pujoralak**, dust; puff ball.  
**pujualavoq**, **pujoralavoq**, there is a dust. **pujualanerit**, **pujoralanerit**, dust.  
**pujugaq**, **pujûgaq**, smoked.  
**pukak**, snow crust.  
**pukagpoq**, has formed a snow crust.  
**pukârpalugpoq**, the frozen snow creaks underfoot.  
**pukeq**, belly skin (of land animal). **pukê**, its (the reindeer's) belly skin.  
**pukerigpoq**, has a fine belly skin (the reindeer).  
**pukêrpâ**, cuts out the belly piece of it (the skin).  
**pukípâ** (pugpoq), picks it up; picks it out (of something); picks it out (a louse); gets it (a ptarmigan or seal which he catches sight of). htr. **pukit-sivoq**.  
**púkípoq** (pue), is low, of small elevation. **púkitsoq**, low shoe; slipper.  
**púkilivoq**, has become low or lower. **púkilisipâ**, makes it lower.  
**pukugpoq** (pugpoq), picks up something and eats it (for instance, berries). **kujativtinut pukugkiartorta**, let us go to our south side and pick berries.  
**pukugpâ**, picks it up, for instance a bird with its beak. htr. **pukugsivoq**.  
**pukugtûssat**, a toy, two birds which alternately pick up seeds.  
**pukulugpoq**, picks up something (a bird).  
**pukulugiaq**, **pukugagssaq**, chick weed; bird seed.  
**pukuniarpoq**, scrapes together (in times of need).  
**pukusuk**, back of head; nape. cf. **pikusuk**, tunusuk.

**pukutsujôrpoq**, runs stumblingly.

**pûkutdlak**, v. **pûgdlak**.

**pûkuvoq**, lies unconscious for a long time. **ameq pûkutîpatdlâravsiuk aunga-jagsimavoq**, the skin is almost rotten, because you have let it lie too long.

**pulavoq** (pôq), moves into something (-mut); enters a fiord (when reindeer hunting or the like); finds a refuge. **qáumat pulavoq**, the moon is eclipsed. **seqineq pulavoq**, the sun is eclipsed. **pulavâ**, moves into it. **issip pulavâ**, the cold has struck into him (has inflicted him with a disease). **pulavfigâ**, putdlavigâ, slips into it; cf. **pulavâ**.

**pulajartorpoq**, starts on a journey into a fiord (in order to go hunting).

**pulateriaq**, earthworm (*Lumbricus*).

**pulateriarssuk**, **pulateriârssuk** (S.G.), snake.

**pulatiterivoq**, ploughs (wood).

**pulakâtarpog**, bumps with its stern (the kayak, the boat).

**pulámagpoq**, turns into a fiord (also used of the ice) or into a harbour.

**pulámáupai**, it (the wind or the current) carries them (the pieces of ice) into the fiord.

**pulámagiaq**, inlet; mouth (of a fiord).

**pulamigpoq**, falls forward, stumbles.

**pulârpoq**, goes out visiting someone (-mut). **pulârpâ**, **pulârfigâ**, goes to visit him; cf. **tikerârpoq**. **pulârtoq**, a visitor. **pulârtoqarpoq**, there are visitors in there. **pulârtingsivoq**, has visitors with him.

**pulârupâ**, has him with him when visiting.

**pulassivoq**, traps an animal. **pulassivâ**, catches it in a trap.

**pulâtdlagpoq**, thrusts the fore end into the sea.

**pûluke**, pig (from Norwegian *purka*).

**pûmikârpoq** (pugpoq), pitches the fore end (a vessel).

**pûmissârpoq**, stoops and places the forehead against something (repeatedly).

**pûneq**, butter.

**pûnerpâ**, **pûnilerpâ**, greases it with butter.

**pûnerussâq**, vaseline.

**pûnerusiviq**, butter pot.

**pûngavoq** (pugpoq), stands or sits with his head bent; lies with his forehead against something.

**pûngavoq**, is inclined to lie with his forehead against something; is sleepy. **sila pûnganaqaoq**, one gets sleepy in that weather.

**pûngariarpoq**, goes in order to lie down; goes to fish from the ice in shallow water (where one can see the fish at the bottom by lying down on the ice).

**pûngarssorpoq**, fishes from the ice, by lying down and seeing the fish at the bottom. **pûngarsût**, double hook, for this kind of fishing.

**pûngujôrpoq**, almost bends down, squats.

**pûngujôrúpâ**, creeps up to it.

**pupik**, mushroom; leprosy.

**pupigpoq**, is a leper.

**pupêrúpog**, is cleaned of leprosy.

**pupêrutipâ**, cleans him of leprosy.

**pupigdlak**, blister (in the mouth).

**pupigdlagpoq**, has blisters.

**pupigsukârpoq** (Up.), eggs on the dogs.

**pupiussaq**, pl. **pupiussat**, dried fruit.

**pupiussâq**, ruff; clergyman's ruff.

**pûpoq**, is confused; is not quite right in his head.

**pûssutigâ**, gets confused by it.

**pûssarâ**, **pûssarivâ**, sews a double strip of skin into a seam.

**pûssarut**, strip of white skin, round the sole of a boot; cf. **kingmequt**.

**pûssaruserpâ**, sews a white strip round it (the sole of a boot).

**pusivoq** (pugpoq), lies on the hollow side with the curved side upwards.

**pusigarpoq**, falls forwards on his forehead. **pusigarneq**, scratch in the forehead after a fall.

**pusingavoq**, lies with the bottom upwards.

**pusípâ**, lays it with the bottom upwards (a vessel, a boat). **pusitaq**, laid with the bottom upwards. **pusipoq**, has the bottom turned upwards; is entirely upset (a kayak). **pusisípâ**, lays it with the bottom upwards; lets it capsize entirely.

**pusisaq**, cut-off end of the cover of an umiak, placed as a bag over the tent-poles in order to close the opening.

**pússorpâ** (puto), wears a hole in it. pússorpoq, a hole has been worn in it. kamika pússorput, a hole has been worn in my boots. pússorneq, pússog, a hole worn (for instance, in a boot sole).

**púsuk**, **púsûk** (dual), púsue, his thumb and finger pressed against each other like a vice. púsûka or púsûka, my thumb and finger.

**púsugpâ**, takes it between the thumb and the finger; pinches it; pinches him. púsugtípâ, lets it be pinched by something (-mut); puts it into a vice.

**púsungneq**, an instant.

**púsuinarpâ**, shortens it sórdlo uvdloq púsuarâ, he made the day pass quickly.

**púsugtartut** pl., pince-nez; lorgnette.

**púsugut**, pl. púsugutit, a pair of pincers; claw of a crab. púsugússuit, pl. vice.

**púsukitdliornarpoq**, it is work which must be done very carefully (for instance, clockwork).

**púsukinartuliorpoq**, makes finework (for which fine tools are required).

**púsulârpoq**, **púsukulârpoq**, **púsukulavoq**, it burns or bites the skin (the cold, a salve or the like).

**putdlaġpâ** (pue), inflates it. putdlaġpoq, is inflated (a bladder); is swollen (a limb). putdlaġtippoq, is swollen (a limb).

**putdlaerpâ**, presses the air out of it (a bladder); cf. nilípâ. putdlaerpog, the air is out of it (the bladder).

**putdlaernerit** pl., tow; cf. agdlunau-ssiornikut.

**putdlaq**, inflation. putdlâ, the air inflated into it (the bladder). putdlâ aulagsagkungnaerpog, it keeps the air.

**putdlaġivoq**, blisters (the skin); gets water-filled blisters by burning or freezing. putdlaġineq, blister (on the skin).

**putdlartaq**, bubble (in the water); cf. puaussaq.

**putdlauseraq**, bubble in a boiling

pot or a water pool; drop of perspiration (on the face).

**putdlauserarpoq**, bubbles rise; drops of perspiration form.

**putdlat** (pôq, pulavoq), trap; fox-trap. pl. putdlatit, fish-trap. putdlatit kîssar-tut, fox-trap (N.G.).

**putdlâpâ**, slips into something with it.

**putdlasiørpoq**, sets a fox-trap.

**putdlerpoq** (pue), swells (after a blow).

**puto**, hole (which passes right through). autdlaisip putua, piston. putut, holes; a skin frame with holes sewn round a skin so that it can be distended for drying purposes, without being perforated.

**putorqavoq**, is intoxicated. putorqatípâ, makes him intoxicated. putorqatippoq, gets drunk. cf. putumavoq.

**putorqûpâ**, breaks a hole in it and passes through it. putorqûppoq, passes through a hole.

**putôrâpâ**, perforates it in several places. putôrpoq, is perforated in several places.

**putôrâtuliorpoq**, makes lace.

**putôrâtuliorfik**, cushion for the making of lace.

**putortôq**, thoughtless, wanton person; tulle or some other finely perforated material.

**putuaq**, **putugaq**, hole in the sides of of the boot sole through which the strap is passed and tied across the instep.

**putugssarsivoq**, buys a piston.

**putuiarpoq**, has broken his (its) piston.

**putulik**, something with a hole in it; a twisted bun (N.G.). cf. siutaussaq.

**putuliugaq**, button hole.

**putuliût**, bodkin.

**putuliutit** pl., skin frame.

**putuvâ**, bores a hole in it; perforates it; looks at him stiffly, so as to make him confused. putuvoq and putusimavoq, is perforated; is confused; does not think of leaving (a guest).

**putunertuvoq**, **pûrtortuvoq**, is frolicsome; does mad pranks.

**putumavoq**, **putusimavoq**, is foolish; is not quite right in his head;

is intoxicated. cf. putorqavog, pıvdlınga-jauvog.

**pútúpâ**, breaks through with it; passes it through. pútúpoq, sprouts; comes out (a plant, a tooth).

**pútut**, awl.

**putserpoq** (pukoq), it is getting foggy. putserpâ, it (the air) is foggy; there is a fog above it (the mountain, the place, the lake). ıga putserpoq, the pot steams.

**putsuarıgpoq**, is a thick fog.

**putugoq**, the great toe.

**putugumiarpog**, **putugkumiarpog**, rises on the toes (a human being).

**putugumiartorpoq**, walks on his toes.

**puvfagpoq** (püpoq), is grumpy. puv-fâupâ, is grumpy with him. puvfautıgâ, is grumpy about it.

**puvfagsârpâ**, teazes, irritates him.

puvfıpoq, v. pugtıpoq.

**rıgte**, **rıgte-una** (N.G.), why, I never! Is that true? (loan-word).

**rôse**, rose. (loan-word).

sagfiorpoq, sagfıoq, v. savfiorpoq etc.

**saggaq**, thin-haired skin; light fog; thin layer of snow. saggauvog, is thin-haired (a skin); is light (the fog); forms a thin layer (the snow). cf. torssuvog.

**saggarpâ**, pushes it aside. saggarpai, scatters, confuses them. htr. saggaıvog.

**sâgıgısisimârnarpog** (sak), that is pleasant, fine (literally: sufficient to give one a pretty face).

**sâgınaq** (sak), shirt front.

**sagdlavog**, is quick of movement; moves quickly.

**sagdlâıpoq**, is slow of movement, of speech; is gentle, mild. anore sagdlaitsoq, a gentle wind. nıpe sagdlaitsoq, a soft voice.

**sagdleq** (sak), the one in front, nearest to the steerer. nunaqarıfıup sagdlia, that which lies in front of the dwelling place (an island or the like). sagdliuvog, is foremost. Sagdlıt, common place-name. sagdlerânguit, the foremost islands.

**sagdleqıpâ**, **sagdleqısipâ**, turns it inside out (a garment).

**sagdlıartaq**, ledge (in rock).

**sagdlıaruseq**, common place-name.

**sagdlıvog** (sak), becomes thin. sagdlıvâ, makes it thinner (for instance, planes off a board). sagdlılerpâ, makes it narrow or thin. cf. sâlıvog.

**sagdlılıgaq**, board. sagdlılıgarssuaq, plank.

**sagdlılıgkıorpoq**, saws wood for boards.

**sâgdlorpoq** (sak), **sârdlorpoq**, **sâgdłorsarpog**, thrusts his finger down his throat in order to vomit. cf. qâgdlorpoq.

**sagdlıog** (sak, salugpoq), lean. sagdlıvog, is lean.

**sagdlıo**, lie; falsehood. Also as an exclamation: That is a falsehood!

**sagdlıoqıtarpâ**, lies to him; deceives him. ıngminut sagdlıoqıtarpoq, deceives himself. htr. sagdlıoqıtaıvog.

**sagdlıoqıtaıııpoq**, is reliable.

**sagdlıuvog**, tells a falsehood. sagdlıtipâ, makes him tell a falsehood; seduces him; considers him a liar; doubts his words.

**sagdlıugajugpoq**, is apt to tell falsehoods.

**sagdlıugtorpoq**, has got into the habit of telling falsehoods.

**sagdlııorpâ**, contradicts him; says that it is not true; does not believe his word. htr. sagdlııorpoq or sagdlııııvog.

**sagdlıunavêrut**, pledge. sagdlıunavêrutâ, his pledge; that which he has given as a pledge. sagdlıunavêrutıgâ, has given it as a pledge.

**sagdlıusuıpoq**, never tells falsehoods; is truthful. sagdlıusuıssuseq, truthfulness. sagdlıusuıssusia, his truthfulness. sagdlıusuıssut, truth. cf. ılımôrpoq.

**sagdlıutıgâ**, lies with regard to him.

**sagdlıutôq**, liar. sagdlıutıvog, is a liar.

**sâgoq** (sak), hanging. ıgalâp sâgua, curtain. sıngfıup sâgua, bed curtain. kınamut sâgoq, veil.

**sâguvâ**, puts a hanging before it; draws the curtain before it.

**sâgulerfık**, curtain rod.

**sâguliúpâ**, hangs it in front of him.

**sâgpoq** (sak), turns. sâgpâ, turns towards him or it. htr. sâgsıvog. sângni-



- arpoq, converts himself. sâgtípâ, makes him turn towards someone or something (-mut); converts him.
- sâgtuaq** (sak), crab.
- sâgtuausseq**, coat of mail.
- sailivoq**, is at home (while the others are out); has his occupation indoors.
- saimavoq**, is kind, mild, tractable, satisfied. issaqarângame saimatdlâraoq, when he has got something to eat, he is generally in a good humour.
- sáimarpoq**, gets kind, mild, satisfied, pacified. sáimarput, they have become good friends.
- sáimarsaissoq**, intermediary.
- sáimarsarpâ**, conciliates him; pacifies, soothes (an angry person, a crying child); reconciles him. sáimarsarpai, reconciles them to each other.
- sáimáunarpoq**, he is agreeable to one. sáimáunarsivoq, has become agreeable to one. sáimáunartípâ, reconciles him (the guilty person) to the one he has sinned against (-mut); gets him into favour with someone (-mut).
- sáimáuneq**, grace. Gûtip sáimáunera, the grace of God. sáimáunermittunissut, gift of grace.
- sáimáupâ**, is gracious towards him. htr. sáimáussivoq, is gracious towards someone (-mut). sáimáussineq, favour, act of grace. sáimáussisípâ, reconciles him (the enemy) to the person he is angry with (-mik).
- sáimáussuseq**, grace. sáimáussusia, his gracious mood.
- sáimáussut**, means of grace. sáimáussutâ, that by which or because of which he shows grace.
- sáimautitípâ**, obtains grace for him with someone (-mut).
- sáimauvoq**, is gracious (God).
- sáimauvfik**, time, place of grace. uvdlut inûvfivut sáimauvfíput, the days of our life are a time of grace. Kristusip sáningassulia sáimauvfíuvoq, through the cross of Christ, there is grace to be had.
- sajavoq**, has no strength for his work; gets tired at once; bungles; is unfit for his work; is careless about his clothes.
- sajáipoq**, is diligent and orderly.
- sajugpoq**, trembles. nuna sajugpoq, the earth trembles; there is an earthquake. nunap sajungnera, earth-quake. agssai sajugput, his hand trembles.
- sajugpilugpoq**, clashes; sits loosely.
- sajugpitdlagpoq**, something gives a start.
- sâq** (sak), front part (of dress); lap; knees. sâ or sâva, his knees. sâgssaq, something for a front part.
- saqivoq** (sak), wanders about. saqivâ, wanders in that place. cf. pisugpoq.
- saqiatdlagpoq**, turns in another direction, into another quarter (the wind). saqiatdlagtarpoq, shoots unsteadily (a firearm); is unsteady about his work; is fickle, vacillating.
- saqigpâ**, moves him or it aside. saqigpoq, moves (refl.). saqigtípâ, moves him or it aside; lets him or it be moved aside by someone (-mut).
- saqigssâungilaq**, is not to be moved; is imperturbable.
- saqípâ**, makes him change his mind; gets his way with him.
- saqissârpog**, walks backwards and forwards. saqissâupâ, walks backwards and forwards with it (for instance, a child).
- saqissoq**, cabin boy; waiter.
- saqissúpâ**, sarqípâ, walks about working for him.
- saqitsarpâ**, quarrels with him. saqitsâuput, they quarrel with each other. cf. agssortorpâ, agssortúput.
- saqitseriarpoq**, is easily moved.
- saqitserípoq**, is unwilling to be moved, stubborn. cf. uterípoq, nalagserípoq.
- sak**, sâq, front; cf. sujo. sangmut, towards the west. sâ or sâva, its front part; the space in front of it; its (the country's) west side. sâne, in front. sâne qeqarpoq, stands in front of him. sânut ingípoq, sits down in front of him. umiarssuit sâtigut ingerdlavoq, walks in front of the ship. sâvnit autdlarpoq, he went away in front of me.
- sakavoq**, sways backwards and forwards.
- sakagpâ**, pushes him; jostles him or it (in carelessness). sakaqinanga, do not

- jostle me! htr. sakagsivoq. cf. kagdluarpâ, pakagpâ.
- sakagtâuput**, they jostle each other.
- sakalûvoq**, lies around (so that one cannot help jostling it).
- sakamagpâ**, puts a knot or a button on the end of it; plaits it together (straw or the like for toys). htr. sakamagsivoq.
- sakamagtaq**, knob, knot (at the end of something); plait (of straw or other material for toys).
- sake**, father-, mother-in-law. sakia, his or her father- or mother-in-law. sakigigalua, his or her deceased father- or mother-in-law. sakikua, the surviving father or mother of deceased wife or husband.
- sakiatsiaq**, brother-, sister-in-law. sakiatsiâ, his wife's brother or sister. her husband's brother or sister.
- sakiak**, rib. pl. sakissat, chest. sakiai, his chest.
- sakiagigpoq**, has a good chest.
- sakiagigsaut**, chest medicine. pl. sakiagigsautit, chest tea.
- sakiagdlugpoq**, has a bad chest; is consumptive.
- sakiaiarpog**, breaks a rib.
- sakiaqut**, breast cloth (worn nearest the skin).
- sakiânagpoq**, **sakissagpoq**, gets the breast as his share (of the hunt).
- sakiangmigpoq**, puts the breast against something; beats his breast. qivdlerut sakiangmigiaq, wimble.
- sakisseraoq**, **sakisserivoq**, has a pain in his chest.
- sakîmerâ**, is so pleased with him or it that one is sorry when it ceases.
- sakiminarpoq**, is so charming, agreeable, that he or it will be missed. sakîminause, you will be missed (when you leave).
- sakivoq**, strains to get loose (an animal in a trap).
- sâko**, weapon; tool; implement. sâkugssaq, something for a weapon or a tool. sâkugssâ, weapon or tool for him or it. sâkugssaqartîpiuk, have you the necessary tools for it?
- sâkorqortôq**, one who has many or large tools.
- sâkortuvoq**, is strong; has great strength (a human being or implement).
- sâkortussoq** or **sâkortôq**, one who has great strength.
- sâkuarpâ**, carries weapons against him; attacks him. sâkuâuput, they carry weapons against each other. sâkuaoqatigâ, fights with him.
- sâkugigpoq**, **sâkugigsârpog**, has, acquires good weapons or implements.
- sâkugssamausivik**, arsenal.
- sâkuiarpâ**, disarms him.
- sâkukîpoq**, is feeble; has little strength.
- sâkukitdlivoq**, is weakened, reduced; gets weaker. quersornera sâkukitdleriarame, as soon as my cough abates.
- sâkulerpâ**, **sâkulersorpâ**, provides him with weapons; arms him. sâkulersorpog, arms himself.
- sâkulissarpog**, has weapons or tools with him.
- sâkûnerarpog** (S.G.), hits right and left in anger.
- sâkunerdlâq**, one who has recently got weapons; a beginner.
- sâkunigpoq**, **sâkutârpog**, has got weapons or hunting implements.
- sâkutôq**, powerfully armed; soldier.
- sâkutüssut**, uniform. sâkutüssutit, coat of mail.
- sakramente**, sacrament. Nâlagkap sakramantia, the sacrament of the Lord. sakramantiliarpog, goes to the Lord's table (loan-word).
- sâlauvoq**, is excellent. cf. pitsauvoq.
- salavoq**, suffers with heat; lies dozing; is thinly dressed.
- sâliaqut** (sak), apron; bib.
- salivâ**, scrapes the hair off it (a skin), cf. qaperpâ; shaves him. ârqatigssaq salissaq, skin for mittens. savik salüssut, razor; cf. ungîaut.
- saligarpâ**, **saligartorpâ**, cleans it; wipes it off.
- saligartaut**, pl. **saligartautit**, wiper (for instance for a canon).
- saligâipoq**, is cleanly; is tidy with his clothes, his house.

**saligpâ**, cleans it (a room, a vessel, a skin, a gun, etc.). *saligpai*, picks them clean (peas, beans and the like). *salig-simavoq*, is cleaned. *htr. salivoq* or *saligpoq*.

**saligut**, cleaning instrument. pl. *saligutit*, broom. *cf. saniutit*.

**sâливоq** (sak), has become thinner (the layer of clouds). *sâlivâ*, has it made thinner.

**sâlilerpâ**, makes it thinner.

**sâliorpoq**, becomes thinner (for instance, a garment by being worn).

**sâluagdlak**, bed bug.

**salugpoq** (sak), is lean. *cf. sanigorpoq*.

**saluvarpâ**, **salûmarpâ**, (the air or the sun) has dried the surface (of skins, clothes and the like). *saluvarpoq*, *salûmarpoq*, is dried.

**saluvarsarpâ**, **salûmarsarpâ**, scrapes or wipes it dry; spreads it to be dried.

**salorqut**, mostly in pl. *salorqutit*, water-proof clothes (to guard one against becoming wet).

**salune**, evil smell.

**salunigpoq**, stinks; smells with excrement.

**sama**, that which is below, towards the sea; that in the west (as opposed to pava). *samane*, down there, there in the west; in the nether world. *samânga*, from down there, etc. *samûna*, through down there, etc. *samunga*, down there, etc. To all of these words *ta-* can be prefixed, making them *retromonstrative*.

**samanipoq**, is down there; is there in the west.

**samângaq**, west wind. *samângarpoq*, it blows from the west; there is a westerly wind.

**sâmik**, left hand; left-handed. *sâmiup tungâ*, left side. *sâmiata tungâ*, his or its left side. *sâmiuvoq*, is left-handed.

**sâmigdleq**, **sâmerdleq**, left. *issâ sâmigdleq*, his left eye. *sâmerdlequtigâ*, my left hand leader dog.

**sâmigssorpoq**, uses his left hand.

**sâmio** (sak), the one who sits in front. *sâmiuliupâ*, places him in front of himself.

**samûnarqûpoq** (sama), goes down there; goes through the west there. *samûnarqûpâ*, goes down or to the west of it.

**samungnarpoq**, goes down there goes towards the west there.

**sanavoq**, makes something; works in wood or bone; carves. *sanavâ*, makes repairs it; shapes it.

**sanâq**, that which has been worked made or shaped. *sanâ*, *sanâva*, his work; that which he has made. *qajaq una kiauna sanâ*, whose work is that kayak?

**sanâgssaq**, material for manufacturing something. *sanâgssaqângilaq*, he has nothing to make it of.

**sânakut** pl., **sânardlukut** pl., shavings.

**sanarfivoq**, works something. *sanarfivâ*, works, shapes it; makes it (the seal) ready for towing. *nuna sanarfissaq*, cultivated ground.

**sanarfit**, long knife (on the kayak).

**sanarssorpâ** (N.G.), dresses him; gets him ready for something. *sanarssorpoq*, dresses; gets himself ready.

**sanarssuiarpâ** (N.G.), undresses him. *sanarssuiarpoq*, undresses (refl.).

**sânarigpoq**, is good at working in wood or bone.

**sanarôrpoq**, has visions.

**sanassoq**, carpenter.

**sânat**, tool; whittling knife.

**sanâupâ**, **sânâpâ**, makes, whittles works something for him or in his place.

**sânavik**, carpenter's, joiner's shop.

**sane**, side. *sania*, the room beside it. *sanimut*, to the side; across. *sanimut sâgpoq*, turns aside; goes astray. *sania nut tugpoq*, it fell beside him or it. *saniane igdloqarpugut*, we live beside him or it. *saniagut ingerdlâsaue*, you must walk beside it. *sanivnut inginiarit*, sit down beside me. *saniatigut*, besides.

**saneraq**, side. *sanerâ*, his side. *sanerqamigut ikeqarpoq*, has a wound in his side.

**sanerardlugpoq**, has a pain in his side.

**sanerarmigpâ**, strikes, touches him.

or it with the side. **nūnguaq sanerarmigdlugo putusimavoq**, it (the vessel) must have sprung that leak by striking its side against the small headland. **sanerarmigpoq**, strikes his (refl.) side. **sanerarmio**, stiletto. **sanerarmiorâ**, has it at his side. **savigssuaq sanerarmiorâ**, he carries a large knife at his side.

**sanerarut**, placed at the side of or beside something else. **matup sanerarutâ**, door post.

**sāneriaq**, back of bow. cf. **pisigsitāq**. **sanerqiarpōq**, has a side wind.

**sanerqiartaut**, gaff sail. cf. **silerag-taut**.

**sanerqúpâ**, passes beside it; eludes it; transgresses it (an order).

**sānerpoq**, turns crosswise of something; has pains from a strain; feels paralyzed, for instance, from walking on smooth ice. **umiarssuit sānerput**, the ship turns the broad side. **sānersipâ**, turns it crosswise.

**sānersartōq**, door latch.

**sānerut**, top stone; cross-piece; (for instance, on stay, mast, etc.); bolt (of a door). Place-name.

**sānerutserpâ**, passes something through it from the side.

**sanigorpoq**, is getting thin, emaciated (in illness). **sanigoriartuinarpōq**, he is getting thinner and thinner. cf. **salugpoq** and **sagdlûvoq**.

**sanileq**, neighbour (also at table). **sanilerâ**, has him as a neighbour. **sanilerigpugut**, we are neighbours.

**sanilequt**, husband or wife (obsolete word, now used in a mocking sense). cf. **saniliaq**.

**sanilerikûtârput**, they are lying, sitting in a row.

**saniliaq**, husband or wife. **saniliâ**, his (her) wife or husband. cf. **sanilequt**.

**sanimôrpoq**, goes to the side; goes sideways.

**sanimorssorpoq**, goes sideways, cf. **sanimôrpoq**; goes astray, cf. **sanimut sāgpoq**; is wise (S.G.); is stubborn, cf. **sigdlormôrpoq**.

**sanimukarpoq**, goes to the side. cf. **sanimôrpoq**.

**sanimukârpoq**, is cross-striped; is cut off across the hair (a strip of skin). **sāningarmik**, crosswise.

**sāningavoq**, is crosswise of something else; is parallel to the shore (for instance, an island).

**sāningassoq** (S.G.), rib.

**sāningassulik**, cross.

**saningerpâ**, takes the place beside him or it; keeps beside him (for instance, in order to prevent him from escaping).

**sanipigpoq**, walks sideways like children (in order to find support).

**sanisarpoq** (N.G.), **sānisarpoq**, walks sideways in order to make a show, to attract attention (a kayak, a man on the ice). cf. **sileragtarpōq**.

**sanerpâ**, **sanîarpâ**, v. **sanik**.

**sanik**, grain of dust. pl. **sangnit** or **sāngit**, dust.

**sanîarpâ**, **sanerpâ**, dusts, cleans, sweeps it. cf. **saligpâ**.

**saniutit**, **sanîautit** pl., cleaning implement; broom. cf. **saligut**.

**sāngerpâ** (sak), keeps in front of him or it; lies on the beach outside the place where one lives.

**sāngiúpâ**, keeps in front of something with it. **sāngiúpoq**, keeps in front of something (-mut).

**sāngiágpoq** (sak), is jealous (a man).

**sāngiúpâ**, is jealous of him. htr. **sāngiússivoq**. **sāngiússineq**, jealousy.

**sāngiarpâ** (sanik) (N.G.), brushes it; brushes the dust off it.

**sāngiaut**, implement for cleaning down; clothes' brush.

**sāngigpâ**, louses him (his head or his clothes).

**sāngigpoq** (N.G.), **sāngivoq**, is strong, powerful. **sāngisôq**, strong, powerful.

**sāngîpoq**, is feeble, frail; has no power of resistance (also morally).

**sāngîssut**, cause of weakness. **sāngîssutigâ**, is weak, frail for that reason.

**sāngîtdlivoq**, gets weak. **sāngîtdlisipâ**, makes him weak.

**sāngmivoq** (sak), turns towards someone or something (-mut). **sāngmivâ**, turns towards him or it; is directed, inclines towards him or it. **issima**



sangmissât, that towards which my eyes are directed. sangmisípâ, turns it towards someone or something; puts it up in that direction.

**sangmeqatigîgput**, they face the same way, are parallel.

**sangmerqaq**, bluff or bay, facing the sea.

**sangmersorneq**, the side facing the current (on an island, an iceberg or the like).

**sangmukarpoq**, move towards the west (the clouds).

**sangnerpâ** (sanik), makes it dirty (with dust or the like).

**sangniarpâ**, cleans it; brushes it. cf. sângiarpâ.

**sangniautit**, brush; clothes' brush. cf. qiviuaudit.

sângniarpoq, v. sâgpoq.

**sanguvoq** (sak), turns to the side, in another direction (human being or animal; a river); curves to the side (for instance, a worm). sangussarpoq, wriggles; winds (for instance, a road).

**sangôrpoq**, twists (a strap, a rope or the like).

**sângorigpoq**, turns easily (a vessel).

**sangujâq**, chetopod. sangujait, place-name.

**sangujârpoq**, **sangujorârpoq**, **sangujoqisârpoq**, **sangujoqilârpoq**, meanders; winds. cf. sangussarpoq.

**sangungavoq**, is crooked.

**sangússarigpoq**, is easily turned to the side (for instance, a vessel); curves easily.

**saoq**, fine earth or snow strewn on something; mould on a Greenlandic house roof. saugssaq, something to strew with (earth or snow).

**sâpâ** (sak), turns towards him; addresses him; turns towards him (in an inimical manner); sets about it (a piece of work). sâput, they turn towards each other. sâtipâ, turns him or it towards someone (mut).

**sapangaq**, **sapangâraq**, bead. sapângat, string of beads. sapangârqat, beads.

**sapangaussat** pl., species of green seaweed.

**sapangípâ**, drops it; lets it go; renounces it. quvdline sapangîarpai gives free vent to his tears. htr. sapangitsivoq. cf. iperarpâ.

**sapangiaq**, pl. **sapangissat**, feathers. stalks tied round the end of the sling which is let go.

**sapâssípâ**, drops it; loses it (by striking against something).

**sapâssivâ**, lets it go; drops. htr. sapâssivoq. cf. sapâssípâ. sapâssisípâ, makes him drop something (-mik, for instance by jostling him).

**sapât**, **sapâte**, Sunday. sapâtíp akúnere, week. sapâtíp akúnere pingasut or sapâtít pingasut akúnere or sapâtít pingasut nâvdlugit, three weeks. uvdlu-me sapâtauvoq or sapâtiuvoq, to-day it is Sunday. sapâtiungmat, last Sunday. sapâtiugpat, on Sunday (loan-word).

**sapâtisiiorpoq**, keeps Sunday.

**sapâtisiutit** pl., Sunday clothes.

**saperpoq**, cannot; is unable to; does not dare, venture to —. saperpâ, cannot manage him or it; is extremely fond of it (Up.). âtât saperpâka, I cannot catch the saddlebacks. oqalugfigaluaravko saperpara, I spoke to him, but could do nothing. oqarfingineq saperpara, I dare not say anything to him. anore taima agtigissoq umiap saperpâ, such a strong wind an umiak cannot stand. cf. ajorpoq.

**sapernarpoq**, is difficult, unobtainable; is not to be got over. niutagssat ilâne sapernatdlâraut, it is sometimes difficult to get stern posts. cf. ajornarpoq.

**sapernivoq**, **sapernuvoq**, cannot get farther (because of the weather or the ice). sapernússutigâ, cannot get farther for that reason; has been stopped on his journey by that.

**saperssarpoq**, cannot do anything; must leave it without having obtained his object; cf. artorssarpoq; is in want of something which is not to be had. saperssautigâ, is in want of it; cannot get it. cf. ajorssautigâ.

**saperssípoq**, cannot get any farther;

must turn back, without having achieved his purpose; is defeated.

**saperútáipoq**, is bold; is not frightened by difficulties or dangers.

**sapingilâq**, can; is able to manage. sapingila, manages it; can get it; can do something towards him or it; can get along with him or it.

**sapingisaq**, as much as possible. sapingisavnik sanâsavara, I shall do it as well as I can. sapingisavsinik ilior-niaritse, do your best!

**sapiipoq**, is unafraid; defies, braves the danger; is bold; cf. saperútáipoq. aitsât sapitsoq or aitsât sapitsorsuaq, how bold or courageous he is!

**sapiserpoq**, takes courage; sets about doing something which he was a little afraid of; is foolhardy.

**sapisangavoq**, thinks that he will not be able. sapisangavâ, does not believe that he will be able to manage it (or him). cf. sapiuvfigâ. sapisangatipâ, does not believe that he can; considers it impossible. táuna sapisangatipara or táussumunga sapisangatipara, I do not believe that he can manage it.

**sapiúpâ**, dare not expose him or it (for fear that it will be wrong). sapiupoq, fears not to be able to manage. tasamunga sapiúpunga, I dare not go there towards the west. sapiuvfigâ, does not believe that he will be able to manage him or it. cf. sapisangavâ.

**sapivâ**, blocks its way. sapivai, blocks their way; drives them together (animals in the sea or on land). htr. savssivoq, finds a crowd of sea mammals at a hole in the ice. savssiput, they catch sea mammals at a hole in the ice. v. savssaq.

**sâpoq** (sak), is thin. sâtoq, thin, flat stone. Frequently occurring place-name about flat, low islands or headlands. sâtorsiorpoq, looks for thin, flat stones (for instance, for floors). sâtunguit, Luther's small catechism.

**sâtuliorpoq**, roasts, bakes on flat stones by heating them.

**sâtoralâq**, **sâneralâq**, shirting. sâtoralâq agdlalik, calico.

**saput** (sapivâ), mostly in pl. saputit,

dike; weir (particularly in a river in order to prevent the salmon from getting out); fence (for deer hunting).

**sapuserpâ**, makes a dike across it (the river).

**sapusiorpoq**, builds a dike; sets up a fence. sapsiorpâ, builds a dike across it (the river).

**sarápoq**, glitters with moisture.

**sarajagpoq**, is slippery to the touch (because of slime or moisture); is silly, indifferent, peculiar.

**sarfaq**, current; rapid.

**sarfakujuk**, whirl.

**sarfarpq**, there is a current.

**sarfariqpoq**, there is a strong current; it is leap tide.

**sarfardlerpoq**, there is only a faint current.

**sarfarserpoq**, moves with the current.

**sarfarsiorpoq**, moves in a current.

**sarfáupâ**, (the current) carries it along. sarfáupâtigut, the current took us, carried us along. sarfáupoq, has been carried along by the current.

**sârfârssuk**, sand piper; ring plover (Tringa maritima).

**sârfârssugssuaq**, black-tailed godwit (Limosa ægocephala).

**sarqagpoq**, has begun to ferment (meat, fish).

**sarqangnípoq**, is rancid.

**sarqaq** (sak), front; sunny side (of house or rock); the country on the northern bank of a fiord. ameragdilup sarqâ, the country on the north side of Ameralik Fiord. sarqauvoq, is the sunny side; turns towards the south.

**sarqaerpâ**, **sarqaiarpâ**, lays it out; reveals it. sarqaiarpoq, is laid out; exposes himself (for instance, by telling all sorts of things about himself).

**sarqangerpâ**, is on its sunny or front side. kissarssût sarqangerpara, I sat in front of the stove.

**sarqangiúpâ**, places, puts it in front of someone or something (-mut); puts it before someone. htr. sarqangiússivoq. tusagkavnik tamanik sarqangiússivigâvkit, I have put all I have heard before you.

- sarqarmio**, one who lives on the sunny side. sarqarmioq, order; medal; brooch.
- sarqarpasik** (N.G.), easterly wind. cf. sarqarsarneq.
- sarqarpasigpoq**, lies towards the sunny side; it is an easterly wind (N.G.).
- sarqarpoq**, turns the front towards someone. umiarssuit sarqarput, the ship is turned towards us. sarqarpâ, has it in front of him. alângua sarqarparput, it faced us with its shady side. seqernup sarqarpâ, the sun shines on it.
- sarqarsarneq**, easterly wind. sarqarsarnerpoq, it blows from the east.
- sarqerpâ**, shines on it. sarqersipâ, suns it. sarqersipoq, suns himself.
- sarqissârpoq**, basks in the sun. cf. seqinissârpoq.
- sarqípâ, v. saqivoq.
- sarqúmerpoq** (sak), appears; is unpacked and exposed for sale; reveals himself to someone (-mut). sarqúmernera, his revelation (the fact that he reveals himself). sarqúmerfigâ, reveals himself to him. sarqúmersipâ, lets him or it appear; unpacks it and lays it out. sarqúmersitâ, his revelation (that which he has revealed). sarqúmersitat, the Revelation of St. John.
- sarqúmiúpâ**, exposes, reveals it. sarqúmiúpog, reveals himself.
- sarqumivoq**, is exposed, visible.
- sarqúmivâ**, has it revealed to him. sarqúmissâ, the revelation he has had.
- sârqúpâ** (sak), passes it.
- sârqut**, pl. **sârqutit**, the implements which lie in the front part of the kayak (bird dart and bladder dart).
- sardlanikut** (sak) pl., offal (sweepings, remains of food, etc.).
- sardliaq** (sak), infant-in-arms; dog with young ones. sardliarâ, has it on her lap.
- sardliarpoq**, has a child (or something else) on her lap; bitch with puppies; has it in her lap.
- sardlisserpâ**, puts someone in his lap, on his knees.
- sardlissiúpâ**, takes him on his lap, knees.
- sârdlivoq** (sak), slides (on the ice).
- sârdlissârpoq**, slides on the ice (for pleasure); skates (N.G.). cf. sukût-serpoq.
- sârdlissârut** (N.G.), skate. cf. sukût-seq.
- sârdloq** (sak), bald spot (as a result of being badly cut); common place-name. sârdlut pl., thin birdskin coat.
- sârdlorssaq**, thin spot in a skin.
- sârdlorssartôq**, skin which has been scraped too close.
- sârdlorsserpâ**, scrapes it (the skin) too close.
- sarmigpâ** (sak), pushes him with his shoulder. sarmigput, they push each other.
- sarpik**, tail of a whale; (ship's) propeller.
- sarpigârpoq**, shows its tail (the whale when going down).
- sarpilêraq**, motor boat. cf. pujortulêraq, tartartâq.
- sarpilik**, any species of whale. umiarssuit sarpigdlit, screw steamer.
- sarpingavoq**, is curved to the right; walks with his feet outwards. cf. sivsângavoq, kûngavoq.
- sarpingassôrpoq**, happened to go crookedly to the right (the line, missile). cf. kûngassôrpoq.
- sarpitsugpoq**, is apt to go crookedly to the right (missile or fire-arm). cf. kûsugpoq.
- sarpitsugâ**, is apt to go crookedly to the right of him (arrow, harpoon). cf. kûsugâ.
- sarpiussaq**, caudal fin pl. sarpiussat, cleft bird tail. tingmiaq sarpiussanik papilik, a bird with a cleft tail.
- sarrivoq**, slides out from its foundation (pile of books, peat or the like).
- sarrîpoq**, slips (on ice or slippery ground); cf. quâipoq.
- sarsarpoq**, **sarsaivoq**, has no fixed place; is not in his (its) place.
- sarsakâtârpoq**, **sarsakâtauvoq**, floats around; is thrown now in one place, now in another. sarsakâtak, an object which has no fixed place. sarsakâtârput, sarsakâtauput, they lie scattered about.
- sarssugpoq** (sak), passes the front side of something. Pâmiut sarssugtit-

dlugit, while we were passing Frederiks-haab.

**sarssuáput** pl., move past in flocks (animals or birds). sarssuavât, they move past it.

**sarssuatitsivik**, magic lantern.

**sarssuatsêriarpoq**, is out hunting, during the passage of birds.

**sarssuatserpai**, mostly htr. sarssuat-sîvoq, awaits the passage of birds (in order to shoot among the flock).

**sarssúpâ**, passes in front of him or it; passes one with it. htr. sarssússivoq. sarssúpoq, passes by; cf. sarssugpoq. sarssutitdlugo (or sarssugtutdlugo) takúngilara, I did not see him pass by.

**sârugdlik** (sak), sea cod (*Gadus cal-larias*). cf. ûvaq.

**sârugdligâraq**, small cod fish.

**sârugdliŋniarpoq**, is out fishing sea cod.

**sârugdliuteqarpoq**, has a store of sea cod.

**sás**, exclamation used by women to express contempt.

**sâssúpâ** (sak), turns against him or it in anger; attacks him; breaks it. htr. sâssússivoq.

**sâterpâ**, **sâterniarpâ** (sak), addresses him; goes to him on an errand.

**satdláput** (salavoq) pl., they suffer from heat.

sâtoq, sâtoralâq, v. sâpoq.

**satsavigâ** (sajavoq), bungles it.

**satsigpoq** (sak), is far out towards the west; is far out from the coast. satsigsut, common place-name for islands which are situated far off the shore.

**sauneq**, knuckle, bone, pit (in a fruit). saorne, his knuckles; the bones thereof; the ribs of a boat.

**sáunagpoq**, gets a bone of an animal (as his share of the hunt).

**sáunarigpoq**, is good bone to work in; has good ribs (a boat).

**sáunardlugpoq**, is bad bone to work in; has bad ribs (a boat).

**sáuneraoq**, **sáunerivoq**, works in bone; has a pain in his knuckles.

**saunerpâ**, hit one of the bones (so that the weapon did not enter).

**saunertaq**, bone mounting. saunertâ,

its (the kayak's, sledge's) bone mounting.

**sauniko**, refuse bone. saunikut, refuse bones; bones of a skeleton. saunikue, the bones of it (for instance, that which has been eaten); its skeleton (or skeletal parts).

**saunikuliaq**, skeletonized animal. saunikuliagssaq, animal which is to be skeletonized. saunikuliarâ, skeletonizes it.

**sauniluk**, tortoise.

**sáunipoq**, gets a bone down the wrong way.

**sáunivoq**, **saunaivoq**, becomes woody (a plant).

**sauvâ** (saoq), strews it. igfiat qajússanik sauvdlugit, strew the loaves with flour! sauvoq, is strewn. ingminut sauvoq, strews himself with earth.

**sáungut**, pl. sáungutit, that with which something is strewn, cf. saoq; mould.

**sava**, sheep. savai, its (the country's) sheep. tuluit nunâta savai, English sheep. savautâ, his sheep. savautai, his flock of sheep. savalingmio, inhabitant of the Faroes. savalingmiut, the Faroes. The word has been supposed to be of Norwegian origin, but also occurs with other Eskimo tribes.

**savâraq**, lamb. savârâ, his lamb.

**savaussaq**, goat.

**savaussâraq**, kid.

savequt, saverorpâ, v. savik.

**savfiorpoq** (savik), forges. savfiorpâ, forges it.

**savfiortoq**, **savfiôq**, smith.

**savfiugagssaq**, metal; iron.

**savgússaerpâ** (savik), takes it (the harpoon) off the shaft. savgússaerpoq, the harpoon is off.

**savgútartog**, **savigtartog**, spare lance head (to insert into the harpoon shaft).

**sâvigpoq**, is driven off by wind or current.

**sâvípâ**, (wind or current) has driven it off; cf. uipâ. sâvípoq, has been driven off; cf. uisauvoq. sâvitipâ, lets it drive off (with the wind or the current).

**sâvisarneq**, land breeze; easterly wind. sâvisarnerpoq, there is a land breeze.



**sâvissivâ**, finds it driven off.

**savik**, knife. savik ujarak or ujaraussoq, stone knife. savia, his knife. savine or savfe, his (refl.) knife. savit or savfit, your knife or knives. savêraq, children's knife. saviup pûa, a fish resembling the viviparous blenny, whitish with little spots.

**savequt**, part of a machine. savequtit pl., gun-lock.

**saverorpâ**, whittles it here and there; whittles it smooth. saverortitsivoq, kigutine saverortipai, gnashes his teeth when sleeping.

**saviarpalugpoq**, clashes; jingles.

**savigaut**, adze (as used by coopers).

**savigpâ**, prunes it; whittles it so as to fit into something. unâq savigpâ, inserts the harpoon into the shaft. htr. savigtorpoq.

**saviliorpoq**, makes a knife (or knives). saviliortoq, cutler.

**savimineq**, iron. saviminernik qagdlersimassoq, iron-bound.

**savîpâ**, touches it with his hand. htr. savitsivoq.

**savitôq**, one who has a habit of fingering things.

**savituvoq**, is handy at all sorts of work.

**savitôrpoq**, makes free with something. savitôrfigâ, makes free with it.

**savitujôrpoq**, is apt to finger things.

**savkûnerivoq** (savna), speaks obscenely.

**savna** (sama), **savssuma**, he or it down there, or there in the west. savko, savkua, they down there, or in the west. savssumâk, you down there, or in the west. savkorsê, listen you down there, or in the west! To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retromonstrative: tasavna, tasavko, etc.

**savssarpâ** (sak), moves it forward; puts or carries it forward. htr. savssai-voq, sets out food. savssarpoq, moves farther out; stands forward (in order to set forth something or the like). As to another savssarpoq, see below.

**savssarfigâ**, stands forward (in order to speak to him).

**savssaigdlerfigâ**, sets out (several courses of) food to him.

**savssaigdliutigâ**, sets it out (food).

**savssaivfigâ**, sets out food to him. cf. avalaivfigâ.

**savssasigpoq**, is prominent; lies farther out than the rest.

**savssat**, pl. place-name for islands which are situated farthest out from the shore.

**savssat** (sapivâ) pl., whales or seals locked in a hole in the ice. Also used of seabirds as well as of salmon, driven inside a weir, where they are easily caught.

**savssarpoq**, catches whales or seals at a hole in the ice. (As to another savssarpoq, v. savssarpâ above).

**savssâuput**, they crowd together in a hole (sea mammals).

**savssiarpog**, goes out in order to catch seals at a hole in the ice.

savssivoq, v. sapivâ.

**savtagpoq** (savipâ), gropes; plays blind man's buff.

**savtauserpâ**, ties something before his eyes (in blind man's buff).

**savtigpoq**, feels his way. savtigpâ, feels, fingers it.

**savtigssâungilaq**, must not be touched; is intangible.

**savtiut**, feeler; antenna. cf. nagssûssaq.

**savtivilik** (sâvigpoq), place where wood drifts on to the shore.

**sê**, **ssê**, be quiet! hold your tongue!

**seqajuk**, **seqiak**, slack; worn-out; indifferent to his appearance. seqajûvoq, seqijauvoq, is slack, indifferent.

**seqerpâ**, sprinkles him or it; splashes it (water, by throwing something into it). seqerpoq, splashes himself.

**seqiak**, the contents of the small intestines.

**seqipâ**, splashes or sprinkles it on something (-mut); splashes something (-mik) on him. seqitsâuput, they splash each other (children by taking water into their mouths).

**seqineq**, sun.

**seqinerpoq**, gets a sun-stroke.

**seqinersiorpoq**, moves about in sunshine; looks after the sun (for instance,

in mist); tries to catch sight of the sun; celebrates the return of the sun after the dark period.

**seqinersiorfik**, festival for the return of the sun.

**seqinersiut**, sextant; sun-mark.

**seqíniarpoq**, goes out to see the sun (when it appears for the first time after the dark period).

**seqínerpoq**, the sun shines. **seqínerpâ**, the sun shines on it.

**seqínerigpoq**, **seqínariḡpoq**, is sunny weather.

**seqínerôrpoq**, the sun shines through the clouds.

**seqínissârpoq**, basks in the sun. cf. **sarqissârpoq**.

**sequḡpâ**, breaks it; grinds it (at once). **sequḡpoq**, is broken. **sequḡneq**, dust (for instance, of coal).

**sequḡterpâ**, grinds it little by little.

**sequḡterivik**, mortar. cf. **tuggaivik**.

**sequḡterut**, pestle.

**sequmípâ**, scatters it to bits; boils it to threads. **sequmípoq**, is entirely scattered; is in mere rags (a garment). **sequmisípâ**, lets it be scattered.

**seqúngerpoq** (S.G.), **sikornerpoq** (N.G.), closes his eyes. **seqúngerdlutit tigusiṭ**, choose with your eyes closed.

**sêrasârpâ**, eggs him on; inspires him.

**serfaq**, guillemot. (*Cephus grylle*).

**serfâq**, young guillemot.

**serfarniarpoq**, is out hunting guillemot.

**sêrivoq** (**sêrpoq**), gets water into his mouth; oozes out (for instance, from a wooden vessel, a resinous tree); is shy. **sêríput**, they are a little shy (for instance, an engaged couple who have not seen each other for a long time).

**sêrigâ**, is a little shy of him (for instance, a child which has not seen him for a long time).

**serivoq** (S.G.), is conceited.

**serisârpâ**, makes him conceited.

**serqarpâ** (**seqerpâ**), splashes him with water (on purpose).

**serqípâ**, **serqápâ**, throws it out (water); splashes it to all sides; pushes his opponents with his elbows.

**sêrqíneq**, v. **serqoq**.

**serqoq**, hind flipper (of a seal).

**sêrqoq**, knee.

**sêrqíneq**, pl. **sêrqernit** or dual. **sêrqernak**, women's trousers; knee-breeches (for men).

**sêrqormiḡpâ**, **sêrqorpâ**, pushes him with his knee.

**serqorpoq**, cracks; rattles. **agssane serqortípai**, cracks his fingers (finger-joints).

**serqortartoq**, pop-gun (made of long bird knuckles).

**serqortaut**, percussion cap. (S.G.). cf. **qârtartoq**, whip crack (S.G. cf. **suloraq**).

**sêrquaq** (**serqoq**), knee cap; small bone in the hind flipper of the seal.

**sêrquarpoq**, hurts his knee.

**serquínarpoq** (**serqorpoq**), misses fire (gun).

**serqulugpoq**, cracks. **serqulugtoq**, rai-sin.

**sêrqúmerpoq** (**serqoq**), kneels. **sêrqúmerfigâ**, kneels on it.

**sêrqúmerfik**, **sêrqumiarfik**, has-sock.

**sêrqumiarpog**, kneels; is on his knees. **sêrqumiarfíḡâ**, kneels before him or on it.

**sêrdlak** (**sigpâ**), fragile. **sêrdlauvoq**, is fragile; bursts easily (for instance, material).

**serdlerpoq**, is unlucky; brings misfortune; makes himself unpleasantly noticeable (in that something disappears or is damaged where he has been). cf. **pâmigpoq**.

**serdlerâ**, wishes him far off, as some misfortune always happens where he has been.

**serdlernarpoq**, it is impossible to have one's things in peace for him; he is bad at destroying or carrying away things (for instance, a person who wants to have everything he sees, or breaks much, or a dog which steals); is clever at appropriating things. **serdlernartoq**, conjurer.

**sermeq**, glacier; ice on solid objects (land, boats, houses, clothes). **Qarajap sermia**, the glacier at Karajak. **timâta sermia**, the inland ice. **sermilik**, ser-

- mersôq, covered with glaciers; frequently occurring place-names.
- sermernarpoq**, the water freezes to ice on one's clothes or on the boat.
- sermerpâ**, the cold or the water covers it (the boat, a garment) with ice. sermerpoq, is covered with ice.
- sermerssuaq**, the inland ice. cf. timâta sermia.
- sermiarpâ**, scrapes or knocks the ice off (the boat, clothes).
- sermiâut**, **sermêrsiut**, ice scraper, implement for knocking or scraping off the ice.
- sermisorpoq**, fetches ice. cf. nilagtarpoq.
- sêrnaq** (sêrpoq), sorrel.
- sêrnarpoq**, is sour. sêrnartog, vinegar. sêrnartugssaq, leaven.
- sêrnalerpâ**, makes it sour. sêrnalerpoq, is made, becomes sour. timiussat sêrnalersimângitsut, unleavened loaves.
- sêrnarsaut**, **sêrnarsautigssaq**, leaven.
- sernigâ**, guards, protects him.
- sernigssorpâ**, guards, protects him. htr. sernigssuivoq or sernigssaivoq. sernigssuina, his protection.
- sernigssortigâ**, has him as his protector.
- sernissauvoq**, **sernigissauvoq**, is protected, guarded (by higher powers).
- serparpoq** (segerpâ), it splashes. serparpâ, splashes on him or it.
- serpaligpoq**, splashes (water).
- serparneq**, **serpalingneq**, **serpartarneq**, splash.
- serpartarpâ**, **serparterpâ**, splashes him or it; htr. serpartaivoq, serparterivoq.
- serpeq**, **serpik**, matter, in the eyelids. serpeqarpoq, serpiliorpoq, has matter in the eyelids.
- serpigâ**, is untidy or careless about it; has left it lying around; has put it where it has been lost or destroyed. serpigalugo oqarpoq, he said that he had lost it, he did not know how.
- serpiuvoq**, **serpilûvoq**, is untidy, careless about his clothes or things.
- sêrpoq**, gets a sour taste in his mouth; burns (powder). cf. ssêrpoq. sêrsipâ, lets it burn. htr. sêrsitsivoq, makes fire-works.
- sêrsipoq**, the ice rises up on a river or the like (the water oozing up over the ice and freezing). sêrsineq, ice swollen with oozing water, cf. pugtineq.
- sêrsog**, something that flashes; willow. cf. ssit.
- sêrsartog**, squib; rocket.
- ssêrpoq**, makes a hissing sound with the mouth. In all probability the same word as sêrpoq.
- ssêrsârpoq**, lisps.
- ssêrtorpoq**, whispers, hisses (continuously). ssêrtorpâ, hisses to him or it.
- serravoq**, sings, recites a charm. serravâ, sings over him (when conjuring).
- serrat**, charm; cultic song.
- siagdlerpoq** (sialuk), it rains.
- siagdlerfigâ**, it rains on him or it.
- siagdliiupâ**, he was surprised by the rain.
- siagpai**, places them in succession; runs the eyes over them. siagput, they place themselves, are placed or laid in a row. siagtut, the belt of Orion (constellation). siagtîpâ, lets it run out (a hawser). siagtîpai, places them in a row.
- siakatagpoq**, **sîkatauvoq**, is untidy, careless, indifferent. cf. pikatauvoq.
- sialuk**, rain, drop of rain. sialuit ingagtavigput, it is a dreadful rain (West-Eskimo: silaluk).
- sialuarpoq**, it drizzles.
- sialugsiorpoq**, is out in rainy weather.
- sialugsiut**, rain coat; umbrella.
- siamáput** (siagpai), they are scattered.
- siámarpai**, scatters them. siámarput, they have scattered, lie scattered here and there. htr. siámaivoq. siámartîpai, lets them scatter.
- siamasigput**, they are widely scattered. qáinat siamasigput, the kayaks lie scattered over a large distance. inuit nuname tamarme siamasigput, man is scattered over the whole earth.
- siâneq**, qáinap siârne, two long laths

placed on each side of the kayak across the keel.

**siângavoq**, extend (for instance, the branches of a tree).

**sianivoq**, senses; is conscious; has sense; understands how to judge circumstances.

**sianigâ**, feels, realizes it. aningmat sianingilara, I did not notice that he went out. tigumiâka sianigâka, I realize what I have in my hands; I shall take good care of it.

**sianiginiarpâ**, takes good care of it; notices it.

**sianingerpoq**, loses his mind (for instance, in illness). sianingissarpoq, has almost lost his mind.

**sianingilaq**, does not realize; is unconscious; has not yet reached understanding (a child); is boorish; behaves like a child or a fool. cf. silaqângilaq.

**sianîpoq**, senses neither the one nor the other; is without understanding, foolish.

**sianisôq**, sensible; gifted. sianisûvoq, is gifted, clever.

**sianissuseq**, sense; forethought.

**sianissut**, medium of sensation; sense. sianissutîka, my senses.

**sianîtdliorpoq**, behaves stupidly.

**sianiut**, nerve. sianiutai, his or its nerves.

**siârpâ**, **siârtipâ** (siagpai), distends, extends it. tupeq siârdlugo panersarniarsiuk, distend the tent for drying! sulune siârpai, it spreads its wings. tatdlit siârtiguk, extend your arm! aleq siârpât, they extend the strap between them. siârpq, is extended. siârpû, they walk in a circle holding each other's hands (in play).

**siarqivâ**, extends or distends it between two fixed points (for instance, a fishing line for drying). siarqissaq, something that is distended in that manner.

**siarsivai**, does not know which of them to choose. najugagssâka siarsivâka, whom shall I choose to be with?

**siaruarpai**, spreads them (which lie in a heap). htr. siaruaivoq.

**siaruarterpai**, strews it out; sows it.

htr. siaruarterivoq, sows. siaruarterissoq, sower.

**sigfigssardlugpoq**, is slow-witted, stupid.

**siggarpoq**, whistles.

**siggartarpoq**, whistles through his fingers or in a whistle. siggartartitsivoq, whistles (a steamer).

**siggartarfigâ**, whistles to him (in order to warn him or to show discontent).

**siggartaut**, whistle; steam whistle. siggartautigâ, whistles in it; whistles to him or it.

**siggîpoq** (sigpâ), is brittle; cracks; breaks (by being bent); chaps (the skin). siggîneq, chapped skin.

**siggîavoq**, becomes brittle, splits. seqineq kissagtaleriarpat umiap amê siggialisâput, when the sun begins to heat in good earnest, the skins of the umiaks get brittle.

**siggîlavoq**, breaks easily; is brittle.

**sigguk**, snout; muzzle; beak.

**siggoqut**, muzzle; cf. erssarut, ivsarut.

**sigguqtôq**, long-muzzled; long-beaked; curlew; person with thick, protruding lips.

**siggukitsq**, short-muzzled; short-beaked; person with a pinched mouth.

**sigdlaq**, crowbar; pick-axe.

**sigdlarpâ**, thrusts or hacks it loose (frozen earth or the like).

**sigdlerpâ** (sine), edges, frames it. cf. sinilerpâ, sinâkuserpâ.

**sigpâ**, cuts it up (along the belly, an animal). sigpoq, bursts (skin or material). htr. sigsivoq, sigsissoq, rhinoceros.

**sigînagaq**, boat skin (stripped off by cutting up the seal along the belly). cf. igdluartaq.

**siarpq**, bursts (material when being sewn or the like).

**sigkâvoq**, is apt to burst; is brittle.

**sigserpâ**, makes a channel or a furrow in it.

**siguikut**, bone knob in front part of strap of water-proof jacket, which prevents the jacket from bursting when tightened round the kayak ring; edging of stronger material round the lower edge of the bird-skin jacket.



**sigssaq**, shore; coast; a legendary sea monster. *usê sule sigssamiput*, the cargo is still lying on the shore. *sigssâ ajorpoq*, its (the place's) shore is difficult to land at or to get up on.

**sigssaliarpoq**, **sigssiarpoq**, goes down to the shore.

**sigssangiúpoq**, **sigssipoq**, comes alongside the shore. *cf. tulagpoq*.

**sigssariarssuk** (N.G.), ring plover. *cf. sârfârssuk*.

**sigssarmio**, one who lives by the shore; sea-lyme grass.

**sigssarsmiutâq**, sandpiper (*Calidris maritima*).

**sigssarssuit** pl. (N.G.), **sigssiu-gaq** (S.G.), pier.

**sigssingit** pl., the small hard bones in the heads of fishes; scales in the ear.

**sigssinguaq**, squirrel.

**sigssingussaq**, spring (in gun lock, watch or clock).

**sigssuerpoq**, is attentive, interested; is closely observant. *sigssuerpâ*, takes an interest in it.

**sigssuivfârigpoq** (S.G.), **sigsub-fârigpoq** (N.G.), is forward, observant (a child).

**sikagpâ**, makes it hard; roasts it over a fire. *kavfit sikagpai*, roasts the coffee. *sikagpoq*, is hard and brittle (soapstone, bread crust). *cf. sisauvoq, mângerpog, mavtuvoq. sikagtipâ*, roasts, burns it (coffee, malt, bricks, etc.). *htr. sikagtitsivoq*, burns coffee.

**sikagsarpâ**, glazes it. *igag sikagsagaq*, a glazed pot.

**sikagtitsit**, coffee roaster.

**sikagtitsivik**, pan, to roast coffee in; frying pan.

**sikalârpâ**, roasts it slightly.

**sikangnertôq**, beetle.

**sikâq**, cigar. *sikautâ*, his cigar. *sikâkoq*, cigar end (loan-word).

**sikâlivik**, cigar case.

**sikarâte**, cigarette.

**sikâtorpoq**, smokes a cigar. *sikâtugâ qamigpoq*, his cigar has gone out. *sikâtorfik*, cigar holder.

**síkik**, equilateral.

**sikigigpoq**, has equal sides and smooth planes.

**sikigigsarpâ**, makes it smooth and straight along the sides.

**sikigdlugpoq**, has unequal sides; is stupid; is careless (about his dress).

**síkisârpog**, is sensible, reasonable. *síkisângilaq*, is stupid, clumsy; behaves like a boor.

**sikigpoq**, stoops; bends down.

**sikingavoq**, stands; sits with his head bent. *sikingassoq*, cap.

**sikissârpog**, stoops, bends several times.

**sikivigâ**, **sikigfigâ**, **sikissârfigâ**, bows to him; salutes him.

**sikivoq**, stands bending (for instance, when picking berries).

**siko**, ice (on the water). pl. *sikut*, lumps of ice. *sikûvoq*, there is a cover of ice.

**sikoqânginerssaq** (S.G.), a patch of open water in the ice. *cf. imarnerssaq*.

**sikordlugpoq**, the cover of ice is not very solid.

**sikornerpoq**, the sea freezes. *v. seqûngerpoq*.

**sikorssuit** pl., **sikorssuatsiaq**, pack ice.

**sikuaq**, thin ice. *sikússat*, floes of thin ice.

**sikuardlâq**, newly formed ice. *cf. siku-liaq*.

**sikuarpoq**, is covered with thin ice. *sikuarpâ*, has covered it with thin ice.

**sikuerpoq**, the ice has broken up; open water has formed. *sikuerpâ*, has broken the ice from it. *avangnerssûp avâput tamât sikuersimavâ*, the strong north wind has broken up the ice everywhere in front of our dwelling place.

**sikuerúpoq**, there is no ice; the water is free of ice.

**sikuijuípoq**, the ice never breaks up. *sikuijuitsoq*, place-name: the North Pole.

**sikujuípoq**, is never covered with ice.

**sikulâq**, brittle ice.

**sikuliaq**, new ice. *cf. sikuardlâq*.

**sikuliarpog**, **síkiarpog**, goes out on the ice.

**sikúnâq**, weather promising a cover of ice. *aitsâme tássa sikúnâq*, now only can we expect a cover of ice.

**sikunarpoq**, is frosty weather.

**síkúpâ**, has frozen it into the ice.

**sikusiorpoq**, moves about on the ice; is occupied on the ice; travels on ice. sikusioqaugut, we met with much ice on our way.

**sikuvoq**, is frozen, frozen over. kangerdluk tamarme sikuvoq, the whole of the fiord is covered with ice. sikuvâ, has covered it with ice. kangerdlugput avangnap sikuvâ, the north wind has covered our fiord with ice.

**sîkorpâ**, snaps his fingers at him. cf. simigpâ, kûngorpâ.

**sîkutak**, blister on the eyelid; sty.

**sîkutaġpoq**, gets a sty, a blister on the eyelid.

**sila**, that which is outside; the air; the weather; consciousness; the world. silap âipâne, beyond; in the other world. silamîpoq, he is outside. silamut pisa, let us go out into the open. sila ajorpoq, the weather is bad. silaga aulavoq, my head is swimming. cf. silaqarpoq. silap inua, the spirit of the air.

**silaerssorpoq**, rages; is wild, beside himself.

**silaerûpoq**, has lost his senses; behaves like one mad; is drunk.

**silaerúnartog**, brandy. imigagssaq silaerúnartog, intoxicating drink.

**silagâ**, has his mind directed towards it. silaginiarpâ, makes an effort to behave reasonably about it.

**silagigpoq**, is fine weather. tagpavna silageqaoq, up there in the east it is fine weather.

**silagigsivoq**, has become fine weather.

**silagik**, fine weather.

**silagsserivoq**, suffers from rheumatism (in consequence of the weather).

**silagssorigpoq**, **silagparigpoq**, has a good brain; behaves sensibly.

**silagssorigsârpoq**, **silagparigsârpoq**, makes an effort to behave sensibly.

**silagtorpoq**, gets back his senses; becomes more sensible.

**silagtorsarpâ**, strives to train his (refl.) mind. silagtorsarpoq, tries to train

his mind; thinks before he acts. silagtor-sautigâ, trains his mind by it.

**silâinaq**, air; kind of air. silâinâkut, through the air. qâumat silâinartaqân-gilaq, the moon has no atmosphere.

**silâipoq**, hurts on purpose; behaves deliberately in a foolish manner.

**silaiserivoq**, hurts in wantonness. silaiserivfigâ, hurts him; makes fun of him.

**silagagssâungilaq**, is a fool.

**silagarpog**, has sense; uses his understanding; behaves sensibly. cf. sianivoq, sujuneqarpoq. silagâssuseq, sense; wisdom. silagângilaq, has no sense; is not in his right senses; is half-mad. silagarniarit, use your sense! cf. sianingilaq, silâipoq.

**silagângitsoq**, brandy.

**silagângitsorpatdlagpoq**, behaves like one who is not in his right mind; commits a folly.

**silagivoq**, is in want of something. cf. pigssaleqivoq.

**silakipoq**, is rather stupid.

**silakitdliorpoq**, behaves unwisely.

**silalivoq**, is influenced by the air, bleached. cf. qarsorpoq. silalisimavoq, is bleached by the air (wood, bone).

**silâloqaoq**, **silâlôqaoq**, is pitiable (poor or badly dressed).

**silâlukavsak** (N.G.), poor thing!

**silâlúnguaq**, poor thing! silâlúnguaq-una, the poor thing!

**silamio**, human being.

**silâmôrpoq**, blows out the air from the lungs. kîssarssût silâmôrpoq, there is a back-draught from the stove.

**silâmukarpoq**, goes out through the fiord, towards the sea.

**silanîma** (Up.), well, I never!

**silangajârpoq**, is half silly; is weakened in mind (because of illness). cf. imaingajârpoq.

**silângârpoq** (S.G.), goes about from house to house, singing. cf. silatangiai-voq.

**silapilugpoq**, is bad weather, a storm. **silapiluk**, **silapalâq**, storm; bad weather.

**silarqúpoq**, goes past on the outside.

- silarqúpâ, goes past outside him (where he lives).
- silardleq**, hall; front yard; porch.
- silardlia, its (the house's) hall, porch. cf. pârdleq.
- silardlerpoq**, the weather is getting bad.
- silardlugpoq**, is bad weather.
- silardluk**, bad weather.
- silarssuaq**, the world; the wide world; the whole world. usornaqautit silarssuaq takúsagagko, I wish I were in your place, who are going to see the whole world.
- silarssuarmio**, citizen of the world. silarssuariut, humanity.
- silasiut**, barometer. silasiut ápariartorpoq, the barometer is falling. silasiut qutdlariartorpoq, the barometer is rising.
- silasivâ**, notices it. cf. malugâ.
- silasungnípoq**, here the air is fresh.
- silat**, the space outside; the external side of something. cf. ilutaq. igdlup silatâ, the space outside the house. silativtine, outside us (where we live). matup silatâ, the outer side of the door. silámut, outwards; to the right. cf. ilungmut.
- silatangerpâ**, stands outside him or it. silatangerpâtigut, he stands outside us (where we live). ntr. silatangívoq.
- silatangiarpâ**, sings outside it (the house) at festivals. ntr. silatangiaivoq. silatangiaut, song sung at festivals, outside the houses.
- silatangiúpoq**, stands outside. silatangiúpâ, stands outside with it.
- silatuvoq**, has a good understanding; is sensible. angut silatôq, a sensible man.
- silatusârpoq**, uses his understanding; is deliberate.
- sileragpoq**, goes obliquely; tacks. cf. sanisarpog. sileragpâ, goes obliquely across or towards it; tacks against it (the wind); appropriates it. sileragtípâ, lets it be taken (cut) crosswise. sileragtitdlugo nâmásavoq, when taken diagonally it will be large enough.
- sileragtarpoq** (S.G.), tacks (with a vessel). cf. sanerqiarpoq and sanisarpog.
- sileragtarpâ, tacks against it (the wind) or across it (the fiord, bay).
- sileragtaut** (S.G.), sail (to tack with); gaff sail. cf. sanerqiaraut.
- siligpoq**, is broad, thick; cannot hold any more. angmagssanik siligpugut, we have got as many caplins as we care to have.
- siligâ**, thinks it too broad; it is too broad for him; does not want more of it. qáinama siligâ, it is too broad for my kayak to hold it.
- siligsivoq**, has become broader. siligsivâ, has got it broader; makes it broader. siligsisipâ, makes it broader.
- siligtoq**, plug tobacco.
- silinârpâ**, makes it too broad; thinks it broader than expected.
- sílike**, silk. kákigsaut sílikiussoq, silk kerchief. sílikimik atissaqarpoq, goes about dressed in silk (loan-word).
- silivâ**, sharpens it. silivoq, sharpens something; is sharpened.
- silo**, carcass (in the sea). cf. qigdloq.
- siluliaq**, a carcass that has been found. siluliâ, the carcass he found. siluliarâ, has found that carcass.
- silulivoq**, finds a carcass (in the sea or on the shore).
- silugpoq**, lifts or has lifted the arm for a blow or a throw; is cocked (the trigger of a gun); warns (a clock). cf. ordlerpoq. Same word as tilugpoq. silugtipâ, lifts it in order to strike (the arm, the hammer); cocks it (the trigger of a gun); opens it (a folding knife).
- silugúpâ**, lifts the arm in order to throw the harpoon after it (the seal) or to threaten him.
- sílupe** (N.G.), treacle. cf. ernutaussaq, mamangâq (loan-word.)
- sílve**, silver. In N.G. pronounced súlue. sílviuvoq, is silver, made of silver. ermuseq sílviussoq, silver cup (loan-word).
- simerpâ**, oozes into it; penetrates it; spots it. Also used in a metaphoric sense. qavdlunât ilerquisa simerpâtít, you have become somewhat European in your manners. simerpoq, is spotted; is imbued; is dark (of complexion). simerneq, spot; spot of dirt or grease.

**simernavêrquq**, blotting paper.

**simerseriarpôq**, **simiavoq**, absorbs water (for instance, blotting paper); is porous.

**simerseriipôq**, **simerumârner-tuvoq**, has difficulty in absorbing fluids; is rather water-proof.

**simerserpâ**, lets it absorb something. **sûkunik simerserpâ**, preserves it (fruits, berries).

**simersiat** pl. (N.G.), jam.

**sîmerpâ** (simik), corks it.

**simêrpâ**, uncorks it. htr. **simêrsivoq**.

**simêrsit**, cork screw.

**sîmigpoq** (S.G.), snaps his fingers at something. **sîmigpâ**, snaps his fingers at it. v. **sujumigpoq**. cf. **sikorpâ**, **kûngorpâ**.

**simik**, cork, stopper. **simia**, the cork, stopper in it (a bottle, a tub, a nail hole, an opening in the wall).

**simiaq**, wooden plug with which the wound of the killed seal is stopped.

**simigpâ**, stops, plugs it (a bottle, a hole in the wall). htr. **simigsivoq**. cf. **sîmerpâ**.

**simigssiaq**, sacking.

**simigsorpâ**, stops it with several plugs (a larger opening).

**simiutaq**, pl. **simiûtat**, place-name of island, situated like a stopper at the mouth of the fiord.

**simînte**, concrete (loan-word).

**sinâq** (sine), edge (of something, particularly of the ice). **sikua sûkut sinâqarpa**, where is the edge of the ice?

**sinaersarpâ**, planes its edges.

**sinagsserpoq**, gets a solid edge (the ice, an ice-covered fiord).

**sinâkut**, edging (of garment or the like).

**sinâliarpôq**, walks, drives out to the edge of the ice.

**sinâlípoq**, gets up on the edge of the ice (from a kayak, a boat or the like).

**sinarssuk**, a straight-cut edge (for instance, of a ridge).

**sinarssugigpoq**, has straight edges. **sinarssugigsoq**, square board.

**sinarssugdlugpoq**, is uneven at the edges. **sinarssugdlugtoq**, a board with its natural edge.

**sinarssuiarpâ**, takes the edge off it.

**sinâsiorpoq**, moves about at the edge of the ice or at the shore. **sinâsiorpâ**, moves at the edge of it (the ice or the shore).

**sinaussaq**, bone mounting (on kayak paddle); lace.

**sinârssugpoq** (sinik), dozes.

**sine**, edge. **sigssap sinâ**, shore. **kûp sinâ**, river bed. **nunap sinâ**, coast land. **pûp** or **puggup sinâ**, the edge of the bag.

**sineriak**, coast; coast land; particularly Greenland. **sineriâ**, its coast. **sinerissap avangnâ**, North Greenland. **sinerissap ássinga**, map of Greenland.

**sinerpoq**, follows the edge. **sinerpâ**, follows the edge of it (for instance, a river, a precipice). **titarnera sinerdlugo qiusavoq**, it is to be cut along the line. **nuna sinerdlugo ingerdlâsause**, you must row along the country.

**sinersôq**, south wind. **sinersôrpoq**, there is a south wind.

**sinerssorpôq**, travels along the outer coast of the country (past the fiords). **sinerssorpâ**, travels along its outer edge.

**siniúpâ**, follows the edge with it (the kayak, the boat); places the boat along the beach.

**sinik**, sleep. **singna** (or **singa**) **itivoq**, his sleep is deep. **sinigssaqángilaq**, cannot sleep; cf. **sinigssaerúpoq**.

**sinigpoq**, gets sleep; sleeps. **sinigtoq**, a sleeping person. **itisûmik sinigpoq**, sleeps soundly. **sâtumik sinigpoq**, sleeps lightly.

**sinerulugpoq**, sleeps much, deeply; oversleeps himself.

**sinigfik**, bed; bedstead.

**sinigfiliarpôq**, makes a bed.

**sinigdlugâ**, **sinigdligâ** (S.G.), dreams of him that he is dead.

**sinioragpoq**, **siniorarpôq**, sleeps too little.

**sinigpârpôq**, is dead. **sinigpârtut**, the departed.

**sinigssaerúpoq**, cannot sleep.

**sinigtarfik**, bed room.

**sinigtariarpôq**, goes somewhere in order to spend the night; goes hunting where he must spend the night. **sinigtariaq**, someone who goes hunting where he must spend the night.



**sinikujôrpoq**, is dozing; is inattentive.

**siningajârpoq**, dozes.

**siningârpoq**, sleeps much; sleeps soundly; sleeps too much.

**siningnartoq**, soporific.

**singanêrpâ**, surprises him or it asleep. **siniûpâ**, v. sine.

**singarnaq**, yellowish grey (a dog).

**singarpâ**, strikes it or crushes it flat. **singarpôq**, is being pressed flat. **singartîpâ**, strikes or crushes it flat. **singartîpoq**, is pressed or struck flat.

**singangâvoq**, is hammered or pressed out.

**singartiterpâ**, presses it flat (by repeated pressure or blows); hammers or presses it into plates. **singartitigaq**, pressed, hammered-out (for instance, metal).

**singartiterut**, rolling pin. cf. **agssalikârut**.

**sîngâvoq**, is envious. **sîngagâ**, envies him.

**sîngâupâ**, is envious on his behalf.

**sîngâpâ**, is envious of him. **sîngâput**, they are envious of each other.

**sîngeq**, boot strap; boot lace; strap (for tightening). **sîngera** or **sîngia**, his boot strap. **sîngê**, his boot straps.

**sîngêfik**, **sîngêrnequt**, shoe-buckle.

**sîngêrneq**, instep; ankle. **sîngêrnera**, his instep.

**sîngêrnerdlugpoq**, has a pain across the instep.

**sîngêrpâ**, ties his boot straps. **sîngêrpôq**, ties his (refl.) boot straps.

**sîngêrpâ**, unties his boot straps. **sîngêrpôq**, unties his (refl.) boot straps; his boot strap has come undone. **sîngêrputit**, your boot strap is not tied.

**sîngîgpâ**, pushes it down or out of something; squeezes the contents out of it. ntr. **sîngîgsivoq**. **sîngîgpôq**, is pushed down, squeezed out.

**sîngîgsorpâ**, squeezes the contents out of it; presses the water out of it (several times).

**sîngîpâ**, pushes it down into the water (a boat or the sealing bladder from the kayak). **sîngîpôq**, is pushed into the water. ntr. **sîngîtsivoq**, **sîngîsivoq**.

**sîngnaerpâ** (sinik), disturbs him in his sleep.

**sîngnagsarpa**, tries to make him sleep; lulls him to sleep. **sîngnagsarpôq**, endeavours to sleep.

**sîngnagsautigssaq**, something to fall asleep over.

**sîngnagtoq**, **sîngnagtugaq**, dream. **sîngnagtugâ**, his dream. **sîngnagtûka**, my dreams. **sîngnagtorâ**, dreams of him or it.

**sîngnagtorpoq**, dreams. **sîngnagtorpunga** **mardlungnik** **anguvdlunga**, I dreamt that I had caught two seals.

**sîngnakîpoq**, sleeps little; can do with little sleep.

**sîngnakîlârpoq**, gets too little sleep. **sîngnakitdliorpoq**, sleeps badly; does not get sufficient sleep.

**sîngnariġpoq**, sleeps soundly.

**sîngnardiiorpoq**, sleeps restlessly. **sîngnardiûtigâ**, sleeps restlessly because of that.

**sîngnardlugpoq**, sleeps badly.

**sîngnârpâ**, does something to him while he sleeps. Perhaps the same as **sîngnaerpâ**.

**sîngnartuvoq**, sleeps much; is in the habit of sleeping long. **sîngnartôq**, great sleeper.

**sîngnerivoq**, is apt to sleep much. **sîngnerituvoq**, is apt to sleep very much; wants to sleep much.

**sîngneriûpâ**, dreams of that which has occupied him all day.

**sîngningiagpoq**, is grumpy because he cannot get rest to sleep. **sîngningiagâ**, **sîngningiûpâ**, is grumpy with him because he will not let him sleep.

**sîngnit**, hour glass.

**sîngnúpoq**, **sîngúpoq**, is sound asleep. **sîngnúput**, **sîngúput**, they are all sound asleep.

**sîngorpoq** (sîngîgpâ), is ruddy. **sîngortîpoq**, gets red in the face (with shame or for some other reason). **sîngortitîpâ**, makes him flush.

**sîngûlavoq** (sinik), takes a nap.

**sîngûnerpoq** (sîngîgpâ), makes an effort so that the veins swell (for instance, by lifting something heavy).

**singúniúpâ**, makes an effort about it. (in order to lift it or the like).

**singutdlorpoq**, strains (during evacuation).

**singuseq** (sinik), singut, night dress; pyjamas.

**sioraq**, grain of sand. siorqat, sand. Name of region in front of Frederikshaab Iceblink.

**siorarpâ**, strews it with sand; casts earth on it (a dead body); cf. ivsserpâ.

**siorartarpoq**, fetches, gathers sand.

**sioraussat** pl., brown sugar.

**siorqerivoq**, digs in sand; plays with sand.

**siorqiarpoq**, goes after sand.

**siorpalugtoq**, (abbreviated from siorarpalugtoq), siorpaligtoq, siorpâluk (S.G.), stiff woollen material, which feels as if it were filled with sand; twill.

**sípaq** (sipivâ), crack; notch (at the edge of something); harelip. suaussat sípagdlit, large ground oats.

**sipârpq**, **sipâlerpoq**, is economical about something; saves money. sipâlikarse, savings' bank (loan-word).

**siperneq**, buckle.

**sipernerpâ**, makes it fast with a buckle.

**sipernêrpâ**, unbuckles it.

**sipivâ**, splits it; cuts it to pieces (for instance, a garment); separates, bursts it. sipivoq, is split, separated, burst. htr. sipissivoq.

**síperpâ**, **sípersorpâ**, cuts it up (in order to get a better fit, for instance, when sewing bird-skins).

**sipitagpâ**, tears it to pieces; divides it along the fork (a killed animal). sipitagpoq, is split, burst (by straddling too much).

**sipiterpai**, cuts them up (one after the other). magpersigkat sipiterpai, cuts up a book.

**sipissôrpoq**, tears or bursts something (for instance, his trousers).

**síporúpâ**, **sipûpâ** (N.G.) (sivneq), gets him or it in excess for lack of room; fills all the seats with others, so that there is no room for him; cannot take it along for lack of space (cf. ardliarâ). síporúpânga, sipûpânga, they left no

room for me. ilait síporutisavâka, I cannot find room for some of it. síporúpq, sipûpoq, cannot be taken along for lack of room.

**sisak**, hard; hardened; steel. sisauvoq, is steel, made of steel; is hardened against the weather.

**sisaerpâ**, makes it soft (metal); makes him susceptible to cold.

**sisaerúpq**, has lost its steel (a knife, an axe or the like); the steel in it is worn out.

**sisagpâ**, hardens it (metal).

**sisamat**, four. sisamât, the fourth. sisamanik, four times. sisamauvugut, we are four. sisamagssânik, for the fourth time; fourthly. sisamarât, they have him or it as the fourth; he is the fourth among them.

**sisamait**, **sisamavît**, four flocks.

**sisamángorpoq**, it is Thursday; it is four o'clock. sisamángorput, they have become four. sisamángorpai, makes them four.

**sisamaralik**, a man with four wives.

**sisamarârpoq**, has got four.

**sisamararterut**, fourth. sisamararterutât, a fourth of it. sisamararterutait pingasut, three-fourths of it.

**sisamariarpoq**, does something four times. sisamariardlunga Nûngmitarama, for I have been four times at Godthaab. sisamariarpâ, does something four times to him or it. sisamariardlugo Atlantikut ikârsimavara, I have gone four times across the Atlantic.

**sisamavilik**, lizard.

**sisâmerpai**, adds the fourth to them. sisâmerput, has had the fourth one added to it. htr. sisâmivoq, completes his fourth year.

**sisâmiúpâ**, gets him as a fourth. adds the fourth to it.

**sise**, fox pit. sisit, bluff with fox pits. Sisimiut, the Holsteinsborg settlement.

**sisuvoq**, slides downwards (along an oblique plane or with the current).

**sisorarpq**, **sisôrârpq**, slides down a slope (on a skin); goes ski-ing (S.G.). cf. atârpq.

**sisoraut**, skin or other article with

which to slide down a snow slope. **sisorautit**, skis; cf. **atârutit**.  
**sisôrpoq**, slide down (masses of snow, earth, stone). **aput sisôrtoq**, snow slide. **sisôrnerit**, masses which have slid down (snow, earth, stone). **sisôfigâ**, slides down over him.  
**sisôrûpâ**, slides down, pulling him or it along.  
**sisuat**, **sisuarssuit** pl., mountain slide.  
**sisussariaq**, **sisorartariaq**, gently sloping mountain side; hill suitable for ski-ing.  
**ssît**, **sît**, willow copse. cf. **sêrsoq**.  
**sitdlîmarpoq** (**silivâ**), makes himself ready; keeps ready.  
**sitdlimavoq**, **sitdlîmavoq**, is ready for use; is prepared.  
**sitdlîmat**, **sitdlîmatigssaq**, spare part; something which one keeps in readiness. **sitdlîmatigssat**, depot. **sitdlîmatigâ**, has it in readiness. cf. **upalungaerqutigâ**.  
**sitdlit**, whetstone.  
**sitserpoq**, moistens through (water or other fluid). **sitserpâ**, strikes through it. **sialûp sitserpânga**, the rain has made me wet through and through. **sitserneq**, a spot of moisture. cf. **simerpoq**.  
**sitsiûpâ**, oozes through it (for instance, seal oil through paper). **sitsiûpoq**, peeps through (the sun between the clouds).  
**sitsoqigpoq** (**sisuvoq**), vomits (a child, a dog which has eaten too much); retches.  
**sitsorpoq**, sits down with the legs obliquely downwards.  
**sitsungavoq**, sits with the legs obliquely downwards; inclines strongly downwards (a slope).  
**sitsûpâ**, slides down with it; slides down, taking it along with one when falling.  
**sitsuvigâ**, slides down on him or it; slides down it.  
**siut**, ear. **siutai**, his ears. **siutip puâ**, ear lobe. **siutigâ**, has him to listen for him.  
**siûmigfigâ**, listens to him.  
**siûmigsarpoq**, listens. **siûmigsarpâ**, listens to him or it.

**siûmio**, ear ring. cf. **iverut**.  
**siûnak**, ear bones. **siûnâ**, his ear bones.  
**siûnerarpoq**, cocks his ears; listens.  
**siûssarigpoq**, hears well.  
**siûssardlugpoq**, is slow of hearing, rather deaf.  
**siuseraoq**, **siuserivoq**, **siûsse-raoq**, **siûsserivoq**, has ear-ache.  
**siutaussaq**, twisted bun.  
**siuteroq**, snail.  
**siutinguvoq**, has ear-ache; suffers from what he hears.  
**siutingunarpoq**, is intolerable to listen to; causes ear-ache.  
**siutisiortoq**, earwig.  
**siutitôq**, donkey. **siutitûtâ**, his donkey.  
**siutitôrssuaq**, **siutitôrnaq**, mule.  
**siutdlugpoq**, has bad ears. cf. **siuseraoq**.  
**sive**, duration. **siveqarpoq**, lasts.  
**siverqerfigâ**, goes down in order to receive him; goes down with him (to boat, sledge or the like). cf. **aterfiorpâ**, **niuvfiorpâ**.  
**sivikîpoq**, is of short duration; takes a short time. **sivikitsúnguamik oqalûsaunga**, I will make quite a short speech.  
**sivikigâ**, thinks it of short duration. **ikerssuaq sivikigeqâra**, I thought that we spent a very short time in getting across the broad fiord.  
**sivisuvoq**, is of long duration; takes long. **oqalugtuaq sivilôq**, a long tale. **kangerdluk sivilôrssuaq**, a fiord which it takes very long to cross. **sivilûmik najorpai**, he was with them for a long time. **qanoq sivilutigissumik tarqavanîpit**, how long have you been there in the south?  
**sivisugâ**, thinks it of long duration. **palasip oqalûsia sivilugâra**, I found the sermon long.  
**sivitsorpoq**, becomes lengthy; is long over something. **sivitsorpâ**, is long over it.  
**sivitsortârpoq** (N.G.), intones.  
**sivitsût**, a long accent.  
**sivfiaq**, hip. **sivfiâ** or **sivfiâi**, his hip.  
**sivfîpoq**, is lame; has an affection of the hip.

**sivgorpâ, sivforpâ**, wrings the water out of it.

**sivgortiterpai, sivfortiterpai**, wrings it (the washing). *htr.* **sivgortiterivoq, sivfortiterivoq**.

**sivgortorpâ, sivfortorpâ**, wrings it several times.

**sivikipoq, v. sive**.

**sivingavoq**, inclines obliquely upwards (a rock, a hill).

**sivinganeq, sivingajâq**, slope.

**sivkarpâ** (*sipivâ*), lets go what he leaned against (with his foot or hand).

**sivkerpoq**, comes out (a flower, a plant or tree); bursts out laughing.

**sivdleq** (*sipivâ*), middle line (on the belly of an animal where it is cut up). *qilaup* **sivdlia**, the galaxy.

**sivdlineq, sivdle**, sediment in a lamp.

**sivdlinigpoq, sivdlineqarpoq**, is full of sediment (the lamp).

**sivdliniarpâ, sivdlingiarpâ**, cleans it (the lamp) of sediment.

**sivneq**, surplus; remainder. *tamássa kikissat* **sivnere**, these are what remains of the nails. *sivneruvoq*, is left over, to spare. *amigssaq tamána sivneruvoq*, this boat skin is left over. *sivnerutipâ*, has it left over; has not used it. *sagdliiligaq atauseq sivnerutipara*, one board I have left. *sivneqarpoq*, there is some of it left over, more than is used. *amigssat pingasunik sivneqarput*, there are three boat skins left over. *sivneqángilaq*, there is nothing left. *sivneqartipâ*, has some of it left; has not used it all. *táussuminga sivneqartipâka*, that one I have left of them. *sivnerâ*, has it in excess. *amigssat tamána sivnerât*, this is left of the boat skins.

**sivnequt, sivngoqut**, contribution, addition. *anigaussat nagsiússatit akigssarsiavnut sivnequtigivdluarpâka*, the money you sent was a good addition to my salary.

**sivnequtaršivoq, sivnikutarsi-voq**, gets an excess, a balance.

**sivnerpâ**, succeeds him; does something in his place or on his behalf; is surety for him; is used instead of that; are

more than that. *qulit sivnerpait*, they are more than ten. *htr.* **sivnivoq**.

**sivnerseráuput**, they take turns; they succeed each other alternately (with fixed intervals, for instance, day and night). *cf.* **iliorúput**.

**sivnersigâ, sivnissigâ**, has him as a deputy, successor; is represented by him. **sivnersigigput, sivnissigigput**, they succeed each other.

**sivnerúpâ**, gets him or it over for lack of space; has no room for it. *cf.* **siporúpâ**.

**sivnisssoq, sivnissugssaq**, substitute; successor.

**sivssaq** (*sipivâ*), slit. *qardlit sivssaqarput*, the trousers have a slit in front, along which they are buttoned.

**sivsagpoq**, yawns; spread from each other (things which are collected at one end). **sivsagtipai**, makes them stand out from each other (for instance, a pair of compasses when opened). *nisune* **sivsagtipai**, straddles.

**sivsangavoq**, turns the feet outwards while walking, *cf.* **igdlungavoq**; is bandy-legged.

**sivssorpoq**, breaks, bursts. **sivssorpai** pl., cuts it up (a book). *htr.* **sivssuivoq**, cuts up (a book); cuts up (material).

**sivssorarpâ**, tears it, for instance, a button hole. **sivssorarpoq**, is torn.

**sivsumavoq**, curve outwards (the sides of a dish or vessel).

**so**, frequently used base word meaning something or, interrogatively: what? *sua*, which part of it? *suata tungâne*, on which part of it? *suanit ornigtariaqarpara*, from which side of it must I go to it? *puiorpunga suanut iligavko*, I have forgotten where I have put it. *sume*, where. *sumut*, to where. *súkut*, by which way, etc. pl. *sût*, which things. *sût nalinginait*, every possible thing.

**sô**, why, yes, there you are right! *cf.* **sôruna**.

**sôq**, why? **sôrdle**, but why? what will you (or he) give him for it? **sôrme**, but why? why not? **sôrme-ait**, why! say yes, please!

**soqarpoq**, he has something; there is something. **soqángilaq**, he has nothing;



there is nothing. **soqarpa**, what has he? what is there? **soqángila**, has he nothing? is there nothing? **igdló soqángitsoq**, a house where there is nothing.

**soqulavoq**, takes part in the festivals with physical feats and singing, which were so common formerly.

**soqulajartorpoq**, **soqutdliartorpoq**, goes to these meetings or festivals.

**soqutdleq**, one who goes to these meetings or festivals.

**soqutauvoq** (so), is of importance. **soqutauva**, what of that? **soqutáungilaq**, it does not matter; it is of no account.

**soqutigâ**, cares for him or it. **soqutigingilâ**, does not care about it. **soqutigineqángilaq**, no one cares about him; he is left to himself. **soqutigissaqángilaq**, does not care about, pay attention to anything or anyone. cf. **sorqusáipoq**.

**soqutigigtáipoq**, does not care about anything; is indifferent.

**soraerpoq** (so), ceases; leaves his service. **kivfarput soraersoq tusarpiuk**, have you heard that our servant girl has left us? **soraitsiaratdlarta**, let us pause for a little while (in strenuous work). **soraersípâ**, lets him or it cease; dismisses him.

**soraerneq**, **soraernikoq**, pensioner; late —.

**soraernerússut**, pension.

**soraerúmêrpoq**, sits for an examination. **soraerúmêrneq**, examination, examiner.

**soraerúpâ**, ceases with it; leaves him, his service; gives it up (a habit, a custom). **soraerússat**, remains of food; cf. **qatsússat**. htr. **soraerússivoq**.

**soraerut**, that with which something ends; the last; the end. **soraerutigssamik**, in conclusion. **soraerutigssamik mána oqautiginia dlara**, in conclusion let me mention this. **soraerutigâ**, ends with it. **soraerutigalugo ima oqarniarpunga**, in conclusion I should like to say this.

**soraiuerpoq**, does something without cessation. **soraiuerdlunga erqáisavara**, without cessation I will remember him or it.

**soraiuípoq**, never ceases; is eternal. **soraiuitsunik**, without cessation; in eternity.

**sorqaq**, baleen. **sorqait**, baleens.

**sorqalik**, whalebone whale.

**sorqartaq**, hoop (round tub or vessel).

**sorqartagssaq**, material for hoop.

**sorqartalerpâ**, **sorqarserpâ**, lays a hoop around it (the tub). **sorqartalersorpâ**, **sorqarsersorpâ**, lays several hoops round it.

**sorqârpâ** (so), marks it off with a chalked line (a board or the like).

**sorqârut**, **sorqârtaut**, line for marking off something.

**sorqusáipoq** (so), does not care about anything; is reckless, bold, ungodly.

**sordlagpoq**, farts. **sordlagsimavuse**, you have made the air very foul in here.

**sordlangnigpoq**, smells of farting.

**sordlak**, root, roots. **sordlâ**, its root. cf. **mángoq**, **niulutaq**, **noqarut**, **nukeruaq**, **amâq**.

**sordleq** (so), which of them? **sordliuva**, which of them is it?

**sôrdlikiaq** (so), yes, of course!

**sôrdlo** (so), like; as. **sôrdlo ukaleq**, (it looks) like a hare. **sôrdlo ukatdlit ilior-tartut**, as hares are in the habit of acting. **sôrdlo oqartutit**, as you have said. **sôrdlo ajoqersorâtít**, taima **iliúsautit**, as he has taught you, you must do. **sôrdlorpiaq**, **sôrdlulusôq**, in exactly the same manner as — (cf. -tut).

**sordluk**, nostrils. **sordlue**, his nostrils. **sordlúka** or **sordlúka**, (dual), my nostrils.

**sordlungmigpoq**, snorts (with anger or excitement).

**sordlungmigarpog**, snorts repeatedly.

**sordlungunarpog**, smells sharply; stinks.

**sordlungavog**, his nose hurts.

**sororpâ** (so), hits him in some place or other. **puisse sororpiuk? ûmaterorpara**, where did you hit the seal? I hit it in its heart.

**sororpoq**, gets meager; feels slack.

**sorpallugpoq** (so), sounds as if it were something (what can it be?).

**sorráipog** (so), is forward, bold (S.G.); is strong in health (N.G.).

**sorruk**, swelling filled with matter (on the head).

**sorruqpoq**, has a swelling filled with matter on the head.

**sorrúpoq**, bends the head towards the breast (one who is shy or will not answer); falls down (a stone or the like).

**sorssagpoq**, gets tired of food (because of its smell or because he has had enough); loathes something. cf. avâkatdlagpoq.

**sorssautigâ**, gets tired of it. cf. avâkatdláupâ.

**sorssuaq** (so), by way of exclamation: sorssuaq-una, whatever is wrong? sorssuarne tauva-una, what a monstrous thing that is! sorssuarâ, likes it; appreciates it.

**sorssugpâ** (so), attacks him; is at war with him. htr. sorssugpoq and sorssungnigpoq. sorssungneq, war; battle.

**sorssûput**, they attack each other, are at war with each other.

**sorssûtít**, man-of-war.

**sorujuk** (so), dirt which sticks.

**sorujugsungnipoq**, smells of dirt; stinks.

**sorujuiarpâ**, cleans it of dirt.

**sorujunigpoq**, has got dirt on himself (earth, leaves or the like).

**sôruna** (so), why, of course!

**suagpoq**, hardens himself; makes a great fuss. suagpâ, beats, scolds his (her) child.

**suak**, fish roe. suaí, its roe.

**sualiorpoq**, boils the roe. cf. sugkiorpoq.

**sualugpoq** (suagpoq), is bad; is something beyond the common (in good or evil). tigdligtut sualulerput, the thieves begin to get bad. nigeq avangnamit sualungnerussarpoq, the south wind is generally worse than the north wind. sualugpatdlâqaoq, he, or it is too bad. sualúngilaq, is not bad; is moderate.

**sualugâ**, finds him or it too bad. cf. kakagâ.

**sualugúpâ**, does too much to him or

it (good or bad); gets wicked (or worse) towards him.

**sualungmik**, **sualugtumik**, extremely; worse than common; particularly: by preference. sualungmik sagdluvoq, he lied beyond all manner of reason. sualungmik mërqat ajúngisârfigai, particularly to the children he was very good. cf. ingangmik.

**suame** (so), a very little. suame tássa, it is quite little; they are quite few. suame takugujara, I only saw it a little.

**suangavoq** (suagpoq), is distended and hard (an abscess); is ample; speaks hard words to someone; calls to his dogs.

**suângápâ**, **suângavigâ**, speaks hard words to him; uses violent language towards him.

**suangardlugpoq**, speaks hard or angry words to someone.

**suângarpoq**, gets hard and distended (a bruise); gets large and heavy of limb. suângariartorpoq, grows rapidly (human being or animal).

**suangasârpoq**, speaks hard words to someone. suangasârfigâ, speaks hard words to him.

**suaorpoq** (suagpoq), calls the alarm. suaorpâ, calls out to him. suaorpalugpoq, an alarm is heard; someone is heard to call out at a distance.

**suarssuk** (so), trifle. suarssuínaitukua, they are mere trifles.

**suatdlagpoq** (so), does, accomplishes something. suatdlagpisime tauva, what have you accomplished? you have accomplished nothing whatsoever. suatdlâsavavkit, I will teach you!

**suaussaq** (suak), grits; porridge. suaussat qaqortut, rice. suaussarujuit, ground oats.

**suaussiagssat** pl., barley.

**suerdluerpoq** (so), gets dirty. ûmâ, suerdluersimassorujugssûvutit, how dirty you have become!

**suerúpâ** (so), strips him or it of everything. suerúpoq, is stripped of everything.

**sugâ** (so), considers it something; uses it for something; is related to him or her. una igdluarânguaq sugaiuk, what

- do you use that little house for? what do you think it, take it to be? qissu-minínguaq-una sugaiuk, what do you use that bit of wood for? táussuma nulia sugaiuk, what is your relationship to his wife? sugingilara, I am not related to her. sugissaq, relation. sugissai, his relations. sugissáka, my relations. tamáne sugissaqángilagut, here we have no relations.
- sugigput**, they are related to each other.
- sûgaq**, iron head of a bird dart. sûgagssaq, sûgagssiaq, iron for the head of a bird dart.
- sûgarmigpâ**, hits it with the iron head of the bird dart.
- sugfagpoq** (suaq), there is roe in it (a fish).
- sugkiorpoq**, boils roe. cf. sualiorpoq.
- sugdlerigpoq** (so, sulivoq), is good at his work.
- sugdlišit** pl., work clothes. sugdlisai, his work clothes. sugdlisigai, uses it for work clothes.
- sugdlivik**, working-place, -hours. cf. sulivfik.
- sugdlivigâ**, works with him; works in that place. cf. sulivfigâ.
- sugdliivoq** (suluk), gets wings.
- sugdlineq**, insect.
- sugdługâ** (so), is not content with it; despises it. htr. sugdlussivoq.
- sugdłunarpoq**, it is thought to be too little; it cannot be accepted.
- sugpoq** (so), has got something (some animal).
- sugssaq** (so), something which can be used for something. sugssaq-una, what is it for, to be used for? sugssat-una, what shall you use it for? sugssarâ, has something for it; has use for it; considers it of some value. sugssaringilâ, has no use for it; does not care about it.
- sugssauvoq**, is (meant) for something; can be used for something. sugssaujung-naerpoq, can no more be used for anything. sugssáungilaq, is of no use; cannot be used.
- sugssamârpâ**, has put it by for special use; has destined it for something.
- mána sugssamâрпиuk, what do you intend to use this for?
- sugugpoq** (so), is longing for something (eatable).
- suíkaq, suíkak**, firm and solid. suíkauvoq, is firm and solid; does not break easily; is of a strong nature (a person); is well, even when the others are ill. suíkáussuseq, firmness; strength; solidity.
- suíkutaq** (so), pastime; amusement; husband or wife. suíkutarâ, uses it as a pastime; does not take it seriously. Gûtip oqausia suíkutarînarpât, they never take God's word seriously.
- suilaersarpoq, suilaeqivoq** (so), tries to while away the time. suilaersaut, suilaerqut, entertainment; pastime. âjuna suilaerqutigssat, here you have something with which to while away the time.
- suingne**, smell of foxes; how it smells of foxes here!
- suingnípoq**, smells of foxes.
- sujaliaq** (sujápâ), melt-off seal oil.
- sujalivoq**, burns seal oil; melts off seal oil. cf. sujatsivoq.
- sujaneq**, bell; tingle. sujarngup pûa, bell tower; church tower.
- sujanâq**, stringed instrument; guitar.
- sujanârpoq**, jingles; has a metallic sound.
- sujanâłavoq**, chimes.
- sujánariğpoq**, has a beautiful sound.
- sujanardługpoq**, has an ugly sound.
- sujanerpoq**, it rings; he rings; the clock strikes. sujanerpâ, rings for him (in order to call him). sujanerfigâ, rings the door at his house.
- sujarnğut**, the reason why the bell is rung; the bell which rings.
- sujápâ**, roasts it; melts it (blubber or grease). htr. sujatsivoq, burns blubber.
- sujatsivik**, frying pan; blubber kettle; oil refinery. cf. orssivik.
- sujánikut** pl., that which is left after pressing out the oil of the residue of blubber.
- sujo**, forepart (of kayak). cf. kingo; stern; forecastle. sujumut, forwards. sujumut ilisimáussuseq, foreknowledge. sujumut oqarfigâra, I told him before-

hand. aningaussat ilait sujumut tigu-váka, I got some of the money in advance. sujumuínaq ingerdláause, you must go straight out.

**sujoqut**, foresail.

**sujorag**, front. **sujorâ**, its front; the space in front of him or it. **nunavta** **sujorâ**, the house in front of our dwelling place. **sujorânit ornigpâ**, he comes to it from the front (the outside). **qeqertat** **sujorâne**, outside the islands. **kīnavse** **sujorânut sarqúmerpunga**, I present myself to you. **sujorqat**, **sujoragssat**, embroideries on and for kamiks and Greenlandic women's trousers.

**sujorakitsoq**, short-beaked; the female of the short-beaked eiderduck (**qingalik**).

**sujorangerpâ**, is straight in front of it. **seqernup** **sujorangerpâtigut**, the sun shines straight into our eyes; the sun is straight in front of our dwelling place.

**sujorardleq**, the foremost, outer island. **sujorardlia**, an island situated farthest out towards the open sea. **isortup** **sujorardlê**, the outer islands of the Isortok Fiord.

**sujorartôq**, long-nosed; long-beaked; kingduck.

**sujôravoq**, is afraid of, fears something. **sujôravâ**, is afraid of it (that time). **ukiugssaq** **sujôravdlugo**, fears the coming winter.

**sujôrâgâ**, fears in advance; is afraid of him or it.

**sujôrânarpoq**, is terrible; fills one with terror.

**sujôrasârpâ**, frightens him; threatens, warns him.

**sujôrâssutigâ**, is afraid for that reason.

**sujorqerpâ**, sews skin-embroidery on it (boot, leg of trouser).

**sujorqiúpoq**, turns the front (towards a person; a vessel). cf. **sangmivoq**.

**sujorqúpâ**, forestalls him; is in advance of him. **anorip** **sualugkiartornigssâ** **sujorqutdlugo** **tulagkasuarpugut**, we hastened to land, before the wind became too strong.

**sujordleq**, front part (of a vessel); foremost rower (in a boat); foremast.

**sujorna**, last year; some years ago (N.G.). **sujornamit**, from last year. **sujornatut**, **sujornartut**, as last year. **sujornaungmat**, about a year ago. **sujornaulerpoq**, it is now about a year ago. **sujorna-sujorna**, the year before last.

**sujornagut**, formerly.

**sujornâk**, the year before last.

**sujornaligame**, several years ago.

**sujornalisaq**, something from last year. cf. **sujornarnisaq**.

**sujornalitsivoq**, **sujornanitsivoq**, has kept it from last year.

**sujornangerpâ**, takes the seat in front of him; blocks his way.

**sujornarnisaq**, something from last year. **angmagssat** **sujornarnitsat**, caplins from last year. cf. **sujornalisaq**.

**sujornerpâ**, runs in advance of him; gets there before him.

**sujuaq**, front-tooth. **sujuai**, his or its front teeth.

**sujuarpâ**, moves it forwards or towards the front (opposite of **tunuarpâ**). **sujuarpoq**, moves forward; has gone in front (of others); goes forward (one who stood still); has gained (a watch or clock). **sujuartarpoq**, gains (a watch or clock.) **htr.** **sujuaivoq** **sujuartipâ**, sends him beforehand; sets it forward (the clock).

**sujuaivâ**, has him in front of him; comes after him. **ilâka** **sujuaigavkit** **takúngilâka**, as my comrades had got in front of me, I did not see them. **sujuaissaq**, someone in front of one; ancestor. **sujuaissavut**, our ancestors.

**sujúaupâ**, **sujûpâ**, walks in front with it; takes it forward. **htr.** **sujúaussi-voq**, **sujûssivoq**.

**sujugdleq**, the first, former. **sujugdliat**, the first of them. **sujugdliit**, the first, former; ancestors. **sujugdlermik**, the first time; firstly. **sujugdlerât**, is the first of them. **sujugdliuvoq**, is the first; is or does something before others; is fast (a watch, clock). **qarssât âtânit** **sujugdliulârtarput**, the divers are in the habit of appearing a little before the saddlebacks.



**sujuḡdlêq**, foreleg; January. **sujuḡdlia**, its foreleg.

**sujuḡdlermêrpoq**, does something for the first time. **sujuḡdlermêrdlune oqalüssivoq**, gives his inaugural sermon. **sujuḡdlermêrpâ**, does something for the first time to him or it.

**sujuḡdliarssuk**, old-fashioned Greenland. **sujuḡdliarssuit**, "the old"; the ancestors. cf. **sujuḡdlit**.

**sujuḡdluḡpoq**, is the guilty person. **sujuḡtoq**, harpooner (when whale-hunting).

**sujuḡleq**, predecessor. **sujuḡlia**, his predecessor. **qâumatip matuma sujuḡliane**, last month. **sujuḡlê**, his ancestors. **sujuḡlerâ**, has him in front of him; comes after him.

**sujuḡlequt**, Christian name; preface.

**sujuḡleraq**, mostly in pl. **sujuḡlerqat**, first course.

**sujuḡlerartorpoq**, **sujuḡlerqiuti-torpoq**, eats the first course.

**sujuḡlerqiut**, priming; undercoating; cf. **sujuḡliut**. **sujuḡlerqiutit**, first course, cf. **sujuḡlerqat**.

**sujuḡlerssorpoq**, walks in front. **sujuḡlerssorpâ**, walks in front of him; leads him; understands it. **htr. sujuḡlerssuivoq**. **sujuḡlerssuissog**, predecessor; head or guide; president; prince. **sujuḡlerssortât**, their guide, leader, president.

**sujuḡligpâ**, primes it; dictates to him.

**sujuḡligtarpâ**, takes the lead in a matter; dictates to him; subjects it to a preliminary treatment. **htr. sujuḡligtaivoq**. **sujuḡligtaissog**, president (in a council).

**sujuḡligtaut**, rough plane. cf. **qagdlilerut**.

**sujuḡligtorpâ**, warns him of something beforehand. **htr. sujuḡligtuivoq**. **sujuḡligtût**, prediction. **sujuḡligtûtigâ**, predicts it.

**sujuḡliut**, priming; undercoating.

**sujuḡlivoq**, begins a discussion.

**sujuḡmigpoq**, has something in front of him on his kayak; snaps his fingers at something. **sujuḡmigpâ**, leads it in front of him on his kayak; snaps his fingers at it. cf. **simigpâ**.

**sujuḡmorpâ**, finds it straight in front of him on his way; comes straight up to it. **angmagssarpagssuit sujuḡmorpâ**

**vut**, we come right up against a shoal of caplin.

**sujuḡmôrpoq**, moves forward; takes some of his salary in advance. **sujuḡmôrtipâ**, gives him something in advance.

**sujuḡmukarpoq**, goes forward; makes progress. **sujuḡmukaut**, **sujuḡmukautigssaq**, means of progress.

**sujuḡneq**, front; the space in front. **sujuḡrna**, his or its front; the space in front of him or it; the time before him or it; cf. **kinguneq**. **sujuḡnerput siko-qângila**, is there no ice in front on our road? **sujuḡnanut tugpoq**, it fell before him. **sujuḡningnîpoq**, it is straight in front of you. **silardlûp sujuḡnagut apû-pugut**, we arrived in the place, before the bad weather began. **sujuḡnivkut ingerdlavoq**, he walked ahead in front of me. **sujuḡnigssaq**, future; aim.

**sujuḡneqarpoq**, has understanding and foresight; understands, knows about something (-mik). **sujuḡneqartipâ**, has given him understanding and insight; makes him understand something; informs him of something, so that he is able to understand it; realizes how it is, its meaning or object. **una nimigssiaminîguaq sujuḡneqartîngilara**, I do not understand what that little bit of iron wire is for.

**sujuḡnerâ**, has it as an aim to strive for.

**sujuḡnerpa**, makes a plan for him or it. **sujuḡnerpoq**, is planned.

**sujuḡnerfik**, final destination; plan.

**sujuḡnersigssauvoq**, is to be understood to be realized. **sujuḡnersigssâungi-laq**, is not to be understood to be realized.

**sujuḡnersiorpâ**, examines him in order to get at his opinion. **htr. sujuḡnersiivoq**.

**sujuḡnersivâ**, has understood it; realizes it or its meaning. cf. **sujuḡneqartipâ**.

**sujuḡnersorpâ**, advises him (as to how to act); determines beforehand what to do or what is to be done to him. **htr. sujuḡnersuivoq**. **sujuḡnersuissog**, adviser. **sujuḡnersortigâ**, has him as an adviser. **sujuḡnersût**, advice; intention. **sujuḡnersûtâ**, his advice; his intention; his resolve.

**sujuñertará**, has set it as his aim. pisungornigsse kisiat sujuñertará, he has set it as his sole aim to get rich.

**sujuñêrúpoq**, is confused; his mind is at a standstill.

**sujuñiúpa**, has him or it in his thoughts; thinks of him or it. sunauvfa ūmánaq tasavna pigit, uvanga pavna ūmánaq sujuñiúkaluaravko, oh, you are thinking of Umanak out there; I was thinking of Umanak in the interior of the fiord.

**sujuSIGpoq**, is far in advance; arrives early in the year (birds of passage, seals); occurs early (Easter).

**sujuSSaq**, bowsprit.

**sujuTaq**, the short lines on a long fishing line.

**sujuvkaq**, the front oar on the umiak and the front rower. ivdlit sujuvkaujumârputit, you must take the front oar.

**sujuorssuk**, roar; whistling (in the air).

**sujuorssugpoq**, roars, whistles (the air). sujuorssungneq, roar or whistling (in the air).

**sujuorssulavog**, whistles (the wind).

**sukaq**, support; post; pillar; column.

**sukaGpoq**, is tightened (a ribbon, line, screw); holds fast to his opinion or intention; will not give way. sukaavigpoq, is fond of women.

**sukaGSimârpoq**, makes an effort; sets about it with great energy and determination.

**sukalavog**, is violent, irascible.

**sukangavog**, is tightened (a line, a screw).

**sukangnerpoq**, is severe, hard. sukanngnersumik iliorfigalugo, treats him severely. sukanngnersumik oqalugfigânga, he addressed me in a hard voice.

**sukarpâ**, puts stays, props into it (the house).

**sukâpâ**, tightens it.

**sukâSSarpoq**, gets stubborn, obstinate.

**sukasimârpoq**, makes an effort to please; makes love; is loud-voiced. sukasimârfigâ, makes an effort to please him; makes love to her.

**sukâSSut**, sharp accent. sukáSSutauSSaq, sharp and long accent.

**sukaterpâ**, tightens it (for instance, the cover of an umiak or a rope, by means of tackle); screws it fast. sukatêrut, implement by means of which something is tightened or screwed fast; nut.

**súkavog**, has full speed. súkasôq, one who has full speed.

**súkâipoq**, has slow speed; gets along slowly.

**súkaitdlivoq**, reduces the speed.

**súkalivoq**, **súkaGtípoq**, makes more rapid progress.

**súkalissârpoq**, **súkarSSorpoq**, makes an effort to make more rapid progress.

**súkaniúpâ**, **súkarqisâupâ**, competes with him as regards speed. súkaniúput, súkarqisâuput, they drive or row a race.

**sukasik** (so), thing (used in a contemptible sense). sukasik-una, what thing is that!

**súkiaq tássa** (S.G.), what does that matter? never mind! cf. súsassog.

**súkípoq**, gets a splinter into his skin. saunermik súkipunga, I got a bone splinter into my finger. súkípâ, a splinter got into him or it. súkíneq, splinter (in the skin); prick of a splinter. súkínera pêratdlauk, come here and pull out that splinter!

**súkisârtitsivoq**, his eyes get small with sleep.

**súkiut**, splinter (in the skin).

**sukisaersârpoq**, cools himself.

**súko**, **súkoq**, lump of sugar. súkut pl., sugar. súkua, its (the plant's) sugar. súkûtâ, his sugar. (loan-word).

**súkutorpoq**, eats sugar. súkutorumatôq, sweet-tooth.

**sukorse**, **sukorseq** (N.G.), young fellow, good-for-nothing.

**sukorserpatdlagpoq**, behaves childishly, boorishly.

**sukorupôrpoq**, suffers from scurvy. sukorupôrnermit anisaerpoq, owing to scurvy he does not go out any more. cf. avatdlugpoq. (loan-word).

**sukuiaipâ** (so), explains it; interprets it. htr. sukuiaivoq. sukuiaut, explanation.

**sukuiáupâ, sukuiavfigâ**, explains something (-mik) to him.

**súkulâq** (N.G.), **súkulâte** (S.G.), chocolate (loan-word).

**súkulaisivik**, chocolate pot.

**súkulâliorpoq**, makes chocolate.

**súkulâtorpoq**, eats chocolate; drinks chocolate.

**sukulôq**, quid (of tobacco). **sukulô-qarpoq**, has a quid in his mouth. **sukulûgssaq**, chewing tobacco. **sukulûgssaut**, store of chewing tobacco. **sukulûgssaerûpoq**, has no more chewing tobacco. **sukulûgssauteqarpoq**, has chewing tobacco. (loan-word).

**sukulôrpoq**, chews tobacco. **sukulôr-tarpoq**, **sukulûmavoq**, uses chewing tobacco constantly.

**sukuluk** (so), uncleanliness, dirt on something. cf. **sorujuk**.

**sukuluiarpâ**, cleans it of dirt.

**sukuluipoq**, is clean.

**sukûtseq** (S.G.), skate. cf. **sârdlissârut** and **kûtsiaut**. (loan-word).

**sukûtserpoq**, skates. cf. **kûtsiârpoq**.

**sukutseq** (so), only with affix **sukutsia**, its whereabouts. **sukutsia ajorpa**, where (or in what respect) is it no good? **sukutsiane ukalerpit**, on which side of it (the rock, the water course) did you get the hare?

**súkutsiaq**, whereabouts? **súkutsiardle**, yes, but whereabouts (on which side)?

**sule** (so), yet. **sule nâmik**, he has not yet come. **sule mardluk amiákûput**, there are still two left. **sulime oqángilaq**, he has not said anything yet.

**suliaq** (so), work; action. **suliâ**, his work. **suliagssaq**, something which is to be done. **suliagssâka ineratdlâsavâka**, I must first finish what I have to do. **âjuna suliagssat**, there you have something to do. **suliagssaqarpoq**, has something which must be done. **suliagssarâ**, has that to do. **suliagssaqarpit**, have you anything to do? **suliaqarpoq**, has something to do; is occupied. **sulia-qarpa**, has he anything to do at present? **suliaqarama saperatdlarpunga**, as I have something to do, I cannot come at present. **suliarâ**, is working at it. **sunâ sularaiuk**, what are you doing?

**qâiniagssara sularâra**, I am at work with the kayak I am making.

**suliagkerfik**, working time.

**suliorpoq**, makes something; works at something. **suliorpâ**, makes something for him or it. **ânorâgssaq suliorpâ**, what does he make for the fur cover? (answer: a sleeve, a hood or the like). **suliorfigâ**, is at work with something for him or with him.

**sulivoq**, does something; is at work.

**suliva**, what does he do? does he work?

**sulissúpâ**, does something for him; works for him.

**sulissutigâ**, works for it, because of it.

**sulivfik**, working time; working place; work room. **sulivfigssuaq**, manufactory.

**suloraq** (suluk), crack (on whiplash). pl. **sulorqat**, feather at the end of a bow or toy arrow.

**sulôrpoq** (so), swallows something the wrong way; relieves himself in his trousers. **ata, sulôrsimavutit**, well, now you have again relieved yourself in your trousers!

**suluk**, wing; wing feather; steel pen (N.G.). **sulûp sulugtâ**, the vane of a feather.

**sulugîgsarpoq**, trims his wings (a bird).

**sulugpâvaq**, Norway haddock (*Sebastes marinus*). **sulugpâvarniarpoq**, is out fishing haddock.

**sulugssugut**, dorsal fin; place-name. **sulugssugutâ**, its dorsal fin.

**sulugssugutilugtoq**, *Acanthopterygii*.

**sulûnaq, sulûnaliugaq**, cornet.

**sulunigpoq**, gets wings; gets feathers on its wings.

**sulûssaq**, bone feather at the end of a harpoon shaft.

**sume** (so), where; pl. **sune**, where, with or in which? **sumit**, pl. **sunit**, from where? **súkut**, pl. **sutigut**, through where? **sumut**, pl. **sunut**, to where? **sumik**, pl. **sunik**, with what? **sumik akilisavara**, what shall I pay it with? (money or something else).

**sumîpoq**, is where? **sumîpa**, where is he? **sumînersoq naluvâra**, I do not know where he or it is.

**sumigínarpâ** (so), does not pay attention to, care about it.

**sumungnarpog** (so), goes where. sumungnarpiit, where do you go? sumungnângilanga, I go nowhere.

**suna, súp** (so), what, which. sût, which (pl.). suna piviuk, which do you mean? sût atúsápat, which are to be used? súp nákarfigâtít, what was it that fell down on you? súp-una ilâ, whereof does it make a part? sût tamaisa isumagai, he thinks of everything. suname, pl. sūme, why, what? why, which?

**sunatoq**, whatever. sunatoq suliarilara, whatever shall I do? If only I had something to start on! sumigtoq-una atdlartitsiardlara, whatever shall I wipe it with?

**suna-una**, what is that? sût-uko, what are these? mákúnguit, sût-uko, these little things, what are they? sumit-una, from where is that?

**suna-sanik**, it is good, excellent here; there is nothing the matter. sanik suna, greeting (C.Y.).

**sunaufva**, what! I had never expected that! Indeed! sunaufva ikerasqartoq, why, there is a sound! I had not expected that. sunaufva-uko autdlarêrsut, what, have they already left! qissûsoralugo sunaufva qerquaq, I thought it was a piece of wood, and then it is seaweed.

**sunauvoq**, is what. mána sunaunerpoq, whatever is this? sunaunersog naluvava, I do not know what it is.

**súnerpâ** (so), works in or on him or it (word, medicine, magic). angákup náparsimassoq súnerpâ ajorungnaersitdlugo, the angakok worked on the sick person so that he recovered. htr. súni-voq. súnînera, his or its effect on someone. oqautsip súnînera, the power of the spoken word.

**súniúpoq**, is active; shows its (his) power.

**súniúvîgâ**, works in him, on him.

**suniúpâ** (so), tries to get him something.

**sunôrsit** pl., snuff; snuff-tobacco. (loan-word).

**sunôrsivoq, sunôrserpoq**, takes snuff.

**sunôrsissarpoq, sunôrsisortarpoq, sunôrsisûmavoq**, uses snuff. **sunôrsivik**, snuff-box.

**sungâq**, gall; gall bladder. sungâ, his gall. pl. súngat. sungaussaq, place-name.

**sungârpoq, sungarpalugpoq**, is yellowish.

**sungârqigpoq**, is pure yellow.

**sungarnîpoq**, tastes of gall; has a bitter taste.

**sungarnialârpoq**, is rather bitter.

**sungarnit** pl., intestine of ptarmigan. cf. orune.

**sungerpoq**, settles (into its right shape).

**sungersartorpâ**, encourages, comforts him.

**sungersûtigâ**, comforts himself or is encouraged by it.

**sungitdlit**, bone tube, through which the bladder dart is inflated. sungitdlisâ, its bone tube.

**sungiúpâ**, has become accustomed to it. igpigigaluaravko sungiúpara, at first it jarred on me, but now I am accustomed to it. htr. sungiússivoq, accustoms himself to something; gets accustomed to human beings (an animal). teriangniautiga sungiússivoq, my tame fox has become accustomed to me. naujât sungiússilertutdlâraut, young sea gulls get quickly accustomed to human beings.

**sungiusarpâ**, accustoms him to something; trains him, it (an animal). qáinamut sungiusarpâ, trains him in kayaking. qamanermut sungiusarpâ, trains him to lie in wait for seals. sungiusarpoq, practises (refl.). agdlangnermut sungiusarpoq, practises writing. sungiusarniaraluarpunga ârqateqarna-nga, I am trying to train myself to do without gloves. sungiusautigssaq, means of practising. sungiusautigssat pl., primer; text book.

**sungiutauvoq**, one has got accustomed to it.

**sungmigpoq**, sniffs at something (a dog); sobs; sniffs. méraq sungmigsartuinauvdlune iserpoq, the child entered, sobbing. sungmigligâ, sniffs at it.



**súnguag** (so), trifle. súnguit tamaisa isingmigsarpai, he kicked at all the trifles. súnguamigdlūnit tuningilānga, he did not give me the least little bit.

**supaluit** (so), rubbish.

**supe**, draught. ila supe, there is an awful draught here.

**supivā**, blows at it (once, for instance, blows out a candle); gives the river an outlet (so that the water can spring forth). supivoq, has broken up (the river). htr. supissivoq.

**supigpā**, turns to the side, so as not to block the way any longer. supigpoq, turns to the side (in order to give room).

**supigsaut**, brace (for a sail); rein (on horse).

**supinarpoq**, is penetrating. igdlo qianarajugpoq, avangnaq nagtimavatdlārtardlune supinarsingmat, the house is cold, because the north wind with its steady violence has become so penetrating.

**supineq**, breaking up of the river. supinere, that which the river carries along (for instance, earth and stones, gathering at its mouth).

**supingavoq**, stands, is placed obliquely.

**supissarfik**, mouth piece (on a wind instrument).

**supitipoq**, is exposed to draught. anorimut supitileriardlugo kīnama igdlua putdlagpoq, by being exposed to draught, one side of my face has become swollen.

**supivfērpoq** (S.G.), cannot remain any longer; desires greatly to get off. supivfērduinalerpugut, we have now no rest before we get off. cf. arritsagduinalerpugut.

**suporigpoq**, draws well (a stove or the like).

**súpordlugpoq**, draws badly.

**supôrpā**, blows on it several times; blows on it (the fire) with the mouth or a bellows. supôrut, bellows.

**supôrtoq** (N.G.), concertina. cf. nutsugiaq, súputaussaq.

**súpúpā**, washes it away; carries it along (the river when breaking up); inundates it. súpússaq, that which has been

washed away. Sipériap kûgssuisa súpússait qissûtigâvut, what the rivers of Siberia wash away is our wood.

**súput**, bellows.

**súputaussaq** (S.G.). concertina. cf. nutsugiaq, supôrtoq.

**súsa**, **súsassaq** (so), never mind. súsassôrpq, says never mind. súsassôrà or súsassôrinarpâ, thinks it of no account. cf. sugssaq.

**súsakasigpoq**, is all the same; does not matter. súsakasigpit, what does it concern you? súsakasigpâme, what does it concern, matter to them?

**sussârpoq** (so), got nothing; came back empty-handed; went there in vain.

**susivoq** (so), gets, buys something. susivit, what have you got, bought? susingilanga, I have bought nothing. susiniarpit, what do you wish? what do you want to buy? susiutigâ, what has he bought for it? susiniutigâ, what does he want to buy (or get as payment) for it? mânit susiniutigait, what do you want as payment for the eggs?

**sûsupagâ**, **sûsupigâ** (so), thinks it of no account; does not care about it. cf. soqutigingilâ.

**sutánguerúpoq** (so), has not a single bit left; possesses nothing whatsoever.

**sutârâ**, uses it for something or other. sutâriuk, what do you use it for?

**sutsiaerpoq**, is in want (of something).

**sutdlarpoq** (so), says; speaks; utters. sôrdlûna sutdlartoq, he suddenly said.

**sutdlánguángilaq**, has caught nothing; has no business. sutdlánguarnane iserpoq, he entered without having anything to do there.

**sutdlatsailivâ**, pleases one; appreciates it (so as to use it sparingly).

**sutorpoq**, **sutūpoq** (so), eats, enjoys something. sutorpit, what are you eating? naujat tasavko sutūtut tasavko, the gulls down there-what is it they are eating? (proverb).

**sûvarpoq**, is the matter, generally used with the negative affix. sûvángilaq, (N.G.) is well. cf. ajúngilaq. sû-

varungnaerpoq, there is no longer anything the matter (with him or it).  
**suveq** (supe), draught. *ila suverssuaq*, what an awful draught!  
**suverpoq**, there is a draught. *suverpâ*, he is in the draught.  
**suviâlârpoq**, there is rather a draught here.  
**suviâlânguaq**, breeze; breath of wind.  
**suviâlânguarpoq**, there is a faint breeze. *suviâlânguartoq inûmaringnaqaoq*, the cool breeze has an enlivening effect (line of verse).  
**suviâlârfigitipâ**, lets the air work, take effect on it; ventilates it. *suviâlârfigitipoq*, lets the wind blow through him.  
**suvdlarpâ**, (the wind) has filled it with snow; snow has been swept into it.  
**suvdlarneq**, the snow which has been blown into it.  
**suvdlaiarpâ**, **suvdlarnîarpâ**, sweeps out the snow which has been blown into it.  
**suvdloq**, tube-shaped cavity (in quill, bone, stalk, tobacco pipe, chimney). *suvdlulik*, tube.  
**suvdloqut**, marrow (in narwhale tusk or quill); dirt in a tube (chooking it). *suvdloquteqarsimavoq*, I think something has stuck in the tube.  
**suvdloqutaiarpâ**, takes the marrow or the dirt out of it (the tube).  
**suvdlorssaq**, tube-shaped channel which has formed in something (for instance, in snow or ice by melting, or in wood, the core of which is rotten). *suvdlorssartuvoq*, has many channels of this kind in it.  
**suvdlorssarpoq**, gets a tube-shaped channel or cavity in it (for instance, a tree).  
**suvdlortuvoq**, has a large cavity through it; has many tube-like channels. *suvdlortôq*, bamboo.  
**suvdluarpoq**, blows on something. *suvdluarpâ*, blows on it (for instance, in order to cool it); blows it off.  
**suvdluartaut**, blowing tube.  
**suvdluitsoq**, edible species of seaweed. *suvdluitsuliarpoq*, *suvdluitsor-*

*tariarpoq*, is out gathering this kind of seaweed.  
**suvdlukîpoq**, has a narrow opening though it (for instance, a thermometer).  
**suvdlûlavoq**, it blows through several openings; it whistles.  
**suvdlunigpoq**, becomes hollow (a tooth).  
**suvdlunguvoq**, has pains in a hollow tooth (or the marrow of a bone).  
**suvdlungutitsivoq**, has pains in a hollow tooth.  
**suvoq** (so), does something; does what? *suva*, what does he do? *sûngila*, does he not do anything? did he not get anything? *suvit*, what do you want? what is the matter with you? *suniarpit*, what do you want? *sugame tássa*, is that all? what a trifle! (cf. *suame*). *suviuk*, what did you do to him? *sussoq-una*, what is there? *suvdlune*, why? *suvdlune aniva*, why did he go out? *iserpa?* *suvdlune*, did he go in? No. *suvdlutit tikipit*, why have you come? *suvdlungame*, why, of course! indeed! *tamaisa támarpigít?* *suvdlungame*, did you lose them all? I did. *soqâ*, *soqâ-una*, what is the matter with him? *suleqâ*, what is he up to now? *suleqait-una*, what is the matter with you; are you mad?  
**sussagssaq**, something which must have something done to it. *sugssagssaq-una*, what is to be done to it? *sussagssaringilâ*, has nothing to do with him, with it.  
**sûvoq**, is something. *sûngmat erdligaiuk*, what is it, since you are so stingy about it? *sûngilaq*, is nothing, not to be reckoned as anything. *sûtipâ*, thinks him of account. *sûtingilâ*, thinks him of no account.

**ta**, **tâ**, listen! *tut!* what can that be?  
**ta-ta-ta-ta** —, exclamation uttered in excitement.

**taggaitsut** pl. (*tâgpâ*), kamiks taken off without turning them inside out.

**taggarigpoq** (*tâq*), it is pitch dark.  
**taggardlugpâ** (N.G.), **tagger-**

**dlugpâ** (S.G.) (taivâ), pronounces it in the wrong manner; gives it a wrong name.

**taggit**, name; term; noun; that which one asks someone to do.

**tagiarpâ, tangiarpâ**, rubs it; wipes it off. uvdume tagiarnakaseqaoq, today one cannot do anything but scratch oneself from mosquito bites.

**tagiûpa**, rubs it against something (-mut). tagiûpoq, rubs against something (for instance, washing trailing along the ground).

**tagiut**, violin bow (S.G.). cf. agiut.

**tâgdlerpâ** (tâq), stands in his light.

**tagdlerqajugpoq** (takivoq), is tall, overgrown.

**tagdlivoq**, has become longer. tagdlivâ, has had it made longer. tagdli-sipâ, makes it longer; lengthens it.

**tâgpâ, tâpâ**, turns it inside out; pulls it out (the inner garment from the outer one, for instance, the stocking out of the boot, the inner jacket out of the outer). kamika tâgkatdlardlâka, let me first pull my stockings out of my boots. tâgpoq, tâpoq, is turned inside out. htr. tâgsivoq, tâtsivoq.

**tagpava, tagpavna, tagpavûnarqûpoq, tagpavungnarpoq, v. pava.**

**tagpigpoq** (tâko), sees well; has a sharp sight.

**tagpigsaut**, eye lotion; eye salve.

**tagpigsivoq**, now sees better; has regained his sight.

**tagpikujugpoq, tagpigssugpoq**, is short-sighted; sees badly.

**tagpingerpoq**, has become blind, lost his sight.

**tagpioragpoq**, strains his sight in order to see something.

**tagpiut** (S.G.), eyeball. cf. takungnat.

**tagpipoq**, has weak sight; sees badly; is blind.

**tagpitdlivoq**, has had his sight impaired.

**tagpitdliorpoq**, has difficulty in seeing. tagpitdliorpâ, did not see it; it escaped his attention.

**tagpika**, tagpinga, v. pika.

**tagpikângarpoq**, it blows from the east.

**tagsârpoq**, the sea breaks against the shore.

**tagsâmissârpoq**, there are breakers. cf. issaquagpoq.

**tâgterpoq** (tâgpâ), pulls off his water-proof clothes.

**taika, tainga, v. ika.**

**taima, taimâgdlât, taimatoq, taimâipoq, taimailivoq, taimailiorpoq, taimaisivoq, taimânak, taimunga, v. ima.**

**taivâ**, names him or it; calls him or it by some name or other; asks him; votes for him. arqagut taivâ, calls him by his name. arqa taiguk, name his name! tamâko uivfangnik taissarpavut, those we call ferns. taimâitut pîtsunik taissariaqângitdlât, such (people) cannot be called poor. taisinânga, only tell me. tainiaraluarpavkit, I should like to ask you to do me a favour. htr. taissivoq. taissineq, vote taking.

**taigdlak**, poem; words for a tune. taigdlai, his poem.

**taigdliaq**, song; poem; versified text.

**taigdliorpoq**, writes a song, poetry.

**taigssauvoq**, can be mentioned. taigssâungilaq, cannot be mentioned, described; is indescribable.

**taineq**, term.

**tainerdlugpâ**, pronounces it the wrong way; calls him by a nick-name; asks him to do something evil.

**taiorpâ, taigorpa**, mentions it (several times); names him or it.

**taiorarpai**, mentions them in succession. ingerdlatitdluta nûnguit taimaisa taiorâsavâka, as we advance, I shall mention all the headlands.

**taioritariaq**, syllable.

**taîût, taigût**, name (of something); title.

**taivdluartaq**, accent. oqauseq taivdluartauserpâ, provides a word with an accent.

**tajak**, bracelet, pl. tatsat.

**tajarnaq**, centronotusgunellus.

**tajarneq**, fore arm (on seal or whale).

**tajarut, tajaqut**, wristlet (woollen).

**tâq**, darkness; shade. târmuut or tarrumuut nalulerpara, I cannot distinguish it for the darkness. tarrup atânipoq,

sits in the darkness. In East Greenland *tâq* is used of human beings.

**taqajak**, stupid. *ilataqajáussutsit*, how stupid you are!

**taqaleqisâq** (N.G.), butterfly; night-butterfly. cf. *pákualuaq*.

**taqaq**, vein.

**taqarsiorpâ**, bleeds him. *taqarsiortipq*, lets himself be bled.

**taqarsiut**, instrument, for bleeding.

**tâqâtorpoq**, suffers from varicose veins. Also *tâqâtôrnerdlugpoq*.

**taqâmorpoq**, falls into the water with a splash (a stone or the like).

**taqâmivoq**, strikes the water with the flat side of the paddle (oar).

**taqâmissârpoq**, strikes the water several times with the flat side of the paddle (oar), for instance, in order to make a seal dive.

**taqâmûpâ**, swallows it, with a gargling sound.

**taqâmuvaq** (N.G.), barbed seal (*Phoca barbata*); cf. *ugssuk*.

**taqamut** (*tâq*), at a rough calculation. *taqamut isseqarpoq*, comes at the right moment, as if he had foreseen it.

**taqâmûpâ**, **taqamorpâ**, arrives at it on a rough calculation; guesses; comes at the right moment for it.

**taqigpoq**, is reserved, shy; is not disposed to come along; shrinks (a head of game)

**taqigssorpâ**, steals upon it or him.

**taqimavoq**, is reserved, shy; cannot make up his mind to tell his opinion.

**taqimâipoq**, is frank.

**taqisârpâ**, makes it shrink (game).

**taquaq**, travelling provisions.

**taquarpoq**, has travelling provisions.

**taquarfik**, provision-basket, -bag, -box.

**taqússerpâ**, **taqússipâ**, supplies him with provisions for his journey. *taqússerpq*, supplies himself with travelling provisions.

**taqússiupâ**, gives it him as travelling provisions.

**tâqutauvoq** (*tâq*), stands in the light of something. cf. *tâlutauvoq*.

**tâkajârpoq** (*takivoq*), is oblong.

*takâna*, *takanane*, etc., v. *kana*.

*tákiga*, *takigane*, *takinga*, v. *kiga*.

**takivoq**, is long. *takisôq*, long. *taki-ssuseq*, length. *takineruvoq*, is longer. *takinerssauvoq*, is the longest. cf. *tangneq*, *tangneruvoq*.

**takigâ**, thinks that it is long or too long; it is too long for him or it.

**takissut** pl., women's trousers. cf. *nait-sut*, *sêrqernit*.

**takissorpoq**, puts on her trousers.

**tâko**, eyesight; presence. *tâkuvne*, in my presence. *tâkuvsiine*, in your presence. *tâkuane*, before his eyes. *tamar-mik tâkuâne*, before everyone.

**takorânârpq**, is pleased to see something. *takorânârpâ*, is pleased to see it.

**takorânarâ**, finds him (or it) pretty to look at; thinks that it is a fascinating sight. *kigssaviarssuk tuluvardlo pâssut takorânaritdlârâka*, I thought it was a beautiful sight to see a falcon and a raven fighting in the air.

**takorânerpoq**, is pretty, fascinating.

**takorqigpâ**, sees it once more. *takor-qigkuvta*, when we see each other once more.

**takorqusârpoq**, **takorqussu-ngârpoq**, presents himself (in order to be admired); is conceited.

**tâkordliorpâ**, takes what he sees for something else.

**tâkordliupâ**, lets it appear (cf. *tusardliupâ*).

**tâkordlôrpâ**, sees him or it (a vision). ntr. *tâkordlûivoq*. *tâkordlôrneq*, vision. *tâkordlôrnikut takuvâ*, saw him in a vision. *tâkordlûgaq*, vision; revelation. *tâkordlûgaqardlunê oqarpoq*, he said he had had a vision.

**tâkordlûgkerssârpoq**, tells of visions; prophecies. *tâkordlûgkerssârut*, prophecy.

**tâkordlugpâ**, mistakes it for something else. cf. *tâkordliorpâ*.

**tâkornarâ**, does not know him; does not remember having seen him before; thinks him or it strange. *tâkornarilerpâ*, cannot recognize him; finds him so changed.

**tâkornarpoq**, sees something new, something for the first time. *tâkornarpâ*, sees it for the first time; is a stranger



- to it. **takornariartorpoq**, **takornarniarpoq**, comes as a stranger in a place. **takornariartorpâ**, **takornarniarpâ**, comes to see the new thing he has never seen before.
- takornartaq**, stranger. **takornartauvoq**, is a stranger.
- takorniorpoq**, is pleased to see someone for the first time or again after a long time. **takorniorpâ**, is pleased to see him for the first time or at last.
- takorniūput**, they are happy to see each other once more.
- takorrôrpoq**, has visions. cf. **issine sanatipai**. **takorrûgaq** or **takorrôrnar-toq**, a vision.
- takorugtorpâ**, cannot get tired of looking at him or it.
- takorusugpâ**, is longing to see him or it.
- takugdlerpâ**, is seen by him or it; appears to him. **angussagssaraluara takugdlegigavko ânaivara**, I let the seal, which I might have caught, see me, and so I lost it.
- takugssauvoq**, is visible, to be seen. **takugssâungilaq**, is invisible, not to be seen.
- takujarssugpâ**, sees it indistinctly. cf. **issigiarssugpâ**.
- takujuminarpoq**, is pleasant to see; people like to see him or it.
- takujuminarsarpâ**, decorates him or it. **takujuminarsarpoq**, decorates himself.
- takukatagpa**, is tired of seeing it.
- takulûpa**, makes fun of him; mocks him.
- takûmâvoq**, sees again. **takûmâput**, they see each other again.
- takumigâ**, finds him or it stately; thinks that he has a handsome appearance.
- takuminarpoq**, has a handsome appearance; is stately.
- takunarpoq**, is to be seen. **takunaqautit**, at last, we see you again; it was nice to see you.
- takûnataitsôrâpâ**, does not manage to see it.
- takungnat**, eye-apple. cf. **tagpiut**.
- takûnguvoq**, is tired of seeing something.
- takûngunarpoq**, is dull to look at. cf. **arajungnarpoq**.
- takûngûpâ**, **takûngûtigâ**, is heartily tired of seeing it. cf. **arajûpâ**.
- takûpoq**, lets himself be seen; appears. cf. **takutîpoq**.
- takusarpâ**, keeps an eye on him or it; goes to see how it goes; visitates him.
- takûssârpâ**, mistakes it for something else. cf. **tâkordlugpâ**.
- tâkutigâ**, sees it for the first time.
- takutîpoq**, appears; reveals himself. cf. **takûpoq**.
- takutsugpâ**, jokes, jests with him. **takutsûput**, they jest with or make fun of each other.
- takuvâ**, has seen him or it. cf. **issigâ**. htr. **takungnîpoq**, has had a vision; has seen something supernatural.
- takuvsgâ**, finds him or it ugly to look at.
- takuvsunarpoq**, looks ugly, pitiable; is disfigured.
- talagkâpoq** (N.G.), is careless, untidy. cf. **pikatauvoq**, **sajavoq**.
- talagkâssutigâ**, is careless about it.
- talarteq**, funnel (loan-word).
- tal eq**, arm; foreleg.
- tal erpik**, right arm or foreleg. **tal erpiup tungâ**, right side. **tal erpiata tungâ**, his right side.
- tal erpigdleq**, farthest to the right. **agssai tal erpigdlit**, his right hand.
- tal erpoq**, has a swelling in his arm.
- tal eroq**, fore flipper (of seal or whale).
- tal îpoq**, leans against something; has placed himself against something. **tal îpâ**, leans or places it against something.
- tal ivfak**, turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*).
- talo**, partition (on the sleeping platform in a Greenlandic house); shooting screen (of stone for the hunting of reindeer).
- tal orâ**, keeps back from him; dare not appear before him (for fear of an unpleasant reception).
- tal ornarpoq**, he is not pleasant to approach; one must be reserved towards him.
- tal ornarâ**, finds him unapproachable (grumpy or strange).
- tal orssitsârpôq**, turns away people;

behaves in such a manner that people dare not approach him.

**talorúpâ**, keeps back with it; dare not come out with it. merssugkáka ilingnut talorúpáka, I dare not come to you with what I have sewn (perhaps you won't like it). talorúpoq, keeps back; fears to be unfit for it. taloruvfigâ, keeps back because of him. cf. talorâ.

**talorúnarpoq**, is held to be of no account; it is looked down upon.

**tâlutaq** (tâq), a pièce of white calico put up on the kayak to hide behind when shooting; curtain. tâlutauvoq, stands in the light. cf. tâqutauvoq.

**tâlutaerpoq**, stands out of the light. cf. târutaerpoq.

**tâlutserpa**, stands in his light; pulls a curtain before him or it; sets up a screen before it. tâlutserpoq, sets up his shooting screen.

**taluvâ** (talo), puts up a partition for him. taluvoq, puts up a partition for himself.

**talulerpa**, puts up a partition in it (the house, box).

**tamaq**, entirely; all. Only with endings: tamarma, I or me entirely. tamarpit, you entirely. tamarme, he entirely. tamât, him entirely. tamavta, we or us all. tamavse, you all. tamaisa, they all. uvdloq tamât, the whole day. uvdlut tamaisa, all days; every day. tamane, with, in all. tamanit, from, before all. tamanik, with, as regards all. tamavtînut, to us all. tamavsînit, from you all. tamarssuarmik, all together. tamardluînaisa tiguvâka, I took them all together. tamardluînavta autdlarpugut, we all went, without exception. tamana tamâne, everywhere.

**tamagingne**, everywhere. tamagingnit, from everywhere. tamagingnut, on all hands.

**tamákê** (S.G.), northeasterly wind; wind out along the fiord.

**tamákerpoq**, does something entirely. tamákerput, they all do something. tamákerpâ, does something entirely to it. tamákerpai, takes them all, or the like. tamákerdlutik aggerput, they are all coming. orssoq tamákisavara,

I shall take all the blubber. tamákerdlugit túniúpáka, I have given them all away.

**tamákiuvoq** (S.G.), it blows from the north-east.

**tamalâq**, all possible things. pl. tamalât, all sorts; different. inuit tamalât, all sorts of people. oqautsit tamalât, all sorts of words (without meaning or context).

**tamaleqisagpoq**, **tamaloqisârpoq**, turns here and there; constantly changes direction (for instance, the wind).

**tamalit**, **tamardlit**, pl., all sorts. tamalerpagsuit, a number of different things.

**tamápoq**, is fickle. cf. tavagpoq.

**tamarqavoq**, does not hit the mark; goes now to the one, now to the other side, or above or below the target (a missile or fire arm).

**tamardlivoq**, turns here and there; is constantly changing (the wind); is fickle. cf. tamaleqisagpoq.

**tamarmiuvog**, is complete. tarmîuput, they are complete (also in number).

**tamarssuarâ**, has him as his all. tamarssuarâra, he is my all in all.

**tamarssûvoq**, is all.

**tamasigput**, they are scattered.

**tamataerúpoq**, **tamataqángilaq**, **tamaqángilaq**, is naked.

**tamataiarpâ**, undresses him. tamataiarpoq, undresses (refl.).

**tamatigut**, everywhere; in everything; in every respect. tamatigut tamâne peqarpoq, there are some everywhere; there is one here and there. tamatigut agssuaringmâne qimáinarpai, as they reproved him for everything, he simply left them.

**tamatikarpoq**, jumps from the one to the other; asks now about this, now about the other.

**tamatdlarput**, they are scattered. cf. tamasigput.

**tamatdlarterpai**, scatters them.

**tamaviat**, with all his might and main. cf. agsut.

- tamaviârpoq, tamatsiârpoq**, uses all his might.
- tamaviârnarpoq**, one must make an effort to do that, use all one's might. tamána, tamatuma etc., tamâne, v. mána.
- támarpoq**, is lost; loses his way; makes a mistake; transgresses. támarpâ, has lost it. putsermat támaleraluaqaut, when it became foggy, we were on the point of losing our way. támartipâ, lets it be lost, by not taking care of it; makes him go astray; reduces him. támartitsissoq, reducer.
- támaivâ**, has lost sight of it; does not know what has become of it.
- támajuipoq**, never gets lost; never goes astray. támajuitsoq, támajuitsugssaq, memorial gift. támajuitsugssipâ, gives him a memorial gift.
- támartajârpoq** (N.G.), **támartakajârpoq** (S.G.), loses his way; goes astray.
- támartarneq**, transgression; sin. támartarnivut siorqatut amerdlatigaut, our sins are as manifold as sand.
- támáupâ**, makes a mistake regarding it; takes it by mistake.
- tamássa** (mána), here it is; it is the one (you mentioned, or asked about); it is or was —. tamássa oqausê, those were his words. cf. mássa. tamássauvoq kúngip inássutâ, this is the order of the King.
- tamatumûna, tamatumûnâkut** (mána), this time. tamatumûna takúngilara, this time I did not see him.
- tâmôq** (S.G.), draught man. cf. igdler-sartoq. (loan-word).
- támôrpoq**, plays at draught.
- támôrfik**, draught board.
- tamorpoq**, eats; chews. tamorpâ, eats, chews it.
- tamorassâq, tamorassagssaq, tamorassissagssaq** (S.G.), **ta-muassagssaq, tamuagagssaq**, morsel, taste (of a newly caught sea mammal).
- tamorassârpoq, tamorassissarpoq**, has got a morsel or taste.
- tamuag, tamuâq**, morsel; mouthful (of food).
- tamuaq, tamuaq**, masticatory organ.
- tamuavoq**, chews; chews the cud. tamuavâ, chews it. arferit nerissatik issarpait tamuanagit tamuauteqángina-mik, the whales swallow their food without chewing it, because they have no masticatory organs.
- tamugartortut** pl., the cud-chewing animals.
- tamulugpoq**, eats; mumbles. tamulug-túnguaq-una, he is always seen mumbling.
- tamússerpâ**, gives him a morsel; lets him get something to eat. tamússerpôq, takes a morsel.
- tâneq**, extent, circumference.
- tânertuvoq**, has a large circumference (a stout person); looks large; looms large (an object in foggy weather).
- tânertunarpoq**, makes it large to look at. uvdume sila tânertunaqaoq, to-day the weather is so that everything looks large.
- tânikipoq**, has a small circumference (a slender person); looks small; looms small.
- tanerpâ**, forbids him something.
- tanertarpâ, tanerterpâ**, forbids him (repeatedly).
- tanípâ**, greases it; salves him. tanípoq, is greased, salved. mtr. tanitsivoq.
- tangajorpoq**, sneezes.
- tangajorsarpoq**, makes an effort not to sneeze.
- tangeq**, strength; solid material; thickening (flour). tangerit pl., the remainder of fat, after pressing out the oil of the residue of blubber. tangeqarpoq, is solid (food). tangeqángilaq, is not solid (food); one gets quickly hungry after it. cf. aungneqángilaq; lacks firmness (for instance, hay into which one is sinking).
- tangeqartipâ**, consecrates him; confirms his baptism. tangeqartitsineq, confirmation of baptism.
- tangertaq**, pl. tangertat, meat or balls in soup.
- tangertalerpâ**, puts meat or balls into it (the soup).
- tangertuvoq**, is solid, heavy (food); is thick (the skin of an animal).

**tangikipoq**, is not solid (food); is thick (the skin of an animal).

**tangikut** pl., coffee grounds.

**tangiarpâ**, v. tagiarpâ.

**tangmârpoq**, camps; tents.

**tangmârfik**, camping place; tenting place.

**tangmigpoq** (tagiarpâ), touches lightly. tangmigpâ, touches it lightly.

**tangmigsivoq**, glances at. tangmigsivâ, just touches it (the animal with a ball or an arrow).

**tangmigsarpoq**, makes ducks and drakes.

**tangneq** (takivoq), longest. tangneruvoq, is longer, longest.

**tangnârpâ**, makes it too long.

**tangnermôrpoq**, draws lots.

**taorte**, compensation; that which is given in exchange. palasip taortâ, the substitute of the clergyman. savingma taortâ, the knife I have got in exchange for mine. taortigssaq, destined as compensation, as a means of exchange. taortauvoq, is given in exchange or compensation; is in his or its place. taortigâ, has it as compensation; is paid with it; has given it in exchange for something (-mut). ivsaq pisiara taortigâra, I have given the one in exchange, which I bought the other day. taortigilavkit, If you were in my place!

**taorserpa**, gives something in exchange for it; pays for it (with something of the same kind, -mik); gets it in exchange for something. htr. taorsivôq. aningaus-sanik taorsissoq or taorsissartoq, broker. taorsersipâ, gets it exchanged; lets it be exchanged.

**taorsigagssarsiaq**, loan.

**taorsigagssarsivoq**, borrows something (-mik). taorsigagssarsiniaraluartunga-una, I should like to borrow it if it is possible.

**taorsiupâ**, gives it in exchange for something.

**taortigigput**, they exchange (equally) with each other; they succeed each other. taortigigtigik, let us change them.

**taortisiaq**, that which he has got in

exchange. uvfa taortisiara, look here, what I have got in exchange! taortisiarâ, has got it in exchange.

**tapagpoq**, is dirty.

**taparpoq** (S.G.), dances.

**tapariaq**, tapaut, tapauterssût, dancing tune.

**taparuseq**, manner of dancing; dancing tune. cf. tapariaq.

**tapeq**, addition (in various senses); postscript. pl. tavqit.

**taperpâ**, adds something to it; pays some more on it. htr. tapîvoq.

**tapersiaq**, addition to salary.

**taperserpâ**, joins him; adds something to it.

**tapersiupâ**, augments it.

**tapersivoq**, receives an addition to his salary.

**tapertaq**, addition (to something, for instance, a ribbon joined to another, in order to make it strong enough); supplement.

**tapertarigput**, they operate together; they supplement each other.

**tapîpai**, takes them at a time.

**tapînarpoq**, is insufficient (a thin costume).

**tapînáipoq**, is comfortable, warm (a garment).

**tapitalerigpoq**, lies double. tapitalerigput, they are used in a lump. tapitalerigspâ, lays or takes it double. tapitalerigspai, lays them double; takes them in a lump.

**tápúpâ** (S.G.), **tápúpa** (N.G.), takes it along; does the same to it as to something else. orssut matôravkit saviga tápúsimavara, when I covered up the blubber. I think my knife slipped in under the cover.

**tarajoq**, salt water. taratsut pl., salt. Metaphorically: force; wit (in talk). oqalûsai tarajuligssûput, there is force in his sermons.

**tarajornipoq**, is salt; tastes of salt.

**tarajorpoq**, fetches salt water.

**tarajorpâ**, puts salt into it; salts it.

**tarajorterpâ**, salts it (meat or fish).

**tarêrpoq**, abbreviation of tarajuerpoq, the salt has become extracted from it



- (meat which has been in pickle; clothes in salt water or the like.)
- tarīnavoq**, is very salt.
- tarīpoq**, is saturated with salt water. tarīsipā, strews salt on it.
- tarītsōrpoq**, gets salt water into it (a wound, a cut in the finger, so that it becomes inflamed).
- tarfivoq** (S.G.), goes about doing nothing; is abroad at night. cf. tavagpoq.
- tarfissoq**, idler; night-reveller.
- tarqagdluk** (S.G.), slush on the ice. cf. pugtineq.
- tarqagdlugpoq**, is saturated with water (the ice). cf. pugtīpoq.
- tarqava**, tarqavane, etc., tarqavna, v. qava.
- tarqavāngarpoq**, it blows from the south.
- tarqigpā**, makes it (the lamp) burn brightly (by trimming and spreading the wick).
- tarqigssorpā**, makes it (the lamp) give more light (by supplying it with a larger wick).
- tarqigssūnaq**, the tailed Priapalus.
- tarqigssūt**, lamp trimmer.
- tārqorpoq** (tāq), becomes quiet and silent.
- tārqungavoq**, **tārqūmavoq**, keeps quiet (with sorrow); looks gloomy and melancholy; is cast down.
- tārniuvoq** (tāq), sits in darkness.
- tarne**, **tarneq**, **tarnik** (tāq), soul. tarnit or tarningit, souls; your soul. tarniga or tarnera, my soul. tarnā or tarninga, his soul. inuit tamarmik tarne-qarput, all human beings have souls. tarnilik, animated. tarnigdlit tamarmik, all animated beings. tarnêrupoq, is deprived of his soul. tarnip nalungissusia, conscience.
- tarnerssorpoq**, walks after death.
- tarnīarpā**, takes away his soul.
- tarnilerpā**, ensouls him.
- tarningerpoq**, is exanimate.
- tarnúpā** (tanípā), smears it on something (-mut).
- tarnut**, **tarnutigssaq**, **tarnutigssiaq**, grease; salve.
- tarnusersorpā**, greases it; salves him; embalms him.
- tarorpoq**, wears away; collapses; diminishes (the sea).
- tarungavoq**, has diminished; is lank.
- tarparpoq**, widens into funnel-shape.
- tarpangavoq**, is funnel-shaped. imer-tarfik tarpangassoq, a glass the bottom of which is wider than its opening.
- tarpangaqut**, crinoline.
- tarpangassugssaq**, lace; ruff.
- tārpoq** (tāq), it is dark. tārneq, darkness. tārnerssuaq, great darkness.
- tarraq**, shadow; shelter; reflection. igdlorssup tarrā, the shadow of the house. qāumatip tatsime tarrā, the reflection of the moon in the pond. qāqāngup tarrānipoq, it is sheltered by the hill.
- tarrajarssuk**, legendary being, only visible by its shadow.
- tarrajugpoq**, it is half dark.
- tarraleqisāq** (S.G.), ray. cf. imap nagtoralia; moth (C.Y.).
- tarranigpoq**, is reflected in the water; throws its shadow on the land.
- tarrarigpoq**, has a distinct, sharply defined shadow.
- tarrarssorpā**, reflects it; looks at its reflection. tarrarssorpoq, is reflected. āssiliaq tarrarssugaq, photograph.
- tarrarssūt**, mirror.
- tarrartorpoq**, is reflected.
- tarripoq**, disappears behind something (-mut); goes down (the sun); tarripā, hides it behind something. ujaragssuarmut tarrisimavara, I am prevented from seeing it by the stone.
- tarssak**, **tarssaq**, **tarssānguaq**, a dark spot.
- tarssagpoq**, has a dark shadow above it; lies in half darkness. cf. tarrajugpoq.
- tarssiatdlaqpoq**, appeared and disappeared again at once (for instance, something dark which fell just past one).
- tārsiorpoq**, moves in darkness; is out in the darkness.
- tārsissúpā**, the darkness fell upon him.
- tārsivoq**, it is getting dark. tāršilernerane, in the dusk. silaga tāršivoq, I am turning giddy.
- tārtipoq**, faints; he is turning giddy.

**tartârpoq**, washes (the sea against the ice margin).

**târtarssuaq-una**, that is something nasty! (children's language).

**tartartâq**, (Onomatopoeic word used in Disko Bay) motor boat. cf. *pu-jortulêraq*; *sarpilêraq*.

**tarto**, kidney. *tartue*, his or its kidneys.

**tartoqut**, suet.

**tartunaq**, **tartuneq**, waist; sirloin; place-name. *tartornge*, his small waist.

**tartûnaiarpoq**, gets a thrust in his waist.

**tartunartuvoq**, has thick flanks (for instance, an ox). *umiatsiaup igdlua tartunartuneruvoq*, one side of the boat is more projecting than the other.

**tartutûtut** pl., stars giving out a red light (a special group of stars).

**tartûssaq**, roll.

**târutaerpoq** (*tâq*), goes out of the light. *târutaerpâ*, goes out of his light. cf. *tâlutaerpoq*.

*tasama*, *tasamane*, etc., *tasamungnarpoq*, *tasavna*, v. *sama*.

**tâssa**, it is; it means; there it is; that is enough! stop! you must not! *tâssa tamarmik*, they are all there. *tâssa umiarput*, that is our umiak. *tâssa inerpunga*, well, now I am ready. *tâssane*, there (where you are). *tâssunga*, to there. *tâssânga*, from there. *tâssûna*, through there. *tâssanîpoq*, is there. *tâssanîkama takuvavkit*, when I was there, I saw you. *tâssanimiut*, those who live there. *tâssa aitsât*, only now; just now.

**tâssâinaq**, now just lately.

**tâssaqa**, I don't believe that. *uvdlume aggîsanerpa?* *tâssaqa*, I wonder whether he is coming to-day? I do not think so. *tâssaqa uvdume siagdlîsavoq*, I do not think it will rain to-day.

**tâssale**, without reason; without object.

**tâssângâinaq**, suddenly; without warning. *tâssângâinaq qimagpâtigut*, he left us suddenly.

**tâssângâinarpoq**, does something suddenly, dies suddenly; dies by a stroke.

**tâssungardluînauvoq**, fits closely, or tightly (for instance, a garment).

**tâssa-tauva**, a little while ago; lately.

*tâssa-tauva takuvara*, I saw him lately.

*tassa-tauvâinaq tulagput*, they came alongside the beach just a moment ago.

**tâssauvoq**, it is that. *tâssauvoq tusâ-massat*, it is the one you have heard of. *tâssauvunga*, it is I; here I am.

**tâssûgo**, in a little while. *tâssûgo autdlarniarpoq*, in a little while he will be going. *tâssûgôrpoq*, he says *tâssûgo*, he will do it in a little while, not just at once. *tâssûgûngormat*, when a short time had passed. *tâssûgûngorpat*, in a short while.

**taseq**, lake; mere; freshwater lake.

**taseraq**, pond; pool.

**tasingorta**, a pool on the shore, left at low water.

**tasîaq**, handle of kayak paddle.

**tasikumiarpog**, leads a dog by the traces. *tasikumîssiûpâ*, leads it.

**tasiorpâ**, leads him by the hand. *tasiorput*, they lead each other; they walk, holding each other's hands. *htr. tasiuvoq. tasiortigâ*, is led by the hand by him.

**tasissersorpâ**, lets him lead someone; gives him several leaders. *tasissersorpavit ernivnik*, I let you lead my son. *tasissersortât*, their leader. *htr. tasisser-suivoq*.

**tasîssiûpâ**, **tasissersûpâ**, leads him; leads him by the hand.

**tasiussaq** (*taseq*), sea bay (with narrow inlet and brackish water). Frequently occurring place-name.

**tasivâ**, extends it. *htr. tasissivoq. tasi-voq*, is extended; it stretches.

**tasîkarsarpâ**, works at extending it.

**tasîpâ**, widens it by pulling it repeatedly or to several sides. *htr. tasitsivoq*, is shy.

**tasissuârtoq** (N.G.), elastic.

**tasissuavoq**, stretches (and contracts again); is elastic.

**tasitsarpâ**, stretches it several times.

**tasitsaut**, implement for softening skin.

**tasitsigâ**, is shy of him or it.

**tâssûpâ**, contracts round it.

**tatâgpoq**, is sore (part of the body); contracts in pain. *qavna iluga tatâgpoq*, I am greatly troubled.

**tatáipoq**, is frightened (at seeing something).

**tataigâ**, is frightened at it.

**tatáinarpoq**, is terrible.

**tataitsagpoq**, gets very frightened.

**tatamípoq**, gets violently frightened; dies with fright. **tatamipâ**, frightens him greatly; frightens him almost to death.

**tatârpâ**, smacks him (children's language). cf. **navêrpâ**.

**tâterâq**, kittiwake (*Larus tridactylus*).

**tâterârnaq**, forked tailed gull (*Larus Sabini*).

**tatigâ**, puts his trust in him; relies on him. **tatigissaqarpoq**, has someone to rely on. **tatigissagssauvoq**, is reliable. cf. **únerqarigpoq**. (In Labrador **tatik** means the pillar which supports something).

**tatigssaq**, one whom it is possible to rely on. **tatigssarâ**, relies on him; cf. **tatigâ**.

**tatigúpâ** (tativâ), squeezes him.

**tatisimârpâ**, presses it back.

**tatituvuq** (tatigâ); is very self-confident, stubborn.

**tatitusârpoq**, pulls himself together; is stubborn, hardened; takes things quietly.

**tativâ**, squeezes, presses him (so that he cannot move).

**tatdleraoq**, **tatdlerivoq** (taleq), has a pain in his arm.

**tatdlimat** (taleq) pl., five. **tatdlimât**, the fifth. **tatdlimanik**, five times. **tatdlimagssânik**, for the fifth time; fifthly. **tatdlimait** or **tatdlimavit**, five flocks.

**tatdlimángorpoq**, it is Friday; it is five o'clock. **tatdlimángorput**, they have become five. **tatdlimángorpai**, makes them five.

**tatdlimarârpoq**, has got five.

**tatdlimararterut**, fifth part.

**tatdlimarât**, is the fifth of them.

**tatdlimariarpoq**, does something five times. **tatdlimariardlunga tássunga tike-rârpunga**, I have been on a visit there five times.

**tatdlimarssorpoq**, uses all his five fingers for something; bungles. **tatdlimarssorfigâ**, bungles with it.

**tatdlimerpai**, adds the fifth. ntr. **tatdlímívoq**, completes his (her) fifth year.

**tátoqípâ** (tativâ), fills it entirely (so as not to leave the least bit of space). **tikerât igdlo tátoqípât**, the guests fill the whole house. **tátoqipoq**, is entirely full.

**tátoqut**, wedge.

**tátordliūput** pl., they have too little room.

**tátorpâ**, does not fit into it (a peg into a hole); is too tight for it. **kamika tátorpâka**, I cannot get on my boots; they are too tight for me. ntr. **tátuivoq**, suffers from constipation.

**tatsiaq** (taseq), embanked lake.

**tatúmiarpoq** (tativâ), is shy, doubtful, desponding.

**tátūpoq**, cannot get in, the space is too narrow. **ánorâra tátūpoq**, my jacket is too narrow. **tátūput**, they cannot get in, because they prevent each other, or because they are too many.

**táuna**, **táussuma**, **táukua**, **táuko**, v. una.

**táunauvoq**, is the one; is he; is the same, unchanged.

**táuto**, appearance. **táutua**, his or its appearance. **táutoqángilaq**, is quite pale; has no colour in his (her) face.

**táutorigpoq**, has a good, healthy appearance.

**táutordlerpoq**, gets a bad appearance; changes colour.

**táutordlugpoq**, has a bad appearance; looks bad, sickly (N.G.); looks melancholy, gloomy, angry.

**tautugpâ**, receives a distinct impression from his or its appearance.

**tautûna**, pl. **tautûko**, oh, what a person! **tautûna sagdlussupalârssuaq**, oh, you liar! **tautûko uteritsut**, oh, what stubborn, grumpy people!

**tauva** (uva), then. **tauva oqarfigâra**, then I said to him. **tauva takúsaerpara**, then I did not see him any more. **tauva-una**, already. **tauva-una tikitsutit**, have you already come? **tauva-uko nungútut**, now suddenly there are no more.

**tauvâinaq**, just then; then suddenly;

at that very moment. **tauváinaq** aporput, then suddenly we struck against it. **tauva-taimak**, it is gone! what has become of it?

**tavagpoq**, drifts about; is about at night (N.G.), cf. **tarfivoq**; is fickle (S.G.); decays, cf. **asiuvoq**; goes astray (Up.), cf. **támarpoq**.

**tâvane**, **tâvânga**, etc. **tâvanîpoq**, v. **ava**.

**tavqaq**, cross-strap (on top of kayak).

**tavqaussaq**, foremost cross-strap on a kayak.

**tavqarmio**, kayak knife (under the cross-strap of the kayak).

**tavqaussarmio**, bone knot (on the front cross-strap of the kayak).

**tavdligpâ**, penetrates it (the sewing needle a skin, the light through a chink); influences him; puts a pressure on him.

**tavdligsimavoq**, shines through (for instance, a red underlayer through an opening or the like).

**tavdligûpoq**, penetrates the cover of clouds (the sun).

**tavdloq**, chin. **tavdlua**, his chin.

**tavdlorut**, pl. **tavdlorutit**, tattooing on the chin; chin strap.

**tavseq**, **tavsik**, waist band; ribbon; hoop round something. **nâlagkap nasâta tavsia**, the ribbon round the cap of the inspector. **kissarsûtip tavsê**, the iron hoops of the chimney.

**tavsiaq**, whalebone hoop, round the bladder of a bladder dart (in order to keep the bladder attached to the shaft).

**tavsiaussat**, segment (of articulated animal).

**tavsigpâ**, puts a hoop round it; ties a belt round him. **tavsigpoq**, puts on a belt. ntr. **tâvsivoq**.

**tavsvioq**, carries the kayak implements up for someone.

**tavssutaq** (tapeq), patch, sewed on to the material, so as to lie double; a double strap, which connects the shaft of the harpoon with its bone head.

**tavssutarigpoq**, lies double.

**tavssutserpâ**, sews a patch on it; ties the head of the harpoon to the shaft with a double strap.

**tavtak**, fish scale (particularly used of larger scales).

**tavtaussaq**, fish scale (generally).

**tê**, **têq**, tea (loan-word). **tît**, tea leaves.

**tîliorpoq**, makes tea.

**tîlivik**, teapot.

**tîtorfik**, tea cup; cup.

**tîtorpoq**, drinks tea.

**teqerqoq**, **tikerqoq**, corner. **teqer-qoqarpoq**, has corners, edges; is angular (also metaphorically). **sisamanik teqer-qoqarniarit** (proverb N.G.), do be sensible!

**teqerqorigpoq**, is right-angled.

**teqerqorigsaut**, angle.

**teqerqordleq**, the innermost in the corner.

**teqerqorsiorpoq**, creeps into a corner, the corners.

**teqerquarpâ**, hurts its corner.

**teqerquerpâ**, **teqerquiarpâ**, cuts the corner or corners off it.

**teqigâ**, dare not mention him (a dead person, who has not yet had someone called after him); cf. **paqumigâ**.

**teqigdlérpoq**, is afraid that things will fall out unluckily, as on a former occasion; expects a new sorrow.

**teqigdlersimâssutigâ**, is afraid for him; fears that it will be with him as with the former.

**teqigdlíupâ**, is afraid that things will again happen unluckily for him.

**teqigdliutigâ**, is frightened by him (so as to be timid as regards another).

**teqigusugpoq**, is afraid to mention the name of a deceased person.

**teqigdluk** (N.G.) (**terigpoq**), young one of barbed seal; cf. **ugssuaraq**.

**teriaq**, lemming; weasel; rat; **teri-ânguaq**, mouse.

**teriângniaq**, fox; **teriângniaraq**, young fox.

**teriângniarpoq**, catches a fox.

**teriângniarniaq**, fox-hunter. **teriângniarpoq**, is out fox-hunting.

**terigpoq**, is small and narrow. **terig-toq**, small; medium-sized.

**terigdlivoq**, becomes small.

**terîpoq**, is low-voiced, slow and deliberate of speech.

**terqalavoq**, **terqakátarpoq**, **ter-qakátârpoq** (**tingivoq**), flies here and there in the air (feathers, down and



- the like). **terqalatípâ**, (the wind) carries it here and there in the air.
- terqarpai**, (the wind) carries them upwards.
- terqátaq**, something that flies in the air. **amínguaq terqátará-â**, look, a skin is fluttering before the wind!
- terqátarpâ**, (the wind) carries it away.
- terqiaq**, cap peak; eye shade.
- terqialik**, cap.
- terqíngaq**, bluff, inclining outwards.
- terqíngavoq**, is projecting (a bluff).
- terqisserpoq**, shades his eyes with his hands.
- terdlaḡssivâ** (terdlik), comes upon him unexpectedly; over-reaches him. htr. **terdlaḡssivoq**.
- terdlarorpoq**, feels safe; does something without suspecting that it will bring misfortune. **terdlarorsimavoq**, is safe.
- terdlik**, seal, which lies safely in the water and is easy to approach. **terdlinganit**, behind him (who suspects nothing). **terdlingnit**, behind you. **terdlinganit oqatdlisigât**, they spoke evil of him behind his back.
- terdligpoq**, is safe (human being or animal); suspects nothing evil.
- terdligârpōq**, lies safely in the water (the seal).
- terdlinganêrpâ**, surprises, over-reaches him. htr. **terdlinganêrivoq**. cf. **terdlisârpâ**.
- terdlisârpâ**, over-reaches him. htr. **terdlisârivoq**. cf. **terdlinganêrpâ**.
- tîarpâ**, gives it (the dog) a stroke with the whip.
- tîarut**, **tîaqut**, whip handle.
- tiggak**, old male seal (which has an evil smell).
- tígereq**, tiger (loan-word).
- tiggordluḡpâ** (tiguvá), sets about it in a wrong manner.
- tiggúpâ**, takes it together with something else (-mut); attacks it. **tiggúput**, they take hold of each other; they overlap (the stones in a wall or a fence); they bunch together (knolls of grass, clay).
- tiggúneq**, lump. **tiggúnerit**, piled-up ice-floes; ice-ridge.
- tigdleq**, pulse. **tigdlera**, my pulse; his pulse.
- tigdlérpoq**, the pulse beats. **ûmatiga tigdleratdlartitdlugo**, as long as my heart beats. **puíga tigdleqaoq**, my swelling throbs badly. **tigdlerneq**, throb of the pulse.
- tigdlersiorpâ**, feels his pulse.
- tigdlêrúpoq**, **tigdleqángilaq**, his pulse beats no longer; there is no pulse.
- tigdligpoq**, steals; cheats. **tigdligtoq**, thief; cheat. **tigdligpâ**, steals it. **tigdligaq**, stolen property. **tigdligfigâ**, steals from, cheats him. **tigdligkajugpoq**, is thievish.
- tigdlitôq**, thief.
- tigdluḡpâ** (tiluḡpâ), strikes him with his clenched fist. **tigdlungneq**, blow of a fist; mark from a blow.
- tigdluarpâ**, strikes him with his clenched fist.
- tigdlússaq**, blue mark (from blow or fall).
- tigdlússarpoq**, has blue marks on his body (from blows).
- tigpik**, rib (in a kayak). **tigpê**, its (the kayak's) ribs.
- tigpilerpâ**, **tigpilersorpâ**, inserts ribs into it (the kayak). **tigpilersorpoq**, is provided with ribs.
- tigssalugpoq** (tingivoq), wells forth; spurts. **auata tigssalugfigânga**, his blood spurted up on me. **Tigssaluk**, place-name.
- tigssalugtaut**, flower syringe.
- tigssalugtulíaq**, fountain.
- tigssalukârpâ**, **tigssalukârfigâ**, squirts on it.
- tigssalukârtaut**, ear syringe.
- tigssalukârutigâ**, squirts with it; squirts it into or out into something.
- tigssarpoq**, has lascivious thoughts, desires.
- tigssardluersarpâ**, gelds it; castrates him. **tigssardluersagaq**, gelding; castrated person.
- tigsernaq**, **tigsiarnâq** (tingivoq), fair wind.
- tigsiatârpōq**, **tigserpoq**, **tigsiarpoq**, sails.
- tigsikarpoq**, **tigsukarpoq**, drifts before the wind.

**tígsikávoq, tígusukávoq**, makes leeway (a vessel).

**tígssivâ**, frightens it (a bird).

**tígssorpoq** (tine), is dried out, evaporated. *malik tígssoriartorpoq*, the sea subsides. *tígssorpâ, tígssortipâ*, (the heat, air) has dried it out.

**tígssujavoq**, evaporates easily.

**tíguvâ**, takes him or it; takes it into his hands; receives it; makes him a prisoner; conquers it. *htr. tígusivoq*, takes the prize (in a game); *cf. imiarsi-voq. tíguniarpâ*, catches at it; *cf. isa-jângápâ*.

**tígôrpâ**, wants to have it back.

**tígôrqarpai**, takes one after the other of them.

**tígorulugpâ**, handles him roughly.

**tíguarpâ**, conquers it. *htr. tíguaivoq. tíguaissq*, conqueror.

**tígugtípâ**, takes it for him, on his behalf.

**tígulâgaq**, that which one has at hand. *uko tígulâgarisavase*, these you must have at hand (the others can be put by).

**tíguleq**, handle (of kayak paddle). *tigulê pl.*, its handle.

**tígumavoq, tígumatuvoq**, is stingy, a miser. *tígumáput*, they hold up each other (for instance, stones in a cairn); they are quite close to each other (berries in a bunch). *cf. tígguput*.

**tígumatôq**, miser.

**tígumiaq, tígumiagaq**, that which one has in one's hands. *tígumiagkáka amerdlagisaváka*, that which I have in my hands will be too much for me to carry. *tígumiaqarama ajornaqaoq*, I cannot, as I have my hands full.

**tígumiarpâ**, has it in his hand; presents him at the font. *htr. tígumiaivoq or tígumiarpq. tígumiarte*, godmother. *tígumiartâ*, his godmother.

**tígumísserpâ**, gives him something into his hand. *cf. tígumíssivoq*.

**tígumiúpâ**, holds something in his hand for him.

**tígúmivâ**, grasps it with his hand; has it with him. *htr. tígúmíssivoq or tígúmingnigpoq*.

**tígúmivik**, handle. *tígúmivilerpâ*, provides it with a handle.

**tígussarpâ**, takes it several times; creases it (in front and behind on a Greenlandic boot sole).

**tígussarfik**, handle.

**tígussaut**, creaser (with which the creases of a Greenlandic boot sole are made).

**tígutsit**, prehensile organ.

**tígutsisilik**, bird of prey.

**tíguvdlorqut**, mitten for catching hold of hot cooking utensils or chimney.

**tikâgut** (tikeq), handle, shaft (of harpoon or lance).

**tikâgugdlík**, lesser fin whale (*Balænoptera rostrata*).

**tikâgugdliussaq**, Rudolphi's roqual (*Balænoptera musculus*).

**tikeq**, fore-finger; sewing ring. *tikeq natâlik*, thimble.

**tikerssorpoq**, holds up the fore-finger in a threatening manner. *tikerssorpâ*, threatens him; reverts to it (an old sore).

**tikerâq** (tikípoq), visitor, from another dwelling place.

**tikerârpoq**, goes visiting. *tikerârpâ, tikerârfigâ, tikerauvfigâ*, goes visiting him. *cf. pulârpoq*.

**tikerârtitsivoq**, has visitors, showing them due attention. *tikerârtitsigatdlait*, now first think of your guests (before you do anything else).

**tikípoq**, has come; has come home. *tikípâ*, has come to him or it, met him or it. *sule makingitsoq tikípara*, I came to him, before he had got up. *sinigtut tikípaí*, he found them sleeping. *sórdlo upernagssaq tikísângikâ*, it is as if he should not last until the spring. *tikitdlugo*, until. *uvdlâmit únuk tikitdlugo*, from morning till night. *tikisaq*, the person or the thing to which one comes.

**tikerarput**, they have all come home.

**tikerqámeq**, new-comer; seal or bird that comes first in spring.

**tikerqârdlût, tikerqârdliut** (S.G.), preliminary taste, snack (which one takes immediately when returning or which one offers a guest before the proper meal).

**tikilavoq, tikiserqavoq**, is showery weather. *aniniaqinak, tikilassorsûvoq*,

- do not go out, there is a heavy shower.
- tikisartorpoq**, **tikikiartorpoq**, is on the point of coming.
- tikitdlâvoq**, springs up (the wind).
- tikitdluarit**, **tikitdluarna**, welcome! **tikitdluaritse**, be you welcome! **tikitdluarquvâ**, welcomes him.
- tikiúpâ**, brings it. **kia agdlagkat tikiúpai**, who brought the letters? **mêrقات tikiutingilâka**, I have not taken the children. **tikiúpoq**, has come, arrived. *nt.* **tikiússivoq**.
- tikiússorput** pl., come in great quantities (people from other dwelling-places, birds in spring, etc.).
- tikiussâq** (tikeq), blue bell.
- tikivik**, thimble guard.
- tikorpoq** (tikeq), bristle (the hair on a person's head, on an animal).
- tikuarpâ**, points at, towards it.
- tikuartaut**, pointer.
- tikuartûpâ**, **tikússorpâ**, points repeatedly at something for him.
- tikûpâ**, points at something for him.
- tikût**, pointer; hand (of clock).
- tiliaq** (S.G.), friend; comrade.
- tilivâ**, sends him on an errand.
- tilugpâ**, knocks on it (to make something adhering to it fall off — snow, feathers or the like). The word sometimes sounds like **silugpâ**.
- tilugtorpâ**, beats it out (bedding, clothes).
- tilugtût**, clothes', carpet-beater.
- time**, body; top of boot or stocking; inland; continent; middle part; marrow in horn. **timâ**, his body; its interior. **timip pê**, the physical things. **timivta issainik takussartagkavut**, what we are able to see with our physical eyes. **sineríssap timâ sermínuvoq**, the interior of Greenland is nothing but glaciers. **qeqertap timâne**, in the interior of the island. **timeqángilaq**, has no body, no marrow (horn); is solid right through.
- timáinauvoq**, is nothing but marrow (horn which is unfit for manufacturing); is merely body or top (lacking its extremities).
- timangerpâ**, follows it (a vessel) along the beach.
- timangersorpâ**, seeks down to the beach in order to be able to follow it (a vessel).
- timáupâ**, goes inside it (for instance, a skerry).
- timerdleq**, the innermost. **uvagut timerdliuvugut**, we live farthest in (farthest away from the shore). **kikiat timerdlit atáinardlit**, just leave the middle nails.
- timerpasigpoq**, lies towards the interior. **timerpasigsúkut ingerdlaniarit**, do not go too close to the beach. **timerpasigsúkut quvssásavat**, you must cleave it towards the middle. **timerpaseqaugut, âsavko kangivta qâqai**, we are far inland; out there in the west the mountains lie to the east of where we live.
- timileq**, one who lives farther inland. **timilê**, those who live inside them.
- timitaq**, holder, of pen; stem, of a pipe; original, of a drawing. **orpiup timitâ**, the trunk of the tree. **imaqa timitâ takugâine**, what if it were possible to see it in reality!
- timiussaq**, hard bread; ship's biscuit (N.G.). *cf.* **ivik**.
- timiussiaq** (N.G.), black bread.
- timiussiorpoq** (N.G.), bakes bread. **timiussiortoq**, baker. **timiussiorfik**, bakery. *cf.* **igfiortoq**.
- timut**, towards land.
- timukarpoq**, goes, travels, sails towards land.
- tínârpq**, is half-witted. *cf.* **silangajârpq**.
- tine**, ebb; low water. **tinimut autdlarpoq**, the tide has turned (ebb-tide); *cf.* **tinumukarpoq**.
- tinerqavoq**, is moon-struck, silly, wanton.
- tínerpâ**, **tinersarpâ**, touches him (for instance, in order to attract his attention); pushes him. **tíneráuput**, they push each other.
- tinípoq**, **tinigpoq** (tine), is low water. **tinikiartorpoq**, is ebb, the tide goes out. **tiníneq**, **tingneq**, low water mark (on the beach). **tinilerpoq**, the water has begun to fall.
- tinimukarpoq**, the tide goes out.

**tiníngavoq**, is low water.

**tinôrpqoq** (tinuvoq), has a rash of small pimples.

**tinûârpqoq**, **tinûarpoq**, the sea heaves and falls gently (in quiet weather); cf. qagfiumissârpqoq.

**tinumavoq**, **tinupavoq**, is vaulted, dome-shaped.

**tinupaqátuk**, bump; protuberance.

**tinupaqátugtuvqoq**, is uneven, with many protuberances; cf. tinupârpqoq.

**tinupâlugpoq**, has various protuberances.

**tinupârpqoq**, is uneven and full of protuberances.

**tinupassoq**, boil; blister; pimple.

**tinúpoq**, presses forward; springs from the interior.

**tinúpâ** (tine), the water has fallen off it. tinúpoq, has fallen dry.

**tinútarpâ**, **tinorqavâ**, the water falls off it (at every low water). ikerasak tinútagaq or tinorqassaq, a course which falls dry at low water.

**tinutípâ**, lets it fall dry.

**tinuteqassâq**, **tinutequussâq**, **tinuteqissâq**, water course, which cannot be passed by boats at low water.

**tinuvoq**, swells (a bump or a boil).

**tingavoq** (tinge), is lascivious. tinganeq, sexual desire, impulse.

**tingarpoq**, becomes lascivious.

**tingatigâ**, desires him or her carnally.

**tingatôq**, **tingartôq**, lecherous person.

**tinge**, hair covering sexual organs. tingê, the hair covering his or her sexual organs.

**tingajuk**, its (the reindeer's) beard.

**tingaussat** pl., black lichen.

**tingivoq**, flies upwards; flies away; is carried away by the wind; leaps (from a bluff or across a ravine). tingitípâ, lets it be carried away by the wind.

**tingagpoq**, leaps about; gambols (a whale).

**tingatdlagpoq**, drives over a stone or other inequality.

**tingatdlaġtarpoq**, bumps (a vehicle).

**tingatdlaġtârpqoq**, slides, rushes downhill; flies (on ski or sledge).

**tingerdlâq**, **tingerqâq**, young bird which has recently left the nest.

**tingerdlaut**, sail (on vessel).

**tingerdlautaiarpoq**, takes in sail.

**tingerdlausearpoq**, crowds sail.

**tinginavêrutigssaq**, taste or morsel as for ballast, to prevent the wind from taking one (familiar saying).

**tingipâ**, the wind takes it. tingípoq, has flown with the wind. umiarput tingípoq, the wind has taken our umiak, blown it down.

**tingissartoq** (N.G.), flea. cf. pigsig-sartoq.

**tingisue**, eiderduck wounded in the wing (strictly: tingisuitsoq).

**tingisuerniarpoq**, is out catching eiderduck wounded in the wing.

**tingmeralavoq**, flutters about, away (a little bird or butterfly).

**tingmeratdlarpoq**, flutters away a little.

**tingmiaq**, bird; birdskin jacket. tingmíssat, birds. tingmiat, your fur jacket.

**tingmiakuluk**, fulmar. cf. qaqugdluk.

**tingmiarsiut**, shot gun.

**tingmiaut**, domestic bird; fowl.

**tingmigpoq**, has diarrhoea.

**tingmik**, gannet (*Sula bassana*).

**tingmissartoq**, flying machine.

**tingmissorpoq**, shoots a bird on the wing. tingmissorpâ, shoots it. tingmissorniarpqoq, is out hunting sea gulls (or the like, where the birds are shot on the wing).

**tingmivoq**, flies (through the air, a bird).

**tinguk**, liver. pl. tingue, its or his liver.

**tingugtâk**, yolk.

**tingugtûtut**, stars giving out red light. cf. tartutûtut.

**tingulâq**, mostly in pl. tingulât, berries and cod liver mixed into a kind of porridge.

**tingúpâ** (tingivoq), flies away with it. orssoq tuluvkap tingúpâ, a raven flew away with the blubber.

**tipaerúpoq** (tipe), has lost its (bad) smell. cf. tivkerúpoq.

**tipaersarpâ**, ventilates it (for instance, a house); tries to get the bad smell out of it. cf. tivkerusarpâ.



- típagpoq**, has begun to get a bad smell, to decay.
- tipavoq**, fawns; tries to insinuate himself; is gay, wanton.
- tipaitsugpoq**, is gay; looks forward. tipaitsugpatdlâleqigama nagsagagssaraluarâ puiorpara, I was so happy that I forgot it (what I should have brought). tipaitsugtúngûvoq, he is visibly pleased. tipaitsungnera, his joy, pleasure. tipait-sugtípâ, makes him happy. tipaitsugssuseq, pleasure; happy mood.
- tipaitsungnarpoq**, is pleasant.
- tipaitsût**, cause of pleasure. tipait-sûtigâ, takes pleasure in him or it.
- tipaitsûtigssipâ**, gives him pleasure.
- típaqusugpoq**, **típakusugpoq**, is exuberantly happy; roams about enjoying nature.
- típe**, **tipik**, smell. tivka ajorpoq, its smell is bad. tivka mamarpoq, how good, appetizing it smells! típe, tiperssua, what a stench! tipeqarpoq, smells or tastes of something. pilutut tipeqarput, they taste as bilberry leaves. tipeqaqaoq, smells strongly, badly. tipeqángilaq, is without a smell.
- tiperrusagpoq**, smells badly; stinks.
- tipigigpoq**, is sweet-scented, odorous.
- tipigigsarpâ**, gets a fine smell in it (a room); smokes incense in it.
- tipigigsauvik**, censer.
- tipigigsaut**, incense; scent.
- tipigpoq**, smells; smells badly.
- tipituvoq**, stinks.
- tipivâ**, (the current) drifts it ashore. tipivoq, has drifted ashore. tipissoq, wreckage (or the like, which has drifted ashore).
- tipisarneq**, sea wind; westerly wind. tipisarnerpoq, a sea wind is blowing.
- tipúpâ**, the current sets it ashore (together with something else). tipússaq, something which has drifted ashore.
- tissavâ**, splits it; cuts it up (meat or fish to be dried or salted). *htr.* tissavoq.
- tissáipoq**, is dried (fish).
- tissaq**, a split fish.
- tissorpoq**, blinks.
- títarpâ**, puts a line on it (the paper); draws it. titarneq, line (on paper, in a book or of a verse).
- títarq**, line. títai, the lines on it.
- titartaisit**, drawing pen.
- titartaivik**, **titartaut**, ruler.
- titartarpâ**, designs, draws it. *htr.* titartaivoq.
- titerqorpoq**, **titerqulugpoq**, creaks; gnashes his teeth; is hard (water).
- tivavoq** (tipavoq), leaps about; gambols; dances with the drum in his hand; flaps its wings (a bird).
- tivfaseq**, dance. tivfasê, his gestures while dancing.
- tivfarpâ** (time), moves it inland (or towards the middle); moves it away from the water. tivfarpog, has moved away from the water, gone inland.
- tivfasigpoq**, is far away from the water; lies far inland. *cf.* timerpasigpoq.
- tivfugpoq**, **tivgugpoq**, splashes; squirts (for instance, boiling water from the spout of a kettle).
- tivfikujugpoq**, is dirty or greasy in the face.
- tivfuarpâ**, **tivguarpâ**, **tivguartorpâ**, spits it out (through the compressed lips).
- tivfuatdlagpoq**, **tivguatdlagpoq**, splashes, squirts upwards; bubbles upwards (the water when the seal is diving).
- tivkerúpoq** (típe), has lost its bad smell. *cf.* típaerúpoq.
- tivkerusarpâ**, ventilates it. *cf.* típaersarpâ.
- tivdle**, grease round the mouth (from what has been eaten). *cf.* tivfugpoq. tivdleqarpoq, is greasy round the mouth (from what has been eaten).
- tivdlikujugpoq**, has a dirty or greasy face. *cf.* tivfikujugpoq.
- tivdlinigpoq**, becomes greasy round the mouth (from eating).
- tivdliŋiarpâ**, wipes his mouth. tivdliŋiarpoq, wipes his (*refl.*) mouth.
- tivssaq**, **tivssardluk** (tipivâ), wreckage which has drifted ashore.
- tivssaqápâ**, floats it; lets it drift with the current. *htr.* tivssaqatsivoq.
- tivssardlúvoq**, is wrecked; runs aground (a vessel).

**tivssariġpoq** (tipe), has a pleasant, fresh smell (for instance, land covered with heather); has a good smell or taste (particularly used of the meat, tallow or skin of reindeer).

**tivsigâ**, finds him or it ridiculous, amusing. igdlautigâra tivsigeqigavko, I laughed at him, because I thought him so funny.

**tivseruarpoq**, ridicules something; mocks.

**tivsarautigâ**, ridicules, mocks him, it.

**tivsinarpoq**, he or it is funny.

**tivsisârpâ**, endeavours to make him laugh (by behaving in a funny manner); cf. mitavsvifigâ.

**tivitsagpoq**, bursts out laughing; sniggers.

**tivtipoq** (tipavog), is demure; is quiet and serious.

**tôq** (tugpoq), ice picket.

**toqo**, death. toqua, his death. toqumigut ânâupâtigut, he saved us by his death.

**toqorarpai**, kills them in great quantities. toqorarpuit pl., die in quantities, one after the other. ntr. toqoraivoq. toqorarneq, a mortal epidemic; plague.

**toqorquvâ**, **toquterquvâ**, sentences him to death. toqorqussut, death sentence. toqorqussissut, crime, which must be punished with death.

**toquararpoq**, is stunned; suffers from the falling sickness (S.G.).

**toquararnarpoq**, is stunning, narcotizing.

**toquararsarpâ**, **toquarartipâ**, stuns, narcotizes him.

**toquġssauvoq**, can be killed. toquġssâungilaq, is not to be killed.

**toqujavoq**, dies easily; is mortal. toqujassut, those who are mortal.

**toqujâipoq**, is tenacious of life.

**toqujânguvoq**, **toquliavoq**, **toquliungâvoq**, is half-dead; lies writhing in agony (for instance, a bird).

**toqulerpoq**, is on the point of dying; fades (a plant, flower).

**toquliorpoq**, begins to fade.

**toqunarpoq**, is mortal; poisonous. toqunartoq, poison.

**toquneq**, death; the fact of dying. toqunera, his death; the manner in which he died. toqunigssarput isumagitigo, let us think of the death awaiting us. toqunerit or toqornit, faded plants; dry branches.

**toqúngarme**, dead. nákarpoq toqún-garme, he fell down dead. pl. toqúngarmik, toqúngaisa. toqúngaisa uniarpavut, they dragged away the dead.

**toqungavog**, is dead; there is no life in him or it. toqungassut, the dead.

**tokungaseq**, **toqúngaseq**, grave clothes. toqungasia, his grave clothes, shroud. toqungasigâ, toqúngasigâ, is dressed in it when dead.

**toqúngulârpoq**, hurts greatly (a limb or wound, bruise).

**toqúpâ**, kills him. toqutag, killed. ntr. toqutsivoq. inungmik toqutsissoq, murderer.

**toqusarpâ**, tries to kill it (the animal one is hunting).

**toquġssarpoq**, lies dormant.

**toqussiorpoq**, is decaying (meat or other food).

**toqussivâ**, loses him by death. ernera toqussivara, I lost my son.

**toqussugssauvoq**, is mortal. toqussugssat, those who are mortal.

**toqussugssâungilaq**, is immortal.

**toqussûssârpog**, makes believe he is dead.

**toquġssut**, cause of death. toquġssutigâ, has died from it; dies for his sake. cf. torqutigâ.

**toqutagssautipâ**, sentences him to death.

**toqutipâ**, lets him be killed, executed.

**toqutdlarpai**, tears at it (a rash, in order to make it bleed).

**toqutserusugpoq**, thinks of committing murder.

**toqutsigajugpoq**, is bloodthirsty.

**toquġsileraog**, **toquġsilerivoq**, entertains plans of murder.

**toquvdlugpoq**, begin to heal (wounds boils or the like).

**toquvfik**, time, place of death. toquvfia naluvara, I do not know when he died. toquvfigssarput nagdlugpat, when our hour of death comes.

**toquvoq**, dies; has faded (a plant).  
toqussut, the dead (as opposed to inûssut, ûmassut).

**toluvfe**, trump. cf. toruvfe (loan-word).

**torârpâ**, **torârtipâ** (tugpoq), heads towards it. torârpog, heads straight out. issai torârput, his eyes look straight out. cf. torqarpâ.

**torâjuvoq**, is certain of aim when shooting (also used of the fire arm).

**torâjuipoq**, aims badly.

**torarput**, they fall in great quantities, one after the other (drops of rain, hail stones).

**torerpoq**, is distinct, correct, to the point; is beautifully made; is cleanly.

**torîngitsuliorpoq**, does something in an aimless or unpractical manner; does something clumsily.

**torîpoq**, is indistinct, incorrect; is uncleanly.

**torqarpâ**, heads straight towards it, cf. torârpâ; chooses him or it among several others. piûmassat torqâsavat, you may choose what you wish.

**torqârîgpoq**, is quite smooth, level, horizontal.

**torqaserdlugpoq**, stands badly, crookedly.

**tôrquâpâ**, chooses something for him.

**torqavoq**, bumps against something now and then.

**torqâmavik**, that against which something bumps again and again.

**torqavik**, trestle; lamp stand.

**torqîgpoq**, is smooth, level.

**torqîgsarpâ**, smoothes, levels it.

**torqîgsivoq**, becomes smooth, level.

**torqorpâ**, keeps it (htr. torquivoq; torquagaq, kept); puts it by for provisions (htr. torqorsivoq; torqortaq, put by). torqorpoq, hides; tries to reach land (a vessel).

**torqorsivik**, place of deposit.

**torqorterivik**, savings' bank.

**torqorteriviut**, pass book.

**torqupâ**, keeps something from him, for him.

**torquussâq** (tordluk), larynx.

**torquussagpoq**, has something lashed round his neck.

**torquussâssivâ**, catches hold of his throat.

**torquussârdlugpoq**, has a pain in his throat.

**torqutigâ** (toqo), dies from it, for his sake. cf. toqussutigâ.

**torquvik**, time, place of death. cf. toquvfik.

**tôrdlagpoq** (tugpoq), is stiff (a skin or the like); is inefficient.

**tordluk**, throat; windpipe.

**tordlorpoq**, calls out. tordlorpâ, calls him. tordlorfigâ, calls out to him.

**tordluaq**, object resembling a tube (for instance, a lamp glass); ear trumpet.

**tordluarpoq**, breathes on himself (in order to get warm).

**tordlugtaq**, **tordlugtai** pl., ramifications (of windpipe) in the lungs.

**tordlulaorpoq**, calls out loud. tordlulaorpâ, tordlulaorfigâ, calls after him in a loud voice.

**tordlulaortaut**, speaking trumpet.

**tordlulavoq**, stands crying, calling. tordlulavfigâ, calls him.

**torme**, inch (loan word).

**tôrnaq** (tâq), spirit; assistant spirit (of angakoq).

**tôrnpâ**, **tôrnapâ**, frightens him to death (an assistant spirit by appearing). tôrnatipâ, tôrnatipâ, lets his assistant spirit frighten him to death. tôrnagauvoq, is frightened to death (by the appearance of an assistant spirit).

**tôrnârssuk**, name of a special kind of assistant spirit, as to whose importance various ideas prevail. For some time the word was used by the Christians about the Devil. Strictly: "the small assistant spirit".

**tôrniyoq**, has his assistant spirits about him (the angakoq); conjures.

**tôrnaviarssuk**, harlequin duck (Cosmonetta histrionica).

**tôrpâ** (tugpoq), thrusts at it (with a rod or the like); cuts a hole in the ice; takes the first shock (for a boat or the like). narqa tôrdlugo ingerdlavugut, we poled our way (supporting ourselves against the bottom). tôrtipoq (N.G.), (the gun) recoils against one. cf. tûatdlagpoq.

**tôrneq**, mark from blow. **tôrninguaq**, point; dot (in writing); full stop.  
**torrúpâ**, presses it against something. **torrúput**, they press against each other; they press together. **torrúnerit**, hum-mocky ice.  
**torrutaq**, quill; the bone piece at the end of a bladder dart, in which the iron head is placed.  
**torssôq**, pl. **torssût**, house passage.  
**torssormiutaq**, graphite.  
**torssukátak**, sound; narrow course leading to larger water. Frequently occurring place-name.  
**torssûssaq**, passage; hall; kitchen; underground passage (of an animal).  
**torssuvoq**, is thick-haired (a skin); is dense (fog or smoke). **torsussoq** (N.G.), **torssusôq**, dense; thick-haired.  
**tôrtagssiaq** (tugpoq), iron, for ice picket; cf. **tûgssaq**.  
**tôrtaissoq**, part of gun lock.  
**torûjuk**, knitted or woven jacket (loan-word).  
**tôrujôrpa** (tugpoq), hits it right in the centre (metaphorically).  
**tôrumsaq**, sprit; gaff (for sail).  
**tôrut**, **tôrutigssaq**, rod, to strike against something.  
**tôrutaq**, support (for instance, under an umiak).  
**toruvfe** (S.G.), trump; cf. **toluvfe**, **nerfala**. (loan-word).  
**tuagpoq**, is slender.  
**tualivoq**, has become slenderer.  
**tualilerpâ**, makes it thinner.  
**tuapak**, pebble. **tuapait**, beach with pebbles. Place-name.  
**tuapagpâ**, puts pebbles on it (to prevent it from being carried away).  
**tuarorpâ** (S.G.) (tugpoq), comes to feel confidence in him; gets accustomed to it. **tuarorpoq**, is safe; becomes passable (the ice).  
**tûatdlagpoq** (tugpoq), jolts (for instance, a fire-arm when being fired). cf. **tôrtipog**.  
**tuave**, hurry up. **tuavînaq**, in a hurry; quickly. Sometimes **tuvave**.  
**tuaverssorpâ**, hurries him. cf. **tuavîsârpâ**.  
**tuaviørpoq**, hurries; is in a hurry.

**tuaviørdlutit**, hurry up, please! cf. **nukingerpoq**.  
**tuaviørnarpoq**, there is a hurry. **tuaviørnángilaq**, there is no hurry. cf. **nukingernarpoq**.  
**tuavisârpâ**, hurries him. cf. **tuaverssorpâ**.  
**tuaviúkârpog**, hurries off; trots. cf. **ujákârpog**.  
**tuaviûpâ**, hurries about it. cf. **nukingîupâ**.  
**tuaviûtigâ**, hurries for that reason.  
**tue**, **tuínguaq**, pigeon. **tuiutai**, **tuínguaútai**, his pigeons. (loan-word).  
**tûgâq**, **tûvâq** (tugpoq), tusk (of nar-whale, walrus or elephant); ivory (as material). **átatit tûgât**, ivory buttons.  
**tûgâlik**, narwhale, cf. **qilaluvaq qernertaq**.  
**tûgârmigpoq**, thrusts the tusk against the ice, in order to break it.  
**tugfik** (tugpoq), point of support, for something; that against which something strikes (for instance, a ball on land or in water); groundwork (of embroidery); chocks on which the boat lies when pulled ashore. **tugfigâ**, strikes against it; rests on it.  
**tugfilerpa**, puts chocks under it (the boat).  
**tuggarpâ** (tugpoq), cuts or hacks in it. **htr. tuggaivoq**, **ivssunik tuggaivoq**, cuts peat. **orssumik tuggaivoq**, cuts blubber.  
**tuggaivik**, place where peat is cut; mortar; chest for blubber picket.  
**tuggaut**, peat picket; pestle; cf. **seguqterut**.  
**tuggertôq**, rasp.  
**tugdlarpâ** (tugpoq), treads on it; treads it flat, to pieces; tramples on it, in order to clean it (a skin).  
**tugdlârâ**, has trodden it down.  
**tugdleraq**, something to tread on; mat; **tugdlerqat** pl., stepping stones (in river or across swamp); pavement.  
**tugdleq** (tugpoq), the next (in succession); neighbour; temple. **angnerup tugdlia**, the greatest but one. **igdlô tugdleq**, the next house. **tugdlera**, my next. **tugdliit** or **tugdliit**, your neighbour. **tugdlika**, my fellow beings. **tugdlika**, my temples.



**tugdlerîgput**, they succeed each other.  
cf. kingulerîgput.

**tugdlerîgsarpai**, places them in succession; arranges them in a row.

**tugdlerúnaq**, rose root. cf. pakalâq.

**tugdlerut**, ornament for temple (beads or the like, placed across the temple); parhèlion; paraselene. seqineq tugdleruteqarpoq, there are mock suns.

**tugdlerssorpâ**, is the next in succession after him. pissavkut tugdlerssorpâ, after him I have caught the greatest number.

**tugdliilerpâ**, spreads out something under it; lays something against it.

**tugdliúpoq**, it is his turn; is the next.

**tûgdlik**, great northern diver (Colymbus glacialis).

**tûgdingussâq**, material, with fine spots (like the skin of tûgdlik).

**tûgdingussârpoq**, has small spots (like tûgdlik).

**tugdluarâ** (tugpoq), fits it well. ánorâq tugdluarâra, the blouse fits me well.

**tugdluarput** pl., they suit each other. ingmingnut tugdluarput, they suit each other very well.

**tugdlûpoq**, is fit for something (-mut), has come to rest against something; feels satisfied, comforted, of better courage.

**tugdlûmivoq**, is confident; has become calm in mind.

**tugdlûnarpoq**, is satisfactory.

**tugdlûssutigâ**, **tugdlûmissutigâ**, is comforted by it; feels satisfied by it.

**tugpatdlerpoq** (tugpoq), is of good courage, frank. tugpatdlerpâ, comforts him; inspires him with courage. tugpatdliut, consolation. tugpatdliutigâ, feels comforted by it.

**tugpatdlerpâ**, comforts him (about something which is past, for instance, a grief). cf. nalerisarpâ. tugpatdlerpâ, comfort (towards others). tugpatdlerpautigâ, comforts someone (-mut) with it; is comforted by it.

**tugpoq**, rests, strikes against something; falls on something. tugpâ, strikes against it. tugtipâ, lets it fall or rest against something. sialuit tugtiput,

the rain fell. sinik tugtipâra, I fall asleep.

**tugkiartorpoq**, subsides; collapses; settles (turfs in walls of a Greenlandic house).

**tûgssaq**, **tûgssiaq** (tugpoq), chisel. cf. tôrtagssiaq.

**tugsapiâpoq** (tugpoq), walks in darkness or on a bad road.

**tugsapingnarpoq**, the weather is so dark or the road so bad that one cannot see where to tread.

**tugsiarpoq**, sings a hymn; prays (to God); cf. qinuvoq. (C.Y.) goes reindeer hunting (from tugto).

**tugsiarfigâ**, sings hymns to him; prays to Him (God).

**tugsiaut**, **tugsiut**, hymn. tugsiautit, tugsiautit, hymn book. tugsiautigâ, sings that hymn; prays for that (S.G.).

**tugsiúpâ**, prays for him; intercedes for him (S.G.). htr. tugsiaússivoq. tugsiaússivoq, one who intercedes for another; spokesman.

**tugsiutârput** pl., sing hymns in chorus (for instance, while rowing). tugsiautârput, chorus singing.

**tugsiutârúpât** pl., sings to him (a dying person).

**tugto**, reindeer.

**tugtuavoq**, has got many reindeer.

**tugtúniaq**, reindeer hunter. tugtúnarpoq, goes reindeer hunting.

**tugtúpoq**, has shot a reindeer. tugtutâ, the reindeer shot by him.

**tujorpâ**, gives him food.

**tujôqâtârpoq**, has no permanent abode; roams about.

**tujormiaq**, a person whom one has taken into one's house; a servant. tujormiarâ, has taken him into his house.

**tujormivoq**, is houseless; has a bad dwelling; is bored.

**tujorminarpoq**, with him or in that place it is difficult to find shelter; is unpleasant (to live in).

**tujôruk**, woollen vest. cf. torûjuk. (loan word).

**tûjuk**, ring plover (*Ægialitis hiaticula*).

**tukâgpoq**, is curly, bushy. nujaikutagput, his hair is curly.

**tukagfâjôq**, ring plover. cf. tûjuk.

**tukâtdlagpoq**, **tukâtdlarpoq**, is tufted; lies helter skelter; it has been turned upside down. inuit tukâtdlagput, people have become excited (for instance, by a piece of news).

**tukâtdlagsarpâ**, stirs, rummages it.

**tûkaq** (tugpoq), harpoon (which, when it hits, is detached from the shaft and sticks in the animal).

**tûkâlik** (N.G.), a special harpoon. cf. mamagoq.

**tûkarssualik** (N.G.), puffin (*Fratercula arctica*).

**tûkalerpoq**, **tûkerpoq**, attaches the harpoon to the shaft.

**tûkaiarpoq**, has broken his harpoon; menstruates for the first time.

**tûkaerserpoq**, has lost his harpoon.

**tûkarpâ** (tugpoq), tramples on it; treads it (bellows or a lathe); turns it. ntr. tûkaivoq, blows a pair of bellows; makes turner's work. tûkaissoq, bellows-blower. tûkagaq, turner's work.

**tûkariaq**, **tûkaivik**, turner's lathe.

**tûkarssarpoq**, stamps his foot in anger.

**tûkartorpâ**, tramples on it (with a definite purpose). ntr. tûkartuivoq, kneads clay or other material (by treading on it). tûkartorpoq, stamps his feet (for instance, in order to warm them).

**tukerpâ**, puts his foot against it (in order to stand firm); kicks him. ntr. tukersivoq, tuckerpoq, kicks; creeps out of the egg. sule tukungitdlat, there are no chickens yet. tuckerfik, something which the foot is set against (for instance, when rowing or pulling hard). tuckerfigâ, presses the foot against it.

**tukernerpoq**, presses the feet against something (a single time).

**tukernerssorpoq**, presses hands and feet against something (continuously or repeatedly).

**tukerumiaq**, side lathe in a kayak (against which the feet are pressed while paddling).

**tukik**, longitudinal direction. tukunganit, from the end and lengthwise through it. tukimut, lengthwise. tukunganit putûsavat, you must perforate

it lengthwise. tukimut sâtisagit, you must turn it so that it stands lengthwise.

**tukingavoq**, is lengthwise; turns the end towards one.

**tukipoq**, turns (refl.) lengthwise; stands lengthwise. qingmeq tukisimavoq, the sledge dog has got loose, in that the cross bone has slipped out of the toggle of the traces. tukitîpâ, turns it lengthwise; places it lengthwise. cf. tukimut sâtîpâ.

**tûkorpoq**, is generous.

**tûkuîpoq**, is stingy.

**tûkuvoq**, gets a night's shelter with a neighbour; sleeps with someone in the neighbourhood; is generous, cf. tûkorpoq. tûkusôq, open-handed; someone who gives away everything.

**tukumavoq** (tugpoq), trips about; is restless; is quick at his work; is gay. cf. qilavoq.

**tukûmagpoq**, has grown better (in health); has become active.

**tukûmâipoq**, moves heavily and slowly; is slow at his work. cf. qilâipoq, aulagsardlugpoq.

**tukûmarigpoq**, is light of foot; gay. cf. aulagsarigpoq.

tûkuvoq, v. tûkorpoq.

**tulagpoq** (tugpoq), touches land (with his vessel); heads from the sea towards the beach (animals or human beings). tulagfik, landing place.

**tulagîaq**, landing place, cf. tulagfik; place on the shore to set the course for.

**tulaivik**, edge of sleeping platform. cf. kigdîisaut.

**tulajaq**, coast without bays or headlands, where it is easy to land.

**tulâupâ**, lands with it; tows it towards the shore.

**tulimâq**, rib (one of the short ones which do not reach the breast bone); cf. niungassoq.

**tulimagsiuarpoq** (C.Y.), disappears behind a wave or below the horizon.

**tulorpoq** (tugpoq), leans, supports himself against someone or something (-mut). tulorsimavoq, lies against. tûlorpâ, pokes, butts him.

**tuloriaq**, dog-tooth.

**tulortagaq**, part of mechanism of flint lock.

**tulortáuput** pl., they butt each other.

**tuluk**, Englishman. (loan-word, from unknown source, the meaning of which is unknown).

**tuloruseq**, Frenchman.

**tulússaq** (N.G.), biscuit.

**tulúkorpoq** (Up.), is worn out (a dog).

**tuluvaq**, **tulugaq**, raven (*Corvus corax*).

**tuluvarnaq**, swallow.

**tuluvarnitsoq**, musk.

**tuluvatsiaq**, crow; magpie.

**tuluvkaq**, young raven.

**tuluvkaussaq**, pteropod.

**tumarpoq**, becomes lame; gets stiff (in a limb). *eqerqora tumásarqôqaoq*, I think my little finger will become stiff.

**tumarsimavoq**, **tumartorsimavoq**, is lame; has grown stiff (a limb after illness or hurt).

**tumánguvoq**, grows faint.

**tumánguernarpoq**, is refreshing.

**tumánguersarpâ**, refreshes him. **tumánguersarpoq**, refreshes himself.

**tumârpalugpoq**, **tumaussaq**, v. **tume**.

**tume** (tugpoq), foot print; track. **tumai**, his foot prints.

**tumârpalugpoq**, someone is heard walking (the ground creaks underfoot).

**tumaussaq**, oval, longish tin pot (Up.). **tumaussauvoq**, has an oval shape.

**tumisiorpâ**, walks in his foot steps; follows his or its tracks. *htr. tumisiorpq* or *tumisiuivoq*, looks for foot prints.

**tumisivoq**, finds tracks. **tumisivâ**, finds his or its tracks.

**tumerparpâq** (S.G.), drum. *cf. qilaut*.

**tumerparpârpoq** (S.G.), beats a drum; *cf. pátagpoq*.

**tunârâ** (tugpoq), relies on him or it; puts his trust in him or it. *pisüssusera tunâringilara*, I do not put my trust in my riches. *tunâralugo*, trusting him; for his sake. *arqa tunâralugo*, in his name. *htr. tunârdlerpoq. tunârdlersipâ, tunârdliupâ*, turns his mind, directs his (refl.) thoughts towards him or it.

**tuneq**, legendary figure, living in the interior; Red Indian or Eskimo of another tribe. pl. *tornit*.

**tunerssuk**, breast bone on human beings or mammals; *cf. qatik. qáinap tunerssue*, the wooden pieces which connect the ribs of the kayak lengthwise, in front of the kayak ring.

**tunivâ**, gives him something (-mik); sells it. *htr. tunissivoq*, sacrifices, *cf. pigdlivoq*.

**tuniniarpoq**, wants to sell something; has something for sale. *tuniniarpâ*, wishes to sell it. *htr. tuniniaivoq. pisi-niarfingme tuniniaissoq*, shop assistant.

**tuniorpâ**, gives to him (a person in need of assistance).

**tuniorarpai**, gives something to them all; distributes among them; sells to them one thing after another (for instance, at an auction). *htr. tuniorai-voq*.

**tunioráupai**, gives them all away; distributes them. *tunioráuput*, echoes (from two or more places, strictly: distributes the sound). *qamutilingnik eqarmata qáqarssuit tunioráuput*, when they fired off canons, the mountains rang again.

**tuniorautigai**, **tuniorqautigai**, distributes them; *cf. tunioráupai*.

**tunissivik**, place of sacrifice.

**tunissivigâ**, sells him something (-mik).

**tunissut**, gift; sacrifice. *tunissutigâ*, gives it away; sacrifices it. *tunissutisiaq*, a gift received.

**tunitdlagpâ**, rubs off on it; infects him (with a disease). *htr. tunitdlaivoq*.

**tunitdlangnarpq**, is infectious; *cf. âtsornarpoq*.

**túniúpâ**, gives it to someone (-mut); hands it over to someone (-mut).

**túniúpoq**, abandons himself. *htr. tú-niússivoq*.

**túniússorpai**, gives them all away; *cf. tunioráupai*.

**túnoq** (tuno), tallow (of reindeer).

**túnorpoq**, gets a white, tallowy swelling in the face.

**túnulik**, animal with tallow; *rorqual* (*Balænoptera musculus*).

**tuno**, **tunuk**, back. *tunua*, its back; back of the hand; his back; the east side; East Greenland. *tunuanit tiki-para*, I come upon it from behind.

**tunungnīpoq**, it is behind you. **tunuv-tine**, behind us. **tunumut** or **tunungmut**, backwards; back; towards the east.

**tunoriarpoq**, **tunôriarpoq**, turns the back.

**tunorqúpâ**, goes behind it (a rock, a skerry, an island or the like).

**tunordleq**, **tunugdleq**, hindmost; the hindmost.

**tunuamio**, East Greenlander.

**tunuariarpoq**, withdraws more and more.

**tunuarpâ**, moves it backwards; pushes it back. **tunuarpoq**, is moved backwards; moves back; withdraws; remains behind. **tunuâmitsiarit**, move a little backwards! cf. **kinguarpoq**. **tunuartipâ**, rejects, dismisses him; annuls, dismisses it.

**tunugdliúpâ**, places it behind something else (-mut); does not think of it any longer. **ajoqip táussuma atuartit-sinígssane tunugdliútarpâ**, this catechist only takes little interest in his school work.

**tunugpoq**, turns away from someone; turns his back on someone (-mut). **tunugtípâ**, lets him turn his back on someone.

**tunuleq**, hindmost. **kangârssûp tunulia**, the country behind **Kangârssuk**.

**tunulequt**, **tunuliaqut**, back piece. **tunuliaqutâ**, something at the back of it; cleaning rod at the back of rifle.

**tunulerigput**, they are behind each other.

**tunumio**, **tunumioq**, East Greenlander, cf. **tunuamio**; one who sits at the back. **tunumiuga**, **tunumiora**, the one who sits behind me. **tunumiorâra**, he sits behind me.

**tunumiuliúpâ**, places him or it behind himself.

**tunumorssorpoq**, **tunuporssorpoq**, walks backwards; cf. **kingumorssorpoq**.

**tunumorssûpâ**, **tunuporssûpâ**, walks backwards with it.

**tunumukarpoq**, **tunungmukarpoq**, goes back; goes towards the east, the interior of the country; drift before a westerly wind (the clouds).

**tunúngavoq**, turns the back towards someone (-mut). **tunúngatípâ**, lets him or it turn his or its back.

**tunúpâ**, turns his back on him or it; turns away from him. **tunúput**, they turn their backs on each other. **ntt. tunússivoq**.

**tunutípâ**, turns him or it so as to stand with the back towards someone (-mut); lets someone (-mut) turn the back to him.

**tunusigpoq**, is in the background.

**tunusuk**, nape. **tunusungme itersaqar-tut isumaloqaut**, those who have a deep hollow at the back of their head, have an evil mind (proverb).

**tunusungmigpoq**, hurts the back of his head.

**tunússutigigput**, they turn their backs on each other.

**túngavoq** (**tugpoq**), rests, lies close against something (-mut); is loamy, doughy.

**túngasarpâ**, adapts it (for that which it is to be joined to, -mut).

**túngavik**, foundation (on which something rests); foot (of some object, for instance, a glass or a lamp); root end of tree.

**túngavilerpâ**, lays a foundation under it; puts his foot on it. **túngavilerpoq**, is founded. **silarssûp túngavilerqârneranit**, from the time that the foundation of the world was laid. **ntt. túngavilivoq. túngavilissoq**, founder.

**tunge** (**tugpoq**), direction. **talerpiup tungâ**, right side. **qâqap tungânit aggerpoq**, he came in the direction from the mountain. **kûp tungânut autdlarpunga**, I went towards the river. **qeqertarsûp tungânut qajartorpugut**, we were in a kayak in the direction of Storöen. **tungernut** or **tungingnut**, towards you (sing.). **tungivsinut**, towards you (pl.). **Gûtip isumavut tungerninut sâtiniarpai**, God tries to turn our thoughts towards him.

**tungâlípâ**, approaches it; comes towards it. **nûgssuaq tungâlinardlugo uterpugut**, we turned back, when we had got as far as towards the large headland.



**tungâsiorpâ**, moves in the direction of it; mentions something approximately. Manitsoq tungâsiordlugo ingerdlavugut, we shaped our course in the direction of Sukkertoppen. Ilulissat sisamanik untritigdlit tungâsiordlugit inoqarput. Jakobshavn has about four hundred inhabitants.

**tungeq**, sheet. **tungia**, its (the bed's) sheet. pl. **tungê**, its (the nest's) down.

**tungerdleq**, that which is farthest in the direction in question.

**tungitsiarpoq** (S.G.), revives a little, just before the coming of death (a sick person).

**tungmârâ** (tugpoq), treads on it several times (deliberately),

**tungmarpâ**, places his feet on it; stands, treads on it. htr. **tungmarpoq** or **tungmaivoq**.

**tungmarfik**, standing place; foot stool; carpet. **tungmarfiga aulavoq**, that which I am standing on, totters. **tungmarfit tilgortordlugit**, beat the carpets!

**tungmarnerdlugpoq**, makes an oblique step.

**tungmeraq**, stirrup; rung of ladder. **tungmerqat** pl., stairs; ladder. **tungmerqat tungmerartai**, the rungs of the stairs or the ladder.

**tungmerqerpâ**, **tungmeralerpâ**, puts something on it in order to stand higher or get up on (for instance, puts stones into a water hole to step on).

**tungmerqiúpâ**, puts it aside to step on.

**tungmerdlugpoq**, wears his boots on one side.

**tungmivâ**, treads on it; places the feet on it. **tungmissagssara issigingilara**, I do not see that which I am to tread on.

**tungmissalerpâ**, puts something to tread on in that place (for instance, stones in a swamp).

**tungnerdlugpoq**, makes a false step.

**tûngmivoq** (tugpoq), feels satisfied, at ease.

**tungnertuvoq** (tugpoq), is nourishing, filling (food).

**tungo**, juice of berries, fruit.

**tunguiarpa**, presses the juice out of it. htr. **tunguiaivoq**.

**tunguiaivfik**, press (for fruit or wine).

**tungujorpoq**, is blue, bluish green. **nuna tungujorpoq**, the country is green.

**tungujorsarpâ**, blue-starches it. **tungujorsaut**, blue-starch.

**tungujorsiaq**, blue-dyed skin.

**tungujorsivoq**, becomes blue, bluish green.

**tungujorûssagpoq**, is bluish green, red.

**tungjuarpoq**, is bluish.

**tungjulârpoq**, is light-blue.

**tungjulârsautit**, blue stamping ink.

**tungûssaq**, red glass-bead.

**tungusungnîpoq**, is sweet.

**tungusungnitsût**, honey.

**tungutsivoq**, eats the leaves of bilberries with blubber.

**tungutsorigpoq**, is of a fine, pure blue colour.

**tûngussarpâ**, v. **tûpâ**.

**tûnguvoq**, **tunguvoq**, **tungûpoq** (tugpoq), is dead tired; falls asleep from fatigue.

**tûpâ** (tugpoq), tightens it (the skin-cover of the boat or kayak).

**tûngussarpâ**, tightens it (the cover of the boat) provisionally and roughly (in order to fix it afterwards); fixes it (a patch at the rail of the boat) with a strap.

**tupaġpoq**, starts; has a sudden fright; is suddenly roused from his sleep (by a noise). **tupagtîpâ**, frightens him; rouses him from his sleep.

**tupagsârpâ**, frightens him; makes him start (on purpose).

**tupâmerpoq**, dozes.

**tupârpâ**, rouses him; disturbs his sleep. **tupârpoq**, sleeps restlessly.

**tupâtorpoq**, is suddenly roused from his sleep.

**tupârnaq**, wild thyme.

**tupaq**, **tupa**, tobacco. **tupaut**, store of tobacco. **tupauteqarpoq**, he has tobacco. **tâssa kisime tupautiga**, it is all the tobacco I have. (loan word).

**tupakatagpoq**, is tired of, has got enough tobacco.

**tuparugpoq**, **tupaġipoq**, is longing for tobacco; feels the want of tobacco.

**tupatortarpoq**, **tupartortarpoq**,

**tupatûmavoq**, uses tobacco (smokes, snuffs, chews tobacco).  
**tupaussaq**, hog bean. tupaussat, winter-green.  
**tupeq**, tent. tupia or tovqa, his tent. tuperput, our tent. tovqe, their tents.  
**tupârssuk**, rag tent; incomplete, primitive tent; toy tent.  
**tupârssugpoq**, lives in a rag tent; have set up a toy tent (children).  
**tupermiuvoq**, lives in a tent.  
**tuperpoq**, raises, sets up a tent.  
**tuperssuaq**, large tent; tent site (the walls on which the tent poles are raised; in this sense in pl. tuperssússat).  
**tupigâ**, is surprised at him or it. tupigeqâra aggingingmat, I am greatly surprised that he is not coming. qatângutigît kamâutut tupigitdlârâka, I am always surprised at brothers and sisters who are angry with each other.  
**tupigusugpoq**, is surprised; wonders.  
**tupigusûtigâ**, is surprised, wonders at him or it.  
**tupigutsagpoq**, is beside himself with wonder. tupigutsautigâ, is greatly surprised at him or it.  
**tupigdliva**, v. tupilak.  
**tupilak** (tupigâ), being composed of various parts and made alive in a magic manner in order to kill an enemy. tupilauvoq (N.G.), he is an unsuccessful hunter, because the animals are afraid of him.  
**tupilagpâ** (N.G.), frightens the animals away from him.  
**tupigdlivâ**, makes a tupilak against him.  
**tupínarâ** (tupípoq), finds it choking, difficult to swallow.  
**tupínarpoq**, **tupínaqaoq**, is enough to choke one; sticks in the throat (tough or heavy food).  
**tupingnaq** (tupigâ), surprising! wonderful!  
**tupingnarpoq**, is wonderful, surprising or unintelligible. nâlângissusia tupingnaqaoq, his disobedience is most surprising. tupingnartoq, something wonderful.  
**tupingnartuliaq**, wonder.  
**túpiorpoq** (tupeq), makes a tent. túpiortoq, tent-maker.

**túpissarpoq**, travels with a tent.  
**tupípoq**, something sticks in his throat (so that he is on the point of choking). tupilerpoq, is on the point of choking (in that which he has swallowed).  
**tupititsiniarpoq** (N.G.), catches sea-gulls by attaching a piece of blubber to a line and throwing it into the sea as a bait; cf. ujúkuartorpoq (S.G.).  
**tupititsiniut**, **tupititsissut** (N.G.), line with a hook with blubber for catching sea-gulls. cf. ujúkuartût (S.G.).  
**tússaq** (tugpoq), roof beam; main beam in a Greenlandic house; top beam in a tent frame.  
**tússagssiaq**, piece of timber; plank. cf. páukarut.  
**tusarpoq**, hears. tusarpâ, hears it or him; hears of him or it; listens to him, to his opinion; hears him in his lesson; hears his words; obeys him (htr. tusai-voq); grants his prayer (htr. tusarnigpoq).  
**tusâginarpâ**, only listens to him; does not contradict him; does not do what he asks him to do. tusâginarnaviângilavkit, I will do what you ask me.  
**tusagssauvoq**, is audible; can be heard, understood.  
**tusajuanângilaq**, is distinctly heard; hawls.  
**tusakatagpâ**, is tired of listening to him or it.  
**tusâmavâ**, has heard him mentioned, praised. htr. tusâmavoq. tusâmassaq, famous; much mentioned. tusâmassauvoq, is famous, much talked about.  
**tusaneraoq**, **tusanerivoq**, is inquisitive; wants to do what he hears others do.  
**tusangiasârpâ**, taunts, abuses him.  
**tusangiatsagpoq**, is not pleased with what he hears.  
**tusângugâ**, is unpleasantly affected by what he hears.  
**tusânguvoq**, is tired of listening to something.  
**tusângunarpoq**, he or it is dull to listen to.  
**tusângûpâ**, **tusângûtigâ**, is tired of listening to him or it; cf. tusakatagpâ.

**tusarfigâ**, hears about him or it; hears from him. **tusarfigitipoq**, he is heard of. **tusarqôrpoq**, continues to hear something. **tusarqôrpa**, keeps on hearing it (a song, speech, scream etc.); imagines he hears it.

**tusardlerpâ**, gives him news of, informs him of something (-mik); gives him a hint. **autdlarfigssavtinik tusardlingilara**, I have not informed him when we are going. **anguartut tusardleratdlâkit**, first tell the rowers when we are going, or the like. **htr. tusardliuvoq**.

**tusardliissigâ**, **tusardlersigâ**, has him to get information for him; cf. **kiligtigâ**.

**tusardliûpâ**, lets it be heard or rumoured to someone (-mut). **tusardliûpoq**, is spoken of (a person); is distinct (a speech, an expression). **htr. tusardliussivoq**.

**tusardluarpoq**, hears good news. **tusardluarpâ**, hears it entirely; has heard and understood him correctly.

**tusarnarâ**, finds him or it nice or pleasant to hear.

**tusarnarpâ**, hears him or it for the first time.

**tusarnârpoq**, listens attentively. **tusarnârpâ**, listens attentively to him or it.

**tusarnartaq**, piece of news.

**tusarnerdlugpoq**, hears bad news.

**tusarnerpoq**, is pleasant to hear (speech, music or the like).

**tusarnîgâ**, finds it unpleasant to listen to.

**tusarnîpoq**, is unpleasant to listen to; sounds ugly.

**tusarssauvoq**, is distinct; sounds loud.

**tusarte**, auditor. **tusartika**, my audience.

**tusássârpoq**, makes a mistake in hearing or understanding. **tusássârpâ**, misunderstands him.

**tusâvoq**, can hear; listens. **tusâvâ**, can hear him or it; has understood him. **oqaloqatigîgsut tusâvâka**, I heard them speak together. **tusâvavkit**, I hear what you say; I have understood you. **tusâtîpâ**, lets him listen. **tusâtitdlugo**, in his hearing.

**tusiagpoq**, limps.

**tússik** (tugpoq), chock (on which a boat is let into the water or hauled up). **tusilarpoq** (tusarpoq), is deaf.

**tusitdlarpoq**, **tusitdlagpoq**, has become deaf.

**tusínaq** (tugpoq) (S.G.), one who puts up with everything. **tusinauvoq**, puts up with everything that is done to him; does not oppose —.

**túsinte**, thousand. **túsintigdlit**, thousands. **sisamanik túsintigdlit**, four thousand. **túsintiat** (cardinal number), No. 1000. (loan-word).

**tusitdlagpoq**, **tusitdlarpoq**, v. **tusilarpoq**. **tússut**, **tússutigssaq** (tugpoq), strap for tightening the cover of the boat.

**tússut**, sewing needle (to be used in covering boat or kayak).

**tusuvoq**, is envious of someone. **tusugâ**, is envious of him; cf. **usorâ**.

**túsúnguvoq**, is apt to cry. cf. **qiasúnguvoq**.

**tuteraq**, **tutertiaq** (tugpoq, **tutivâ**), woolly sole, for ice hunting.

**tutigpâ** (tugpoq), lies down beside him. or it; copulates with her. **tutigput**, they lie beside each other. **tutigtut**, two who lie beside each other; two skins which are sewn together for boat skins, with the sides against each other. **tutigtîpai**, sews them (the boat skins) together two and two. **htr. tutigtitsivoq**.

**tutivâ** (tugpoq), puts his foot on it; treads on it (in carelessness). **una tutisagit**, put your foot on it. **pujortautînguit tuterqajaqâra**, there! I almost trod on your pipe. **aitsât tamâna tutivara**, this is the first time that I set foot in this place. **tutissagssara naluvara**, I cannot see where to put my foot.

**tutsaq** (tusarpoq), hearing. **tutsâne**, within his hearing; cf. **tusâtitdlugo**.

**tutsarigpoq**, is quick of hearing; hears well; receives good news.

**tutsarigsivoq**, has become quicker of hearing; now hears better.

**tutsardlugpoq**, does not hear well; gets bad news. **tutsardlugpâ**, misunderstood it; did not hear correctly.

**tutsiûpoq**, is rumoured, spoken about.

**tutsiûpâ** (tutigpâ), lies down beside him or it.

**tûtsivoq**, gets a bald spot on the temple (a woman from straining her hair back). **tûtsineq**, a bald spot on the temple.

**tutsuvigâ** (tugpoq), puts his trust in him; confides in him. **tutsuvigingilâ**, does not trust him, consider him reliable. cf. **neriussârâ**.

**tutuk** (tugpoq), impurity on the floor (brought in by the feet); ingrained dirt (in face, on body, clothes, etc.).

**tûvâq**, v. **tûgaq**.

**tûvfik** (tugpoq, **tûpâ**), side rib (in umiak, across which the tightening line is stretched).

**tuve**, **tuveq** (tugpoq), shoulder; shoulder piece (in fur jacket or other garment). **tuvia**, his shoulder. **tuvine** and **tuvfe**, his (refl.) shoulder. **tuvfit**, your shoulder. **tuviga**, my shoulder. **tuvê**, his shoulders. **tuvfine**, his (refl.) shoulders. **tuvika**, my shoulders. **tuvfisit**, your shoulders.

**tuvîarpoq**, hurts, dislocates his shoulder.

**tuvilik**, combination suit for kayaking (with hood and long sleeves to be attached to the kayak ring). cf. **kapitak**; **tuvilia**, his kayak suit.

**tuvigdlërpoq**, puts on his kayak suit.

**tuvigdlivoq**, makes a kayak suit. **tuvigdlivâ**, makes a kayak suit for him.

**tuvigdlisigssat** pl., sewing thread, for kayak suit.

**tuvimio**, something which one has on the shoulder. **tuvimiut**, shoulder straps, epaulettes.

**tuvitsoq** (S.G.), half jacket (for kayaking); cf. **akuilisâq**.

**tuvne**, tattooing (on the cheeks or under the eyes).

**tuvnertôq**, one who has a dirty face.

**tuvssarpâ** (tugpoq, **tume**), traces it (the animal); searches for and follows its tracks.

**uâ**, take care! fie! for shame!

**uârpoq**, **uârtorpoq**, calls uâ; bawls.

**uâpâ**, deceives him; tells him something which is not true.

**uartaq**, block (in tackle); disc for a block; wooden plug (in sealing bladder). cf. **qissugtaq**.

**uernarpoq** (uipoq), is sleepy.

**uernagssaqângilaq**, is not sleepy; cannot sleep; cf. **uernângilaq**.

**uernarnarpoq**, is somniferous (heavy air, a monotonous sound or the like).

**uerualavoq** (uipoq), speaks in a squeaking voice; cf. **qataiaqivoq**.

**uerulugpoq**, opens his eyes wide.

**ueruatorpoq**, suddenly bursts out crying (a frightened child).

**ûgaq**, v. **ûvaq**.

**ugg**, ugh! (in cold, bad weather or the like).

**uggôrpoq**, **ugguarpoq**, is angry, annoyed.

**uggôrâ**, **ugguarâ**, is angry, annoyed about it. **âtâq ugguarâ kivdlinginamiuk**, he is angry that he did not hit the saddleback properly.

**uggornaqaoq**, **ugguarnaqaoq**, it is annoying. **qilaluvârssuaq uggornaqaoq pitugtúnginavtigo**, how annoying that we did not make the large white whale properly fast (now it has drifted away).

**uggûtigâ**, is annoyed by it.

**ûgdliâq** (ûvoq), piece of meat which has been cut out. **ûgdliâssat pingasut** (N.G.), three pieces of meat attached to the ribs (of a seal).

**ûgdlerpâ**, **ûgdliâssupâ**, puts the meat (which has been cut out) into the pot.

**ûgdlivâ**, cuts it (the meat) into pieces for boiling.

**ûgdliupâ**, **ûgdliâssupâ**, cuts the meat into pieces for her.

**ûgdlutigâ** (ûligpoq), trembles, shakes with it (cold, terror, etc.).

**ûgpâ**, tries it; measures it.

**ugpat**, thigh; ham; hind quarters. **ugpatika ilisimángitdlat**, my thighs are numb (with cold). cf. **qugtoraq**.

**ugpânagpoq**, gets the thigh or ham of an animal as his share of the hunt.

**ugpatdluk**, wooden leg; name of a mountain.

**ugperpoq**, believes. **Gûtimut ugperpunga**, I believe in God. **Gûtip ugpertai**,



- God's believers. inuit ugperut, people who believe. ugperutngorpoq, becomes a believer. ugpingitsoq, infidel. ugpingit-sut, old name for heathens. ugperfigâ, believes in him. Gûte ugperfigigavtîgo, because we believe in God.
- ugperâ**, believes him (what he says); believes it (that it is true). ugperissaq, him or it one believes. kristumiut ugperissât, the Christian faith. ugperissagssaq, that which is to be believed; article of faith.
- ugpernarpoq**, he or it is to be believed. ugpernângilaq, is not to be believed. ugpernângitsoq, old North-Greenlandic surname (Egedesminde).
- ugpernarsarpâ**, protests it; confirms it by oath. htr. ugpernarsaivoq or ugpernarsârivoq, swears; blasphemes.
- ugpernarsârut**, **ugpernarsaut**, oath.
- ugpernarsisipâ**, confirms it.
- ugperneq**, belief. ugpernera, my, his belief. ugpernerput, our belief. ugpernermigut, by his (refl.) belief. ugpingineq, unbelief.
- ugpernerdlungneq**, superstition.
- ugpersârut**, pl. ugpersârutit, religious book, literature.
- ugperssuseq**, **ugpissuseq**, belief, religious mind. ugperssutsimigut, by his belief, religious mind.
- ugperuseq**, nature of belief; religion; cult; cultic rule. asimiut ilait ugperut-sinik sule pigissaqarput, some of those who live far away have still preserved remains of the old cult.
- ugpiavoq**, is credulous.
- ugpik**, owl; snowy owl (*Nyctea nivea*).
- ugpiaraq**, young owl.
- ugsagput** (ukivoq), they crowd together in one place. sussut tasavko ugsagtorssuit, what is it people down there crowd about? ugsagpât, they crowd about him or it. ugsagpai, gets many of them; thinks that they are many. aqigssit ugsagdlugit tikîpoq, he came home and had got many ptarmigans.
- ugsagarpuit** pl., crowd together. ugsagarpât, they crowd together round him.
- ugsagsârpai**, decoys them in great quantities to a certain place.
- ugsarneq**, **ugsuarneq**, draught; gust of wind (from an open window, in a narrow pass).
- ugsarnerpoq**, there is a draught.
- ugsik**, ox; cow. ugsiutâ, his cow. ugsigit, oxen, cows (loan word).
- ugsiaraq**, calf.
- ugsugpoq**, miscarries.
- ugssuk**, barbed seal (*Phoca barbata*). cf. taqâmuvaq.
- ugssuaraq** (S.G.), young barbed seal. cf. teqigdluk.
- ûgtaivoq** (ûgpâ), shoots at a mark. cf. ôqâtaivoq.
- ûgtaivik** (N.G.), a rifle shot's distance; target.
- ûgtorpâ** (S.G.), measures, weighs it. cf. ûssersarpâ; tries it (whether he can do it). htr. ûgtuivoq.
- ûgtorfigâ** (S.G.), **ûgtuivfigâ** (S.G.), measures something (-mik) out to him.
- ûgtortaivoq**, measures it.
- ûgtûpâ** (S.G.), measures it by something (-mut); cf. ûssersarpâ.
- ûgtût** (S.G.), pattern; measure; weight; carpenter's rule; yard; pound; quart. cf. ûssersaut. ûgtûtigâ, measures something by it; measures or weighs with it (S.G.). cf. ûssersautigâ.
- uiaq**, young white whale.
- uiarik** (dual.), white whale with her young one.
- uiarpâ**, passes round a headland or the like.
- uiariaq**, that which one must pass by, around. uiariâ sivisoqaoq, it takes a long time to pass around that headland.
- uiartorpâ**, tears it to pieces (one dog the other).
- uiânissârpoq**, growls (dog or wild animal).
- uigo**, **uio**, addition (to the length of something).
- uiordleq**, the appendage farthest out; the outermost in a row. Frequently occurring place-name.
- uiggiut**, affix.
- uiggutit** pl., twisted sinew thread with which skins for a kayak are pieced together.
- uigukumiaq**, **uiguloqûtaq**, sur-

name, family name. cf. kinguliaqut, uikumiaq.

**uiguleriǵpai**, ties, knits them together.

**uiguleriǵsorpai**, knits them together several times.

**uigúnerpâ**, lengthens it by adding a piece.

**uigúnersorpâ**, lengthens it by several additions.

**uigût**, dash; affix (in the Greenlandic language).

**uiguвъ, uiuвъ**, adds something to its length; ekes it out. uiguneq, eking.

**uikumiaq**, surname.

**ûilaq** (ûvoq), raw; unboiled. cf. ôqâ-ngitsoq.

**uiloq**, bivalve; blue mussel. pl. uitdlut.

**uiloraq**, small bivalve.

**uiloraussârpoq**, is tossed about on the sea as a bivalve shell (a boat).

**uilortarpoq**, gathers bivalves.

**uilortorpoq**, eats bivalves.

**uiluvik**, scallop; oyster.

**uíngiarpoq**, whistles (with the mouth).

**uíngialavoq, uíngialârpoq**, sounds like a whistle.

**uíngiartorpoq, uíngiarssorpoq,**

**uíngiarssuǵpoq**, whistles (with the mouth). uíngiarssorpâ, whistles at him.

**uípoq**, opens his eyes; looks up; begins to see (a blind or sleeping person); opens his eyes wide, with surprise or fright; stares; glares. siko uípoq, the ice cracks and goes adrift. uvdloq uípoq, the day is breaking. uipâ, wind or current carry him or it out to sea. uisaq, human being or animal, carried out to sea with the ice. cf. sâvípâ. uisípâ, makes him see.

**uípatdlerpoq, uípatdlaǵpoq**, opens his eyes wide with fright or surprise; is anxious about something. uípatdlersípâ, makes him open his eyes wide; makes him anxious.

**uípatdliúpâ**, is anxious for him.

**uisauvoq**, has been carried out to sea with the ice. qíngmika uisausimáput, my dogs have gone adrift with the ice.

**uisavoq**, has his eyes open; opens his eyes wide with surprise or fright; became surprised or frightened. ukatdlit uisavdlutik sinigtarput, hares sleep with

their eyes open. uisatípâ, makes him open his eyes wide, with fright or surprise.

**uisanguserpoq**, becomes perplexed, puzzled (by fright).

**uisarqarpoq**, has his eyes slightly open. uisarqalârpoq, blinks.

**uisaruserpoq**, gets busy because of a sudden fright.

**uissivoq**, opens its eyes (a puppy or other young animal born blind); gets eyes.

**uisorerpoq**, blinks (a single time). uisorerfigâ, winks at him.

**uisorernerinâkut, uisorînaq**, at a moment, in a flash.

**uisorersarpoq, uisorersorpoq**, blinks (several times). uisorersarfigâ, uisorersorfigâ, blinks at him repeatedly.

**uisorilavoq**, twinkles (a star).

**uíssúpâ**, is accustomed to it (from the first time he opened his eyes); begins to understand it.

**uitsápâ, uitsatigâ**, gets frightened or surprised by him or it; is greedy for it.

**uiverput, uiverssorput**, they run about among each other gambolling (for instance children).

**uivfaq** (uiarpâ), projecting land which one must skirt. Frequently occurring place-name, *inter alia*, used of the lofty land between Disko Fiord and Laksebugten on Disko, which has become well known as the place where telluric iron was found.

**uivfak**, fern. pl. uivfait.

**uivssârpoq** (uípoq), turns giddy (and falls).

**uivssánguvoq**, is giddy; his head swims.

**uivsságunarpoq**, it makes one giddy.

**uivssūmivoq**, gets surprised. uivssūmissutigâ, is surprised at it.

**uivssūminarpoq**, causes surprise.

**ûj, ûj, huj, huj**, exclamation when feeling cold.

**ujagpoq**, stretches himself.

**ujákarpōq**, bends over something in order to see what is below. ujákarpâ, bends down in order to see it.

**ujákârpoq** (S.G.), hurries. cf. tuaviû-kârpoq.

**ujajarpâ, ujaarâpâ**, robs him; throws it for scrambling. *htr.* **ujajaivoq** and **ujajârpoq**. **ujajaissoq**, robber.

**ujajârssugpoq**, abandons something; distributes (in joy).

**ujajârssûtigâ**, distributes it; abandons it.

**ujalo, ujalooq**, sinew; sinew thread. *cf.* **ilerssaq**. **ujaluit**, strength. **ujalûte-qângilaq**, has no sinew thread. **ujaloqân-gilaq**, has no strength.

**ujalerivoq, ujatdlerivoq**, has a pain in his sinews; suffers from rheumatism. **ujalerineq, ujatdlerineq**, rheumatism.

**ujalugssaq**, sinew thread (for sewing). **ujalugssaqartîngilara**, I have no thread to sew it with.

**ujalugssiaq**, sewing thread.

**ujaluvâ**, threads it (the sewing needle); *cf.* **nuivâ**.

**ujameriak**, only in pl. **ujamerissat**, crowd. **ujameriagssuit**, a swarming crowd.

**ujameriagpoq**, it (the place) swarms with something. **imerput ûmassûnguanik ujameriagpoq**, our watering place swarms with little animals. **ujameriagput**, they swarm, are present in teeming multitudes.

**ujamik**, pl. **ujâmit**, necklace.

**ujâmerpâ, ujâmilerpâ**, puts him or it into a necklace. **ujâmerpoq, ujâmilerpq**, puts on a necklace.

**ujamigpâ**, carries it (the hand, the arm) in a bandage.

**ujamigsârpoq**, has got a new necklace.

**ujamiliûpâ**, ties it as a necklace.

**ujangîpoq** (**ujagpoq**), bends over something in order to see what is below it; bends down over something so that he is on the point of falling down; extends right down to the lake (a ridge).

**ujarak**, stone. pl. **ujarqat**. **nunavta ujarai**, the stones of our country. **ulimaut ujarak**, stone axe. **aulisautip ujarâ**, sinker, on a fishing line. **ujaragssaq**, stone, suitable for a sinker.

**ujaraerserpoq**, has lost the sinker (for his fishing line).

**ujaragtagssaq**, memorial stone; alum.

**ujaragtarpoq**, collects, fetches stones. **ujaragtarfik**, place where stones are fetched; common place-name.

**ujaragtautigssaq**, boat or barge for fetching stones.

**ujaraussiaq**, china. **pûgûtat ujarau-ssiat**, china plate.

**ujarqeraoq, ujarqerivoq**, breaks stones; gathers stones.

**ujarqiarpoq**, goes to fetch stones.

**ujarqiuserpâ**, takes ballast into it (the vessel).

**ujarqiut**, ballast.

**ujarpâ**, seeks it. *htr.* **ujardlerpoq**. **ujardlersigâra**, it was he who was looking for me.

**ujariagâ**, feels the lack of him or it (as something lost). **kivfara ujariagâra**, I miss my handmaiden. *htr.* **ujariatsivoq**.

**ujarianarpoq, ujarianaqaoq**, is missed.

**ujariatsivoq**, misses something.

**ujariatsinarpoq, ujariatsina-qaoq**, one misses that which one was accustomed to or had calculated on.

**ujardliûpâ**, looks after something (-mik) for him. *htr.* **ujardliûssivoq**. *cf.* **ujâupâ**.

**ujâupâ**, looks after something (-mik) for him. *htr.* **ujâussivoq** or **ujaussivoq**, looks after him who has perished in a kayak, on behalf of the survivors.

**ujatsiutit** pl. (**ujagpoq**), braces (in trousers or for a kayak half-jacket).

**ujatsiuserpoq**, buttons his braces.

**ûjavoq** (**ûvoq**), boils easily; is quickly boiled through and through. **suaussat ûjassut**, grits which are easily boiled.

**ûjornuvoq**, stands still and looks at something; hangs his head and does not want to answer; makes rings (a stone falling into the water).

**ujoruk**, child of one's sister. *cf.* **qangiaq**.

**ujûkuaq** (S.G.), bait (a piece of blubber on a hook, which is thrown out with a line in order to catch gulls).

**ujûkuartorpoq** (S.G.), catches gulls by throwing a line with a piece of blubber or the like as a bait to them; *cf.* **tupititsiniarpoq**.

**ujûkuartût** (S.G.), line with a bait by which gulls are caught.

- ujumik**, frost smoke; steam (from the sea, in mild weather).
- ujumigpoq**, there is a frost smoke; it steams from the sea.
- ujúnguartorpoq** (N.G.), **újungujôrtorpoq** (S.G.), suddenly feels cold; shivers; is half-choked; breathes with a squeaking sound.
- ujuvigpoq**, is foggy, dim (the air, the window or one's eyes). *silaga ujuvigtorssuvoq*, I see everything as if through a fog.
- ujúngujôrpoq** (N.G.), throws for scrambling. *ujúngujôrpa*, throws it for scrambling. *cf. ungujúngujôrpoq*, *natdlorssaivoq*. *ujúngujôrfigai*, throws something (-mik) to them for scrambling. *ujúngujôrut*, that which is thrown for scrambling. *ujúngujôrutigssat pl.*, something to be thrown for scrambling. *ujúngujôrutigâ*, throws it for scrambling.
- ûkagsagpoq**, is anxious, frightened.
- ukaleq**, hare; polar hare (*Lepus glacialis*).
- ukaleriaq**, albino (reindeer or seal).
- ukalerpoq**, catches a hare; falls down dead from fatigue.
- ukaliaq**, young hare.
- ukaliatsiaq**, ermine (*Mustela erminea*).
- ukalinguaq**, rabbit. *cf. ukaliussaq*.
- ukaliussaq**, rabbit; *cf. ukalinguaq*. *ukaliussat*, cotton grass (*Eriophorum*).
- ukamarpoq**, **ukumarpog**, sways backwards and forwards. *igsiavik ukamartulik*, rocking chair.
- ûkápa**, only thinks of that; is merely taken up with that. *htr. úkássivoq*.
- ûkarpoq**, topples down; calves (iceberg or the like). *ûkarnerit pl.*, calved ice, bits of stones or rocks which have toppled down. *sermerssuag ûkarpalugpoq*, one can hear that the inland ice calves.
- ûkáupa**, falls down with him (while he stands on it). *qáungup ûkáupa*, the ice edge fell down with me. *ûkáupoq*, falls down together with something else.
- ûkáussorpoq**, falls down with something by several turns.
- ûkávoq**, calves many times in succession (an iceberg or the inland ice); there are an infinite number of mountain slides.
- ukerũpoq** (*ukivoq*), presses through something (for instance, a crowd); *cf. qerdlerorũpoq*.
- ukiaq** (*ukioq*), autumn. *ukiákut*, in the autumn. *ukiaro*, in autumn. *ukiauvoq*, is autumn.
- ukiarpoq**, becomes or has become autumn.
- ukiarserpoq**, is out late in the autumn.
- úkiárneq**, chisel (loan word).
- ukioq**, winter; year. *ukiúkut*, in winter; in the year. *ukiut sisamat tamânipunga*, for four years I have been there. *mána ukiútidlugo*, in the course of this year (winter). *ukiúvoq*, is winter.
- ukiorigpoq**, has a good winter; is a good winter.
- ukiorpoq**, winter has come.
- ukiotaq**, year-old animal.
- ukiertâq**, new year. *ukiertâme pivdluarit*, a happy new year.
- ukiertârsiorpoq**, celebrates the new year.
- ukiũpa**, the winter came upon him (before he got home, had finished his house or the like).
- ukípâ**, drills an eye in it (the sewing needle). *htr. ukitsivoq*.
- ukivoq**, has a mind to more of the same thing.
- úkipâ**, has a mind to more and will not let it go (for instance, that which he is looking at); stares at it. *htr. úkissivoq*, stares before him.
- ukisaut**, *pl. ukisautit*, decoy (laid outside a trap, in order that the fox shall be tempted to try to get more and thus walk into the trap).
- ukîvoq** (*ukioq*), spends the winter. *Nûngme ukîniarpugut*, we spent the winter in Godthaab. *ukîgavta*, last winter.
- ukîvik**, wintering place. *ukîvia*, his wintering place (where he spends the winter).
- uko*, *ukua*, *ukorsê*, *v. una*.
- ukuaq**, daughter-, sister-in-law. *ukuâ*, his daughter- or sister-in-law. *ukússe*, his (refl.) daughter- or sister-in-law. *ukuaqatigît*, sisters-in-law. *ukuaqatâ*, her sister-in-law. *cf. ningauk*, *angajor-noq*, *nukaornoq*.



**ukuaussaq**, daughter- or sister-in-law (through a stepson or half-brother).  
**ukússiúpoq**, marries into a family (-mut). cf. ningaussiúpoq.  
**ukumarpoq**, v. ukamarpoq.  
**ukungavoq**, ukúpâ, v. ukuvoq.  
**ukutdluípoq**, has a good brain; is sensible.  
**ukutdluersârpoq**, acts sensibly; does something with care.  
**ukutseq**, heart-pit. ukutsera ajorpoq, has a pain in his heart-pit; feels sick (with hunger or cold). ukutsianut ilivara, I placed it on that side of him or it (which I am pointing at). ukutsernîpoq, it is there with you.  
**ukutserigsaut**, remedy against a feeling of heart-sickness; camphor essence.  
**ukutserdlugpoq**, **ukutsilerivoq**, **ukutsileraoq**, feels heart-sick, faint.  
**ukuvoq**, breaks down; bends his head.  
**ukungavoq**, is broken or folded up (for instance, a clasp-knife); is at rest (the cock of a fire-arm).  
**ukúpâ**, **ukutípa**, breaks, bends it together. savik ukutípâ, folds the knife together. niarqe ukúpâ, bends his head. makitássusia ukutípâ, bends his pride.  
**ukussarpoq**, bends together frequently. savik ukussartoq, clasp-knife. ukussartut, cupping glass.  
**ukussarfigâ**, cups him. ukussarfigitípoq, is cupped.  
**úkut**, something over which it has been bent; tow between the cock and the piston of a fire-arm.  
**ulamerpoq**, is cylindrical, round.  
**ulâmarigpoq**, is exactly round.  
**ulâmussaq**, **ulavnerussaq**, root, of louse wort (*Pedicularis*).  
**ulapípoq**, is busy. ulapínermit sule aníngilanga, I have been so busy that I have not yet been able to go out.  
**ulapigâ**, has no time for it.  
**ulapisarpâ**, tries to divert him by giving him something to do or something else to think of. ulapisarpoq, diverts himself. ulapisaut, diversion. something to divert one's thoughts with. ulapisautigâ, diverts his thoughts (his own or someone else's) by it.

**ulapíssut**, **uláput**, that which keeps one busy. māna ulapíssutaerúpunga, now there is no longer anything to keep me busy. ulapíssutigâ, is busy with it. máko ulapíssutigínermit sule neríngilanga, as I have been so busy with this, I have not yet had anything to eat.  
**ulápúput** pl., they are all busily at work.  
**ularúpai**, v. **ulerúpai**.  
**ulavssúpai** (N.G.) (**ulerúpai**), mistakes them, because there are so many.  
**ule**, high water. ulimut autdlarpoq, it is flood-tide; cf. ulimukarpoq.  
**ulerqaneq**, spring-tide.  
**ulerssuaq**, the deluge.  
**ulêrpâ**, v. **ulik**.  
**ulerúpai**, **ularúpai**, is puzzled by them; does not know which is which. pequtíka ulerutílerpâka, I am no longer able to make head or tail of my affairs. ulerutdlugit táuna tigoqígavko, I got confused about them, and by mistake I took this one. htr. ulerússivoq, is confused about it. ulerússisipâ, makes him confused.  
**ulerúnarput**, there are so many that one cannot make head or tail of them.  
**ûlia**, oil (loan-word).  
**ûliaqut**, oil tree; olive tree.  
**uligîleq**, **uligîlik**, loose and brittle driftwood.  
**ûligpoq**, trembles (with cold or fear). ûlissutigâ, trembles with it; cf. ûgdlugitigâ.  
**ûlikulârpoq**, **ûlikutdlagpoq**, shivers.  
**ulik** (ule), cover over something; bed-spread; shawl; tarpaulin. ulít, shawls. your shawl. uligssaq, something to cover himself or something else with.  
**ulêrpâ**, takes the cover off it; lays it bare.  
**uligâ**, has it as a cover over himself; is wrapped up in it. ilugdlikorssuaq uligâra, I put a discarded shirt over me.  
**uligpâ**, covers or wraps it up; spreads something over it. kine uligpâ, he covered his face. htr. uligsivoq. uligpoq, is wrapped up; has covered himself.  
**uliguaq**, coat; mantle.

ulikátarpoq, ulikiartorpoq, v. ulipâ.

ûlikulârpoq, ûlikutdlagpoq, v. ûligpoq.

**ulimavoq**, cuts with an axe. ulimaneq, blow with an axe; wound, cut with an axe.

**ulímako**, chip.

**ulimaut**, axe. ulimautigssaq, iron for an axe; chisel.

**ulímavik**, chopping block.

**ulimôrpoq** (ule), high water is approaching.

**ulimukarpoq**, the tide is rising cf. ulimut autdlarpoq.

**ulínerssuaq**, flood; strong high water.

**ulingavoq**, is high water.

**ûlineq** (ûvoq), burnt; singed; charred.

**ûlinerpâ**, **ûlinilerpâ**, sings, chars it. ûlinerpoq, is singed or burnt to the pot. ûlinertipâ, lets it be singed or burnt to the pot.

**ulípâ** (ule, ulik), turns it inside out (a garment, bag). htr. ulitsivoq. ulípoq, is turned inside out, upside down; turns a somersault; is high water. ulitipâ, turns it upside down (for instance, a bench).

**ulikátarpoq**, has been turned upside down; gambols; turns a somersault.

**ulikiartorpoq**, the water has begun to rise.

**uliut**, part of back above rump (seal or white whale).

**uliúnagpoq**, gets the back piece as his share. uliúnagpâ, gets the back piece of it (the animal).

**uliussâq** (ule, ulik), lady's collar, for ornament; cf. sâginaq.

**ulivkârpoq** (ule), is full (a bag, a vessel). ulivkârpâ, fills it.

**ulivkârut**, that with which something is filled. ulivkârutigssaq, that with which something must or can be filled. ulivkârutigâ, is filled with it.

**ulo**, Greenland woman's knife; chopping knife (European); head of harpoon. ulugssaq, iron for head of harpoon.

**uloriarpoq**, rushes back in fear of something.

**uloriagâ**, is terrified at it. kigssaviarssuk tiguneq uloriagâra, I am afraid to take the falcon. kikissat nûe nuisassut uloriagâka, I am afraid of the projecting

points of nails (that they shall tear me).

**ulorianarpoq**, it is dangerous, makes one start back in fear. mitdlôqinak, ulorianaqaoq, do not throw stones; that is dangerous.

**uloriasârpâ**, tries to make him start back; threatens him; frightens him.

**uloriasugpoq**, gets easily frightened; is nervous, anxious.

ulorqavâ, v. ulútarpâ.

**uluak** (ulo), cheek. uluai, his cheeks. uluat or ulússat, your cheek.

**ulornaq**, **ulungnaq**, blade of a lance or the like. qalugissap ulornâ or ulungnâ, the blade of a whale lance. tûkap ulungnâ, the blade of a harpoon. kitsap ulungnâ or ulungnaussâ, palm of an anchor.

**uluarqortuvoq**, has large, fat cheeks.

**ulugpâ**, rubs it (the skin) so as to make it soft and pliable. ulugtípâ, sprains it (a limb). navgússamik ulugtitsivoq, sprains a limb.

**ulugtûpâ**, rubs it with his hands.

**ulungavoq**, is crooked; lies crooked (a boat on its foundation).

**ulumaut**, axe. cf. ulimaut.

ulungnaq, v. ulo.

**ulúpâ**, **ulugúpâ** (ule), the water has risen above it.

**ulútarpâ**, **ulorqavâ**, the water rises above it at every high water. ikardluk ulútagaq, skerry which is under water at high tide.

**uluvssâq** (ulugpâ), whirl-wind.

ûma, ûmâk, v. una.

**ûmaq**, **ûmak**, fresh, green and sappy (plants and trees). orpik ûmaq, a fresh tree. qissuk ûmaq, a green piece of wood (with sap in it). naussut ûmaut, live plants. ûmauvoq, is fresh, green; is live (a plant or tree). orpingnik ûmaunersiorpugut, we selected the freshest trees.

**ûmarivoq**, is quick (at his work).

**ûmarisârpog**, works quickly; makes an effort (to do much work).

**ûmarípoq**, is slow, of movements or at his work.

**ûmarpoq**, gets, has become alive; has revived. toqusorigavtigo ûmarpoq, we thought he was dead, but he has come to life again.

**ūmarigpoq**, is full of vitality.  
**ūmarqigpoq**, revives. **ūmarqigsípâ**,  
 ūmarqigsarpâ, revives him.  
**ūmardlūgpoq**, has little vitality; is  
 slack.  
**ūmarnarpoq**, is enlivening.  
**ūmarsarpâ**, enlivens him. *htr.* ūmar-  
 saivoq.  
**ūmartuvoq**, is tenacious of life; *cf.*  
 ūmanertuvoq.  
**ūmassivâ**, it came to life again in  
 his hands (the animal he thought he  
 had killed). *cf.* ūmassôrpâ.  
**ūmat**, heart. **ūmatâ**, his heart.  
**ūmâmiugâ**, has it in his heart; thinks  
 of it.  
**ūmâmiugssarsivoq**, takes some-  
 thing into his heart (which he keeps, or  
 which makes an impression on him).  
**ūmâmiuliúpâ**, takes it to heart.  
**ūmânaq**, a heart-shaped mountain (fre-  
 quently occurring place-name).  
**ūmataussaq**, padlock; heart-shaped  
 paper ornament for Christmas tree.  
**ūmavoq**, is alive, lives. **sule ūmavoq**,  
 he is still alive. **ingma ūmalârpq**, there  
 is only little life in him. *cf.* inûvoq.  
**ūmanertuvoq**, is tenacious of life;  
*cf.* ūmartuvoq.  
**ūmassoq**, living being; animal. **ūmas-  
 sut**, the animals.  
**ūmassôrpâ**, comes to life again (an  
 animal he thought he had killed). *cf.*  
 ūmassivâ.  
**ūmassorsiorpoq**, is out hunting.  
**ūmassorujuk**, monster (fabulous,  
 large animal).  
**ūmâssut**, cause, means of life; vitality.  
**ūmassût**, domestic animal.  
**umerdluk** (umik), lip (of seal or rein-  
 deer).  
**umerdlûssat** pl., mountain avena  
 (Dryas).  
**umerpâ**, looks at it closely; sights  
 along it (to see whether it is straight or  
 curved); looks down into the water for  
 fish. *htr.* umerpoq.  
**umeralârpâ**, **umerorpâ**, **umeru-  
 alârpâ**, **umerumissârpâ**, looks  
 at it closely. **ata, umeralâsagit**, try to  
 sight along it to see whether there  
 is any crookedness or unevenness!

**umiaq**, Greenlandic woman's boat.  
**umiat** pl., a boat with people in it.  
**kikut-uko umiat**, who are they, the  
 boat there?  
**umêrivoq**, is at work with the boat  
 (taking it ashore or putting it into the  
 water). **umêriartordlit**, let them come  
 and start working at the boat.  
**umiaerpoq**, loses his umiak.  
**umêrpoq**, lets go, sells his umiak.  
**umêrserpoq**, loses his umiak.  
**umiaiarpq**, damages the boat or  
 the vessel.  
**umiarariaq**, a peculiar boat from the  
 legends; canoe.  
**umiarqavsipoq**, has been on the  
 point of being wrecked; has been  
 damaged.  
**umiardlūgpoq**, has a bad umiak;  
 crosses a lane on an ice floe.  
**umiarpq**, is wrecked; wrecks the  
 vessel. **umiartut**, people who have  
 suffered shipwreck.  
**umiârneq**, **umiârniko**, wreck of  
 vessel.  
**umiârpoq**, **umiârtorpoq**, calls:  
 umiak!  
**umiarssuaq**, vessel. **umiarssuit** pl.,  
 a vessel with a crew (under sail or at  
 anchor). **umiarssuâraq**, schooner.  
**umiarssuarpoq**, travels by vessel.  
**umiarssuârtorpoq**, calls: vessel!  
**umiartorpoq**, is out travelling in an  
 umiak.  
**umiatsiaq**, boat; wooden boat. **umiat-  
 siait** pl., a boat with people in it. *cf.*  
**upangniut**, **usingiaut**, **kalikâtaq**, **agssar-  
 tût**. **umiatsiarssuaq**, yacht, vessel with  
 one mast. **umiatsiarssuit** pl., a manned  
 yacht.  
**umiatsiarpoq**, is out with a boat;  
 travels in a boat.  
**umiatsiârtorpoq**, calls: boat!  
**ûmigâ**, is furious with him; cannot  
 stand him; is angry with him or it.  
**pingikivne ûmigânga**, he is furious with  
 me, although I have done him no harm.  
*cf.* qingarâ.  
**umigigsarpoq** (umik), wipes his  
 beard.  
**umigpâ** (umik), pulls the curtain before  
 it (the tent). **umigpoq** (N.G.), the air

is getting thick, with approaching rain or snow.

**umigfik**, cross-piece above tent door.

**ûmigssorpâ** (ûmigâ), hates him. *htr.* ûmigssuivoq. *cf.* qingarssorpâ.

**umik**, beard (also on animals, for instance reindeer, goats); the stiff whiskers of cats, seals, etc.; curtain (in a Greenlandic tent). ungma, uvnga or pl. umê, his beard. umigtôq, has a large beard; long-bearded.

**umigtôrmiô**, Norwegian. umigtôrmiut nunât, Norway.

**ûmilavoq** (ûmigâ), is displeased, looks cross, for instance, when getting something that tastes ill into his mouth.

**ûmilanarpoq**, is unpleasant.

**ûminarpoq**, is annoying or irritating; one gets cross with him. ûminaqaoq torqúnginavkit, how annoying that I did not keep it! qingmikasik ûminavigpoq, the wicked dog is enough to make one cross. ûminakasik-una, how angry he makes one!

**uminârpoq**, feels a sudden pain; it suddenly hurts.

**uminârqivoq**, **uminârqititsivoq** (N.G.), gets a pain in something which one has not felt before or has forgotten.

**umíngatsivoq** (umik), talks with a snuffle.

**umingmak** (umik), musk-ox (*Ovibos muscatus*).

**umingmagpoq**, **umingmangnigpoq**, gets a musk-ox. umingmagtâ, the musk-ox killed by him.

**umingmiarpoq**, goes out hunting musk-oxen. umingmiaq, hunter of musk-oxen.

**umiôrpoq** (umiaq), builds an umiak.

**umitaq** (umik), small crustacean.

**ûmitdlerpoq** (ûmigâ), feels displeasure, disgust; looks cross.

**ûmitsagpoq**, is angry or cross about something. ûmitsautigâ, is angry with him or it.

**ûmiúpâ** (S.G.), establishes, resolves, sanctions it.

**umiuvoq** (umiaq), has perished by shipwreck. umiúput, the ship went down with every mother's soul.

**umivoq**, puts the boat ashore for a fairly long time.

**umívik**, a place where the boat is taken ashore (in order to go reindeer hunting or the like); harbour for boats; common place-name.

**una, ûma**, he, she, it. uko, ukua, these. ûma nasâ, his hat. ûma tiguvâ, he took it. ûmânga, from him. ûmúnga, to him. ûmâ, ûmâk, hear, you there! ukorsê, hear, you (pl.) there! tusartika ukorsê, my audience. To all of these words ta- can be prefixed, making them retro-monstrative. *cf.* táuna.

**unauvoq**, it is he or it (whom, which I am now going to mention or to show). *cf.* táunauvoq.

**unagðlerpâ** (unavoq), teases or irritates it (a dog with a polar bear). unagðlertut, the dogs surrounding the bear.

**ûnagpoq** (ûvoq), has become warm (he who felt cold). ûnagpâ, warms it (by fire so that it becomes hot). *htr.* ûnaivoq. *cf.* kissagpoq.

**ûnagsarpoq**, warms himself (by taking exercise or the like).

**ûnagsaut**, **ûnagsautigssaq**, something to get warm by (a piece of work or the like).

**ûnaivik**, kettle.

**únait** (utivoq) pl., short, white women's boots.

**unâq**, harpoon shaft (with a knob without feathers). *cf.* ernangnak. unarrat, harpoon shafts.

**unâliôrpoq**, **unarriorpoq**, makes a harpoon shaft.

**unâriarpoq**, throws the harpoon shaft (without the harpoon, only in order to practise or amuse oneself).

**unarrerfik**, barb, on leg of kayak stool (on which the harpoon rests).

**unaqut** (unavoq), sweetheart. unaqutâ, his or her sweetheart. unaqutigigput, they are sweethearts. unaqutigît, sweethearts.

**únâlik** (únait, utivoq), mosquito.

**unangmivâ**, feels one's way with him (whether he can be bent to one's will); competes with him; challenges him. unangmigaluaravne nâlagkumángilânga,



- although I tried to make him do it, he would not obey me. **unangmigisa**, let us compete. **kangerdlungne qáinákut unangmisínaugaluarpavkit**, in the interior of the fiords I would dare to challenge you to a kayak trial.
- unangminarpoq**, is not so dangerous; is easy to tackle, to complete with.
- unangnípoq**, turns his head now to one side, now to the other and makes faces (in the war song).
- unâriarpoq**, **unarrerfik**, v. **unâq**.
- ûnarpoq** (ûvoq), it is hot; one burns oneself on it. **ûnartoq**, place-name, where there are hot springs.
- unârsípoq** (unâq), lifts the harpoon in order to throw. **unârsípâ**, lifts the harpoon to throw after it (the seal).
- unarsivik**, driftwood, which is used for bird and bladder darts (not for harpoon shafts, because it is too light).
- unasungiaq** (unavoq), the youngest but one of small sisters and brothers (who would still be suckling if the youngest were not there).
- unatarpâ**, beats him; kills the harpooned seal or whale with a lance (N.G.). cf. **anguvigarpâ**.
- unatarneq**, mark from blows (blue spot or bump).
- unataut**, cudgel; rope end.
- unavoq**, fawns (a dog); tries to insinuate itself. **unáput**, they caress each other (husband and wife). **unavâ**, fawns before him.
- unasarpâ**, makes it affectionate, loving; caresses him or it.
- uneq**, armpit. **orna**, his armpit. **ornâkerpoq**, has his hand in his side.
- úneq** (utivoq), skin, from which the hairs have been removed (for instance, a boat skin); a white skin, bleached after the hairs have been removed. **únerit**, white skins.
- ûneq** (ûvoq), burn.
- únerârssuk** (utivoq), the spirit of the beach (which frightens children).
- únerârssugpaluk**, the creak of the ice-foot (when there is a swell under the ice outside).
- unerivfik** (unigpoq), the Realm of Death; Hell.
- únerqarigpoq** (N.G.), **únerqigpoq** (S.G.), keeps his word; is reliable, faithful. cf. **tatigissagssauvoq**.
- únerqardlugpoq**, **únerqaserdlugpoq** (N.G.), **únerqiserdlugpoq**, is unreliable.
- unerdlersaq** (uneq), seal, saddleback, with black spots under the armpits.
- únerdlugpoq** (únerpoq), accuses (someone). **únerdlugigâ**, complains before him.
- únerdlûpâ**, complains of him. htr. **únerdlüssivoq**, accuses someone. **únerdlüssissoq**, accuser. **únerdlüssissâ**, his accuser.
- únerdlût**, complaint; accusation. **únerdlûtâ**, his accusation. **únerdlûtigâ**, accuses him before someone (-mut).
- unermigpâ** (uneq), carries it under his arm. htr. **unermigpoq**.
- unermiugâ**, has it under his arm or hidden in his armpit.
- únerpoq**, says. **únerpâ**, says of him. **aggerumavdlune únerpoq**, he said he would come. **toqussoq únerpât**, they said he was dead. **oqautigai autdlángitsut únerdlugit**, he mentioned them and said that they had not gone yet. htr. **únívoq**.
- unerraq** (uniarpoq), traces left (on land or ice by a seal being dragged along).
- únersiorfigâ** (únerpoq), mentions someone (-mik) to him, with praise; recommends someone to him.
- únersiutigâ**, praises him (for his goodness). **únersiutigineqarnera**, his praise. cf. **nersorpâ**.
- únersorpâ**, promises him something (-mik); promises it to someone (-mut). **únersorpoq**, gives warning; makes known. htr. **únersuivoq**, promises something. **tamákunínga inungnut únersuissiq**, he who has promised these things to mankind.
- únersorfigâ**, promises him something (-mik).
- únersûpâ**, shows him something (-mik); gives him information about something; shows him the way (**ingerdlavigssânik**). htr. **únersüssivoq**.
- únersût**, promise. **únersûtâ**, his pro-

mise. únersûtigâ, promises it to someone (-mut).

**uniarpoq**, trails something after him along the ground. uniarpâ, trails, drags it; trails it after him (a seal, a sledge). htr. uniaivoq.

**uniâq**, that which is being trailed, dragged.

**uniailuk**, ant.

**uniakalâq**, trail; that which is being trailed. uniakalâva, her trail.

**uniakalârpoq**, trails (some small object) after him. uniakalârpâ, trails it gently after him.

**uniakâtarpâ**, **uniaqâtârpâ**, trails it here and there after him (for instance, something which sticks to him).

**uniartigâ**, has him or it to drag or pull something for him.

**uniaut**, towing line. cf. uniut.

**unigkerpâ**, gives him something (-mik) to drag or trail; lets him trail what he has caught.

**unigpoq**, stops; stands still; does not move any more. unigit, stand still; do not stir! tamâne unigkatdlâsaugut, here we will stop for the time being. ilai autdlaramik unigpoq, while the others went away, he remained. nalunaerqutaq unigpoq, the clock has stopped. aitsât erqarsautika unilerput, only now my thoughts begin to come to rest. seqernup unigfia, solstice. unigitipâ, stops him or it; keeps him or it back.

**unigsarpâ**, endeavours to stop him; persuades him to stay.

**uningavoq**, does not move; does not change his position; remains in the same spot; does not go; keeps at home; has nothing to do; lies ill.

**uningauarpoq**, remains constantly in the same place.

**uningavik**, **uningavfik**, place of abode; time of rest. uningavigâ, remains with him, or in that place.

**uniorpâ**, misses it; makes a mistake about it (when shooting, about the road, his opinion). uniorpoq, miscarries; does not occur. isumaga uniorpoq, I mistook it.

**uniorqúpoq**, does not occur; miscarries. uniorqutipâ, uniorqipâ, lets it

remain unfulfilled; transgresses it (an order); breaks it (his word, an agreement).

**uniussungarpâ**, is on the point of hitting it.

**uniutuvoq**, misses it constantly (when shooting); shoots unsteadily.

**uniut** (uniarpâ), towing line. cf. uniaut.

**uniuserpâ**, drags something (-mik) for him; hauls his catch.

**univigpoq** (unigpoq), stands quite still; does not move any longer; takes up his permanent abode there.

**univigfigssaqarpoq**, has a place where he can take up his permanent abode; is free of a place.

**univigfigssaerúpôq**, has no permanent abode.

**univkâq** (únerpoq), narrative; cf. oqalugtuaq. univkârâ, tells of it.

**univkârpôq**, tells something; cf. oqalugtuarpoq.

**univkáupâ**, tells him something (-mik). cf. oqalugtûpâ.

**ungâq** (ungavoq), infant.

**ungârtorpoq**, says ungâ; cries, whimpers (an infant).

**ungaleq** (ungat), the nearest on the other side of something. qeqertarssûp ungalia, the nearest island on the other side of Storöen. satsigsut ungâlê, the islands which are nearest to the other side of Satsigsut Island.

**ungalisaq**, covering (of wall); hanging (in a house or tent); wall paper. ungâlitsat, wall papers.

**ungalitserpâ**, covers it (with wall paper).

**ungaloq** (ungat), fence; hedge; bulwarks; cover (of a book).

**ungaloqut**, railing.

**ungâlôrpâ**, fences it. ungâlûgaq, fenced-in enclosure.

**ungalulerpâ**, sets up a hedge or a fence around it. cf. ungaluvâ; magpersigkat ungalulerpai, provides the book with a cover.

**ungâlût**, **ungâlûtít** pl., parenthesis; bracket.

**ungaluvâ**, fences it. htr. ungalussivoq.

**ungarqúpâ** (ungat), goes round the other side of it. htr. ungarqutsivoq.

**ungasigpoq** (ungat), is far away, remote; cf. alimasigpoq. **ungasigpâ**, is far away from it. **ornigarput sule ungasigparput**, we are still far away from the place which we are bound for.

**ungasiarpoq**, is rather far away.

**ungasigâ**, thinks that it is far away; the road to there seems long (or too long) to him.

**ungasigdlivoq**, becomes or has become remote. **ungasigdliartorpoq**, removes himself; gets farther and farther away.

**ungasinarme**, far away.

**ungat**, side wall (of a house or tent). **ungatâ**, the space on the other side of it. **ungâmut ingigit**, sit down by the side wall! **kûp ungatâ**, on the other side of the river. **ungateqarpoq**, has its place at the side wall of the house or tent.

**ungatdleq**, the one who has his seat at the side wall; the outermost (beyond something else). **ungatdliuvoq**, has his seat at the side wall; is the outermost (beyond the others).

**ûngatsiarpoq**, is apt to forget. **ûngatsiardlunga suliaringsôrpara**, I forgot to do it. **ûngatsiardlune puiorpâ**, he forgot it.

**ungavaq** (ungat), region beyond.

**ungavariarpoq**, moves off (the seal, when the hunter tries to decoy it to the ice-margin).

**ungavoq**, dangles after, is at the heels of some one (for instance, a child and its mother).

**ungagâ**, cannot do without him. **ungagingilara**, it will not be difficult for me to separate from him. **ungatôq, fond**; caressing.

**unganarpoq**, he or it (the place) has become so dear that one is loath to leave it; is beloved. **unganaqause**, it is hard to separate from you.

**ungassorssuaq**, stork.

**ungerpâ** (ungat), lashes something together (the boots, the sleeves with running strings). **ungerpoq**, tucks up his boots or trousers or sleeves.

**ungerfik**, upper edge of a boot (with or without laces).

**ungerdlafterpâ**, ties it up (a caplin bag).

**ungerdlafterpâ**, laces it crosswise through holes (as a corset).

**ungerdlafterpâ**, unlaces it.

**ungerdlaftertût**, lace.

**ungerdlaut**, lacing strap (for caplin bag).

**ungerut**, lacing strap.

**ungerutigssiaq**, lace; wire (N.G.).

**ungerûssaerpâ, ungerûssaiarpâ**, unlaces it.

**ûngersaq**, waist strap; belt (round trousers).

**ûngiaq**, crease; fold.

**ûngiarpâ**, creases it (sewing, garment).

**ungialigssivoq**, blinks, winks. **ungialigsivigâ**, winks at him (in order to give him a sign).

**ungilak**, itch. Place-name.

**ungilagpoq**, it itches.

**ungilaersârpâ**, whips him. **ungilaersârpôq**, scratches himself.

**ungilangnarpoq**, it itches.

**ungîûpai** (ungat), laces them (the mittens) in under something (the arm-holes).

**ungmiarpâ, uvngiarpâ** (umik), shaves him. **ungmiarpoq**, shaves (refl.). cf. **salivâ**.

**ungmiaut, uvngiaut**, razor.

**ungmiorpoq, ungmivoq** (umik), sews a tent curtain.

**ûngoq**, wort.

**ûngorpoq**, is stubborn, intractable.

**ûngortârpôq**, has got a wort (or worts)

**ungôrâpâ, ungûkiûpâ** (ungat), drives it in front of him (an animal). **htr. ungôrsivoq. ungôqalugit**, drive them back with the whip (the sledge dogs, when they try to run alongside the sledge in front). **ungûgkat**, a herd (of cattle). **ungûgai**, his herd.

**ungujungujôrpoq**, throws something for scrambling. **ungujungujôrâpâ**, throws it for scrambling. cf. **ujungujôrpoq, natdlorssuivoq. ungujungujôrfigai**, throws something (-mik) at them for scrambling. **ungujungujôrut**, that which is thrown for scrambling. **ungujungujôrutigâ**, throws it for scrambling.

**ûngutit** pl. (ungat), creases in front part of the sole of a Greenlandic

boot (by which the sole is drawn in to the upper leather).

**úngússaerpoq**, the front seam on the boot sole is burst open.

**únguá** (ungat), drives it (the animal); surrounds it; besieges it (the town). *htr.* ungussivoq.

**ungussivik**, place where animals are driven together; frequently occurring place-name.

**untrite**, **untritilik**, hundred. *sisamanik* untritigdlit, four hundred. *áipá* avigdugo untritigdlit, a hundred and fifty. *untritigssât*, *untritiligssât*, number hundred. *untritiligssânik*, for the hundredth time. (loan-word).

**untritileriarpoq**, does something a hundred times.

**únuaq** (únuk), night; last night. *únuákut*, during the night. *únússat* or *únuat tamaisa*, every night. *únugssâq*, at night.

**únuærúpoq**, there is no night any longer (during the arctic spring).

**únuariânguaq**, nightingale.

**únuaro**, to-night.

**únuarorpoq**, **únuarúpoq**, night is falling. *únuarulerâ tássunga pivugut*, later in the night we arrived there.

**únuarûpâ**, night came upon him. *únuarûtípâ*, because of which night came upon him. *pujorssûp únuarûtípai*, it was owing to the fog that night came upon him.

**únuivoq**, stays out throughout the night. *únuivfigâ*, spends the night with him or in that place.

**únuk**, evening. *únuk mána*, this evening. *únup-ilâ* or *únûmilâ*, some time this evening. *únúkut*, in the evening. *igpagssâq únúkut*, last night. *únuit tamaisa*, every evening.

**únuço**, this evening.

**únuçpoq**, evening has fallen.

**únuçserpâ**, expects to meet him in the evening.

**únuçsinârupt** pl., they spend the evening together, with each other.

**únúkorsiorpoq**, eats his supper. *únúkorsiut*, supper.

**únûpâ**, evening fell upon him. *agge-ravta únûtilerpâtigut*, while we were

on our way there, evening fell upon us. *únûtipâ*, causes evening to come upon him. *anorip únûtipâtigut*, owing to the wind evening came upon us.

**únúsaerpoq**, there is no more any evening (during the arctic day).

**upâ**, here I am! take me! (exclamation used to children).

**ûpâ** (ûvoq), boils, bakes, roasts it; burns it (inadvertently). *seqernup ûpân-ga*, the sun has burnt me. *ûtaq*, roasted; baked; boiled. *ûpoq*, is boiled, baked, roasted; burns himself. *htr.* útsivoq.

**upâq**, food taken home from an entertainment.

**upagpâ**, **upajavâ**, extends his hand for it (the food set before him), lies in wait for it (the whale). *htr.* upagpoq.

**upagtorpoq**, seeks the bait (a fish). *upagtorpâ*, seeks it.

**upalorpoq**, is unprepared.

**upaluivâ**, surprises him.

**upalungaerpoq**, is prepared, ready. *upalungaerpâ*, has it ready. *cf.* *piarêrpoq*.

**upalungaerqut**, something which is kept ready for use. *upalungaerqutigî-nardlugo pisiarisavara*, I will buy it only to have it ready in case something should happen.

**upalungaersarpâ**, makes it ready. *upalungaersarpoq*, makes himself ready; prepares himself (for something which is to happen, a journey, a piece of work); *cf.* *piarêrsarpâ*.

**upalungaersâupâ**, prepares something for him.

**upalungavoq**, is unprepared; has not prepared himself.

**upangnigpoq** (upâq), attacks (particularly an animal).

**upangniut**, whaler's sloop.

**upâupâ**, takes a piece of bread for him.

**upâssarigpoq**, is inquisitive.

**uparuarpâ** (upâq), points at it.

**uparuartorpâ**, points at it repeatedly.

**uparuartûpâ**, **uparûssorpâ**, points at something (-mik) for him repeatedly.

**uparûpâ**, points at something for him.

**upernâq**, spring; (N.G.) summer. *cf.* *aussaq*.

**upernagssâq**, spring; the beginning of spring.



**upernâgssaq**, next spring.  
**upernârnisaq**, something from this spring (animate or inanimate). qingmeq una upernârnisaq, it is a puppy from this spring.  
**upernâro**, next spring.  
**upernarpoq**, becomes or has become spring.  
**upernivik**, **upernavik**, spring, summer place. upernivia, his spring place; the place where he spends the spring. Frequently occurring place-name.  
**upernivoq**, spends the spring.  
**upernivoq**, **uperngivoq**, puts his hand to his cheek.  
**uperngugivoq**, sits with his hand to his cheek (in a contemplative or listening posture).  
**úpípoq**, falls down (animate or inanimate body). úpitipâ, turns it over.  
**úpikarpoq**, falls gradually; falls more.  
**úpikajángilaq**, stands firm; is not liable to fall.  
**úpikauvoq**, falls gradually, cf. úpikarpoq; subsides towards the west (the cover of clouds before the clearing). úpikautipâ, (the draught of air) presses it (the cover of clouds) down towards the west.  
**úpingavoq**, inclines; is falling. cf. ordlungavoq.  
**upípoq**, complains; cries. upípâ, mourns him. cf. kápialavoq.  
**upissúpâ**, calls out to him; makes a fuss about it.  
**úput**, elegy; lamentation. úputit, the lamentations of Jeremiah.  
**úputigâ**, has it as a lamentation; mourns him or it.  
**ússat**, proverb. ússatâ, his proverb. ússatit, the Proverbs (of Solomon).  
**use**, oh, I almost forgot that! use nûg-simavoq, oh, he has moved! usítaoq, usitsaoq, in the same sense.  
**use**, load; cargo (of sledge, carriage, vessel). usê pl., its load, cargo. use-qarpoq, has its cargo on board. cf. usivoq.  
**userpâ**, splashes water on it.  
**userarpâ**, splashes it with water; washes it (for instance, the sea a vessel); cf. ímerarpoq. userarpoq, washes over.

**userartuavoq**, washes over constantly.  
**userpoq**, pulls off his boots (in order to sit down on the platform).  
**ússerpâ** (ûgpâ), tries it; tries him (to see whether he will fulfill one's wish); tempts him. ússerpoq, attempts something. ungasigsumut pisungneq ússingisáinarpoq, he has never attempted to walk far. ússernejarpoq or ússigauvoq, is attempted, tried; it has been tried; has been tempted. nr. ússivoq, attempts something, tempts. ússissoq, tempter.  
**ússerarpâ**, waves his hand to him; attempts it (several times); measures it (N.G.).  
**ússernarpoq**, is tempting. ússernarpoq, temptation.  
**ússersarpâ**, attempts it more than once; tempts him frequently; measures it (N.G.); weighs it (N.G.).  
**ússersaut** (N.G.), weight; inch scale; yard; pound; quart. ússersautigâ (N.G.), measures something by it; measures or weighs with it.  
**ússersaivigâ** (N.G.), allots him something (-mik).  
**ússersorpâ**, waves to him. ússersorpoq, gesticulates.  
**ússersûpâ**, takes its measure; measures it against something (-mut) to see whether it fits. cf. ûgtûpâ.  
**usiaq** (use), load (on back part of kayak); skin patch, on top of a kayak, where the whole skins do not meet. usiaqarpatdlârama nautsorssoratlâsavarâ, as I have such a large load on the back part of the kayak, I must first see what the weather will be like.  
**usiarpoq**, has a cargo behind him on his kayak. usiarpâ, has it behind him on his kayak.  
**usigâ**, is loaded with it; has it as his cargo; freights it.  
**usilersorpâ**, loads it (a vessel, sledge, carriage).  
**usilersûpâ**, ships, loads it.  
**usiliúpâ**, **usigssiúpâ**, takes it as a cargo behind him on his kayak.  
usíma, v. usívna.  
**usingavoq** (userpoq), sits or lies without boots on the sleeping platform.

**usingiarpâ** (use), unloads it (vessel, sledge, carriage).

**usingiaut**, lighter (on which the cargo is carried ashore from a vessel). cf. agssartût.

**ússiut**, **ússiniut** (ûgpâ, ússerpâ), temptation.

**ússiúpâ**, tries it.

**usiuvfa** (use), I thought that —; I believed what you had said that — (and then it was not true). usiuvfa-una tugto, I thought it was a reindeer, and then it was a stone. usiuvfa palasikut autdlarsimassut, I thought that the clergyman and his family had left (as you had said, and then they have not). usiuvfa-una aserúsassoq, I thought it would have been broken. usiuvfa nâpísagivkit, I thought I should have met you, and then you were not there.

**usivna**, **usíma**, it is true! now I remember it. usivna autdlartog, indeed — he is gone.

**usivoq** (use), is loaded with something (-mik). natârnanik usissorssûvugut, we had a great load of halibut. umiarssuit nunasiartortunik usissut, an emigrant vessel.

**usorâ**, calls him happy; wishes that he were in his place.

**usorerqutôq**, boaster.

**usornarpoq**, he is happy or enviable; one might wish oneself in his place. usornaqautil, wish I were in your place!

**usornarssuseq**, happiness. ila usornâssutsit, how happy you are!

**usornaut**, happiness. usornautâ, the happiness which he enjoys and which one might wish to share with him.

**usorssípoq**, gets satisfied or pleased with what is given to him. usorssisípâ, makes him satisfied or pleased; satisfies his wishes.

**usorssínarpoq**, it is satisfactory; one is satisfied by it.

**usorssisimavoq**, is satisfied or pleased (with what he has got, with matters as they are or the like). usorssisimâssutigâ, is satisfied or pleased with what he wears; is pleased with it (for instance, how matters stand with his children).

**usorssitsârpoq**, considers himself happy; glories in something which he has before others. usorssitsârutigâ, usorssitsautigâ, glories in that which he has before others.

**usorugpoq**, considers others happy and would himself like to profit by the same advantage.

**usorúkúpoq**, considers another happy; feels slighted or neglected.

**usuk**, penis.

**usugtak**, pin for setting a fox-trap.

**usúngussaq**, root of a quan. usúngu-ssartâ, its (the quan's) root.

**usûssaq**, point of a kayak.

**utarqivoq**, waits for something. utarqivâ, waits for it or him. cf. nautsorssorpâ.

**utarqimârpoq**, waits a little. utarqimârpâ, waits a little for him, who is not ready or cannot keep pace with someone.

**utarqípâ**, postpones it. toquvigssâ Gûtip utarqikatdlarpâ uvavtînut takusî-nângorquvdlugo, God postponed his death for some time, in order that we should see him once more.

**utarqissigâ**, uses it for the time being (until he gets a better one).

**ute**, the way back. utimut sâgpoq, turns back. utimut sâgkuvta nagsarumârparput, we will take it along on our way back.

**uterpoq**, turns back; returns; comes back without having accomplished his purpose; is brought or delivered back. uterpâ, repeats it; says the same thing once more; reads it over again. utertípâ, brings or sends it back; redeems, ransoms him.

**uteqâtârpoq**, walks backwards and forwards. cf. saqisârpoq, pisugtuarpoq, pisulôrpoq.

**uterarpoq**, walks backwards and forwards.

**uterfigâ**, returns to him or for it.

**uteriarpoq**, lets himself be persuaded; gives way to the wish of another; (the wind) abates; paddles back (a kayak).

**uteriartorpoq**, backs the oars; rows backwards (a boat).

**uterīpoq**, is stubborn, intractable. cf. saqitserīpoq, nālagserīpoq.  
**uterqiaḡpoq**, is longing for home; (the wind) abates. cf. uteriarpōq.  
**utersarpā**, leads him back; drives him back.  
**uterssarpoq**, returns on the same day; goes there and back by the same route.  
**uterssariat** pl., vessel which makes two or more yearly voyages to Greenland.  
**utersigā**, repents it; wishes it undone.  
**utersinarpoq**, repents that he gave it. utersināngilaq, does not care to get it back.  
**utertarpoq**, goes forwards and backwards; walks there and back. utertarpā, spells it; htr. utertaivoq.  
**utertakājārpoq**, **utertakātajārpoq**, walks; goes for a walk.  
**utertariaq**, syllable.  
**utikagpoq**, goes backwards and forwards several times. utikagfiginarpoq, it is a place where one must come and go constantly (because ice conditions are precarious).  
**ūterpā** (ūvoq), bakes it. ūtigaq, baked. htr. ūterivoq.  
**ūterissoq**, baker. cf. igfiortōq, timiussioortōq.  
**ūterivik**, baker's oven.  
**utivoq**, the hairs (of a skin) have loosened.  
**utīpā**, strips the hairs off it (the skin).  
**utinikūssaq**, **utīnikūssaq**, velvet. utinikūssaussaq, utīnikūssaussaq, plush.  
**utitserpā**, puts it by in order that the hairs may loosen (for instance, a boat skin).  
**ūtoq** (N.G.) (ūvoq), seal that has crept up on the ice in order to bask in the sun. cf. qagssimassoq.  
**ūtorniaq**, hunter who is out after seals which are basking on the ice in the sun.  
**ūtorniarpoq**, is hunting seals which are basking in the sun on the ice.  
**utorqaq**, old (person or animal); cf. pisoqaq. utorqait, the old people; our fathers, cf. sujūḡdlit. utorqarssuaq, very old man. utorqauvoq, is old.  
**utorqagssaq**, is getting old.

**utorqalivoq**, becomes old or has become old.  
**utorqarmut**, at last!  
**utorqarpasigpoq**, **utorqassārpoq** (S.G.), is oldish, precocious.  
**utorqatsivoq**, makes excuses because it is not good enough; declines because he cannot do it well enough.  
**utorqatsissutigā**, excuses himself from, or declines to do it.  
**utorqatsivigā**, excuses himself to him.  
**utserarpā** (userpā), splashes on it repeatedly.  
**utserssorpoq**, runs over (a tub, a boiling kettle). uterssortipā, fills it to such an extent that it runs over.  
**utsersuvoq** (use), carries well (a vessel). umiatsiaq utersōq, a boat that carries well.  
**uterssūpā**, has no room for it; cannot take it along (in his vessel or on his sledge); (the vessel or the sledge) cannot hold it.  
**utsikīpoq**, **usikipoq**, carries little.  
**utsīpā**, has a cargo or a load for him. htr. utsitsivoq. qamutit utsitsissut, sledge for luggage.  
**ūtsivoq** (ūvoq), exposes something to heat; casts bullets (N.G.).  
**ūtsit**, casting ladle. cf. aqerdluliut.  
**ūtsivik**, oven (for roasting or baking); casting ladle; cf. aqerdluliut. v. the following.  
**ūtsivik** (ūḡpā) (Up.), aim; target. cf. ōḡātaivik, ūḡtaivik.  
**utsuk**, the female sexual organs.  
**utsuḡpaluaq**, **utsuḡpaluvaq**, butterfly. cf. paluaq, pākaliaq.  
**ūtuk**, achor (on the head of a child).  
**ūtuerpoq**, is free from achor (the child).  
**ūtuiarpā**, takes the achor off it (the head of a child).  
**uva**, that (which one is pointing at). uvane, there; over there. uvānga, from there. uvḡūna, through there. ūnga, there.  
**uvanītīpā**, puts, places it there; thinks that it is there; sees it before him constantly; cannot get it out of his thoughts; misses him or it. Ilulissat uvanītikaluar-

páka, I thought that Jacobshavn would be there. Nûk uvaniteqâra, I cannot get Godthaab out of my thoughts (I had such a pleasant time there).

**uvâgajûgpoq** (uverpoq), is bad at rolling; is cranky (a vessel). cf. orrarigpoq.

uvagut, v. uvanga.

**ûvaq, ûgaq**, cod; fiord cod. cf. sârugdlik.

**ûvarniarpoq**, fishes cod. ûvarniaq, cod-fisher.

**ûvarsiut**, cod-line; cod-jig.

**uvaleq** (uverpoq), afternoon. uvalikut, in the afternoon.

**uvalero**, this afternoon. uvalero pulâsavunga, I shall call this afternoon.

**uvalivoq**, the day is declining.

**uvâlûgpoq** (uverpoq), waddles.

**uvanitsoq**, onion.

**uvanga** (uva), I. uvavne, with me, uvavnik, concerning me. uvavnut. to me. uvavnit, from me. uvavkut, by me. uvavtut, like me. uvangauvunga, it is I. uvangâungilanga, it is not I.

**uvagut**, we. uvavtîne, with us. uvavtînik, concerning us. uvavtînit, from us. uvavtigut, by us. uvavtitut, like us. Also uvaguvtîne, uvaguvtînik, etc.

**uvatse**, wait a little!

**uvatsêrpoq**, he says: wait a little; he will not come (do it) now, but in a little while.

**uvatsiaq**, to-morrow. uvatsiaq umiarssuit avalagput, this morning the vessel left. uvatsiarnit, from this morning. uvatsiarnitdle siagdlerame, it has rained ever since this morning. uvatsiarnit ajûngînerulârpoq, he is a little better than he was this morning.

**ûvauarpoq** (ûvoq), is too full (the pot).

**ûvauarâ**, (the pot) becomes too full with it, cannot hold it.

**uvavîpoq, uvivîpoq**, is restless; makes a noise; is untidy (a person, a room). uvavîpatdlârâse, do not make too much noise!

**uvâvoq** (uverpoq), rolls (a vessel). cf. orrâvoq.

**uvâssoq**, cradle.

**uve**, husband. uvia, her husband; its male or mate. uvê or uvine, her husband.

**ûve** (ûvoq), pl. (igap) ûvê, that which is in the pot in order to be boiled. ûvigâ, (the pot) has it in it for boiling; is set to boil in the pot.

**uverivoq, uveraoq** (uverpoq), has acquired the habit of something (-mut). cf. ukivoq.

**uverqivigâ, uveritsagfigâ**, has acquired the habit of it; is addicted to it.

**uverissutigâ**, has acquired the habit of or inclination for something (-mut) on account of it.

**uveritsagpoq**, is greedy for something. uveritsautigâ, is greedy for it. uveritsangneq, greed.

**uverpoq**, inclines; slopes.

**uverssarpoq** (uve), gets a child out of wedlock (a woman). uverssarpâ, gets that child out of wedlock.

**uverssarneq**, woman who has got an illegitimate child.

**uverssagaq**, child born out of wedlock.

**uverssaivoq**, becomes a father out of wedlock. uverssaivâ, uverssaivfigâ, uverssaivigâ, gets a child with her out of wedlock.

**uverssainigpoq**, is the father of a child out of wedlock; gets a child by a woman (-mik).

**uvfa, uvga** (uva), there it is; although; in spite of —. uvfa tigussagssat, there is that which you must take. uvfa tigugarigâ, although I took it. uvfa oqarfigigaluarivne nâlagkumângilânga, although I told him, he would not obey me.

**uvgûnarqûpoq**, went through there or that way. uvgûnarqûpâ, passed by along that road or on that side.

**uvfarpâ**, washes him (his body, but not his face); washes it (his hand or arm, etc.). uvfarpog, washes; bathes. cf. ermigpâ, assagpâ.

**uvfarfik**, bathing place; bathing tub; bathing water; bath.

**uvfaut**, bath; the water in which one washes, or a rag to wash oneself with.

**uviatdlaqpoq** (uverpoq), inclines.

ûvigâ, v. ûve.

**uvigdlarpoq** (uve), loses her husband.



**uvigdlarneq**, widow.  
**uvigdla**ut, deceased husband. **uvigdla**utâ, her deceased husband.  
**uvigssaq** (uve), bridegroom. **uvigssâ**, her bridegroom.  
**uvigssiarserpâ**, tries to get him as a husband; proposes to him.  
**uviliúpâ**, takes him as a husband. **uviliutipâ**, marries him (to someone else).  
**uvinerqigpoq**, marries a second time; marries again.  
**uvinerqiut**, second husband. **uvinerqiutâ**, her second husband.  
**uvinigpoq**, she marries.  
**uvinik**, flesh, condition of body. **uvinga** or **uvinga**, his or its flesh. **uvinigângilaq**, is mere skin and bones.  
**uvinequt**, garment nearest the body; cf. **ilugdleq**, **ilupâq**, **ilupaquitit**. **uvinigutigâ**, wears it against his naked body.  
**uvinêrupoq**, has lost flesh; becomes thin.  
**uvingavoq** (uверpoq), inclines; slopes; lists over (a vessel). **uvingassoq**, commonly occurring place-name (of islands). **igdlup uvingarna**, declivity of a roof.  
**uvingâssut**, that by which the vessel is made to list over. **uvingâssutigâ**, inclines for that reason; lists over because of that. cf. **orrutigâ**.  
**uvingnâgpoq** (uvinik), has put on flesh again (the person who had become emaciated).  
**uvingnarigpoq**, is in good condition.  
**uvisuk** (uve), adulterer. **uvisua**, her adulterer.  
**uvkaq**, front wall (of a house); outer side of an island (the side facing the open sea); the space in front of the platform, in front of the door (within the house).  
**uvkuaq**, skin hung as a door before the entrance to the house; also the skin used by an **angakoq** to hang up in the house while conjuring.  
**uvkusik**, pot (Labrador), place-name. cf. **iga**, **qulivsiut**.  
**uvkusigssaq**, soap-stone. **uvkusigssat**, commonly occurring place-name.  
**uvkusigssiarpoq**, is out in a boat after soap-stone.

**uvkusigssiorpoq**, **uvkusigsserivoq**, **uvkusigsseraoq**, works in soap-stone; has to do with soap-stone.  
**uvdlâq** (uvdloq), morning. **uvdlâkut**, in the morning; early in the day. **uvdlânguaq**, quite early; in the early morning.  
**uvdlâkorsiut**, morning meal; breakfast. **uvdlâkorsiutit pl.**, radishes.  
**uvdlâriarpoq**, day is breaking. **uvdlâriartûkut nalunaerqutaq mardlûngortoq iterpugut**, we awake in the first dawn about two o'clock.  
**uvdlârorpoq**, is out early. **uvdlâror-dluta autdlaravta**, for we left quite early in the morning.  
**uvdlârsarneq**, morning breeze; wind off the shore.  
**uvdlârsarnerpoq**, there is a morning breeze, an easterly morning breeze.  
**uvdlârsiorpoq**, is out in the morning (before others); does morning work.  
**uvdlasaut**, **uvdlisaut** (uvdloq), old word for the house of assembly, **qagsse**. (C.Y.) **uvdlisaut**, a large, round fox-trap.  
**uvdloq**, day; dawn; time. **uvdlorme tamatumane**, on this day. **uvdlut tamaisa**, every day. **uvdlûtittlugo**, while it is day; by the light of day. **uvdlut inûvigissâka**, my days. **uvdloqalerqârneranit**, from the beginning of time. **uvdlûvoq**, it is day.  
**uvdlivoq**, spends one or more days in a place (-me). **uvdlivigâ**, spends the day with him or in that place.  
**uvdloqerqarpoq**, keeps midday, midday rest. From **uvdlup qerqa**, midday.  
**uvdloqerqarsiorpoq**, eats his midday meal. **uvdloqerqarsiut**, midday meal; dinner.  
**uvdloriaq**, star. **uvdlorissat uisorilâput**, the stars are twinkling.  
**uvdlororpoq**, is later in the day; is forenoon. **uvdlororiartittlugo tikîpugut**, we arrived later in the day.  
**uvdlorpoq**, it has become day.  
**uvdlorsiorpoq**, celebrates the day; keeps a jubilee.  
**uvdlorsiutit pl.**, almanac.  
**uvdlortuvoq**, the day is long. **uvdlortuneq**, the longest day of the year.

**uvdlortusivoq**, the day is getting longer.

**uvdlorugtorpoq**, it has become day, daylight. cf. **uvdlorpoq**, **qáumarpoq**.

**uvdluerpoq**, the day has gone.

**uvdlukípoq**, the day is short. **uvdlukíneq**, the shortest day of the year.

**uvdlukitdlivoq**, the days become shorter.

**uvdlukitdlisârpoq**, makes the time pass.

**uvdlukitdlisaut**, **uvdlukitdlisârut**, pastime; entertainment. cf. **alikutaq**.

**uvdlume**, to-day. **uvdlume tamânipoq**, he was here to-day. **uvdlume aggisângilaq**, to-day he is not coming. **uvdlumerujugssuaq**, this day a long time ago. **uvdlumíngorpoq** or **uvdlumíngorpordle**, part of the day has elapsed since it happened. **uvdlumikut**, some time to-day.

**uvdlutdlêrpoq**, recites the gospel about the nativity (a child). From the opening words of this gospel. cf. **pivordlêrpoq**.

**uvdlut** pl., down; bird's nest.

**uvdlulerisit** pl., instrument for cleaning down.

**uvdluliorpoq**, **uvdlugssarpoq**, builds a nest (a bird).

**uvdlutarpoq**, gathers down; is out gathering down.

**uvdlutâgkat** pl., gathered down. **uvdlutâgkáka**, the down I have gathered.

**uvnia** (uva), it is said that —. **uvnia ajúngitsorssuaq**, it is said that he is so good. **uvnia qeqertaq aqigssilik**, it is said that there are ptarmigan in the

island. **uvniagôq**, how it must have been then! (S.G.) in the olden time.

**uvnit**, **uvnít** (N.G.), **uvne**, although; in spite of —. cf. **uvfa**.

**ûvoq**, is burnt, boiled. **ûssut**, burnt or boiled things; boiled fresh caplin.

**uvsigpoq**, is water-proof. **pujoq** **uvsigsoq**, a dense fog.

**uvserivoq**, **uvseraoq**, tars; caulks (N.G.). **uvserivâ**, tars, caulks it.

**uvserit**, mostly in pl. **uvserisit**, tar-brush. cf. **orssûtiterutit** (N.G.).

**uvserut**, tar, cf. **orssût**; tent-skin across the door. **uvserut mángertoq**, pitch. **uvserûmut tanítaut**, tar-brush; cf. **uvserit**.

**uvsigssarpâ**, tightens, caulks, putties it.

**uvsigssaut**, that by means of which something is tightened; putty.

**uvsipq**, is not tight.

**uvtoqigpoq**, stammers. cf. **ivtoqerpoq**.

**verse**, verse (loan-word).

**versiliorpoq**, writes poetry; makes verses.

**vîne**, wine (loan-word).

**vînequt**, wine. **vînequtip paormiorfia**, bunch of grapes. **nautsîvik vînequtilik**, vinyard.

**vînequtilerivoq**, grows wine. **vînequtilerissoq**, wine-grower; wine-dresser; bibl. husbandman.

**vînigssaq**, grape. **vînigssat**, grapes; bunch of grapes, cf. **vînequtip paormiorfia**.

**vînisîvik**, wine-can.

**vînisorpoq**, drinks wine. **vînisorfik**, wine-glass.

## AFFIXES

**-ajuġpoq vv**, is apt to; frequently. imerajugpoq, is a drunkard. tidligkajugpoq, is thievish. tusarajugpara, I have heard it often. pigajugpoq, catches seals frequently.

**-aq\* vn**, abbreviation of the passive participle. sanâq (from sanavâ), that which has been manufactured. nautsîaq (from nautsîvoq), growth.

**-aq\* nn**, young one. nanoraq, bear cub. natsiaq, young of fiord seal. naujâq, young of sea gull. nagtoralâq, young of eagle.

**-aq\* nn**, gives the base word a peculiar (generally a subordinate or derivative) meaning. ivigaq, fine grass (from ivik, grass). agdluaq, fishing hole in the ice (from agdlo, the breathing hole of the seal). únuaq, night (from únuk, evening). amitsuq, narrowing (from amitsoq, narrow).

**âluaq vn**, properly speaking; otherwise; former —; late —. pissagssarigaluara, that which I should have had (but did not get). palasiugaluarpuit, our former or late minister. niuvertûgalûp igdlua, the house of the late governor. nunaqarfiugaluit, formerly inhabited places. At times it can be joined directly to a noun, particularly the passive participle and -gssaq. torqortaralua, that which he had otherwise kept. najugagssaralua, the place where originally I was to have lived.

**-aluarpoq vv**, otherwise; certainly; it is true —. This affix, like the former, expresses a possibility which has not or perhaps will not be realized. ineraluarpara, it is true I have finished it (but —). pisiniarumagaluarpunga, I should like to buy something (if you

permit it). By preference forming the last part of the word-structure. oqângikaluarpog, it is true he said nothing. Also oqaraluângilaq, he did not say a word. anersa mánegaraluângilaq, would that it is not so that there are no eggs!

**-aluk nn**, rather; not much. pialuit, pialûnguit, trifles. inugpâluit, a fairly large crowd. ilarpâlue, quite a lot of them. malialuit, a fairly rough sea. qingmialuit, small flock of dogs.

**-aluġpoq vv**, rather. amerdlâlugput, they are rather many. malialugpoq, there is rather a rough sea.

**-aluġtuaq vn**, well, now something is going to happen! mostly after -narpoq. tupingnaralugtuaq, now something strange is going to happen. erqanaralugtuaq, that is sure to fail.

**-aluġtuarpoq vv**, beware! Most frequently -aluġtuaqaoq. nákaralugtuaqaoq, take care, now he is falling down. qanorme tauva iligalugtuaqâ? how will this turn out? nungúkalugtuarpâ, well, now he is eating it all. aseroralugtui-narpâ, indeed, he will end by breaking it.

**-âng-** (araoq), as often as —. Inserted as a link into a relative preterite. atorângamiuk, as often as he uses it. tikikângama, whenever I come.

**-araq (aq) nn**, small. -aránguaq, tiny. mikissuaraq, a tiny one. savêraq, a small knife. piaraq, a young one. qingmiaraq, a puppy. savâraq, a lamb. inuaránguaq, a dwarf. ukuníngâránguaq agdlagfigâvkit, I write this little bit (these few words) to you.

**-arssuk nn**, (composed of -aq and -ssuk) particularly small. Frequently used with common names, in a caressing sense, and with place-names. tórnrarssuk,

the little assistant spirit. táunarârssuk, the dear sweet!

**-arssugpoq, -jarssugpoq vv**, — indistinctly; — inconsiderably. takujarssugpâ, issigiarssugpâ, sees it indistinctly. tusajarssugpâ, hears it indistinctly. maliarssugpoq, there is a very inconsiderable sea. sanârssugpoq, does not do good work; bungles.

**-araoq, -taraaoq vv**, is in the habit of —. ajoraraaoq, is generally obedient. igitarâ, throws it away constantly. sanassarâ, is in the habit of making it. With -tdlarpoq and -narpoq it becomes -tdlâraoq and -nâraoq. It can only be followed by  $\angle$  ngilaq. oqaráingilaq or oqartaringilaq, is not in the habit of saying anything. It has special forms: nâgdliugtarigama or nâgdliugtaringama, whenever I am miserable. The common form nâgdliugtarângawaa, which has the same meaning, is undoubtedly derived from it. Other forms are -araissoq and -arailune. autdlararaissoq, one who travels frequently. angalavoq oqalugtuarailune, he travels about lecturing.

**-asuarpoq, -nasuarpoq vv**, makes haste to —. inerasuarpâ, makes haste to finish. maligkasuarniaruk, hurry after him! makîkasuarpoq, make haste to get up! imunasuarpâ, makes haste to wrap it up. oqarasuartaot, telephone. nalunaerasuartaot, telegraph.

-asugâ, v. -sorâ.

**-atârpoq vv**, generally used in the intransitive participle, as an exclamation to indicate speed or surprise. nivaiatârtoq, nivâtârtoq, how hard he shovels! ajoratârtoq, well, that is bad! tigsiatârpoq, sails off.

**-atdlâgpoq, -jatdlâgpoq vv**, suddenly. nikatdluatdlâgpoq, suddenly becomes depressed. ingnâtdlâgpoq, flashes. nuánâjatdlâgpoq, gets happy suddenly. gangale isumangnaiatdlak, that was a relief! cf. -tdlâgpoq.

**-atdlarpoq vv**, for the time being; a little; as yet. ússeratdlâsavara, I will try it first. unigkatdlait, wait a little! nâmagkatdlarpoq, it is enough for the present. siagdliŋgikatdlarpoq, it does not rain yet. aggeratdlângilaq, he is

not coming yet. oqaratdlâsângilanga, I will not say anything just now.

-atdlarmivoq, v. -mivoq.

**-atsiaq nn**, rather —. angisuatsiaq, a rather large —. qingortuatsiaq, a fiord, extending rather far into the country. amerdlasuatsiáuput (N.G. amerdlasuá-táuput), they are rather many. cf. -tsiaq.

**-avoq\* vv**, gives a peculiar meaning to the stem-word; it is in all probability related to -javoq, q. v. neriavoq, is greedy. igsiavoq, sits. nivdliavoq, bawls.

-erivoq, v. -lerivoq.

**-erdluerpâ nv**, sullies him with —. pauerdluerpâ, dirties him with soot. qalipauterdluerpoq, smears himself with paint. aputerdluerpoq, gets entirely covered with snow. htr. -erdluivoq. kînaminiq pauerdluivoq, smears his face with soot.

-erpâ, v. -lerpâ.

**-erpâ nv**, robs, strips it —; takes away — from it. simêrpâ, takes the stopper off it. ánoraerpâ, strips him. matuerpâ, takes the cover off it; opens it. imaerpoq, has lost its contents; is emptied. nalunaerpoq, is known. htr. -ivoq. matuíssoq, door keeper. A special meaning is: sells, offers for sale. orssuerpoq, sells blubber. úvaerniarpoq, offers cod for sale. egalugssúp tinguerniarpoq, wants to sell shark's liver. Another special meaning is: feels cold in —. isigaerpoq, his feet become stiff and numb with cold. agssailerpunga, my hands are cold.

**-ersarpâ nv**, takes away from him —. imerusuersarpâ, refreshes him with drinks. qasuersarpq, rests.

**-erserpoq nv**, has lost. umiaerserpoq, has lost his umiak. savêrserpunga, I have lost my knife. umêrsiutâ, his wrecked umiak. Sometimes used of deceased persons. ningauerserpoq, loses his brother-in-law.

**-ersivoq nv**, partly htr. from -erpâ: pêrsivoq, takes away, deprives of —. nalunaersivoq, makes known, and partly in sense: feels cold in —. siutaersivoq, feels cold in his ears. qingaersivoq, feels cold in his nose.



**-erúpá nv** (from -erpâ and -úpâ), deprives him —. pigssaerúpara, I have nothing for him. inigssaerúpoq, is homeless. qajaerúpoq, is without a kayak. atâtaerúpoq, is fatherless, ntr. -erússivoq. ilingnik qajaerússissôrpunga. unfortunately I happened to deprive you of your kayak.

**-erut nn**, — lost. nulêrutâ, his deceased wife. avataerutâ, his sold sealing bladder; the payment he received for his sealing bladder.

-ersorpâ, v. -lersorpâ.

-fik, v. -vik.

**-gâ, -râ nv**, has him or it for —; finds it —; thinks that it —. erqardlerâra, I have him as a relation. igdlugârput, it is our house. oqalugfiup sujanigssarâ, it is a bell to the church. Is generally joined to the affixes -qat, -mio, -ut and -vik as well as to participles. igdloqatigâra, he is my housemate. tuvimiugâra, I carry it on my shoulder. piutigâ, it is his catchword. inûvfigârput, we were born there. agdlagtorât, he is their clerk. The last meaning applies to verbal stems. angigâ, finds it large or too large. mikigâ, finds it little or too little. ungasigâ, thinks that it is far away.

**-gaq**, passive participle. ornigarput, the place we came to or him we came to.

**-garpoq vv**, repeated —. siko qitugdligarpoq, the ice heaves. autdlagarput, they went in several parties, one after the other. aulisagarput, they caught several fishes, one after the other. cf. -rarpoq.

**-gasârpoq, -rasârpoq nv**, look, how many! look, how full! inugasârpoq, look, how many people there are! orssorasârpoq, look, how full of blubber it is! uiluvigasâq, quite full of oysters.

**-gigpoq, -rigpoq nv**, has a good, fine —; is a good or fine —. isumagigpoq, has a good character. igdlugigpoq, has a good house. ânôrârigpoq, has pretty, good clothes. inugigpoq, is a handsome person. cf. -rigpoq and -rqigpoq.

**-gigsârpoq, -rigsârpoq nv**, takes

care to have a good or fine —. isumagig-sârpoq, endeavours to show a good character. ilerqorigsârpoq, takes pain to lead a blameless life.

**-gigsivoq, -rigsivoq nv**, has got better or prettier. pigigsivoq, has become more prosperous. ilerqorigsivoq, has become better, nicer (for instance, a child).

**-gik, -rik nn**, good, beautiful. silagik, fine weather. qâqarik, a fine rock. ukiorik, a real winter. atissarik, a well-dressed person.

-gînaq, v. -înaq.

-gînauvoq, v. -sînauvoq.

**-gît, -rît nn pl.**, in community about —; some who have each other for —. ilagît, community. âiparît, nuliarît, married couple. atêrît, namesakes. erne-rît or erneriik, father and son. panigît or panigik, mother and daughter.

**-gigput, -rigput nv.**, pl., they are mutually —. ilagigput, they belong together. âiparigput, nuliarigput, they are husband and wife. Very frequently together with -qat: igdloqatigigput, they are house-mates. Sometimes with an object: taortigigpait, they exchanged them between them. peqatigigpât, they own it together. qalerigsat, some piled-up objects, for instance, a peat stack.

-givoq, v. -ivoq.

-gdlerpâ, v. -dlerpâ.

**-gô, -ago, -ro part.**, future. aqago, tomorrow. aqaguago, the day after tomorrow. qaqugo, when; some time. únugo, this evening. uvalero, this afternoon. únuaro, this night. ukioro, this winter. aussaro, this summer. ukiagssaro, this autumn. âipâgo, next year. âipaguago, the next year but one.

**-gôq, -rôq part.**, it is said that —; he says that —; say that —. tikísimâ-púngôq, it is said that they have come. toqorêrpôrôq, they say that he is already dead. neriartorisgôq, she says that you must come in and eat. tua-viordligôq, tell him to make haste. qanorôq, what does he say? nâmigôq, he says there is no one, or, that he or it is not there. âvngôq, yes, they say; yes, he (they) will do that.

-gorpoq, v. -orpoq.

-**gssaq nn**, future; destined for —. qajagssâ, the kayak he is to have or the materials for it. suliaqssâ, the work he must do. niuvertugssaq, assistant who some day will be a manager. Can be added to verbal stems: kisigssâungitdlat, are not to be counted. The affix is undoubtedly the same which occurs in *asavoq* with the meaning of something future.

-**gssamârpoq vv**, intends to —; resolves to —; will undoubtedly become —. tamâne uningagssamârpunga, here I intend to settle down. siagdligssamârpoq, it will undoubtedly come on to rain.

-**gssamaut nn**, in readiness. akigssamaut, money; means of exchange. nerissagssamaut, store of food. pigssamautâ, that which he keeps in readiness. -gssipâ, v. ipâ.

-**gtarpoq\* vv**, is constantly —. nâkigtarpoq, is merciful. misigigtarpoq, is sensitive.

-**gtâipoq\* vv**, is without —. nâkigtâipoq, is unmerciful. misigigtâipoq, is insensitive.

-**gtorpoq** (-tuvoq) **nv**, increases in —. silagtorpoq, increases in understanding. nerugtorpoq, becomes more spacious. pisugtorpoq, becomes richer. inigtorpâ, gets better room for it; ext nds it. cf. -tsorpoq.

-**guaq\*, -ruaq nn**, something which has been added. qanaguaq, a tent pole lying above something. issaruaq, spectacle. kameruaq, slip-over boot. quleruaq, rail. uliguaq, overcoat; mantle.

-**gugpoq, -rugpoq nv**, suffers from —; is longing for —. kiagugpoq, suffers from heat; perspires. tupagugpoq, is longing for tobacco. imerugpoq, is thirsty. qavdlunâminínguanik pigung-narseqaoq, one gets to long greatly for a little European food. cf. -rusugpoq and -sugpoq.

-gujoq, v. -ivoq.

-**gunarpoq, -runarpoq vv**, is, has undoubtedly —; looks as if —. autdla-runarpoq, is undoubtedly gone. tusarunarpâ, has undoubtedly heard it. orni-gunarpâ, came surely to him. nakûgu-

narpoq, looks as if he were strong. perqigunarpoq, looks well. perqigunarpoq, looks sickly. ajûngigunarpoq, looks as if he were good. cf. ungnarpoq.

-**iaq vn**, it ought to or must necessarily be done. majorariaq, a place of ascent. pátagiaq, an organ (which is to be struck). sersersiorîâ, here one must get across the iceblink.

-**iaqarpoq vv**, it is necessary that —; it ought to be done; one must —. mânia autdlariaqarpoq, now it is the time for travelling. Most frequently with -tarpoq. kâutariaqarpoq, here it is necessary to hammer. saligtariaqarpoq, it ought to be cleaned. ornigtariaqarpunga, people must come to me. nersortariaqarputit, you should be praised. ingitariaqarpoq, people ought to sit down. uvavnut atarqissariaqarpoq, he should be honoured by me. pissariaqarpoq, it is necessary. Can be used with an object: tigussariaqarpara, I shall be obliged to take it. taima taissariaqángilâ, he should not call him that. pârisariaqartipara, I consider it necessary to look after it.

-**iak\*, -giak, -riak nn**, a collection of —. inuiait, a people.

-**iaqpoq nv**, is full of —. inuiagpoq, is full of people.

-**iarpâ nv**, deprives it of —; loses — of it. cf. -erpâ. neqaiarpâ, cuts the meat off it (the bone) by means of a number of incisions. iputaiarpâ, takes the oars out of it (the boat). agssaiarpq, has hurt his fingers. tûkaiarpq, has broken his harpoon.

-iarpoq, -iaq, v. -liarpoq, -liaq.

-**iârpoq, -jârpoq vv**, early. autdlajârput, they left early. makiârpq, has risen early. iniârpâ, finished it early.

-**iartorpoq vv**, is on the point of —; goes in order to —. tusariartorpâ, comes in order to hear him. ermigkiartorpoq, has gone to wash himself. qaqîkiartortigo, now let us set about hauling it up. sanajartorpara, I have come in order to put it straight. pâsile-riartorpara, I understand it better and better. akikitdliartorpoq, becomes

- cheaper and cheaper. An older form is -tsartorpoq. oqautsartorpâ, goes in order to reprove him.
- ínaq, -gínaq, -sínaq nn**, only. qissuínaq, only wood and nothing else. tatdlímáinait, only five. sujumuínaq, straightforward. uvangáinaq, only I; nobody but I. ivdlínaq, only you; nobody but you. uvavtínuínaq, only for us. qâgínâ, only its surface. pug-sínaq, a whale lying in the surface. arpáinaq, at a run.
- inarpoq, -gínarpoq, -sínarpoq vv**, only. náláinarpoq, he is quite obedient. iperáinarpâ, he only let it go. soraigínarpugut, we stopped without further ado. oqarsínait, just give warning! tupingnarsigalugtuinarpoq, that will be something strange! cf. -tuínarpoq.
- iorpoq, v. -liorpoq.**
- ípâ**, is a by-form of úpâ. In connection with -gssaq it becomes -gssípâ, gets him. pigssípâ, gets, sends him that which is due to him. atugkipâ, lends him something. suliaqssípâ, sets him to do some work.
- ípoq, v. -lípoq.**
- ípoq nv**, is in (at) or like. Nûngmípoq, is at Godthaab. qavdlunâut ípoq, is like a European; cf. ípoq.
- ípoq nv**, is without. imípoq, is waterless. aputáipoq, is free of snow. puissáipoq, there are no seals. merquípoq, is hairless. With many verbs it changes the meaning into the opposite: arriipoq, is slow. manípoq, is uneven. cf. -jáipoq and -juípoq.
- ilaq\* nn**, something which is without —. inuilaq, desert. imerqutailaq, a tern (strictly, groinless).
- ilatsivoq nv**, lacks; wants. imílatsivoq, lacks water (a human being). puissailatsissarpâ, they are wont to lack seals (for instance, in winter).
- ileqivoq nv**, is without —; lacks. akigssaileqivoq, lacks money. puissaileqinarpoq, there is a lack of seals.
- isagpoq nv**, has hardly any —; lacks almost —. âtaisagpoq or âtâvisagpoq, there are hardly any saddlebacks. ukioq náputaisagpoq, there has hardly been any disease this year. aputaisagpoq, there is only little snow.
- issarpoq, v. -lissarpoq.**
- issârpoq, v. -ssârpoq.**
- isorpoq nv**, fetches —. qissuisorpoq, fetches wood. ivssuisorit, fetch peat! savisorpunga, I come for a knife.
- íssúpâ\* (-ípoq) nv**, keeps it at —. Ilulíssaníssúparput, we kept him at Jakobshavn.
- iúpâ and -iûpâ, v. -liorpoq.**
- ivâ\*, -sivâ, -ssivâ, -livâ vv**, gets it —. aseruivâ, he got it broken. ânaivâ, it got away from him. kivissivâ, it sank before him. tingissivara, it flew away from me.
- ivoq\* vv**, a so-called half-transitive affix, which gives to transitive verbs an intransitive form, without altering the meaning. This affix is especially used in the case of verbs ending in -rpoq and -gpoq. atuivoq, uses. assai-voq, washes. cf. the other half-transitive affixes -sivoq, -ngnigpoq.
- ivoq, v. -livoq.**
- ivoq, -nivoq, -ioq, -ujoq vv**, also. nagdliúkujoq, it is also his birthday, but nagdliúkidlunga. pineqarile, may it happen (in the future)! takúnginiákátaoq, I have not seen them either. táunátaoq oqarfigigîâ or oqarfigigujâ, also to him he said. agdlagfigigujara, I wrote to him also.
- jartorpoq, v. -iartorpoq.**
- javoq, -avoq vv**, is apt to —: aseru-javoq, is apt to break. nákejavoq, is apt to fall. qâjavoq, breaks easily. autdlajavoq, is on the point of leaving.
- jáipoq vv**, is disinclined to —. Composed of javoq and -ípoq. aulajáipoq, lies firm (so as not to be shaken). aserujáipoq, is lasting, solid.
- jasivoq vv**, now easily becomes —. nukigdlâjasivoq, now easily becomes exhausted.
- juarpoq, v. -tuarpoq.**
- juerpoq, -suerpoq, -juípoq, -suiipoq vv**, never. Composed of an affix related to -tuarpoq and -ípoq. aserujuípoq, imperishable. qasusuerpoq, qasusuiipoq, is indefatigable. tutineqa-

juípoq, has never been trodden on. soraiuerpoq, soraiuípoq, is incessant.

**-juínárpoq vv**, surprising that — not —. Composed of -juípoq and -nárpoq. aggerumajuínárpoq, it is surprising that he would not come. kamajuínárpara, I am surprised that he did not get angry.

**-jumárpoq, v. -umárpoq.**

**-jumavog, v. -umavog.**

**-jungnarpog, v. -ungnarpog.**

**-qaoq vv**, very much; strongly. In everyday language used emphatically. ajoqaoq, it is very bad. sualoqaoq, it is too bad. ordloqaunga, I fell. kísame oqaoq, then at last his tongue was loosened. It generally comes last in the word-structure. Only -nerpoq can be affixed. tikeqinerame, I wonder whether he has already come?

**-qarpoq nv**, has —; there is —. igdloqarpoq, he has a house. kôqarpa? is there a river? peqarpoq, there is something; he has something.

**-qat nn, vn**, partner in respect of —. inoqatâ, his fellow being. nunaqatâ or nunarqatâ (S.G.), belonging to the same dwelling place as he. inôqatâ, his contemporary. angeqatâ, his equal in size. pitsaoqatâ, one who is as good as that. Most frequently used with -gâ and -git, -gigput. inoqatigâ, it is his fellow-being. nunaqatigît or nunarqatigît, members of the same dwelling place; countrymen. oqaloqatigâ, speaks with him. oqaloqatigigput, they speak with each other.

**-qâtârpog vv**, one time after the other. As a rule used after the affix -tarpoq. kingussaqâtârpog, practises turning over in a kayak. ornigtaqâtârpai, visits them frequently, at intervals. sequmisitaqâtârpai, breaks them to pieces, one after the other.

**-qâtâuput vv**, do something to each other, one time after the other. pasigdlersaqâtâuput, they directed several accusations against each other. qângerniaqâtâuput, they are competing to pass each other.

**-qinavog, -qinaog vv**, take care, or

— I wish that — not! If only not —. nákaqinavutit, take care, or you will fall down. arajutseqinavara, I must take care that it does not escape my attention. sarfauteqinavâ, if only the current does not carry him away!

**-qut, -rqut (-ut) nn, vn**, — appertaining; means, way to —. nôqut, that which is farthest out on the point. sârqutit, the weapons lying in the front part of the kayak. ajoqut, way to get into trouble. nalunaerqut, a mark.

**-qutaq, -rqutaq**, extended form of -qut, -rqut. nalunaerqutaq, pl. nalunaerqútat, clock, watch.

**-kâq nn**, with a great —. kigutíkâq, with great teeth. siggúkâq, with a large beak.

**-káneq nn**, nearly, almost. Used in determining directions. isukánia, nearly at the end of it. qitikánia, nearly in the middle of it. sanimukáneq, slightly to the side. ingmakáneq, rather little. mánakáneq, in a little while. ernínakáneq, presently. cf. -ngajak.

**-kánerpoq vv**, nearly —; almost —; nâmakánerput, there is very nearly enough of them. angikánerpoq, is large rather than small. cf. -ngajagpoq.

**-karpoq\* vv**, suddenly. pigsikarpoq, jumps up with a start. nivdlikarpoq, floats up in the water. agssakarpoq is overturned.

**-kâvog vv**, suddenly, but constantly or in greater numbers. nivdlikâput, they float up in great quantities (fish). agssakâvog, runs round.

**-kasik, -kavsak, -kátaq nn**, poor, bad. umiakasik, a poor umiak. Frequently used in modesty. ernikasiga, my little bit of a son. inukavsak poor thing (of human beings). nâmikasik, the silly fool is not there. písángilarakasik, I won't have it. Frequently added to names, in a half disparaging, half caressing sense.

**-kasigpoq vv**, like -kasik. ajukasigpoq, it is very bad.

**-katagpoq nv, vv**, is tired of —. tupakatagpoq, is tired of tobacco. takukatagpara, now I am tired of seeing it.



- ┐katānguaq nn**, medium-sized; slender; neat. angutikatānguaq, a man of medium size. inúkatānguaq, a neat little person.
- kátarpoq vv**, time after time. pigsikátarpoq, bounds off (an object). ajakátarpâ, jostles him time after time.
- katârpoq vv**, incompletely; untidily. arpakatârpoq, runs in a clumsy manner. pilakatârpâ, tears bits off it.
- kâtdlagpoq vv**, very; greatly. silagigsikâtdlagpoq, the weather will be quite fine. ajakâtdlagpâ, he jostled him hard.
- ┐kerpoq vv**, no more. auláikerpoq, does not move any more. auláikerpâ, fixes it.
- ┐kêrpâ vv**, lets it go. pikêrpâ, is no more concerned with it. isumákêrpâ, forgives him; thinks of it no more.
- kiaq\* part.** exclamation. kinalikiaq, whoever can that be? sôrdlikiaq, why yes, that is an understood thing!
- kiak\* vn**, constantly —. kâvikiak, a humming top. qivdlakiak, mica.
- kîpoq vn**, has only little of —. qanikîpoq, has a small mouth. pûkîpoq, is low. Frequently after -neq: atanikîpoq, has only little or no context with something. nerinikîpoq or nerrikîpoq, eats little.
- kigâ nv**, thinks that it has little — or, too little —. akikigâra, I think it cheap. nerukigâ, thinks that it is too narrow.
- kitdlivoq nv**, has got a smaller —. pâkitdlivoq, has got a smaller opening. akikitdlivoq, becomes cheaper.
- kitdliorpoq nv**, shows a smaller —; has little of —. silakitdliorpoq, behaves unwisely. sânatikitdliorpoq, has too few tools. ikiortikitdlionermit, because of too few helpers.
- kerdluk nn**, frequently in place-names with the same sense as -kîpoq. atanikerdluk, a place which by a narrow headland is connected with another tract of land.
- kisarpoq vv**, let be! Only in the imperative. agtukisaruk, stop touching it! qiakisarit, stop crying!
- ┐kiserpoq vv**, with all his might and main. agdlákiserpoq, writes with all his might and main. ulimákiserpoq, hews with all his might and main (with an axe).
- ko, -koq nn, vn**, a remainder of —; a former. igdluko, a deserted house, a ruin. sânakut, shavings. atiko, remainder of name, viz. the name inherited from a deceased person. agtakut, refuse-heap. atissakut, cast-off clothes. palasikoq, a former clergyman. soraernikoq, a pensioner.
- kôrpoq nv**, takes away the remainder, the refuse. Commonly used with -vik. nuakôrfik, spittoon. agtakôrfik, refuse-heap; dust-bin.
- ┐kôrpoq\* nv**, derivation from ┐kut (vialis). nunákôrpoq, goes by land. ingmikôrpoq, is separate. inûkôrput, it is rumoured among people —; people say —.
- ┐kûtârput\* nv**, — many at a time. mardlûkûtârput, they stand two and two. tatdlimákûtârdlugit, five at a time. ataatsimikûtârput, they stand in crowds. -kujugpoq, v. -kuluk.
- kulak, -kutdlak nn**, clumsy, ugly. ivssusûkutdlak, a fat, clumsy person. Frequently added to names: Mâlia-kutdlak.
- kutdlagpoq vv**, — in a clumsy manner. isikutdlagpoq, he entered in a clumsy manner. ingikutdlagpoq, he sat down with a crash.
- kulavoq, -kulârpoq vv**, frequently. angukulârpoq, he kills seals frequently. isikulângilaq, he rarely enters. isikulâjungnaerpoq, he no more visits us so frequently.
- kuluk, ┐kuluk nn**, poor; mean. Frequently with names of persons. Before ┐nguaq in a caressing sense: mêrakulûnguaq, the sweet little thing! After ┐nguaq in a pitying tone. inûnguâkuluk, poor chap!
- kulugpoq vv**, rather. angikulugpoq, is rather large. amerdlakulugput, they are rather many. ajukulugpara, I cannot quite manage it.
- kujugpoq, -kujôrpoq vv**, rather. aserukujôrâ, he has damaged it. ajortûngortikujugpâ, has almost spoilt it.
- ┐kûpa vv**, considers it —. ajûkûpâ, is not satisfied with it. piûkûpâ, con-

- siders it useful. ajúkúpoq, is not satisfied with himself; feels unworthy, ashamed. usorúkúpoq, thinks himself happy.
- kusugpoq, v. -rusugpoq.
- kut nn**, plural form of personal names, including the family or attendants of the person in question. palasikut, the clergyman and his family or rowers. palasikúne, at the house of the clergyman. atátákut tikiput, father and the others have come. atátákutdlo anâná-kutdlo, my father and my mother (N.G.).
- kútigigput nv**, have in common.
- kútôrpoq vv**, very much, greatly. nerikútôrpoq, has a square meal. oqalukútôrame, he managed to say a lot.
- lârpq vv**, a little. qapialârpâ, planes a little off it. salilârpâ, cleans it a little. ingerdlâlârpq, slides gently. Also used as an exclamation -lâq. uvatsilâq, wait a little. Sometimes in the form of -kilârpq, -pilârpq.
- lavoq\* vv**, is apt to —; is on the point of —. nákalavoq, falls down in small particles. tordlulavoq, shouts.
- laorpoq vv**, as the above. tordlulaorpoq, shouts.
- le, -dle part.**, but; now let —! palasile, but the clergyman. ernerales, but his son. tikikumale, but when I come. uvangale, but I; now let me! When added to a word indicating the past tense the latter is still farther removed. ivsardle, a long time ago. itsarujugssuadale, in ancient times. uvatsiardle, this morning early. inûleramale, as long as I have lived.
- leq, -dleq nn**, farthest out in a given direction. sujuleq and sujugdleq, foremost. kinguleq and kingugdleq, hindmost. uvanerdleq, over there.
- lerivoq, -leraoq, -erivoq, -eraoq nv, vv**, concerns himself with—. aningaussalerivoq, aningausserivoq, has to do with money. orsserivoq, has to do with blubber. ujarqerivoq, works with stones. nálalerivoq, strives to be obedient. Together with a word expressing a limb it means: has a pain in —.
- niarqeraoq, has a headache. násserivoq, has stomach-ache.
- lerut, -lerissut nn**, instrument for dealing with —. uvkusigssalerut, tool for working in soapstone. oqausilerissutit, grammar.
- lerpâ, -erpâ (-lik) nv**, provides him with —. igalâlerpâ, igalâsserpâ, puts windows into it. pujôrfilerpâ, puts a chimney on it. After stem-words ending in -t the latter is changed into 's: átaserpâ, puts buttons into it. Also ajagutserpâ, puts props under it. It is greatly contracted with the stem in words as atserpâ (from ateq), gives him a name; agsserpâ (from auk), spills blood on it.
- lersorpâ, -ersorpâ nv**, supplies it with several —. ássilialersorpâ, hangs pictures on it (the wall). ígkersorpâ, covers it (the wall) with a wainscot. ajoqusersorpâ, puts several obstacles in his path. atissalersorpâ, puts him into his clothes (another). atissalersorpoq, puts on his (refl.) clothes.
- lerpoq vv**, begins to —. oqalulerpoq, begins to speak. inilerpara, now I have almost finished it. Ilulissat kisísa takúngilerpâka, now Jacobshavn is the only settlement which I have not seen. It often expresses the present time. autdlalerpunga, now I am going. nákalerpq, now he is falling.
- lerssârpoq, -erssârpoq nv**, tells of —. takardlôrnilerssârpoq or takordlûgkerssârpoq, gives an account of a vision.
- lerssârut nn**, tale of —; account of —. avángarnisalerssârutit, accounts from Cape York.
- lerssârpoq vv**, intends to —. autdlalerssârpoq, intends to leave. ajoqingulerssârpoq, intends to become a catechist.
- lertorpoq vv**, quickly; within a short time. tikilertorpuse, you come quickly. ingerdlalertoqaugut, we are going at a great speed. inilertorpâ, has finished it within a short time. tamânilertoratdlâsavunga, I will stay here for a short time.
- liaq, -iaq nn**, made, manufactured.

- ungaluliaq, enclosure. ajortuliaq, misdeed. tūkiaq, manufactured harpoon. imertausiara, the water tub I have made. imiaq, beer (manufactured drink).
- liarâ, -iarâ nv**, makes, manufactures — of it. pûliarâ, makes a bag of it.
- liarpoq, -iarpoq nv**, travels, goes to —. Nûliarpoq, travels to Godthaab. umiarssualiarpoq, goes out to the vessel. kângiarpoq, travels to Kangeq. kanâsiarpoq, is out fishing sea-scorpion. palasiliarpoq, goes to the clergyman, to the communion table (N.G.). uvavtinu-liaritse, come to see us!
- liaq, -iaq nn**, who is travelling, going to —. Pâmiuliat, the boat which was going to Frederikshaab. mâniliaq, the man who is out gathering eggs. eqat-dliat, salmon fishers. qavdlunât nunâliat, travellers to Denmark. umiarssuit Amêrikaliat, a vessel bound for America.
- ligpoq\* vv**, closely, without intervals. mamiligpoq, fit closely together. ivsuligpoq, shakes, trembles.
- lik nn**, supplied with —. qajalik, one who has a kayak. aningaussautilik, one who has money. igdlo qalialik, a house with a roof. umiarssuit pingasugdlit or only pingasulik, a three-master.
- liorpoq, -iorpoq (-liaq) nv**, makes —; manufactures—. igdluliorpoq, builds a house. neqiliorpoq, boils seal-meat. nerissagssiorpoq, cooks food. qâiniorpoq, builds a kayak. imertausiorpâ, makes a water tub for him.
- liûpâ, -iûpâ nv**, makes — for him. avalaialûpâ, gives a party for him.
- liûpâ, -iûpâ nv**, makes it into —. matuliûpâ, makes it into a door. pûliûpâ, makes a bag out of it.
- liússorpâ, -iússorpâ nv**, makes it piece by piece into —. pûliússorpâ, makes it into several bags.
- lîpoq, -îpoq nv**, has arrived in —. nunalipoq, has reached land. sigssîpoq, touches the sea-shore.
- lissarpoq, -issarpoq (-lik) nv**, takus — along; resembles his —. sâkelissarpoq, has supplied himself with weapons. tûpissarput, they have brought a tent. ulimaussissarpoq, they have brought an axe. angussissarpoq, resembles his father. arnissarpoq, resembles his mother. âtalissarpoq, resembles his grandfather. qatângussissarpoq, resembles his sisters and brothers.
- livik, -ivik (-lik) nn**, receptacle. qarssulivik, quiver. kavfilivik, coffee canister. merquisivik, needle case.
- livoq, -ivoq (-liaq) nv**, makes —. âssilivâ, makes a picture of him; portrays him. atûngivoq, soles —. avqutigssivâ, paves the way for him.
- lo, -dlo part.**, and; also. uvangalo, and I. erneritdlo, and your son. oqalugfigputdlo, and our church. inûvdluarnal ivdlitdlo, good luck to you! Thanks, the same to you! palasilo niuvertordlo tiki-put, the clergyman and also the governor have come. qilagdlo nunalo, heaven and earth.
- lôrpoq vv**, still a little. pisulôrpoq, walks about a little. nerilôrpoq, eats a little. oqalulôrpoq, speaks a little still.
- luarpoq vv**, almost; a little —; with — ngilaq, hardly. mikiluarpoq, it is hardly great enough. tarrisimaluarpoq, it is almost entirely hidden. mêrqat qîmavatlâluatsiarput, the children are a little too lively. nuîngiluáinarpoq, it was hardly visible; only a little more and it would have disappeared entirely.
- luarpoq\*, -luarâ (-dlugpoq) nv**, does not like —. nunaluarpoq, is dissatisfied with his dwelling place.
- lugsînarpoq (-dlugpoq) vv**, in vain. nungulugsînarpai, he has wasted them to no purpose. qinulugsînarpoq, begs in vain.
- lûnît, -dlûnît part.**, or; even. aqagûlûnît, or to-morrow. savingmigdlûnît, or with a knife. kina ardlarput autdlâsava, ivdlitdlûnît uvangalûnît, which of us must go, you or I? uvavnitdlûnît angneruvoq, he is even greater than I. nâggalûnît, no, by no means; absolutely not. With negations: not even; neither — nor; no more. tikingilardlûnît, he did not even come. akingilângalûnît, he did not even answer me. atautsimigdlûnît oqartoqângilaq, there was not even a single person who said anything. palasilûnît niuvertordlûnît autdlâsâ-



ngitdlat, neither the clergyman nor the governor is leaving. uvangalūnīt piu-mángilanga, not even I will —.

**-lússârpoq** **vv**, slowly; longer than calculated. ingerdlalússârpugut, we only progressed slowly. tamânilússârpugut, we must stay here longer than expected (for instance, owing to bad weather).

**-lusôq**, **-dlusôq** **part.**, like; as if —. táunalusôq, like this one. sôrdlulusôq angut, just as if it were a man (who stood there or the like). ordludlunilusôq, as if he fell. silâinarmitdlusôq, as if it were from the air. Composed of -lo and -tut (æqualis).

**-lutaq**\* (-ut) **vn**, by-form of -utaq. oqimailutaq, pl. oqimailûtát, weight. tâlutaq, shooting sail (screen).

**-dlerpâ** (-lik) **vv**, **nv**, supplies him with —; sets out — before him. nerdlerpâ, gives him food. kavfigdlerpôq, serves coffee. pasigdlerpâ, accuses him.

**-dlerpâ**\* (-dlugpoq) **nv**, **vv**, does something wrong to him. inardlerpâ, damages it. inûserdlerpoq, is attacked by falling sickness.

**-dliorpoq**\* (-dlugpoq) **nv**, **vv**, is worried by —. kiserdliorpoq, is quite lonely.

**-dlivoq**\*, **-livoq** **vv**, becomes; has done —. Only with indications of size. agdlivoq (angilivoq), becomes greater. migdlivoq (mikilivoq), becomes smaller. amilivoq, becomes narrower. agdlivara, I have made it greater. Frequently preceded by -kípoq: púkilivoq, becomes lower.

**-dlivoq**\* (-dlugpoq) **nv**, aserdlivoq, keeps away from others. pinerdlivâ, prevents him; resists him.

**-dluarpoq** **vv**, well; correctly. oqardluarputit, it was correct what you said. nâpitudluarpavkit, it is an opportune moment that I meet you. sanavdluarpâ, he made it excellently. inûvdluarit, fare you well! puisseqardluángilaq, there are not very many seals.

**-dlugpoq**, **-lugpoq** **nv**, has a bad —. atissardlugpoq, is badly dressed. erinalugpoq, sings badly. akilugpoq, pays badly. niaqordlugpoq, has a headache. avatdlugpoq, suffers from rheumatism.

avatilugpoq, has deformed or feeble limbs. Affixed to -neq it can be used with verbs: sananerdlugpâ, he has made it badly.

**-dluínarpoq** (-dluarpoq) **vv**, entirely; completely; quite. ajúngitdluínarpoq, it is quite splendid. nâmagdluínarpoq, it fits entirely. ajordluínángilaq, it is not half bad; it will do.

**-dluínaq** **vn**, entirely. tamardluínarmik, altogether. táunardluínaq, just that. kiserdluínavta, we alone. silagigdluínaq, uncommonly fine weather.

**-dluk**\*, **-luk** (-dlugpoq) **nn**, bad —. silardluk, bad weather. perdluk, bad luck. kangerdluluk, a poor fiord. Frequently with names of animals or places, without a disparaging sense. agpardluk, an auk.

**-mâq** **vn**, accustomed to —. Most frequently used with -uvoq: eqalungniarneq pímaussoq, one who is practised in fishing salmon. Ajúngímâq, proper name. And frequently after -tdlarpoq: mersutdlâmauvoq, is a practised seamstress. nâgdliutdlâmauvoq, is experienced in suffering.

**-marigpoq** **vv**, is proficient in —. oqalûmarigpoq, is eloquent. ikûmarigpoq, burns well. inûmarigpoq, is extremely well. cf. -vfarigpoq.

**-mardlugpoq** **vv**, is bad at —. ikûmardlugpoq, burns badly. cf. -vfardlugpoq.

**-mavoq** **vv**, is in a state of —. erqumavog, is awake. erqaimavog, remembers. ikumavog, burns. inugtûmavog, is a cannibal. naimavâ, has got the scent of it.

**-me** **part.**, nay; still (intensifying or confirming). qanorme, why yes. sôrme tauva, why ever? kísame, well, at last! imaqame, yes, perhaps. sôrdlume, quite as if —. oqaramame, but I did say —. palasilume, and even the clergyman.

**-mêrpoq** **nv**, derivation from -mik (modalis) or more rarely -mit (distan-tialis). iluamêrpoq, does it properly. naggámêrpoq, does it for the last time. terdlinganêrpâ, surprises it.

**-mersorpoq** **vv**, for a long time;



- lengthy. inûmersorpoq, lives long. ator-mersorpâ, atûmersorpâ, uses it for a long time. pisungmersorpoq, goes out for a long walk.
- migpoq, -migarpog, -misarpoq** *nv*, derivation from -mik (modalis); does something with —. ikusingmigpâ, pushes him with his elbow. sujumigpoq, has something in front of him on the kayak. sordlungmigarpog, snorts, puffs (through the nostrils).
- mineq** *nn*, a piece —; a bit —; a kind —. qissumineq, a bit of wood. savimineq, iron (as material). igalâmineq, glass. ânorâmineq, stuff. qavdlunâmineq, Danish food.
- minâtsiaq** *nn*, a nice little bit of —. mâtaminâtsiaq, a nice little piece of whale-skin. nanoraminâtsiaq, a nice little piece of young bear meat.
- mio** *nn*, derivation from -me (localis). Inhabitant of —. Nûngmiut, inhabitants of Godthaab. Iluliarmiut, inhabitants of Jacobshavn. nunamiut, human beings. alângormiut, the dwelling place on the north side of the fiord. samani-miut, those who live towards the west. sarqarmio, decoration.
- miuvoq** *nv*, lives at —. timâmiuvoq, is an inland-dweller. qilangmiuvoq, is a sky-dweller. neqimiûput, they have abundancy of meat. sumiuvit, where do you come from?
- miugâ** *nv*, has it living in his —. qanermiugâ, indulges in it (talk). ûmâmiugâ, has taken it to heart. kaussarfingmiugâ, has it in his pocket.
- miuliûpâ** *nv*, puts it into his —. kaussarfingmiuliûpâ, puts it into his pocket.
- missârpoq** *vv*, a little; gently. agsorûmissârîtse, put a little strength into it! tusarniamissârualarpavkit, I had rather thought to ask your opinion.
- mivoq\*** *vv*, does something which is only half successful. anersâmivoq, sighs. peqimivoq, dives up (and down again at once). perqigsimivoq, repents.
- ∠mivoq, ∠mioq** *vv*, by way of exclamation: fancy! then! aserormigame, fancy, it broke! asûna oqarmioq, well, then he said—. ilâle pimioq, why, what he can think of! In plur. ∠miut. qeqertat nuigaluarmiut, well, now the islands appear. In the optative -migile or -mile, he has or does something, while the others cannot (do it). saperatdlar-migile, he cannot (whereas the other one can). qinugatdlarmile, well, how he begs! (whereas the others do not do it). ornigkumâminagulo, pity that he will not go to him, viz. I wish that he would go to him!
- ∠mivoq** *vv*, a little. âpâmivoq, has got a little deeper down. ajorungnaimivoq, has become a little better. pîmît, get away a little. Frequently with -tsiarpoq: igdluâmitsiarit, move aside a little! qutdlâmitsiarpara, I move it a little higher up. et. -missârpoq.
- morpâ\*** *nv*, derivation from -mut (terminalis). sujumorpâ, meets it in front of him on the road.
- môrpoq** *nv*, derivation from -mut (terminalis). sujumôrpoq, walks ahead. sanimôrpoq, walks to the side.
- mukarpoq, -nukarpoq** *nv*, derivation from -mut (terminalis), walks in a — direction. sujumukarpoq, walks ahead. kîmukarpoq, goes to the west. tinimukarpoq, the water falls. igdluv-tinukaritse, betake yourself to our house! Ilulissanukarpoq, goes in the direction of Jacobshavn. qavdlunât nunânukarpoq, heads towards Denmark.
- mukârpoq\*** *nv*, derivation from -mut (terminalis), lies facing —. sanimukârpoq, has cross-stripes. âmukârpoq, has longitudinal stripes.
- ∠nagpoq** (-nigpoq) *nv*, gets much —. neqinagpoq, gets ample meat. sânatî-nagpoq, gets enough tools.
- naq\*, -rnaq** *nn*, which resembles —. Particularly with animal- and place-names. mânernaq, a dwarf egg. agpar-naq, a species of auk. nîsarnaq, a ea'ing whale. naternaq, name used of level tracts, comparing them to a floor. niaqornaq, that which resembles a head. ûmânaq, that which resembles a heart. Frequently occurring place-names.
- nâq** *nn*, favourite. tangmârfignâ-

- mingnut tangmârput, they pitched their tent in their favourite camping site. Particularly often with  $\angle$ nguaq after it. áipangnângua, his favourite companion.
- nârpâ vv**, enjoys to —; continues to —. tusarnârpâ, listens to it, to him. issigingnârpôq, is a spectator. nuánârpôq, is pleased. cf. -nerpoq.
- narâ vv**, likes it. tusarnarâ, likes to hear it. nuánarâ, he takes pleasure in it. cf. -naq.
- nârpâ, -ngnârpâ vv**, finds —, makes it beyond expectation —. angnârpâ, thinks it too great; makes it too great. silinârpâ, finds, makes it too broad.
- nârpôq\* vv**, strongly; powerfully. Used about winds. agsarnârpôq, a fresh easterly wind is blowing. avangnârpôq, there is a strong northerly wind. nunasarnârpôq, there is a strong shore breeze.
- narpoq vv**, is to be —ed; is — able. nâkinarpoq, is to be pitied. nuánârnarpoq, is enjoyable. tupingnarpoq, is surprising. qianarpoq, it is cool. ánernarpoq, it hurts. igdluliornarpoq, a house is being built here. sila igdluliornarpoq, the weather permits a house to be built. usornarpuse, you are happy. artornarpoq, it is not to be accomplished. This affix is used to express a relation where the subject is replaced by “one”. isernarpoq, here one can enter. sinigdluarnarpoq, here one sleeps well, or this makes one sleep well. siningnartôq, soporific. toqunartôq, poison.
- naq vn**, as an exclamation: qujanaq, thanks! alianaq, hélas! And in names: sêrnaq, sorrel; kigutaernaq, bilberry. From this -narâ, finds it —. tupingnarâ, finds it peculiar. kajungernarâ, finds it attractive.
- narsivoq vv**, is made to be —ed; becomes — able. qianarsivoq, it has become cold. ajornarsivoq, it has become impossible. ugpernasivâ, finds it credible.
- náipôq vv**, is not to be —ed; is not — able. usornáipôq, is not to be envied. agssuarnáipôq, is blameless.
- natdlâraoq, -nâraoq vv**, is generally to be —ed. ajornatdlâraoq, that generally cannot be done. úminatdlâraoq, it is generally enough to make one cross.
- nasaerpoq vv**, hesitates to —; is slow to —. igínasaerpâ, hesitates to throw it away. níngangnasaerpoq, is slow to get angry.
- nasuarpoq, v. -asuarpoq.**
- nasugâ, -nasorâ, v. -sorâ.**
- naviarpoq, -naviaqaoq vv**, probably; as was to be expected. ordlunaviaqaoq, it looks very much as if he is falling. aserornaviaqaoq, there is a great risk that it will break. With  $\angle$ ngilaq it denotes a decided negation. soraernaviángilaq, it most decidedly never ceases. tigunaviángilara, most decidedly I won't take it.
- navêrpoq vv**, never more; there is no danger any more that —. autdlar-navêrpoq, now there is no danger any more of his leaving. angunavêrpoq, I am sure he never will be killing seals again. takunavêrpâka, I will never see them any more. nâggârnâvêrit, don't refuse! orningnavêruk, you must by no means go to him.
- navêrsarpâ vv**, works to prevent him from —. nâkarnavêrsarpâ, by certain precautions safeguards him against falling down.
- navêrsarpoq vv**, makes an effort not to —. kamangnavêrsarpoq, conquers his anger.
- navêrsípâ vv**, causes him to — no more. nâkarnavêrsípâ, has taken care that he shall not fall down, for instance, by taking care of him or by not doing anything which may lead to that result.
- neq vn**, the act of —; the state of —. It is a kind of abstract participle, used with all verbs. autdlarneq, journey. nâlangneq, obedience. ámit pisiariniarnere, purchasing of skins. In certain connections it may have a verbal meaning, particularly with ajorpoq, artorpoq, saperpoq, naluvoq and the like. kivingneq artorpara, I am not able to lift it. agdlangneq naluvoq, he cannot write. pisungneq saperpoq, he cannot walk. Otherwise it is to be regarded as a

- noun. *uvigdlarneq*, a widow (the state of having lost one's husband). *pissau-neq*, power; force. Further, this affix means the higher or the highest degree. *angneq*, the greater or greatest. *náneq*, the shorter or shortest. Particularly composed with *-uvoq*; cf. *-neruvoq*.
- neqarpoq vv**, this composition of *-neq* and *-qarpoq* always gives to the word a purely passive meaning. *takune-qarpoq*, he is being seen. *malugine-qarpoq*, he is being observed. *asane-qarpoq*, he is being loved.
- nerqisáuput vv**, they rival about —. *oqilanerqisáuput*, they rival in speed. *ajúnginerqisáuput*, they rival as to who is to be the better.
- nerdlugpoq vv**, — badly. *v. -dlug-poq. atornerdlugpâ*, disabuses it. *sana-nerdlugpâ*, makes it badly. *pinerdlug-poq*, makes a mistake.
- neruvoq, -neraoq vv**, this composition of *-neq* and *-uvoq* always expresses degree. *angneruvoq*, is greater. *asane-ruvâ*, loves him more dearly. *qaqorne-ruvoq*, is whiter.
- nertuvoq vv**, continues to —; is apt to —. *inûnertuvoq*, lives long. *kamang-nertuvoq*, is violent.
- nertôq vn**, is great at —ing. *inûnertôq*, long living, longest living. *kamang-nertôq*, extremely violent; the most violent. *nâlangnertôq*, extremely obedient. *piginaunertôq*, the most influential.
- nerarpâ vv**, says of him that —. *ajornerarpâ*, says that it is no good. *pitsaunerarpât*, they mention it as excellent. *sule tikisimánginerarpât*, they say that he has not come yet.
- nerpoq vv**, I wonder. If perhaps —? *pisanerpunga*, I wonder if I am to do it. *torqoraluarnerpai*, I wonder if he has put them by. *sumut ilinerai aperiartúsagit*, go and ask where he has put them. It is always used last in the word-structure.
- nerpoq\* vv**, is good to —. *tusarnerpoq*, is good to hear. *takoránerpoq*, is fine to see. *inugsiarnerpoq*, is kind, obliging.
- ↳nersârhoq nv**, proves to be —. *ikíngutínersârhoq*, proves to be a friend.
- nípoq\* vv**, is bad to —. *tusarnípoq*, is bad to hear. *inugsiarnípoq*, is unkind.
- niarpoq vv**, endeavours to —. *iserniarpoq*, intends to go in. *autdlarniarpoq*, intends to leave. With all verbs directly derived from the name of an animal it means: to hunt —. *aqigsserniarpoq*, is hunting ptarmigan. Commonly used as a polite imperative. *iserniarit*, please, come in! *inginiarit*, please, take a seat! *tuaviorniariit*, oh, do hurry!
- niaq vn**, one who hunts —; one who strives to —. *miterniaq*, a hunter of eiderduck. *arfangniat*, a whaling vessel. *mânêrniaq*, one who sells eggs.
- nínarpoq vv**, wants absolutely to —. *autdlarnínarpoq*, wants absolutely to leave. *isernínarpoq*, forces his entry. Composed of *-niarpoq* and *-inarpoq*.
- niut vn**, means to strive —. *iliniut*, vehicle for instruction. *upangniut*, whaling boat. cf. *-ut*.
- níppoq nv**, gets —. *tingmianigpoq*, birds have come. *âtânigpoq*, saddle-backs have come. *qajanigpoq*, gets a kayak (someone who has not had it before). cf. *↳nagpoq*.
- nípoq, v. -sungnípoq.*
- ↳nivoq vv**, looks —. *eqiánivoq*, looks sullen. *iterqánivoq*, looks as if he were just awake.
- ngajak vn, nn**, almost —. *nutaungajak*, almost new. *qaqungajak*, almost white. *pivdlingajak*, half-foolish. *untritingajait*, nearly a hundred. *ukiarmingajak*, almost from the autumn.
- ngajagpoq vv**, is almost —. *nutaungajagpoq*, is almost new. *inersimangajagpoq*, is almost grown-up. *iningajalerpara*, I have nearly finished it. *náparsimangajagtoq*, one who is half-ill. *tasamungnangajaleremat*, shortly before he went out there.
- ngâq nn**, very; greatly. *asassingâra*, he who likes me so much. *mânangâq*, while it is time; betimes.
- ngârpoq vv**, greatly; strongly. *ajungârpoq*, is very bad. *aliasungârpoq*, is very sad. *avûnarqutingârpoq*, makes a long circuit. *asangârpâ*, loves him dearly. With *↳ngilaq*, it means, not



very much. takingāngilaq, is not particularly long. ajungāngilaq, is not particularly bad. erdligingāngilā, it will be easy to get it from him.

-**ngavoq** **vv**, is in a state of —. cf. -mavoq. inangavoq, is lying. nākangavoq, is hanging down. nipingavoq, is pasted on.

-**ngavoq** **nv**, resembles; looks as if —. naujangavoq, resembles a sea-gull. marrangavoq, is clayey.

-**ngārpoq** **vv**, looks like —. equngārpoq, is somewhat crooked. malingārpoq, is wavy.

-**ngerpā** **nv**, deprives him of —. qulangerpā, is above him. akingerpā, breaks the barb off it. nipangerpoq, is silent. iluangerpoq, gets bad. iluangiut, reason to get bad. cf. -erpā.

-**ngiarpā\*** **nv**, deprives him of —. ivsingiarpā, presses the juice off it.

└**ngerpoq** **nv**, **vv**, is eager to —. kavfingerpoq, is addicted to coffee. angutāngerpoq, is mad after men. mamāngerpoq, is dainty about one's food; has a sweet tooth.

└**ngerssārpoq**, └**ngissārpoq** **vv**, is on the point of —. ordlūngerssārpoq, was on the point of falling. autdlāngissārput, they were on the point of leaving.

-**ngiagpoq** **nv**, is dissatisfied with —. nunangiagpoq, is dissatisfied with his dwelling place.

-**ngiagā\*** **nv**, is dissatisfied with —, because of —. igpingiagā, is handicapped by it.

-**ngiúpā\*** **nv**, is dissatisfied with —, on account of him. singningiúpā, is angry with him, because he is not permitted to sleep.

└**ngilaq** **nv**, negative. Derivation of an original └ngipoq, which is still used at Cape York (and can now and then be heard in N.G., for instance, ajungipunga, I am well). tusāngilā, he did not hear it. nālāngilaq, he is disobedient. igdlugingilara, it is not my house. The negation expresses the contrast more strongly than in English. ajorpoq, is no good. ajungilaq, is good. The negation can be doubled. nākāngisāngilaq, it will not

but fall down, i.e. it will surely fall down. tikingisāngilanga, I am sure to come. pitdlāngisāngilavkit, you may be sure I will punish you!

└**ngisáinarpoq** **vv**, — never. Composed of └ngilaq, -sarpoq and -inarpoq. takūngisáinarpara, I have never seen him.

-**ngnâq** (-nâq) **nn**, most; best. ikingutingnâq, best friend; bosom friend. ilangnâq, a particularly good comrade. asassangnâra, my sweetheart.

-**ngnârâ** **nv**, has as — best —. mamari-ssangnârâra, it is my favourite dish. suna nuânarissangnârâiuk, what is your greatest pleasure? asassangnârâput, we are fondest of him.

-**ngnarpoq\*** **nv**, affix to -mut (terminalis). Only in the forms sumungnarpoq, where does he go? and kimungnarpoq, to whom does he go? Also with demonstratives. maungnarpoq, he comes here. tássungnarpoq, he goes there.

-**ngnigpoq\*** **vn**, so-called half-transitive which gives to transitive verbs an intransitive form without altering the meaning. This affix is especially used with verbs in -gâ, -râ, but otherwise also with certain others. pigingnigpoq, owns. nalunaerfigingnigtoq, herold. nuánaringnigtiga, he who is pleased with me. cf. -ivoq, -sivoq.

└**ngorpoq** **nv**, becomes a —. avdlāngorpoq, becomes another; is changed. palasingorpoq, becomes a clergyman. pingorpoq, becomes —. └ngorpā, makes him a —. angisūngordlugo, makes it great. └ngortipā, lets him become a —. pingortipā, creates it.

└**nguaq** **nn**, little; small; dear; sweet; pretty; insignificant; poor. inūnguaq, a small person. niviarsiānguaq, a dear little girl. igdlūnguit, small houses. mērángūp agssāngue, the pretty little hands of the sweet child. uvangānguaq, insignificant person that I am! ivdlinguaq, you poor little thing! uvagūnguit, we poor humans! qernerānguaq, a dark little spot on the shining surface of the sea (caused by the wind).

└**nguarpoq** **vv**, a little; a bit; be so kind as to —. agsarnānguarpoq, there is a slight easterly wind. qernerānguar-



- poq, the shining surface is stirred by little puffs of wind. isernianguarit, be so kind as to enter. Sometimes used ironically. pûmikanguarpoq, why, it is rolling a little! (i. e. rather much).
- nguarsse vn**, well, where —! Well, I never —! Always after qangale. qangale serqunguarsse, why, how it crashed! qangale qivdlinguarsse, it was so smooth, so smooth. qangale nuânanguarsse, Oh, how they enjoyed themselves!
- nguatsiarpoq vv**, presumably (S.G.); so fairly; as far as can be seen; it seems as if —. pitsaunguatsiarpoq, I think it is good. oqarfiginguatsiarpara, I rather hinted it to him. mardlûnguatsiarput, as far as can be seen there are two. nâmanguatsiarpoq, it seems to be enough.
- ngussarpoq** (-ussaq) **vv**, Thank God! inûvduanguassarpoq, thank God, he is well! aggingussarpit, well, are you there, you dear!
- nguvoq nv, vv**, has a pain in his —; is sorry for —, that —. niaqunguvoq, has a pain in his head. ersarunguvoq, has a pain in the pit of his stomach; feels sick. qaleralinguvoq, is sick of halibut. tusanguvoq, is tired of hearing of something.
- orpoq, -gorpoq, -rorpoq nv**, repeatedly. erniorpoq, propagates. taiorpâ, taigorpâ, mentions it several times; names it; is in the habit of calling it —. saverorpâ, whittles it.
- orarpai, v. -rqarpai**.
- pâ, -vâ, -poq, -voq nv**, the affix which usually gives a verbal meaning to the noun-stem. agdlak, a figure. agdlagpâ, makes figures on it, viz. writes it. agdlagpoq, writes. With words denoting pieces of apparel or the like it gets the sense: puts him into —. ânorârpâ, puts him into a jacket. ânorârpog, puts on a jacket. kamigpâ, puts him into boots. With names of animals it means: gets, hunts —. kanajorpoq, catches sea scorpion. nânugpoq, kills a bear. tugtûpoq, gets a reindeer.
- pâ, v. -ûpâ**.
- pâq nn**, the very —. sujugdlerpâq, the very first. ilordlerpâq, the very innermost. angnerpâq, the very greatest. mingnerpâq, the very smallest. pitsaunerpâq, âjunginerpâq, the very best.
- pak\* nn**, outer —; over —. qalipak, outer garment. kamigpak, overshoe (boot).
- pak nn**, huge. pl. -pait, most frequently -pagssuit, a lot —; lots of —. inugpak, a huge human being (from the legends). inugpait, a lot of people. qâqarpagssuit, a lot of mountains. angmagssarpagssuit, lots of caplin. ukorpagssuit, the whole of this multitude. amerdlasôrpagssuit, great quantities. inugpânguit, a small flock of people.
- palâq nn**, bad; inefficient. igdlupalâq, a tumble-down house. inupalâq, a bad person. qajapalâq, a poor kayak. agdlagapalâka, my scrawl.
- palârpoq vv**, is bad —; is miserable —. inipalârpoq, well, now it is finished, that trash! agdlapalârniarpunga, I am now going to scrawl a letter. sanapalârniaraluâsavara, I shall try to make it, but I am sure that it will be badly done.
- palârpoq\* (-paluk) nv**, resembles —; looks like —. augpalârpoq, is blood-red. augpalârtoq, the Danish flag.
- palavoq\* nv**, is as if —. imerpalavoq, is thin-flowing.
- patdlarpoq\* nv**, becomes as if —. imerpâtdlarpoq, becomes thin-flowing.
- paluk nn**, dear, nice (C.Y. and N.G.). Kunûpaluk, the dear Knud. Suvfiapaluk, the nice Sophia. palasipaluk, the good minister.
- paluk nn, vn**, sound of —; appearance of —. imerpaluk, sound of water. oqalugpaluk, sound of speech. maliarpaluk, ripple. sujanerpaluk, sound of bells. sialugpaluk, rainy air.
- palugpoq nv, vv**, sounds like —; looks like —. igtugpalugpoq, there is a ground swell. anorerssuarpalugpoq, it sounds like a gale. anordlerpalugpoq, it looks as if it is blowing. palaserpalugpoq, he looks like a clergyman; it looks as if it were the minister. pitsaorpalugpoq, it looks as if it were good.

- augpalugtoq, red. igdlarpalugput, they are heard to laugh. autdlarniarpalugpoq, he is said to be going.
- patdlaġpoq** **nv**, **vv**, it is said, rumoured that —; behaves like a —. igerpatdlaġpoq, there was a shot. toqorpatdlaġpoq, he is said to be dead. tikípatdlaġpâ, he is said to have come there. mêrarpatdlaġpoq, is childish. pipatdlaġpâ, has done it in a slovenly manner.
- pámáko** **vn**, generally after  $\angle$ ngu- arpoq, oh, how — they are! qajangná- nguarpámáko, oh, how strong they are! kussanánguarpámáko, how beautiful they are! Also -pámákua, the ending being máko, mákua.
- parpoq\***, **-varpoq**, **-arpoq** **nv**, moves in the direction of —. avangnar- parpoq, moves towards the north. kuja- varpoq, moves towards the south. kangiarpq, moves towards the east.
- pasigpoq** **nv**, is situated in the direc- tion of —. kangerpasigpoq, is situated in a somewhat easterly direction. kujar- pasigpoq, is in the direction of the south. uvdlorpasigtitdlugo kímukarpug- ut, while it was still broad day, we went towards the west. Sometimes: it looks as if —. umiarssuarpasigpoq, it looks like a vessel.
- pasik\*** **nn**, is sometimes used about winds. sarqarpasik, a strong, southerly wind (Disko Bay).
- patdlaġpoq**, **v**. -palugpoq.
- patdlarpoq**, **v**. -palârpoq.
- patdlârpoq**, **v**. -vatdlârpoq.
- perârpoq** **vv**, fairly; rather. ajuperâr- poq, is rather slack. nâgdliuperârpuġut, we had to make rather an effort.
- piaq**, **v**. -rpiq.
- pik\*** (-vik) **nn**, real —. talerpik, the right arm. imarpik, the real, great sea.
- piláġpoq\***, **-pilârpoq**, **-pitdlaġ- poq** (-paluk) **nv**, is of the nature of —. augpiláġpoq, is reddish.
- piluk** **nn**, bad; wicked. inupiluk, a bad, wicked person. oqausipiluk, term of abuse. naussupiluit, weeds. With  $\angle$ nguaq the meaning is somewhat softened. igdlupilúnguara, my poor little cottage!
- pilugpoq** **vv**, — in a bad manner.
- inûvdluapilugpoq, leads a wicked, luxu- rious life. oqalupilugpoq, indulges in abusive terms. nuánâpilugpoq, is mali- cious.
- pitdlaġpoq** **vv**, — a bit. agtupit- dlaġpâ, he touched it a bit; he glances at it. *cf.* -tdlatsiarpâ.
- pitdlaġpoq**, **v**. -piláġpoq.
- râ**, **v**. -gâ.
- raq**, **v**. -aq.
- ralak**, **-ralâq** **nn**, a poor —; a small —. umiarssuaralak, a poor boat (Ame- rican fishing schooner). inoralak, a poor person. anguteralak, goat. ingmaralâq, a very little. The affix can be repeated: mikissoralalaralânguaq, a tiny, tiny —.
- raláġpoq** **vv**, a little; gently. aggera- laġpoq, approaches a little. ingerdlara- laġpoq, moves gently forward.
- rarpoq** **vv**, time after time. igdlerar- poq, moves backwards and forwards. tigorarpâ, constantly takes it afresh. Mostly in pl.: the one after the other. tikerarput, they come pouring —. toqorarneq, a deadly epidemic. iliorar- pai, puts them aside gradually. *cf.* -rqar- pai, -garpoq.
- rârpoq\*** **nv**, has got —. tatdlimarâr- poq, has got five. qavserârpit, how many did you get?
- ratarpoq** **vv**, but still, all the same. peratarpâ, then he got it all the same. Frequently with  $\angle$ nguarpq. tigoratâ- nguarpara, after many fruitless efforts I caught it. pâseratânguarpâ, at last it occurred to him.
- rataqaoq** **vv**, then at last; finally. nuisarataqaoq siagdlingisanane, now at last it is looking like rain. autdlarata- qaoq, then at last he left. perataqâra, then at last I got it.
- ratarsínauvoq**, **-ratarsínângor- poq** **vv**, is just to be —ed; is ready to —. tigoratarsínauvoq, now it is just to be taken. ameratarsínângorpoq, at last it is ready to be covered (the umiak or the kayak).
- râtdlak\*** **nn**, greatly. pavungarât- dlak, high upwards.
- rêrpoq** **vv**, has already —; has finished —ing. tikerêrpoq, he has already come.

oqarêramame, I have already said it. nererêrpiše, have you finished eating? sanarêrpiuk? have you finished making it?

**-riarpoq vv**, is —ing. Is much used and gives life to the speech. tikeriarama majuarpunga, as soon as I came, I went up. tikeriaruvta majúasavugut, as soon as we come, we will go up. oqariarit, well now, do say something! tigoriaruk, go and take it. takoriásagigse, come here and look! periardlugo periardlugo kisa nauligpara, after several fruitless attempts I at last managed to fix the harpoon into it. iporiaravta ipümer-soriaravta taimáitoq áungariartuinarpoq, though we rowed and kept on rowing it got more and more out of sight.

**-riarpoq\* vv**, — times. mardloriar-dlunga tássunga pissarpunga, I have come here twice. qavseriardlutime tauva takunerpinga? qavsériardlunga, I wonder how many times you have seen me? several times!

-rigpoq, v. -gigpoq.

-rîgput, v. -gîgput.

**└-rigpoq (-gigpoq) vv**, is clever at —ing; is particularly —. iporigpoq, is good at rowing. sánarigpoq, is a clever artisan. taggarigpoq, is pitch-dark. qáumarigpoq, is particularly light.

**└-rigsivoq vv**, has become more —. qáumarigsivoq, has become still lighter. súporigsivoq, now it draws better (the oven). oqatdlorigsivoq, has become more eloquent.

-rqáiniüput, v. -rqârpoq.

**-rqajarpoq, -rqajaqaoq vv**, was on the point of —ing; is apt to —; would be —; would have —. tusarqajarpâ, came near to hearing it; did not hear it quite. ordlorqajaqaunga, there, I almost fell! aserorqajaqât, you almost broke it. ilaugaluaruvit nu-ánarerqajaqât, if you had been there, you would have been happy about it. anordlersimángikalarpat uvatsiardle tikerqajaqaugut, if there had not been a wind, we would have been there already this morning.

**-rqajâvoq vv**, same sense as the preceding. erqaerqajâvara, I had it on

the tip of my tongue. -rqajâlerpoq, is on the point of —ing. qimarqajâleramigut, when he was on the point of leaving us. siagdlerqajâlerpoq, it is on the point of raining.

**-rqajâlavoq** and

**-rqajâginarpoq vv**, is constantly on the point of —ing. aserorqajâginarpara, I am constantly on the point of breaking it. nákarqajâginarpoq, it is constantly on the point of falling down.

-rqâq, v. rqârpoq.

**-rqámerpoq vv**, lately; a short time ago. tikerqámerpoq, came a short time ago. toqorqámersoq, one who died a short time ago. takorqámerpara, I have seen it lately.

**-rqámeq vn**, tikerqámeq, a new-comer.

**-rqámêrpoq vv**, long ago. oqarfîger-qámêrpara, I told him long ago.

**-rqarigpoq vv**, quite —. ersserqarigpoq, is quite clear (the meaning); appears quite clearly.

**-rqarpai, -orarpai (-rarpog) vv pl.**, gradually; one by one. iliorqarpai or iliorarpai, puts them by, one by one. tuniorarpai, spends them gradually. erqarpai, throws them away from him, one after the other.

**-rqarpoq, -vqarpoq vv**, narrowly; hardly. ánarqarput, they narrowly escaped the danger. tularqarpugut, we were barely able to land. ikumarqalerpise, have you such a scarcity of blubber that you can hardly keep the lamps going? tigorqarpâka, it was with great difficulty that I got hold of them. pevqarpoq, he got away with difficulty; he got too little. sinevqarpunga, I got rather too little sleep. With **└ngilaq** it frequently expresses a high degree: iterqángitsoq, very deep (strictly: no short measures as regards depth.)

**-rqârpoq vv**, at first; in the beginning. uvanga takorqârpara, I saw it first. oqarfîgerqâratdlaug, do tell him first! mána sanarqâsavat, this you must make first. tamânilerqârama, at first when I came here. tusalerqâravko, the first time I heard it. silarsûp pilerqârnera, the beginning of the world. qavdlunâ-



galerqârnerane, when the first Danes came here.

**-rqâq vn**, first —; new —. naorqâq, the plant which has come out first. tikerqâq, a new-comer. inôrqâq, a new-born child. kuiserqât, the newly baptized. sângniarqât, newly converted. cf. -rdlâq.

**-rqâiniûput vv** pl., rival at —ing. iporqâiniûput, they row against each other. iserqâiniûput, they try who will get in first. tikerqâiniûkavtigo, for we tried who would get there first. Children often use it without the ending: iserqâiniô, come let us see who will get in first.

**-rqavov vv**, is half way —. kiverqavov, is half sunk. ilorqavov, is half frozen.

**-rqigpoq vv**, again; furthermore. tikerqigpoq, comes again. oqarfigerqigpâ, tells him again. aserorqigpoq, breaks still more.

**-rqigpoq vv** (-gigpoq), is good at —ing. merssorqigpoq, is good at sewing. erssorqigpoq, again becomes visible; is distinct. qorsôrqigpoq, is vividly green.

**-rqigsivoq vv**, has become more —; is now better at —ing. perqigsivoq, has become well. erssorqigsivoq, has become more distinct; is now more visible.

**-rqigsâq** (S.G.), **-rqingnâq** (N.G.) **nn, vn**, exactly; without exception. tagpavungarqigsâq, tagpavungarqingnâq, exactly in that direction. tâssanerqigsâq, tâssanerqingnâq, exactly there. tamarqigsâmik, tamarqingnâmik, all without any exception. Can be repeated: tamarqerqerqigsaisa, tamarqerqerqingnaisa tiguvâka, I took them all (together).

**-rqigsârpoq vv**, carefully; diligently. misilerqigsârâpâ, tries it carefully. issigerqigsârâpâ, looks at it closely. perqigsârpoq, makes an effort. oqorqigsârâpâ, exhorts him.

**-rqingnârpoq vv**, on the point of —ing. iperqingnârpoq, is on the point of stifling with heat. inortuerqingnârpoq, is on the point of being too late.

**-rqik nn**, particularly; more — than. sungârqik, pure yellow. tungujorqik, pure blue. qorsorqik, pure green. an-

gerqinga, one who is greater than he. nardlorqinganik taorsedle, let it be exchanged for one which is more straight.

**-rqôrâpâ vv**, erinâ tusarqôrpara, I remember a little of the tune, which keeps on sounding in my ear. nipit tusarqôrpara, I constantly seem to hear your voice. tusarqôrnapoq, it sounds dreadful.

**-rqôrpoq, -rqôqaoq vv**, presumably; perhaps. autdlarqôrpoq, he is presumably gone. tikisarqôqaoq, perhaps he will come. tusarsimângerqôqât, presumably they have not heard it. ajoqiorqôqaoq, I think he is a catechist.

**-rqortôq nn**, which has a large —. imarqortôq, spacious (vessel, bag or the like). igdlorqortût, people with a large, spacious house. nârqortôq, thick-bellied (human being or animal). cf. -tôq.

**-rqortuvoq nv**, has a large —. imarqortuvoq, is spacious. ineqortuvoq, has spacious rooms. sâkorqortuvoq, has large weapons.

**-rqortusivoq nv**, has got larger —; has become more —. igdlorqortusivoq, has got a larger, more spacious house. imarqortusivoq, has become more spacious. nârqortusigame, I think he has become more thick-bellied.

**-rqúpâ nv**, passes it to the —. avarqúpâ, passes to the front of it. tunorqúpâ, passes behind it. sanerqúpâ, goes past it. ntr. -rqutsivoq. kingorqutsivoq, comes too late.

**-rquserpoq** (-ruseq) **vv**, is false —. perquserpoq, he is false. pruvfitiorquerssoq, a false prophet.

-rqut, v. -qut.

**-rquvâ vv**, bids him to —; orders him to —; permits him to —; wishes that —; begs him to —; in order that —. nâlarquvavkit, I order you to obey. ingerquvai, he bade them sit down. iserqúngilânga, he did not permit me to enter. tikitdluarqulavkit, let me bid you welcome. inûvdluarquvavgit, we wish you farewell! palasip uvavnut pârerquvâ, the clergyman asked me to take care of it. ilingnut takusarquvoq, he wishes you to visit him. mitautigerqúngilaq, he does not wish to be made



fun of. taima oqarpoq nâlarquvdlune, thus he said in order to be obeyed. nagsarpâka ilivsinut takorquvdlugit, I have brought them that you may see them. htr. -rqussivoq. perqussivoq, orders.

**-rdlâq vn**, who (which) lately —. inordlâq, new-born. ernerdlâq, one who has lately been delivered. tingerdlâq, a full-fledged young bird. aperdlâq, country with newly fallen snow. ugperdlâq, one who is new in his belief. cf. -rqâq.

**-rdloq\* vn**, which is more —. aqerdloq, lead (from aqipoq). naqerdloq, hollow (from naqipoq).

**-rnarpoq\* vv**, — for the first time. takornarpâ, sees him or it for the first time. pernarpoq, does something for the first time. pernardlunga agdlagfigâra, it is the first time I write to him.

**-rorpâ nv**, hits, wounds him in —. niagororpâ, hits his head. ûmaterorpâ, hits his heart. issarorpâ, wounds his eye. agssarorpoq, wounds his finger or hand. htr. -ruivoq.

**-rorpoq\* nv**, develops into —. inororpoq, grows up. perorpoq, develops. uvdlororpoq, is after the middle of the day. imarorpoq, there will be open water. imerorpâ, the weather brings moisture to it (the air). uvdlârorpoq, is about in the morning.

**-rôrpoq\*, -rrôrpoq nv**, is proud of —; resembles. perôrpoq or perrôrpoq, prides himself. inorrôrpoq, is conceited. inorôrpoq, resembles a human being.

**-rpâ\* vv**, — repeatedly. matôrâ, puts a cover on it. mitdlôrâ, throws stones on it.

**-rpiaq (-pik) nn**, just —; proper. táunarpiaq, just this one. uvangarpiaq, just me. uvagorpiaq, just we. tássanerpiaq, just there. uvd lune táukunanerpiaq, in those very days. uvavtinorpiaq, just for us. garpiâ, its summit. nunarpia, his proper home.

**-rpiarpoq nv, vv**, really —; particularly —. sila pitsângorpiarneq ajorpoq, the weather will not be quite fine. qiterpiarpâ, halves it. Frequently with **-ngilaq**. amerdlarpiângitdlat, they are

not particularly many. ajorpiângilaq, is quite good (strictly: is not particularly bad).

**-rpoq\* (-pâ) nv**, has been damaged in —. kinarpoq, has a swollen face.

**-rpoq vv**, becomes —. qáumarpoq, it becomes light. sáimarpoq, gets mild, kind.

**-rpoq nv, vv**, says —; cries —. nâg-gârpoq, says no. âmalôrpoq, says: once more, do it again! kaligpôrpoq, calls out: he tows (a seal). palase aggerpôrâ, when they cry: the clergyman is coming.

**-rssarpoq\* vv**, gets into a state of —. ajorssarpoq, comes to suffer want. saperssarpoq, is not able to accomplish anything.

**-rssorpoq (-torpoq) nv**, makes use of —. aqûterssorpoq, sculls over the stern. erinarssorpoq, sings. ilerqorssorpoq, sings ditties. qilauterssorpoq, beats a drum. qingarssorpâ, shows him enmity. katerssorpâ, collects, gathers them.

**-rssugpoq\* nv**, passes —. sarssugpoq, passes by it, in front of it.

-rtâq, v. -taq.

-ruâq, v. -guaq.

-rugpoq, v. -gugpoq.

**-rugtorpoq nv**, well; much. naorugtorpoq, has grown a good deal. inuit qîmarugtorput, people are very gay. uvdlorugtorpoq, the day is rather far advanced. soqutigîngerugtorpâ, cares very little about it.

**-rujuk nn**, poor, humble. inorujuk, a poor person. igdlorujuk, a humble cottage. Frequently with **-nguaq** in a softening sense. umiatsiarujûnguara, my poor, dear little boat! mêrarujûnguâq-â, you poor, dear little child!

**-rujugpoq, -rujôrpoq vv**, mean; inconsiderable. qáumarujugpoq, qáumarujôrpoq, there is a faint light.

**-rujugssuaq nn**, huge —; immense —. inorujugssaq, a perfect giant. igdlorujugssuaq, a huge house. qâqarujugssuit, colossal mountains. Frequently repeated: equalugssuarujorujorujugssuaq, a huge monster of a shark.

**-rujugssuaqaoq vv**, — tremendously, quite terribly. tupingnarujugssuaqaoq,

it is extremely surprising. *ersigerujugssuaqâ*, is quite terribly afraid of it.

**-ruluk nn**, unusual. *mikissoruluk*, unusually small.

**-rulgûpoq vv**, — unusually. *anersârlugpoq*, breathes more deeply than usual; sighs. *âniarulgpoq*, has uncommonly great pains. *amerdlarulgput*, they are unusually many.

**-runarpoq, v. -gunarpoq.**

**-rûpoq nv**, has come in the direction of —. *kingulerûpoq*, is lagging behind. *kingulerûtut*, those left behind; the survivors.

**-russârpoq, v. -ussârpoq.**

**-rûssaq (-ussaq) nn**, mean —; inconsiderable —. Used to denote humbleness or modesty. *ajokerûssaq*, a humble catechist. *palaserûssaq*, a poor clergyman. *piniartorûssaq*, a poor hunter.

**-rûssarpoq vv**, — rather; moderately. *ajorûssarpoq*, is rather bad. *oqalorûssarpoq*, bungles; babbles. *sanarûssarpoq*, bungles his work.

**-rûssârpoq vv**, — slowly; — hesitatingly. *ingerdlarûssârpoq*, dawdles. *ajorûssârpoq*, feels unworthy; depreciates himself.

**-ruseq\* nn**, not really. *niuvertoruseq*, manager of outpost; sub-assistant. *ajokeruseq*, under-catechist. *aqugtoruseq*, under-mate. *inoruseq*, half human being (figure from popular legends). *pôruseq*, blubber bag.

**-rusugpoq vv**, needs to —; longs for —ing; feels inclined to —; cannot help —ing. *nererusugpoq*, is in want of food. *imerusugpoq*, is thirsty. *anarusugpoq*, is in need of evacuation. *takorussupâ*, longs to see him. *autdlarusugpoq*, is desirous of travelling. *igdlarusugpoq*, cannot help laughing. *tikikusugkaluaqâra*, I feel greatly inclined to get at that.

**-rusuk\* nn**, inclination to. *perusoqângilaq*, feels no inclination for anything.

**↳saerpoq vv**, has ceased to —; is no more in the habit of —ing. *tikisaerpoq*, he has ceased to come. *atûsaerpâ*, is no more in the habit of using it. *agdlagfigîsaerpara*, now I have ceased writing

to him. *asâsâisingilavkit*, I shall never cease loving you.

**-sagpoq\* vv**, somewhat. *aulagsagpoq*, is restless. *kavasagpâ*, jostles, thrusts at him.

**↳ssâq nn**, great; splendid; glorious. *nunâssâq*, a splendid country. Most frequently with *-ssuaq*: *igdlûssârssuaq*, castle, palace. *nâlagâssârssuaq*, a high official. *arnâssârssuaq*, a strong woman. an old woman.

**-ssarpoq, v. -tarpoq.**

**↳sangavoq (↳savoq) vv**, thinks that he must —. *autdlâsangavoq*, thinks that he must leave. *sapisangavoq*, considers himself unable to do it. *atûsangavâ*, thinks that he should use it.

**↳sanganarpoq vv**, presumably. *tikisanganarpoq*, he is presumably coming. *autdlâsanganarpoq*, it is to be expected that he is going.

**↳sangatipâ vv**, is of the opinion, supposes that he will —. *autdlâsangatipâ*, supposes that he will be going. *nâkâsangatipara*, I think that it will fall. *sapisangatîpiuk*, do you think he will be unable to do it?

**-sarneq nn**, wind from —. *kôrorsarneq*, wind from out the valley. *nunasarneq*, wind from the shore. *uvdlârsarneq*, morning wind. *isersarneq*, wind in along the fiord. *anisarneq*, wind out along the fiord.

**-sarnerpoq nv**, it blows from —. *kûgsarnerpoq*, it blows from the river. *ûnugsarnerpoq*, there is an evening breeze. *samângarsarnerpoq*, it blows from the west.

**-sarpâ, -sârpâ vv**, endeavours to make him or it —. *kajumigsarpâ*, encourages him. *katsorsarpâ*, cures him. *tugpatdlersarpâ*, comforts him. *aserorsârpâ*, spoils it. *tâussumûnga agtornavêrsarpara*, I have taken care that he cannot touch it any more. *cf. -navêrsârpâ.*

**-ssârpoq vv**, repeatedly. *saqissârpoq*, goes backwards and forwards. *seqinissârpoq*, basks in the sun. *sârdlissârpoq*, skates. Frequently with *↳mivoq*: *sikimissârpoq*, bends a little several times. *uimissârpoq*, opens his eyes a little,

- once in a while. ímissárpoq, the water is sucked from the shore by ground swells.
- ssárpoq, -issárpoq vv**, has rather much of —. píssárpoq, has abundant provisions. pegassárpoq, there are rather many. sussárpoq, gets nothing whatsoever.
- savoq\*** (-avoq) **vv**, nuisavoq, projects. kipisavoq, is longing for someone.
- sárpoq vv**, nuisárpoq, projects a little.
- ↳savoq, ↳saoq (N.G.) vv**, is to —; wants to —. autdlásavoq, is to go. tikísaoq, is to come. atúsavâ or atúsuâ (N.G.), is to use it. agdlagfigisavavkit, I must or will write to you. isísautit or isísútít, you must go in.
- seriarpoq, v. -tseriarpoq.**
- serípoq, v. -tserípoq.**
- serpâ nv, vv**, tries to get — for him. áiparserpâ, tries to get a companion for him.
- ↳-serpoq vv**, begins to —; sets about —ing. nerriserpoq, begins to eat. úmiserpoq, begins to thicken (the weather). qatdlaserpoq, begins to boil (water). **-serpoq v. -tserpoq.**
- siaq** (-sivoq) **nn**, acquired; bought; got. qajarsiâ, the kayak he has provided or bought. nunasiara, the (dwelling) place where I have settled. agdlagarsia-tit, the letter you have got. ernersiaq, adopted son. inugsiaq, slave.
- sigaoq, v. -tigaoq.**
- sigpoq\*** **nv, vv**, is rather far in that direction. avasigpoq, some distance out. qáqasigpoq, is rather high up in the mountain. siamasigput, they lie very scattered. cf. -pasigpoq.
- sigsivoq\*** **nv, vv**, has come farther in that direction. qatsigsivoq, has got higher up. atsigsivoq, has got lower down.
- simavoq vv**, expresses now past time, now an assured presupposition. autdlarsimavoq, he has left. tigusimavâ, (I think) he has taken it. mardlûsimáput, (I think) they were two. tai-máisimavoq, (I think) it is like that. aqago tikísimásavoq, to-morrow he will have arrived. aqago tikisasimavoq, I think he will come to-morrow. tarrisi-mavoq or tarrisimavoq, he or it has been lost sight of.
- simárpoq vv**, — for some time. kausimárpoq, stands with his hands in his pockets. inersimáraluarpoq, it is true, it has been ready for some time.
- sínaq and -sinarpoq, v. -ínaq.**
- sínauvoq vv**, can —; is able to —. autdlarsínauvoq, he can go; there is nothing to prevent his going. nâlag-sínauvâ, he can obey him. tikísínauvâ, he can get there. tigusínauvâka, I am able to take them. ima portutigisínauvoq, it may be as long as that.
- sinângorpoq vv**, can now —; has become able to —. atorsinângorpâ, can now use it. oqalugsínângorpoq, has become able to speak. agdlagfigisínângoravko, as I became able to write to him.
- siorpoq nv**, goes for —; looks after —; moves about in —; follows its —; celebrates —. aqigssersiorpoq, is out looking for ptarmigan. uvdloriarsiorpoq, is stargazing. kûkunersiorpoq, corrects exercises. nunasiorpoq, drives over land; imarsiorpoq, travels at sea. únuarsiorpoq, is about in the night. tumisiorpâ, follows its tracks. ajúnginersiorpai, selects the best among them. inigssarsiorpâ, seeks out a place for him or it. sapâtisiorpoq, celebrates Sunday. pôr-skisiorpoq, celebrates Easter. inûvigsiorpoq, celebrates his birthday.
- siûpâ nv**, looks out — for him. tugtu-siûpâ, looks out for reindeer for him. áipagssarsiuûpâ, selects a wife for him.
- siut nn**, means to look after — or to move in —. qáumatisiutit, an almanac. sialugsiut, an umbrella; a raincoat. sapâtisiut, Sunday clothes.
- sípâ, v. -típâ.**
- sivoq nv, vv**, gets a —; buys a —; meets a —. savigsivoq, provides a knife. tunissutisivoq, gets a gift. ingnersivoq, fetches fire. inugsivoq, meets people. tumisivoq, comes across footprints. tumisivâ, comes across his footprints. inigssarsivâ, provides room for him. atersivâ, gets to know his name. With verbs: becomes —; has become —. ajorsivoq, becomes bad. qaqorsivoq, has become white. itisivoq, has become deep.



**-sivoq, -ssivoq, -tsivoq vv**, so-called half-transitive, which gives to transitive verbs an intransitive form without altering the meaning. tigusi-voq, tastes. najorsivoq, smells, tastes. tunissivoq, gives. ilisarssivoq, knows; recognizes. cf. -ivoq and -ngnipoq.

**-sôq, v. -tôq.**

**-soqaq, v. -toqaq.**

**-sorâ, -nasugâ (N.G.), -nasorâ (N.G.) vv**, thinks, supposes that he or it —. autdlarsorâra, I think that he has gone. tikinasorâ, thinks that he has come. ilingnut erqardlerinasugigavko, I supposed that he was related to you. atúsángitsoralugo tiguínarpara, thinking that it was not to be used, I took it without further ado. ntr. -soringnigpoq; -nasugingnigpoq. Composed of -soq (-toq) and -gâ, -râ.

**-ssuaq, -ssuaq nn**, large; bad; ugly. nunarssuaq, a large country. kûgssuaq, a large river. mêrarssuaq, a bad child. angûssuaq, a large or ugly man. Frequently added to local endings. samanersuaq, far towards the west. qavungarssuaq, far towards the south. avángarssuaq, far towards the north. Sometimes with -nguaq: qitornarssuanguarput, our dear, bad child!

**-ssuarpoq vv**, — with violence; — far. perssuarpâ, treats him with violence. qavungnarssuarpunga Sisimiunut, the farthest I have been towards the south is Holsteinsborg.

**-ssûpâ, v. -ûpâ.**

**-ssûssârpoq, v. -tûssârpoq.**

**-suavoq\*, -ssuavoq (-avoq) vv**, gives a peculiar meaning to the stem-word. inigssaisuavoq, has no permanent abode. tasissuavoq, is elastic.

**-sugpoq\* vv**, is in need of —. ernisugpoq, is to give birth. kamagsugpoq, is half-angry.

**-sungnípoq, -sungnivoq, -nípoq, -nivoq nv**, smells of —; tastes of —; looks like —. pujorssungnípoq, it smells of smoke. tungusungnípoq, is sweet. iterorsungnivoq, smells of stale urine. uernarsungnivoq, looks sleepy. qíánivoq, looks frozen. Sometimes -suar-

nípoq in the same sense: ivigsuarnípoq, it smells of fresh hay.

**-ssuseq, -ssuseq (-ut) vn**, makes a verb an abstract noun. asangnigssuseq, love. ilisimássuseq, knowledge; wisdom. angíssusia, its size; how great it is! takíssusia, its length. miterit mardluk silissuserai, it is two metres broad. cf. -neq.

**-ssut (-ut) vn**, cause to —; means to —. píssut, cause; reason. toqússut, cause of death. ánássut, cause of salvation. tuníssut, gift.

**-ssutigâ vv**, — for that reason. autdlássutigâ, goes for that reason. nálássutigâ, obeys for that reason. tikiússutigâ, comes for that reason. píssutigalugo, for that reason. atássutigâ, hangs together with something for that reason or by it. imáitoq ilingnik oqaloqatigingnissutigâra, this or that is the reason why I wish to have a talk with you.

**-tailivâ, -tsailivâ vv**, prevents him or it from —ing. aportailivâ, prevents him from jostling. unigtailivâ, keeps him moving. qaqitsailivâ, prevents him from coming up. sianigigiuk qingminut neritsailivdlugo, take care that the dogs do not eat it. ntr. -tailissivoq, -tsailissivoq.

**-tailiorpâ, -tsailiorpâ vv**, prevents him repeatedly or constantly from —ing. qaqitsailiorpâ, prevents him constantly from getting up. ntr. -tailiivoq, -tsailiivoq.

**-taq, -saq nn**, an appertaining —; a caught —. qajartaq, an accompanying kayaker. nunataq, a piece of land in it (the inland ice). nagssugtâ, the piece of horn which has been placed on it. savigsâ, its iron mounting. nánugtâ, the bear he has shot. With -nguaq and -qángilaq or -erúpoq: not a bit —; not in the least —. ipitánguaqángilaq, there is not the least bit of dirt on it. nuíatánguaqángilaq, there is not a single cloud in the sky. sikutánguerúpoq, there is not the least bit of ice left.

**-taq, -saq, -ssaq vn**, passive participle of verbs. torqortaq, put by; con-



- cealed. tikisâ, the place he came to. aggiússai, the things he brought. asassâ, his beloved. Passive verbs are formed of this by means of -uvoq. toqutauvoq, is or has been killed. asassauvoq, he is loved.
- tâq, -sâq nn**, a new —. igdlutâq, a new house. kamigtâka, my new boots. oqalugfigsâq, a new church. qitornar-tânguara, my little new-born child.
- târpoq, -sârpoq nv**, has got a new —. mérartârpoq, gets a child. igdlutârpugut, we have got a new house. savig-sârpunga, I have got a new knife.
- taoq, -saoq part.** also. uvangâtaoq, also I. ivdlitaoq, also you. palasisaoq, also the clergyman. tauvâtaoq, then also. oqarfigigujârpûtaoq, we also said it to him. With negations: not either. písângilâtaoq, not you either are to have it. autdlâsângilagûtaoq, not we either are to go.
- tarpoq, -sarpoq nv**, gathers —; fetches home—. ivigtarpoq, gathers grass. qissugtarpoq, fetches wood. imertarpoq, fetches water. mânigsarpoq, gathers eggs.
- tarpoq, -sarpoq, -ssarpoq vv**, is in the habit of —ing. ajortarpoq, is in the habit of being bad. nâlagtârpâ, obeys him constantly. tikitarpoq, is in the habit of coming. únúkut soraersarpugut, in the evening we are in the habit of stopping. nalussarpâ, is generally ignorant about it. ornig-tângilâ, is not in the habit of coming to him. cf. -gtarpoq.
- táinarpoq vv**, — very often; — constantly. autdlartáinarpoq, is constantly leaving. nákartáinarpoq, it is constantly falling down. takussáinarpara, I see him very often. oqarfigissáinarparput, I have told him innumerable times.
- takajârpoq vv**, — several times. támartakajârpoq, is constantly losing his way. arpaqátakajârpoq, is fooling about completely.
- te, -teq, -se, -seq vn**, active participle. agdlagte, agdlagteq, clerk. oqalugte, oqalugteq, interpreter. ajoqersortâ, his teacher. ornigtai, those who

came to him. toqutsissâ, his murderer. asassiga, he who loves me. Gûtip ilagigsai, God's congregation. ugpertai, his believers.

- tigâ, -sigâ vv**, has him to —; is —ed by him. ajoqersortigâ, has him as his teacher. sivnersigâ, is replaced by him. asassigâ, is loved by him.
- terpâ (-típâ) vv**, — gradually; — the one time after the other. aterterpoq, descends little by little. aserorterpâ, grinds it (for instance, grinds coffee beans). masagterpâ, waters it; irrigates it. kûltiterpâ, gilds it. orssûtiterpâ, tars it. htr. -terivoq.
- tígaoq, -sigaoq vv**, how much —; so much —; so — as —. qanoq angitigâ? ima angitigaoq, how great is it? it is so great. qâqânguatut portutigaoq, it is as high as a small mountain. mîlitut ungasigsigaoq, it is a mile away. mîterisut untritilitgut ititigaoq, it is a hundred metres deep. qanoq asatigainga, how much do you love me?
- típâ, -sipâ vv**, lets him or it —; gets him or it to —; thinks that it —. In modus appositionalis: while. autdlartípâ, lets him go; sends him. nâlagtípâ, makes him obey. soraersípâ, sends him home; lets it cease. uvavnut pâritípâ, lets, makes me attend to it. táunautipara, I think that it is he or it. pingasûtîpigit, do you mean that there were three. palasiutîparput, we consider him a clergyman. sûngitsûtîpara, I consider it unimportant. isersimatitdluta, while we were in. autdlarsimatitdluse, while you were away. ikârtitdlugo takúngilara, I have not seen him ferry across.
- titerpai vv**, lets them — in several turns. atissatik sivgortiterpait, they wrung their various garments. pigissatik avgortiterpait, they distributed their various possessions.
- tdlagpoq vv**, — suddenly; — in a moment. anitdlagpoq, gets out. kimitdlagpâ, tears his skin. cf. -atdlagpoq.
- tdlagtârpoq vv**, — now and then. angutdlagtârpoq, catches now and then. sanatdlagtârpâ, he works at it now and then.

**-tdlatsiarpoq vv**, — a short time. tikitdlatsiarpoq, comes for a short visit. najutdlatsiarpai, he was with them for a short time. qimatdlatsiaratdlardlavse, let me leave you for a moment.

**-tdlatuarpoq vv**, — at last. anitdlatuarpoq, gets out at last. ititdlatuarângame qialeraraq, when it (the child) awakes at last, it generally cries. angussoqatdlatuarimat uniartugssaqângilaq, when at last there was one who caught something, there was none to haul the catch up.

**-tdlarpoq vv**, — greatly; — at full speed; — in a hurry. aputdlarpoq, strikes against something with great violence. oqalutdlarpoq, speaks strongly. tikitdlarput, they come rushing. Is very much used in lively talk. navitdlarumârpavkit, you bet, I shall punish you! isitdlarama takulitdlaravko igdlaralugtuaqunga, as I entered quickly and caught sight of him, I could hardly help laughing.

**-tdlâraoq vv**, is in the habit of —ing to a very high degree. angitdlâraut, are always particularly great. kajumitdlâraoq, is generally extremely willing. See otherwise -araoq.

**-tdlânguângilaq vv**, without as much as —ing. takutdlânguarnago autdlarpunga, without as much as having seen him I went from there. atissaqatdlânguarnane anivoq, he went out, without any clothes on.

**-tdlarqigpoq vv**, is extremely good at —ing. oqalutdlarqigpoq, is eloquent. cf. -rqigpoq.

**-tdlerpoq\* vv**, gets agitated. ûmitdlerpoq, looks grumpy. tugpatdlerpoq, is full of courage.

**-toq part.** I wish! now let —! wish I had —! autdlarniardlitoq, wish he would go! kinatoq imertardle, wish someone would fetch some water! kiatoq piliuk, who shall have it? uvangatoq, oh, let me! sumigtoq-una qiornâra, wish I had something to cut it up with! neqimininguamigtoq, wish I had a little meat!

**-toq, -tsoq, -soq, -ssoq vn**, forms

an intransitive participle of verbs. ajortoq, bad; wicked. nâlagtoq, one who obeys. iluaitsoq, wrong; unseemly. nuânersoq, amusing. nalussoq, ignorant.

**-tôq, -sôq nn**, who (which) has much —; who (which) is much —. akisôq, expensive. pisôq, rich. silatôq, sensible. piumatôq, greedy. mavtusôq, tough; hard. cf. -tuvoq.

**-toqaq, -soqaq nn**, old —; who (which) for long —. igdlutoqaq, an old house. igdlutorqat, old houses. ukiutoqaq, the old year. pisoqaq, an old thing. Ilulissanitutoqaq, someone (something) who (which) has been in Jacobshavn for a very long time.

**-torpoq, -sorpoq, -ssorpoq nn, vn**, uses —. neqitorpoq, eats meat. mânigisorpoq, eats eggs. îmiartorpoq, drinks beer. qajartorpoq, rows a kayak. sâmigssorpoq, uses his left hand. akerartorpoq, behaves in an inimical manner. ânorârtorpâ, puts him into clothes. tilugtorpâ, knocks it out. pitugtorpai, harnesses them. cf. -rssorpoq.

**-tôrpoq vv**, it happened so for him that —. ajornartôrpoq, it became impossible to him. peqângitsôrpoq, he happened not to be present. ilisaringitsôrpara, I happened not to know him. igdluminik ikuatdlagtôrpoq, he happened to set fire to his home. malugingitsôrpara, it escaped my attention.

**-tôrpoq, -sôrpoq nv**, behaves as if —; speaks as if —. Derived from -tut, -sut (æqualis). palasisôrpoq, behaves like a clergyman. qavdlunâtôrpoq, speaks Danish. kalâtdlisôrpoq, speaks Greenlandic. tulugtôrpoq, speaks English.

**-tsagpoq\* vv**, — in great agitation. aliatsagpoq, is desperate. erinitsagpoq, longs violently; is impatient. ûmitsagpoq, is angry.

-tsailivâ, v. -tailivâ.

-tsartorpoq, v. -iartorpoq.

**-tseriarpoq, -seriarpoq vv**, is willing to —. ingerdlatseriarpoq, advances willingly; easily makes speed (a boat). nâlagseriarpoq, obeys willingly.

**-tserîpoq, -serîpoq vv**, is unwilling to —. iputserîpoq, is heavy to row (a

- boat). **nâlagserîpoq**, is disobedient, stubborn.
- tserpoq, -serpoq vv**, waits until —. **ilautserpoq**, waits to have to come along. **tikitserpâ**, waits until he comes. **soraerserniarpara**, I wait until he shall cease or for him to cease. **inginiarit uvavnut nalunaerfigitserdlutit** (or **ilingnut nalunaerserdlunga**), sit down until I tell you what to do. **htr. -tsîvoq, -sîvoq. qalatsîvoq**, waits until the food is cooked. **sigssame qama-sarpugut tingmissanik avangnamukarsîvduta**, we sit on the shore, waiting for the birds to pass north.
- tsîvâ, -sîvâ vv**, waits with it until he —. **ilatsîvai**, he delays to use it until more have arrived. **uko inersîgat-dlâkit**, wait until these are finished. **sîlângorsîvâ**, waits for better weather.
- tsîsigâ, -sîsigâ vv**, occupies himself with it until —. **mêrqanik atuartsîneq palasîmik tikitsîgisîsavara**, I am to teach the children until the clergyman arrives. **qâumarsîsigalugo tamâna suliarilara**, let me work at this until it gets light.
- tsiaq nn**, rather —. **âtâtsiaq**, a half-grown saddleback. **utorqatsiaq**, rather old. **igdlutsiait** (N.G. **igdlûtât**), medium-sized houses. **nukagpiatsiaup** (N.G. **nukagpiâtâp**) **arpâpâ**, the half-grown boy ran to fetch it. cf. **-atsiaq**.
- tsialaq nn**, neat; pretty. **pitsialaq**, a neat thing. **niviarsîatsialaq**, a pretty girl. **sîlatsialaq**, fine weather.
- tsiânguaq nn**, not half a bad —. **savitsiânguaq**, a serviceable knife. **qiorfigssatsiânguaq qissuginaleqâ**, now he goes and uses for fuel the piece of wood which might have been made into a cutting board.
- tsiarpoq vv**, — rather; — a little; — a short while; — a moment. **sisungâtsiarpoq**, it slid rather far down. **anîtsiarpoq**, he goes outside a little. **takutsiarpâ**, has seen a glimpse of him. **atutsiardlara**, let me borrow it for a moment.
- tsorpoq (-tôq) nv**, increases in —. **akitsorpoq**, becomes dearer. **akitsorneq**, rise in prices. **sivitsorpoq**, becomes lengthy. cf. **-gtorpoq**.
- tuaq, -suaq nn**, only —; single —. **qitornatuaq**, only child. **ernituaq**, only son. **tangmârfigssatuaq**, the only place where a tent can be pitched. **tâs-sanîtituaq**, the only one who is there. **pisûânguara**, the only one of the kind I possess.
- tuarpoq, -suarpoq vv**, — only; — alone. **autdlatuarpq**, goes that once, only. **asatuarpâ**, loves him only. **pisuarpâ**, gets only that; does not treat any other than that.
- tuauvoq nv**, is the only —. **qeqertatuauvoq**, is the only island in that region. **autdlartutuaauvoq**, is the only one who leaves. **avqutituaauvoq**, is the only road to there.
- tuarpoq, -juarpq, -uarpoq vv**, continues to —. **autdlartuarpoq**, is still travelling. **nâlagtuarpâ**, continues to obey him. **asajuarpâ** or **asauarpâ**, loves him continuously. **issigiuarpâ**, continues to look at him.
- tuarsinarpoq vv**, continues incessantly to —. **ornigtuarsînarpâ**, continues incessantly to go to him. **pigiuarsînarpâ**, keeps on owning it.
- tuînarpoq, -tuînarpoq vv**, — constantly; — always; — incessantly. **autdlartuînarpoq**, travels constantly. **atortuînarpâ**, uses it constantly. **nâlagtuînarpoq**, is always obedient. **issigituînarpâ**, looks at him incessantly. **inûtuînarpoq**, lives eternally.
- tuvoq, -suvoq (-tôq) nv**, has a large —; has large —; has many —. **qingartuvoq**, has a large nose. **issituvoq**, has large eyes. **akisuvoq**, is expensive. **isumatuvoq**, is thoughtful. **qâqartuvoq**, has large or many mountains. **pisuvoq**, has many things. **orqartuvoq**, **oqatdlortuvoq**, is a boaster. **mavtuvoq**, is tough; sticks solidly together.
- tugâ, -sugâ nv**, thinks that it is too —. **nerutugâ**, thinks that it is too wide. **akisugâ**, thinks that it is expensive or too expensive.
- tusivoq nv**, increases in —. **angner-tusivoq**, breathes more freely; is con-



- fidet. qagtusivoq, becomes taller. cf. -gtorpoq and -tsorpoq.
- tûvoq, -sûvoq** **nv**, is one who has great —. tatitûvoq, is full of self-confidence. pileritûvoq, is extremely greedy. pisûvoq, is rich. itisûvoq, is deep.
- tûssârpoq, -tsûssârpoq, -ssûssârpoq** (-ussaq) **vv**, makes as if —; pretends that —. atortûssârâ, pretends that he uses it. kamagtûssârpoq, pretends that he is angry. ajûngitsûssârpoq, pretends that he is good. issigingitsûssârâ, pretends not to see him. asassûssârâ, pretends to be in love with him.
- tûvoq, -ssûvoq** **nv**, formed of the intransitive participle -toq, sometimes in the same sense as -tuauvoq, is the only one who —. makitûvoq, is the only one who has risen. angalassûvoq, is the only traveller.
- uarpoq**, v. **-tuarpoq**.
- uarpoq\*** **nv**, has much or too much —. neqauarpoq, is fleshy, meaty (a seal). imauarpoq, is too full. ûnauarpoq, there are many or too many pieces of meat in it (the pot).
- uipoq**, v. **-juipoq**.
- umârpoq, -jumârpoq** (-umavoq) **vv**, will some day —; shall some day —. autdlarumârpoq, will go some day. ornigkumârâ, will go to him some day. tikikumârpoq, will come some day. aqago tigujumârpara, to-morrow I will take it. aiumârpiuk, will you fetch it some day? However, frequently used in the same sense as **-savvoq**.
- umârnertuvoq** **vv**, hesitates to —; delays to —. autdlarumârnertuvoq, delays to go, leave. tikikumârnertuvoq, hesitates to come. sanajumârnertuvâ, delays, postpones to make it.
- umavoq, -jumavoq** **vv**, wants to —; wishes to —. atorumavâ, wants to use it. sinigkumavoq, wishes to sleep. piumavâ, wants it. ukijumângilaq, he does not want to winter. (appositionalis) in order that. — tikipunga suliumavdlunga, I come in order to work. takujumavdlugo iserpoq, he came in in order to see it.
- umagaluarpoq, -jumagaluarpoq** **vv**, would like to —. autdlarumagaluarpunga, I would like to go. neriumagaluarpunga, I would like to eat. oqarfigiumagaluarpavkit, I would like to tell you something.
- umatdlerpoq, -jumatdlerpoq** **vv**, wants absolutely —. autdlarumatdlerpoq, would like to go. makikumatdlerpoq, would like to get up. piumatdlerâ, wants it absolutely.
- uminarpoq, -juminarpoq** **vv**, it is to be wished that —; it is easily —ed. Frequently with -qaoq. autdlaruminarpoq, it is nice to travel. autdlarfigiuminaqaoq, it is fine travelling weather. ilikuminarpoq, it is worth learning; it is easy to learn. takujuminaqaoq, it is very pleasant to see. pigiuminarpoq, it is worth possessing. sanajuminaqaoq, it is very easy to make.
- uminarsarpâ, -juminarsarpâ** **vv**, makes it worth while —ing; makes it easy to —. takujuminarsarpâ, makes it worthy of seeing. atoruminarsarpâ, makes it easy to use. pigiuminarsarpâ, makes it desirable.
- ûmerpâ** **vv**, — all at once; — at the moment. tupigiûmerpâ, got surprised at it all at once. piumâumerpâ, feels inclined to do it at the moment.
- ungnarpoq, -jungnarpoq** **vv**, probably. atorungnarpâ, has probably used it. ajorungnarpoq, is probably no good. cf. -gunarpoq.
- ungnaerpoq, -jungnaerpoq** **vv**, — no longer; — no more. atorungnaerpâ, uses it no more. nâlagkungnaerpoq, obeys no longer. asajungnaerpâ, loves him no more. pigiungnaerpâ, owns it no longer.
- ungnarsivoq, -jungnarsivoq** **vv**, — presumably. autdlarungnarsiput, they have presumably left. nâmalerungnarsivoq, now it must be supposed to be fitting. tikikungnarsivoq, he has probably come. takujungnarsivat, you have surely seen it.
- ûpâ, -ssûpâ** (-ut) **vv**, — for him; — with it; — with regard to him. imertâupâ, fetches water for him. kivfartûpâ, serves him. nâmagsissûpâ, does



- duty in his place. pigáupâ, keeps vigil over him. tikiúpâ, brings it. tikiúpoq, comes (himself). autdlarúpâ, takes it with him. angerdláupâ, takes it home with him. agssortúput, they contradict each other. saqitsáuput, they quarrel. sivnerseráuput, they succeed each other. iliorúpât, they take turns about it. ntr. -ússivoq. pigáússivoq, keeps a night vigil.
- ússorpai** vv, piece by piece. majússorpai, brings it up gradually. qilerússorpai, ties them one by one. áníssorpai, takes out one after the other. autdlarússorpai, carries them away piece by piece or in batches. ntr. -ússivoq.
- ussaq** nn, which resembles —. igdlússaq, a peak, stone or the like resembling a house. inússaq, a figure resembling a human being; a doll. qajaussaq, an oblong stone circle in which children play at kayaking. issaussat, (which resemble eyes) inverted commas.
- ussarpoq** vv, — approximately. ajússarpoq, is not particularly good. kanangnaussarpoq, there is quite a faint easterly wind. aputaerutiussarpoq, the snow is almost entirely gone. sanaussarpoq, sanájussarpoq, is fidgeting with a piece of work, in order not to be inactive; plays at working, at making something (children). nangiarussarpâ, is rather afraid to venture out on it.
- ussârpoq**, -**russârpoq** nv, makes as if —; plays at —. avdlaussârpoq, makes believe to be another. táunaussârpoq, makes believe to be him. palasiussârpoq, makes believe to be a clergyman. igdlorussârpoq, plays at father, mother and children. umisussârpoq, plays “umiak”.
- useq** (-ut) vn, the manner in which —. inúseq, manner of living. qanoq iliúseq, manner of acting. pisúsia, his manner of walking. A special sense is: garment for —. anêruseq, “Sunday best”. qajartúseq, kayak costume. toqúngaseq, shroud.
- ut** vn, means to —; cause, reason to —; the time when —. agdlaut, writing material; chalk. alugssaut, spoon. saniutit pl., implement for cleaning. ániautâ, the cause of his suffering. aggiutâ, the time of his arrival. autdlait, fire arm. cf.  $\angle$ ssut.
- utaq\*** vn, like -ut. nangmautaq, carrying straps. nivautaq, shovel. pûgutaq, dish. pitûtaq, shaft (of a carriage, sledge).
- utigâ** vv, — with it; — over it; — for that reason. agdlautigâ, writes with or about it. autdlarniutigâ, travels for that reason. cf.  $\angle$ ssutigâ, Sometimes: at the same time that —. aiutigalugo pulâsaunga, at the same time that I fetch it, I shall pay a call. neritigalugo, while he was having his meal.
- ut** nn, a — which is possessed. nerssutaut, a domestic animal. savaut, a sheep which is possessed. nunautâ, his plot of ground. neqiutâ, the meat he has as a store.
- uvoq** nv, is —. igdlúvoq, is a house. nunauvoq, is land. palasiuvoq, is a clergyman. angtauvoq, is a man. arnavoq, is a woman. mêrauvoq, is a child. uvangauvunga, it is I. ivdliuvit, is it you? táunauvoq, it is he; it is the same. angisôrssûvoq, he is very large. miki-ssungûvoq, he is very small. angneruvoq, is greater. mingneruvoq, is smaller. sisamáuput, they are four. quliuvgut, we are ten. Can be used transitively after -ssuaq,  $\angle$ nguaq, -tsiaq, -kasik, etc. and the like. atorumángitsorssûvâ, will absolutely not use it. nálángitsuka-siuvâ, it is annoying that he does not obey him. narrugissorujugssûvâ, he despises it in the very highest degree. tusarusugtúngûvâ, he is so full of curiosity about it. uterfigigatdlartugssaujungaerpait, they never come back to them any more.
- vatdlârpoq**, -**patdlârpoq** vv, largely (N.G.); too —. atorpatdlârpâ, uses it too much. ajagpatdlârpâ, pushes too hard at it. tikipatdlârpâ, comes quite close, too close to it. angívatdlârpoq, is extremely, too large. issigivatdlâqinago, do not look too much at it. Frequently with -qaoq. nakúvatdlâ-

- qaoq, is extremely strong. ajorpatdlâ-qaoq, is extremely bad. angajorivat-dlâqigavko nâlagtarpara, as he (my brother) is so much older than I, I am wont to do as he wishes. erqardlerivat-dlâqigavko agdlagfigissâinarpara, as he is so closely related to me, I keep on writing to him.
- vfârik vn, nn**, really —; uncommonly. atuvfârik, one who reads really well. pînivfârik, an unusually fine one. nipikivfârik, a human being or animal with an unusually fine voice. sanâq iluavfârik, a work without blemish. asassavfâriga, my heart's beloved. ikingutivfârît, your uncommonly good friend.
- vfârigpoq vv**, extremely. pînivfârigpoq, is extremely beautiful. takujumavfârigdlutit ornigpavkit, as I am so extremely desirous to see you, I come to you. iluaqutigivfârigkaluardlugo pigiungnaerpara, although it was so extremely useful to me, I have not got it any longer.
- vfarigpoq vv**, is good at —ing. atuvfarigpoq, is good at reading; reads very well. cf.  $\angle$  marigpoq.
- vfardlugpoq vv**, is bad at —ing. atuvfardlugpoq, is bad at reading; reads badly. cf.  $\angle$  mardlugpoq.
- vik, -vfik, -fik vn**, the place where —; the time when —; the person who is —ed. atorfik, office; task. tikivfiq, time of arrival. nunalivfik, place of landing. nâlagfiga, the one I obey. toquvfik or torquviq, place or time of death. inûvik, birth-place; native country. inûvfik, birthday. qâmavik, place where one lies in watch to hunt seal. aulisarfik, fishing place; fishing bank. nâlagauvfik, a realm. kûngeqarfik, a kingdom. pisiniarfik, a shop. atuarfik, a school. oqalugfik, a church. sânavik, a workshop. nâparsîmavik, a hospital. nerdlerfia, the place where he shot a goose. singitsivia, the place or the time where he put his boat into the water.
- vigâ, -vfigâ, -figâ vv**, has him or it as a time or place for —ing. atorfigâ, has it as an occupation, a task. oqalugfigâ, speaks to him. aulisarfigâ, fishes there. inûvigâ, is born there. inûvfigâ, has it (that day as his birthday). tûngavigâ, rests on it. akiligagssaqarfigâ, is in his debt. pissagssaqarfigâ, has something to claim from him.
- vik nn**, proper —; real —; true —. ativik, proper name; real name. nuna-vik, birth-place. imavik, the real sea; the ocean. tasiussaq imaviuvoq tarajûgame, the mere-like bay is a real sea, as the water in it is salt. inuvît, the proper, original inhabitants; the natives. arvivik, a real whale, whalebone whale. tupavik, real tobacco. kûltivik, true gold. pivik, genuine. pitsavik, excellent. kisivingme, he quite alone.
- vigpoq vv**, — really; — entirely. ajuvigpoq, is quite bad. tikivigpâ, comes quite up to him. ulivkâvigpoq, is quite full. kiavigpoq, it is quite warm. ássigivigpâ, remembers him quite. ajûngvigpoq, is quite excellent. agssuarnângiveqaoq, is quite without blemish.
- vigsorpoq vv**, particularly. angivigsorpoq, is particularly great. atuvigsorpâ, uses it in a particularly high degree. ajûngvigisûngilaq, is not particularly good.
- vkarpâ vv**, — entirely. ikivkarpâ, burns it up. pivkarpâ, kills him (by magic). puivkarpoq, forms a mirage (strictly: rises entirely out of the water).
- vkârpoq\* vv**, — spreads. univkârpoq, tells (from únerpoq, says). ulivkârpoq, gets full (from ule, high-water).
- vsârpoq vv**, — in a particularly high degree. angneruvsârpoq, is the very greatest, the very best. qutsingneruvsârpoq, is the very highest. silaqavsân-gilaq, has no very great understanding; behaves in a particularly stupid manner.













497.1 S387 TM6



a39001



006851219b

497.1  
S387  
TM6



